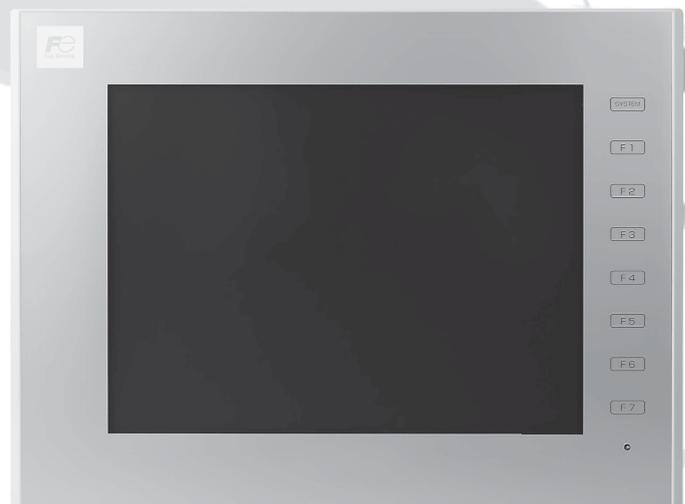


# MONITOUCH

## Connection Manual [1]

### Contents

- |                               |                                             |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| 1. Overview                   | 18. Fatek Automation                        |
| 2. A&D                        | 19. FESTO                                   |
| 3. Agilent                    | 20. FUFENG                                  |
| 4. ALLEN BRADLEY              | 21. Fuji Electric                           |
| 5. Automationdirect           | 22. Gammaflux                               |
| 6. Azbil                      | 23. GE Fanuc                                |
| 7. Banner                     | 24. Hitachi                                 |
| 8. Baumuller                  | 25. Hitachi Industrial Equipment<br>Systems |
| 9. BECKHOFF                   | 26. HYUNDAI                                 |
| 10. Bosch Rexroth             |                                             |
| 11. CHINO                     |                                             |
| 12. CIMON                     |                                             |
| 13. DELTA                     |                                             |
| 14. DELTA TAU DATA<br>SYSTEMS |                                             |
| 15. EATON Cutler-Hammer       |                                             |
| 16. EMERSON                   |                                             |
| 17. FANUC                     |                                             |



# V9 series





---

## Preface

---

Thank you for selecting the MONITOUCH V9 series.

For correct set-up of the V9 series, you are requested to read through this manual to understand more about the product.

For more information about the V9 series, refer to the following related manuals.

Manual Name	Contents	Reference No.
V9 Series Reference Manual [1]	Explains the functions and operation of the V9 series.	1065NE
V9 Series Reference Manual [2]		1066NE
V9 Series Setup Manual	Explains the installation procedure of V-SFT version 6, the creation process of simple screen programs as well as how to transfer a created screen program using V-SFT version 6.	1067NE
V9 Series Troubleshooting/Maintenance Manual	Provides an error list and explains the operating procedures for the V9 series.	1068NE
V9 Series Training Manual Beginner's Guide	Explains the screen creation process using V-SFT version 6 with examples in detail.	1069NE
V9 Series Training Manual Practical Guide		1070NE
V9 Series Macro Reference	Provides an overview of macros of V-SFT version 6 and explains macro editor operations and macro command descriptions in detail.	1071NE
V9 Series Operation Manual	Explains the configuration of V-SFT version 6, the editing process of each part and limitations regarding operation in detail.	1072NE
V9 Series Connection Manual [1]	Explains the connection and communication parameters for the V9 series and controllers in detail.	2210NE
V9 Series Connection Manual [2]		2211NE
V9 Series Connection Manual [3]		2212NE
V9 Series Hardware Specifications	Explains hardware specifications and precautions when handling the V9 series.	2023NE

For details on devices including PLCs, inverters, and temperature controllers, refer to the manual for each device.

Notes:

1. This manual may not, in whole or in part, be printed or reproduced without the prior written consent of Hakko Electronics Co., Ltd.
2. The information in this manual is subject to change without prior notice.
3. Windows and Excel are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and other countries.
4. All other company names or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
5. This manual is intended to give accurate information about MONITOUCH hardware. If you have any questions, please contact your local distributor.

## Types and Model Names of the V9 Series

---

The MONITOUCH V9 series comprises the following types.

Generic Name	V9 Classification	Model
V9 Series	V910W	V910xiWRLD, V910xiWLD
	V907W	V907xiWRLD, V907xiWLD
	V915	V9150iX, V9150iXD, V9150iXLD, V9150iXRD
	V912	V9120iS, V9120iSD, V9120iSLD, V9120iSRD
	V910	V9100iS, V9100iSD, V9100iSLD, V9100iSRD, V9100iC, V9100iCD
	V908	V9080iSD, V9080iSLD, V9080iSRD, V9080iCD
	V906	V9060iTD

Note that model names are differentiated according to the above descriptions in this manual for operation explanations.

---

# Notes on Safe Usage of MONITOUCH

---

In this manual, you will find various notes categorized under the following two levels with the signal words "Danger" and "Caution."



## DANGER

Indicates an imminently hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury.



## CAUTION

Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in minor or moderate injury and could cause property damage.

Note that there is a possibility that an item listed under  CAUTION may have serious ramifications.



## DANGER

- Never use the output signal of the V9 series for operations that may threaten human life or damage the system, such as signals used in case of emergency. Please design the system so that it can cope with a touch switch malfunction. A touch switch malfunction may result in machine accidents or damage.
- Turn off the power supply when you set up the unit, connect new cables, or perform maintenance or inspections. Otherwise, electrical shock or damage may occur.
- Never touch any terminals while the power is on. Otherwise, electrical shock may occur.
- You must cover the terminals on the unit before turning the power on and operating the unit. Otherwise, electrical shock may occur.
- The liquid crystal in the LCD panel is a hazardous substance. If the LCD panel is damaged, do not ingest the leaked liquid crystal. If leaked liquid crystal makes contact with skin or clothing, wash it away with soap and water.
- Never disassemble, recharge, deform by pressure, short-circuit, reverse the polarity of the lithium battery, nor dispose of the lithium battery in fire. Failure to follow these conditions will lead to explosion or ignition.
- Never use a lithium battery that is deformed, leaking, or shows any other signs of abnormality. Failure to follow these conditions will lead to explosion or ignition.
- Switches on the screen are operable even when the screen has become dark due to a faulty backlight or when the backlight has reached the end of its service life. If the screen is dark and hard to see, do not touch the screen. Otherwise, a malfunction may occur resulting in machine accidents or damage.



## CAUTION

- Check the appearance of the unit when it is unpacked. Do not use the unit if any damage or deformation is found. Failure to do so may lead to fire, damage, or malfunction.
- For use in a facility or as part of a system related to nuclear energy, aerospace, medical, traffic equipment, or mobile installations, please consult your local distributor.
- Operate (or store) the V9 series under the conditions indicated in this manual and related manuals. Failure to do so could cause fire, malfunction, physical damage, or deterioration.
- Observe the following environmental restrictions on use and storage of the unit. Otherwise, fire or damage to the unit may result.
  - Avoid locations where there is a possibility that water, corrosive gas, flammable gas, solvents, grinding fluids, or cutting oil can come into contact with the unit.
  - Avoid high temperatures, high humidity, and outside weather conditions, such as wind, rain, or direct sunlight.
  - Avoid locations where excessive dust, salt, and metallic particles are present.
  - Avoid installing the unit in a location where vibrations or physical shocks may be transmitted.
- Equipment must be correctly mounted so that the main terminal of the V9 series will not be touched inadvertently. Otherwise, an accident or electric shock may occur.
- Tighten the mounting screw on the fixtures of the V9 series to an equal torque of 5.31 lbf-in. Excessive tightening may distort the panel surface. Loose mounting screws may cause the unit to fall down, malfunction, or short-circuit.
- Check periodically that terminal screws on the power supply terminal block and fixtures are firmly tightened. Loosened screws or nuts may result in fire or malfunction.
- Tighten the terminal screws on the power supply terminal block of the V9 series to an equal torque of 7.1 to 8.8 lbf-in (0.8 to 1.0 N-m). Improper tightening of screws may result in fire, malfunction, or other serious trouble.
- The V9 series has a glass screen. Do not drop the unit or impart physical shocks to the unit. Otherwise, the screen may be damaged.
- Correctly connect cables to the terminals of the V9 series in accordance with the specified voltage and wattage. Overvoltage, overwattage, or incorrect cable connection could cause fire, malfunction, or damage to the unit.
- Always ground the V9 series. The FG terminal must be used exclusively for the V9 series with the level of grounding resistance less than 100  $\Omega$ . Otherwise, electric shock or a fire may occur.
- Prevent any conductive particles from entering the V9 series. Failure to do so may lead to fire, damage, or malfunction.

## CAUTION

- After wiring is finished, remove the paper used as a dust cover before starting operation of the V9 series. Operation with the dust cover attached may result in accidents, fire, malfunction, or other trouble.
- Do not attempt to repair the V9 series yourself. Contact Hakko Electronics or the designated contractor for repairs.
- Do not repair, disassemble, or modify the V9 series. Hakko Electronics Co., Ltd. is not responsible for any damages resulting from repair, disassembly, or modification of the unit that was performed by an unauthorized person.
- Do not use sharp-pointed tools to press touch switches. Doing so may damage the display unit.
- Only experts are authorized to set up the unit, connect cables, and perform maintenance and inspection.
- Lithium batteries contain combustible material such as lithium and organic solvents. Mishandling may cause heat, explosion, or ignition resulting in fire or injury. Read the related manuals carefully and correctly handle the lithium battery as instructed.
- Take safety precautions during operations such as changing settings when the unit is running, forced output, and starting and stopping the unit. Any misoperations may cause unexpected machine movement, resulting in machine accidents or damage.
- In facilities where the failure of the V9 series could lead to accidents that threaten human life or other serious damage, be sure that such facilities are equipped with adequate safeguards.
- When disposing of the V9 series, it must be treated as industrial waste.
- Before touching the V9 series, discharge static electricity from your body by touching grounded metal. Excessive static electricity may cause malfunction or trouble.
- Insert an SD card into MONITOUCH in the same orientation as pictured on the unit. Failure to do so may damage the SD card or the slot on the unit.
- The SD card access LED flashes red when the SD card is being accessed. Never remove the SD card or turn off power to the unit while the LED is flashing. Doing so may destroy the data on the SD card. Check that the LED has turned off before removing the SD card or turning off the power to the unit.
- Be sure to remove the protective sheet that is attached to the touch panel surface at delivery before use. If used with the protective sheet attached, MONITOUCH may not recognize touch operations or malfunctions may occur.
- When using an analog resistive-film type V9 series unit, do not touch two positions on the screen at the same time. If two or more positions are pressed at the same time, the switch located between the pressed positions may be activated.
- When using a capacitive V9 series unit, take note of the following cautions.
  - Use a Class 2 power supply for a 24-VDC unit. If an unstable power supply is used, MONITOUCH may not recognize touch operations or malfunctions may occur.
  - Capacitive touch panel types support two-point touch operations. If a third point is touched, the touch operation will be cancelled.
  - Capacitive touch panel types are prone to the influence of conductive material. Do not place conductive material such as metals near the touch panel surface and do not use the panel if it is wet. Otherwise, malfunctions may occur.

### [General Notes]

- Never bundle control cables or input/output cables with high-voltage and large-current carrying cables such as power supply cables. Keep control cables and input/output cables at least 200 mm away from high-voltage and large-current carrying cables. Otherwise, malfunction may occur due to noise.
- When using the V9 series in an environment where a source of high-frequency noise is present, it is recommended that the FG shielded cable (communication cable) be grounded at each end. However, when communication is unstable, select between grounding one or both ends, as permitted by the usage environment.
- Be sure to plug connectors and sockets of the V9 series in the correct orientation. Failure to do so may lead to damage or malfunction.
- If a LAN cable is inserted into the MJ1 or MJ2 connector, the device on the other end may be damaged. Check the connector names on the unit and insert cables into the correct connectors.
- Do not use thinners for cleaning because it may discolor the V9 series surface. Use commercially available alcohol.
- If a data receive error occurs when the V9 series unit and a counterpart unit (PLC, temperature controller, etc.) are started at the same time, read the manual of the counterpart unit to correctly resolve the error.
- Avoid discharging static electricity on the mounting panel of the V9 series. Static charge can damage the unit and cause malfunctions. Discharging static electricity on the mounting panel may cause malfunction to occur due to noise.
- Avoid prolonged display of any fixed pattern. Due to the characteristic of liquid crystal displays, an afterimage may occur. If prolonged display of a fixed pattern is expected, use the backlight's auto OFF function.
- The V9 series is identified as a class-A product in industrial environments. In the case of use in a domestic environment, the unit is likely to cause electromagnetic interference. Preventive measures should thereby be taken appropriately.
- The signal ground (SG) and frame ground (FG) are connected inside the V9150 series unit. Take care when designing systems.

### [Notes on the LCD]

Note that the following conditions may occur under normal circumstances.

- The response time, brightness, and colors of the V9 series may be affected by the ambient temperature.
- Tiny spots (dark or luminescent) may appear on the display due to the characteristics of liquid crystal.
- There are variations in brightness and color between units.

---

[Notes on Capacitive Touch Panels]

- Touch panel operability may not be optimal if used with dry fingers or skin. In such a case, use a capacitive stylus pen.
- Periodically clean the touch panel surface for optimum touch operations.

When cleaning, take note of the following points.

<When cleaning>

- The panel surface is made of glass. Be sure to clean the surface gently with a cloth or sponge. Otherwise, you may scratch or damage the glass.
- Take care not to let cleaning detergent seep into the touch panel unit.  
Do not directly apply or spray cleaning detergent on the panel surface.

[Notes on Wireless LAN]

For details regarding supported wireless LAN standards, radio law certifications, and countries where wireless LAN can be used, refer to the "About Wireless LAN on V9 Advanced Model" / "About Wireless LAN on V9 Standard Model" manual or the "V9 Series Hardware Specifications" provided with the V9 series unit at delivery.



---

# Contents

---

1.	Overview	
1.1	System Configuration	1-1
1.1.1	Overview	1-1
1.1.2	System Composition	1-3
	Serial Communication	1-3
	Ethernet Communication	1-4
	Mixed Serial-Ethernet Communication	1-4
1.2	Physical Ports	1-5
1.2.1	CN1	1-5
1.2.2	MJ1/MJ2	1-6
1.2.3	LAN/LAN2	1-8
1.2.4	WLAN	1-9
1.2.5	EXT1 (Connection Port for Network Communication Unit/Optional Unit)	1-11
1.2.6	USB	1-11
1.2.7	DIP Switch (DIPSW) Settings	1-12
1.3	Connection Methods	1-13
1.3.1	Serial Communication	1-13
	1 : 1 Connection	1-13
	1 : n Connection (Multi-drop)	1-20
	n : 1 Connection (Multi-link2)	1-23
	n : 1 Connection (Multi-link2 (Ethernet))	1-32
	n : n Connection (1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet))	1-35
	n : 1 Connection (Multi-link)	1-38
1.3.2	Ethernet Communication	1-43
1.3.3	Network Communication	1-48
1.3.4	Slave Communication	1-49
	V-Link	1-49
	MODBUS RTU	1-49
	MODBUS TCP/IP	1-49
1.3.5	Other Connections	1-49
1.4	Hardware Settings	1-50
1.4.1	PLC Settings	1-50
	Selecting a Device to be Connected	1-51
	PLC Properties	1-51
1.4.2	MONITOUCH Settings	1-53
	Select Edit Model	1-53
	Control Area	1-54
	Buzzer	1-56
	Backlight	1-56
	Local IP Address	1-56
	Video/RGB	1-58
	Local Mode Screen	1-58
	Ladder Transfer	1-59
1.4.3	Other Equipment	1-60
	Printer	1-60
	Touch Switch (CH5)	1-62
	Simulator	1-62
1.5	System Device Memory for Communication Confirmation	1-63
1.5.1	\$Pn (For 8-way Communication)	1-63
1.5.2	\$s518 (Ethernet Status Confirmation)	1-71

---

2.	A&D	
2.1	Temperature Controller/Servo/Inverter Connection	2-1
	Serial Connection	2-1
2.1.1	AD4402 (MODBUS RTU)	2-2
2.1.2	AD4404 (MODBUS RTU)	2-3
2.1.3	Wiring Diagrams	2-4
	When Connected at CN1:	2-4
	When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:	2-4
3.	Agilent	
3.1	Temperature Controller/Servo/Inverter Connection	3-1
	Serial Connection	3-1
3.1.1	4263 Series	3-2
3.1.2	Wiring Diagrams	3-17
	When Connected at CN1:	3-17
	When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:	3-18
4.	ALLEN BRADLEY	
4.1	PLC Connection	4-1
	Serial Connection	4-1
	Ethernet Connection	4-1
4.1.1	PLC-5	4-2
4.1.2	PLC-5 (Ethernet)	4-8
4.1.3	Control Logix / Compact Logix	4-11
4.1.4	Control Logix (Ethernet)	4-14
4.1.5	SLC500	4-16
4.1.6	SLC500 (Ethernet TCP/IP)	4-20
4.1.7	Micro Logix	4-23
4.1.8	Micro Logix (Ethernet TCP/IP)	4-26
4.1.9	NET-ENI (SLC500 Ethernet TCP/IP)	4-29
4.1.10	NET-ENI (MicroLogix Ethernet TCP/IP)	4-33
4.1.11	Micro800 Controllers	4-37
4.1.12	Micro800 Controllers(Ethernet TCP/IP)	4-39
4.1.13	Wiring Diagrams	4-41
	When Connected at CN1:	4-41
	When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:	4-44
5.	Automationdirect	
5.1	PLC Connection	5-1
	Serial Connection	5-1
	Ethernet Connection	5-1
5.1.1	Direct LOGIC (K-Sequence)	5-2
5.1.2	Direct LOGIC (Ethernet UDP/IP)	5-4
5.1.3	Direct LOGIC (MODBUS RTU)	5-6
5.1.4	Wiring Diagrams	5-8
	When Connected at CN1:	5-8
	When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:	5-10

6.	Azbil	
6.1	PLC Connection	6-1
	Serial Connection	6-1
6.1.1	MX Series	6-2
6.1.2	Wiring Diagrams	6-4
	When Connected at CN1:	6-4
	When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:	6-5
6.2	Temperature Controller/Servo/Inverter Connection	6-6
	Serial Connection	6-6
	Ethernet Connection	6-7
6.2.1	SDC10	6-8
6.2.2	SDC15	6-8
6.2.3	SDC20	6-9
6.2.4	SDC21	6-9
6.2.5	SDC25/26	6-9
6.2.6	SDC30/31	6-10
6.2.7	SDC35/36	6-11
6.2.8	SDC45/46	6-12
6.2.9	SDC40A	6-13
6.2.10	SDC40G	6-13
6.2.11	DMC10	6-14
6.2.12	DMC50 (COM)	6-15
6.2.13	AHC2001	6-19
6.2.14	AHC2001+DCP31/32	6-22
6.2.15	DCP31/32	6-25
6.2.16	NX (CPL)	6-26
6.2.17	NX (MODBUS RTU)	6-27
6.2.18	NX (MODBUS TCP/IP)	6-28
6.2.19	Wiring Diagrams	6-30
	When Connected at CN1:	6-30
	When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:	6-32
7.	Banner	
7.1	Temperature Controller/Servo/Inverter Connection	7-1
	Ethernet Connection	7-1
7.1.1	PresencePLUS (Ethernet/IP (TCP/IP))	7-2
8.	Baumuller	
8.1	PLC Connection	8-1
	Serial Connection	8-1
8.1.1	BMx-x-PLC	8-2
8.1.2	Wiring Diagrams	8-3
	When Connected at CN1:	8-3
	When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:	8-4
9.	BECKHOFF	
9.1	PLC Connection	9-1
	Ethernet Connection	9-1
9.1.1	ADS Protocol (Ethernet)	9-2
10.	Bosch Rexroth	
10.1	Temperature Controller/Servo/Inverter Connection	10-1
	Serial Connection	10-1
10.1.1	IndraDrive	10-2
10.1.2	Wiring Diagrams	10-6
	When Connected at CN1:	10-6
	When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:	10-6

---

## 11. CHINO

11.1	Temperature Controller/Servo/Inverter Connection	11-1
	Digital Temperature Controller	11-1
	Graphic Recorder	11-2
11.1.1	DP1000	11-3
11.1.2	DB1000B (MODBUS RTU)	11-9
11.1.3	LT230 (MODBUS RTU)	11-10
11.1.4	LT300 (MODBUS RTU)	11-11
11.1.5	LT400 Series (MODBUS RTU)	11-12
11.1.6	LT830 (MODBUS RTU)	11-13
11.1.7	KR2000 (MODBUS RTU)	11-14
11.1.8	Wiring Diagrams	11-15
	When Connected at CN1:	11-15
	When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:	11-18

## 12. CIMON

12.1	PLC Connection	12-1
	Serial Connection	12-1
	Ethernet Connection	12-1
12.1.1	BP Series	12-2
12.1.2	CP Series	12-5
12.1.3	S Series	12-8
12.1.4	S Series (Ethernet)	12-11
12.1.5	Wiring Diagrams	12-13
	When Connected at CN1:	12-13
	When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:	12-17

## 13. DELTA

13.1	PLC Connection	13-1
	Serial Connection	13-1
	Ethernet Connection	13-1
13.1.1	DVP Series	13-2
13.1.2	DVP-SE (MODBUS ASCII)	13-3
13.1.3	DVP-SE (MODBUS TCP/IP)	13-4
13.1.4	Wiring Diagrams	13-6
	When Connected at CN1:	13-6
	When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:	13-7

## 14. DELTA TAU DATA SYSTEMS

14.1	Temperature Controller/Servo/Inverter Connection	14-1
	Serial Connection	14-1
	Ethernet Connection	14-1
14.1.1	PMAC	14-2
14.1.2	PMAC (Ethernet TCP/IP)	14-5
14.1.3	Wiring Diagrams	14-9
	When Connected at CN1:	14-9
	When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:	14-10

## 15. EATON Cutler-Hammer

15.1	PLC Connection	15-1
	Serial Connection	15-1
15.1.1	ELC	15-2
15.1.2	Wiring Diagrams	15-3
	When Connected at CN1:	15-3
	When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:	15-3

16.	EMERSON	
16.1	PLC Connection	16-1
	Serial Connection	16-1
16.1.1	EC10/EC20/EC20H (MODBUS RTU)	16-2
16.1.2	Wiring Diagrams	16-3
	When Connected at CN1:	16-3
	When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:	16-4
17.	FANUC	
17.1	PLC Connection	17-1
	Serial Connection	17-1
17.1.1	Power Mate	17-2
17.1.2	Wiring Diagrams	17-3
	When Connected at CN1:	17-3
	When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:	17-5
18.	Fatek Automation	
18.1	PLC Connection	18-1
	Serial Connection	18-1
18.1.1	FACON FB Series	18-2
18.1.2	Wiring Diagrams	18-3
	When Connected at CN1:	18-3
	When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:	18-4
19.	FESTO	
19.1	PLC Connection	19-1
	Serial Connection	19-1
19.1.1	FEC	19-2
19.1.2	Wiring Diagrams	19-3
	When Connected at CN1:	19-3
	When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:	19-3
20.	FUFENG	
20.1	PLC Connection	20-1
	Serial Connection	20-1
20.1.1	APC Series Controller	20-2
20.1.2	Wiring Diagrams	20-4
	When Connected at CN1:	20-4
	When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:	20-5
21.	Fuji Electric	
21.1	PLC Connection	21-1
	Serial Connection	21-1
	Ethernet Connection	21-3
	Network Connection	21-3
	MICREX-SX Model Selection	21-4
21.1.1	MICREX-F Series	21-5
21.1.2	SPB (N Mode) & FLEX-PC Series	21-8
21.1.3	SPB (N Mode) & FLEX-PC CPU	21-10
21.1.4	MICREX-SX SPH/SPB/SPM/SPE/SPF Series (IEC Mode)	21-11
21.1.5	MICREX-SX SPH/SPB/SPM/SPE/SPF Series (N Mode / F Mode)	21-13
21.1.6	MICREX-SX SPH/SPB/SPM/SPE/SPF CPU (IEC Mode)	21-14
21.1.7	MICREX-SX SPH/SPB/SPM/SPE/SPF CPU (N Mode / F Mode)	21-14
21.1.8	MICREX-SX (Ethernet) (IEC Mode)	21-15
21.1.9	MICREX-SX (Ethernet) (N Mode / F Mode)	21-17
21.1.10	Wiring Diagrams	21-18
	When Connected at CN1:	21-18
	When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:	21-20

21.2	Temperature Controller/Servo/Inverter Connection	21-23
	Serial Connection	21-23
	Ethernet Connection	21-28
21.2.1	PYX (MODBUS RTU)	21-29
21.2.2	PXR (MODBUS RTU)	21-30
21.2.3	PXF (MODBUS RTU)	21-31
21.2.4	PXG (MODBUS RTU)	21-32
21.2.5	PXH (MODBUS RTU)	21-33
21.2.6	PUM (MODBUS RTU)	21-34
21.2.7	F-MPC04P (Loader)	21-36
21.2.8	F-MPC Series / FePSU	21-40
21.2.9	FVR-E11S	21-48
21.2.10	FVR-E11S (MODBUS RTU)	21-50
21.2.11	FVR-C11S (MODBUS RTU)	21-51
21.2.12	FRENIC5000 G11S / P11S	21-52
21.2.13	FRENIC5000 G11S / P11S (MODBUS RTU)	21-54
21.2.14	FRENIC5000 VG7S (MODBUS RTU)	21-55
21.2.15	FRENIC-Mini (MODBUS RTU)	21-57
21.2.16	FRENIC-Eco (MODBUS RTU)	21-59
21.2.17	FRENIC-Multi (MODBUS RTU)	21-61
21.2.18	FRENIC-MEGA (MODBUS RTU)	21-63
21.2.19	FRENIC-MEGA SERVO (MODBUS RTU)	21-65
21.2.20	FRENIC-HVAC/AQUA (MODBUS RTU)	21-67
21.2.21	FRENIC-VG1 (MODBUS RTU)	21-69
21.2.22	FRENIC-Ace (MODBUS RTU)	21-70
21.2.23	FRENIC Series (Loader)	21-72
21.2.24	HFR-C9K	21-76
21.2.25	HFR-C11K	21-78
21.2.26	HFR-K1K	21-80
21.2.27	PPMC (MODBUS RTU)	21-82
21.2.28	FALDIC- $\alpha$ Series	21-83
21.2.29	FALDIC-W Series	21-85
21.2.30	PH Series	21-87
21.2.31	PHR (MODBUS RTU)	21-89
21.2.32	WA5000	21-90
21.2.33	APR-N (MODBUS RTU)	21-98
21.2.34	ALPHA5 (MODBUS RTU)	21-99
21.2.35	ALPHA5 Smart (MODBUS RTU)	21-101
21.2.36	WE1MA (Ver. A) (MODBUS RTU)	21-103
21.2.37	WE1MA (Ver. B) (MODBUS RTU)	21-104
21.2.38	WSZ Series	21-105
21.2.39	WSZ Series (Ethernet)	21-107
21.2.40	Wiring Diagrams	21-109
	When Connected at CN1:	21-109
	When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:	21-116

## 22. Gammaflux

22.1	Temperature Controller / Servo / Inverter	22-1
	Serial Connection	22-1
22.1.1	TTC2100	22-2
22.1.2	Wiring Diagrams	22-5
	When Connected at CN1:	22-5
	When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:	22-5

## 23. GE Fanuc

23.1	PLC Connection	23-1
	Serial Connection	23-1
	Ethernet Connection	23-2
23.1.1	90 Series	23-3
23.1.2	90 Series (SNP-X)	23-5
23.1.3	90 Series (SNP)	23-6
23.1.4	90 Series (Ethernet TCP/IP)	23-8
23.1.5	RX3i (Ethernet TCP/IP)	23-9
23.1.6	Wiring Diagrams	23-10
	When Connected at CN1:	23-10
	When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:	23-12

24.	Hitachi	
24.1	PLC Connection	24-1
	Serial Connection	24-1
	Ethernet Connection	24-1
	Network Connection	24-1
24.1.1	HIDIC-S10/2 $\alpha$ , S10mini	24-2
24.1.2	HIDIC-S10/2 $\alpha$ , S10mini (Ethernet)	24-4
24.1.3	HIDIC-S10/4 $\alpha$	24-6
24.1.4	HIDIC-S10V	24-7
24.1.5	HIDIC-S10V (Ethernet)	24-9
24.1.6	Wiring Diagrams	24-11
	When Connected at CN1:	24-11
	When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:	24-13
25.	Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems	
25.1	PLC Connection	25-1
	Serial Connection	25-1
	Ethernet Connection	25-1
25.1.1	HIDIC-H	25-2
25.1.2	HIDIC-H (Ethernet)	25-8
25.1.3	HIDIC-EHV	25-10
25.1.4	HIDIC-EHV (Ethernet)	25-12
25.1.5	Wiring Diagrams	25-13
	When Connected at CN1:	25-13
	When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:	25-15
25.2	Temperature Controller/Servo/Inverter Connection	25-20
	Inverter	25-20
25.2.1	SJ300 Series	25-21
25.2.2	SJ700 Series	25-25
25.2.3	Wiring Diagrams	25-29
	When Connected at CN1:	25-29
	When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:	25-29
26.	HYUNDAI	
26.1	PLC Connection	26-1
	Serial Connection	26-1
26.1.1	Hi4 Robot (MODBUS RTU)	26-2
26.1.2	Hi5 Robot (MODBUS RTU)	26-4
26.1.3	Wiring Diagrams	26-7
	When Connected at CN1:	26-7
	When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:	26-9

## Connection Compatibility List



# 1. Overview

---

- 1.1 System Configuration
- 1.2 Physical Ports
- 1.3 Connection Methods
- 1.4 Hardware Settings
- 1.5 System Device Memory for Communication Confirmation



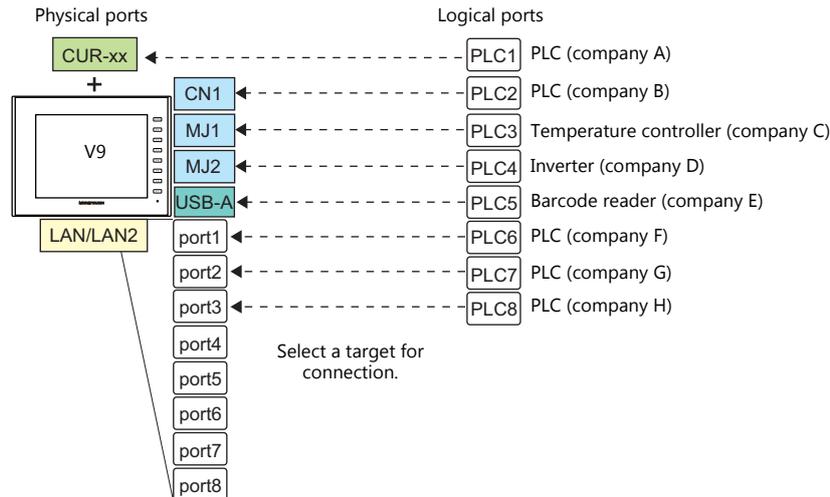
# 1.1 System Configuration

## 1.1.1 Overview

The V9 series is equipped with nine physical ports consisting of three serial ports <sup>\*1</sup>, two LAN ports <sup>\*2</sup>, one WLAN port <sup>\*3</sup>, one USB-A port, one USB mini-B port, and one network communication port <sup>\*3</sup>. The LAN port can open eight ports simultaneously.

You can use the physical ports to connect a maximum of eight different models of devices and allow the V9 series to communicate with them at the same time. This is called 8-way communication.

- \*1 Only models with an "L" in the model name have two LAN ports.
- \*2 Only for models with an "R" in the model name.
- \*3 A communication interface unit (CUR-xx) is required to enable network communication.



Physical Ports				No. of Ports	Applicable Devices	
					8-way Communication	Other than 8-way
Serial	CN1	RS-232C / RS-422/485	All models (The "DUR-00" is required for V907W and V906.)	1	PLC, temperature controller, servo, inverter, barcode reader, V-Link, slave communication (Modbus RTU)	-
	MJ1	RS-232C/RS-485 (2-wire connection)	All models	1		Computer (screen program transfer, MJ1), serial printer
	MJ2	RS-232C/RS-485 (2-wire connection)	Except V907W/V906	1		
RS-232C/RS-422 (4-wire connection), RS-485 (2-wire connection)		V907W/V906				
Ethernet	LAN	All models		8	PLC, slave communication (Modbus TCP/IP)	Computer, network camera
	LAN2	Models with "L" in model name		8	PLC, slave communication (Modbus TCP/IP)	Computer
	WLAN	Models with "R" in model name		1	-	Computer
USB	USB-A	All models		1	Barcode reader	Printer (EPSON ESC/P-R compatible), USB flash drive, keyboard, mouse, USB-hub
	USB mini-B	All models		1	-	Printer (PictBridge), computer (screen program transfer)
Network	EXT1	OPCN-1	CUR-00	1	PLC	-
		T-Link	CUR-01			
		CC-LINK	CUR-02			
		Ethernet	CUR-03			
		PROFIBUS-DP	CUR-04			
		SX BUS	CUR-06			
		DeviceNet	CUR-07			
		FL-Net	CUR-08			
	EtherCAT	CUR-09				
	Serial (CN1)	DUR-00 (V907W and V906 only)		1	PLC, temperature controller, servo, inverter, barcode reader, V-Link, slave communication (Modbus RTU)	-

- Only the logical port PLC1 can be selected for the following devices and functions. Thus, they cannot be connected at the same time.
  - Devices  
Network connection (CUR-xx), without PLC connection, Mitsubishi Electric A-Link + Net10, AB Control Logix, Allen-Bradley Micro800 controllers, Siemens S7-200PPI, Siemens S7-300/400 MPI connection
  - Functions  
Multi-link2, Multi-link, ladder transfer, ladder monitor, MICREX SX variable name cooperation function

## 1.1.2 System Composition

### Serial Communication

- 1 : 1 Connection

A communication port is selectable from CN1, MJ1, and MJ2.

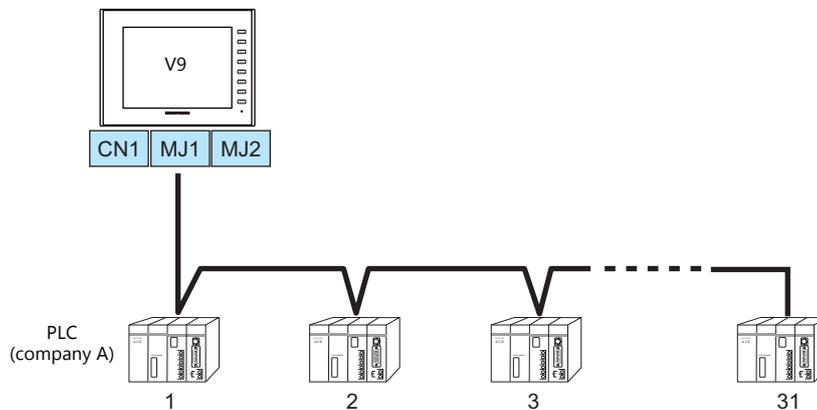
For more information, refer to "1 : 1 Connection" (page 1-13) in "1.3 Connection Methods".



- 1 : n Connection

A communication port is selectable from CN1, MJ1, and MJ2. A maximum of 31 units of the same model can be connected to each port.

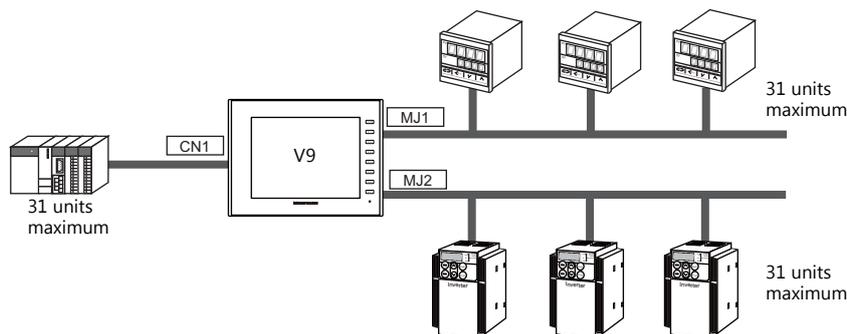
For more information, refer to "1 : n Connection (Multi-drop)" (page 1-20) in "1.3 Connection Methods".



- 3-way Connection

The V9 series is allowed to communicate with three different models of devices at the same time via three serial ports. A maximum of 31 units of the same model can be connected to each port.

The connection method is the same as those for 1 : 1 and 1 : n.



- n : 1 Connection

Multiple V9 units can be connected to one PLC or temperature controller.

For more information, refer to "n : 1 Connection (Multi-link2)" (page 1-23), "n : 1 Connection (Multi-link2 (Ethernet))" (page 1-32), "n : 1 Connection (Multi-link)" (page 1-38) in "1.3 Connection Methods".

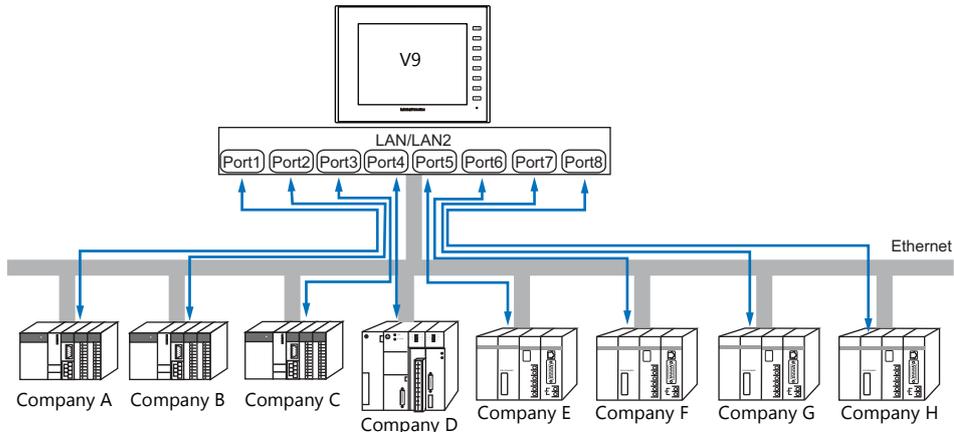
- n : n Connection

Multiple V9 units can be connected to multiple PLCs.

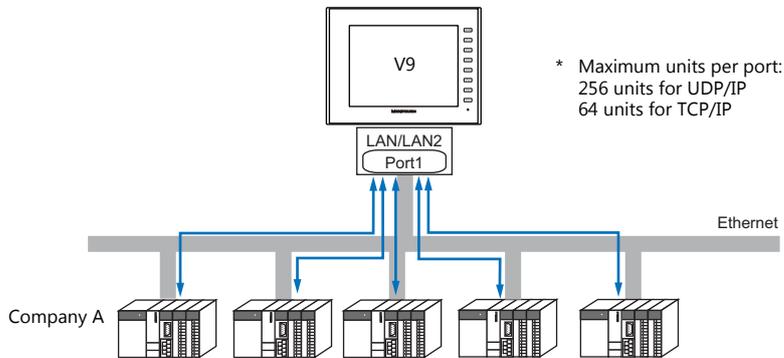
For more information, refer to "n : n Connection (1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet))" (page 1-35) in "1.3 Connection Methods".

## Ethernet Communication

Because eight communication ports can be opened, the V9 series is allowed to communicate with eight models of PLCs at the same time.



When there are two or more PLCs of the same model, the V9 series is allowed to carry out 1 : n communication via one port.



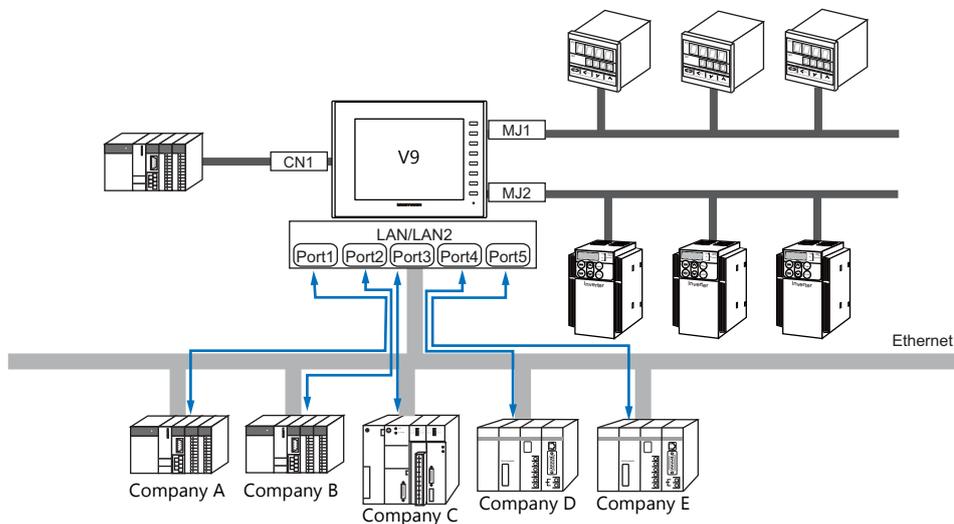
\* Maximum units per port:  
256 units for UDP/IP  
64 units for TCP/IP

\* For more information, refer to "1.3.2 Ethernet Communication" (page 1-43) in "1.3 Connection Methods".

## Mixed Serial-Ethernet Communication

In the case of mixed serial-Ethernet communication, the V9 series is allowed to communicate with eight different models of devices at the same time.

- Connection of 3 models for serial communication and 5 models for Ethernet communication



\* For the connection method, refer to "1.3.1 Serial Communication" and "1.3.2 Ethernet Communication".

## 1.2 Physical Ports

### 1.2.1 CN1

The CN1 port supports communication via RS-232C, RS-422 (4-wire system), and RS-485 (2-wire system). The optional unit "DUR-00" is required for V907W and V906. (The "DUR-00" cannot be used together with the "CUR-xx".) The signal level can be changed between RS-232C and RS-422/485 under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

\* The signal level can be changed between RS-232C and RS-422/485 in the Local mode on the V9 unit as well. For details, refer to the separate V9 Series Hardware Specifications manual.

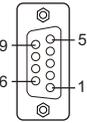
#### CAUTION

When executing communication via RS-232C, set the terminating resistance DIP switches to OFF.

- Other than V907W or V906: Set DIP switches 5 and 7 to OFF.
- V907W and V906: Set DIP switches 1 and 2 on the optional "DUR-00" to OFF.

For more information on DIP switches, refer to "1.2.7 DIP Switch (DIPSW) Settings" (page 1-12).

### Pin Arrangement

CN1 Dsub 9pin, Female	No.	RS-232C		RS-422/RS-485	
		Name	Contents	Name	Contents
	1	NC	Not used	+RD	Receive data (+)
	2	RD	Receive data	-RD	Receive data (-)
	3	SD	Send data	-SD	Send data (-)
	4	NC	Not used	+SD	Send data (+)
	5	0V	Signal ground	0V	Signal ground
	6	NC	Not used	+RS	RS send data (+)
	7	RS	RS request to send	-RS	RS send data (-)
	8	CS	CS clear to send	NC	Not used
	9	NC	Not used	+5V	Terminating resistance

### Recommended Connector for Communication Cable

Recommended Connector	
DDK's 17JE-23090-02(D8C)-CG	D-sub 9-pin, male, inch screw thread, with hood, RoHS compliant

### Applicable Devices

Applicable Devices
PLC, temperature controller, inverter, servo, barcode reader

## 1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2

The MJ1 and MJ2 ports support communication via RS-232C, RS-485 (2-wire system), RS-422 (4-wire system, supported by the MJ2 port of V907W/V906 only).

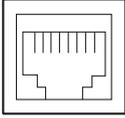
MJ1 is also usable as a screen program transfer port.

### CAUTION

- MJ1 and MJ2 use the same type RJ-45 connector as the LAN connector.  
To prevent damage to the device from an external power supply of the MJ, check the indication on the unit and insert a cable in the correct position.
- RS-422 (4-wire system) is supported by the MJ2 port of V907W and V906 only. The MJ1 and MJ2 ports except these units are not usable for connection via RS-422 (4-wire system). Use the CN1 port instead or a commercially available RS-232C-to-RS-422 converter.

### Pin Arrangement

#### MJ1 (All Models) / MJ2 (V910W/V915/V912/V910/V908)

MJ1/MJ2 RJ-45 8pin	No.	Signal	Contents
	1	+SD/RD	RS-485 + data
	2	-SD/RD	RS-485 - data
	3	+5V	Externally supplied +5 V *1 *2
	4		
	5	SG	Signal ground
	6		
	7	RD	RS-232C receive data
	8	SD	RS-232C send data

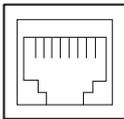
\*1 When the installation angle of the V9 series is within 15° to 60° or 120° to 135°, the +5 V external power supply via the MJ1 and MJ2 ports is not possible.

\*2 For MJ1 and MJ2, the maximum allowable current is 150 mA in total (only when the installation angle of the V9 series is within 60° to 120°).

#### MJ2 (V907W/V906)

### CAUTION

Before using MJ2, select whether it is used as an RS-232C/RS-485 (2-wire system) or RS-422 (4-wire system) port using the slide switch.  
The switch is factory-set to RS-232C/RS-485 (2-wire system).

MJ2 RJ-45 8-pin	No.	Slide Switch (RS-232C/RS-485)		Slide Switch (RS-422)	
		Signal	Contents	Signal	Contents
	1	+SD/RD	RS-485 + data	+SD	RS-422 + send data
	2	-SD/RD	RS-485 - data	-SD	RS-422 - send data
	3	+5 V	Externally supplied +5 V *1 *2 Max. 150 mA	+5V	Externally supplied +5 V *1 *2 Max. 150 mA
	4				
	5	SG	Signal ground	SG	Signal ground
	6				
	7	RD	RS-232C receive data	+RD	RS-422 + receive data
	8	SD	RS-232C send data	-RD	RS-422 - receive data

\*1 When the installation angle of the V9 series is within 15° to 60° or 120° to 135°, the +5 V external power supply via the MJ2 port is not possible.

\*2 For MJ1 and MJ2, the maximum allowable current is 150 mA in total (only when the installation angle of the V9 series is within 60° to 120°).

### Recommended Cable

Recommended Cable
Hakko Electronics' cable "V6-TMP" 3, 5, 10 m

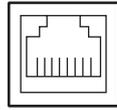
## Notes on Configuring a Cable



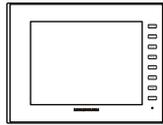
### CAUTION

Pins No. 3 and 4 are provided for external power supply. To prevent damage to the device due to wrong connection, check the pin numbers and connect wires correctly.

Pin arrangement  
on MONITOUCH



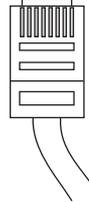
87654321



Pin arrangement  
on the cable



12345678



## Applicable Devices

Port	Applicable Devices
MJ1	Computer (screen program transfer)
	PLC, temperature controller, inverter, servo, barcode reader, V-Link, slave communication (Modbus RTU), serial printer
MJ2	PLC, temperature controller, inverter, servo, barcode reader, V-Link, slave communication (Modbus RTU), serial printer

### 1.2.3 LAN/LAN2



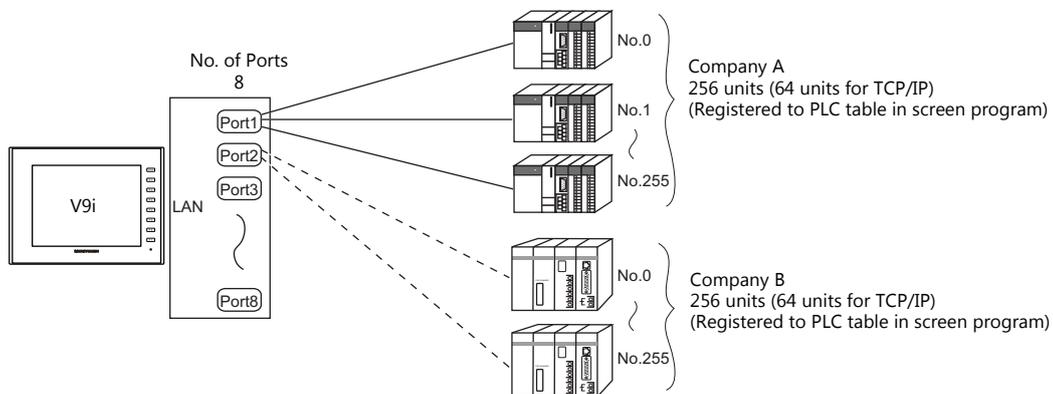
#### CAUTION

The LAN/LAN2 connector uses the same type RJ-45 connector as MJ1 and MJ2. Check the indication on the unit and insert a cable into the correct position.

#### LAN Port Specifications

Item	Specifications	
	100BASE-TX (IEEE802.3u)	10BASE-T (IEEE802.3)
Baud Rate	100 Mbps	10 Mbps
Transmission method	Base band	
Maximum segment length	100 m (between the node and the hub, or between hubs)	
Connecting cable	100 Ω, UTP cable, category 5	
Protocol	UDP/IP, TCP/IP	
Port	Auto-MDIX, Auto-Negotiation functions compatible	
Number of concurrently opened ports	8 ports	
Maximum number of connectable devices	UDP/IP: 256 units via each of ports PLC1 to PLC8 TCP/IP: 64 units via each of ports PLC1 to PLC8	

#### Maximum number of connectable devices



#### Pin Arrangement

LAN/LAN2 RJ-45	No.	Name	Contents
	1	TX+	Send signal +
	2	TX-	Send signal -
	3	RX+	Receive signal +
	4	NC	Not used
	5		
	6	RX-	Receive signal -
	7	NC	Not used
	8		

#### Applicable Devices

Applicable Devices
PLC, slave communication (Modbus TCP/IP), computer (screen program transfer, VNC connection, etc.)

## 1.2.4 WLAN

### WLAN Port Specifications

Item	Specification
Complying Antennas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Built-in antenna of the V9 series unit</li> <li>V9-ANT (optional): External dipole antenna for wireless LAN</li> </ul>
Wireless LAN Standards	IEEE802.11b, IEEE802.11g, IEEE802.11n
Communication Frequency *1	2.4 GHz band (2.412 GHz to 2.462 GHz)
Channels *2	1 to 11 ch (for all countries) (Channel spacing: 5 MHz)
Transmission Mode	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>11b: Direct-sequence spread spectrum (DS-SS)</li> <li>11g: Orthogonal frequency-division multiplexing (OFDM)</li> <li>11n: Orthogonal frequency-division multiplexing (OFDM)</li> </ul>
Transmission Rate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>11b: 1, 2, 5.5, 11 Mbps</li> <li>11g: 6, 9, 12, 18, 24, 36, 48, 54 Mbps</li> <li>11n, HT20 (GI: 800 ns) 1 stream: 6.5, 13, 19.5, 26, 39, 52, 58.5, 65 Mbps</li> <li>11n, HT20 (GI: 400 ns) 1 stream: 7.2, 14.4, 21.7, 29.9, 43.3, 57.8, 65, 72.2 Mbps</li> </ul>
Antenna Power (Output Power)	Max. 10 mW/MHz
Polarization	Vertical polarization
Horizontal radiation pattern	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Built-in antenna of V9 series unit: Directional</li> <li>V9-ANT (optional): Omnidirectional</li> </ul>
Operation Mode	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Infrastructure mode (access point, station)</li> <li>Ad-hoc mode</li> </ul> <p>* Selected in Local mode.</p>
Authentication	OPEN SYSTEM, WPA-PSK, WPA2-PSK
Encryption Method	NONE, WEP, TKIP, AES
Clients	Max. 6 (when the V9 series unit is in access point mode)
Conformance Standards *3 *4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TELEC (Japanese Radio Law: Technical Regulations Conformity Certification, Article 2, clause 1-19)</li> <li>FCC Part15 SubPart C</li> <li>IC RSS-210, RSS-Gen</li> <li>R&amp;TTE: EN300328, EN301489-1, EN301489-17, EN62311, EN60950-1</li> <li>KC</li> </ul>

\*1 According to wireless LAN standards, the 2.4 GHz communication frequency band can be used indoors and outdoors. However, if UL standard certification is required, installation conditions must conform to those designated by the UL standard.

\*2 Channels 1 to 11 which can be used in all countries are enabled. Channels 12 to 14 cannot be used.

\*3 The V9 series unit will not conform to the above laws if using any antenna other than the built-in antenna or the optional V9-ANT for wireless LAN connection.

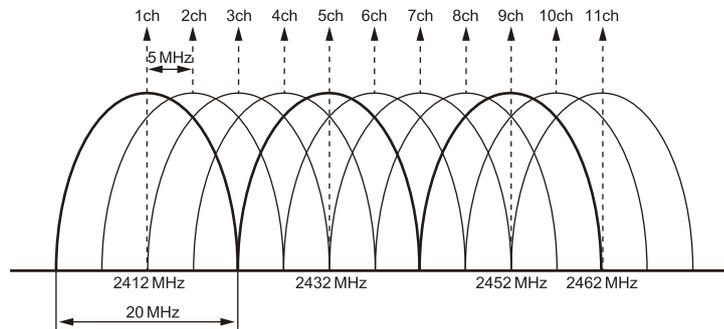
\*4 V9150iXR, V9120iSRD, V9100iSRD and V9080iSRD conform with only the Japanese Radio Law.

### Applicable Devices

Connected Device
Computer (screen program transfer, VNC connection, etc.)

## Notes on Wireless LAN

- An antenna is built into the V9 series unit for use as a wireless communication antenna. Consider your usage environment, and if necessary, use Hakko Electronics' "V9-ANT" external dipole antenna (optional).  
(The built-in antenna of the V9 series unit can be used for wireless LAN communication within 10 meters from the front side of the V9 series unit. For wireless LAN communication around the V9 series unit (360°) or more than 10 meters away from the V9 series unit, use of the "V9-ANT" is recommended.)
- Radio waves used by wireless LAN pass through wood and glass, and therefore communication is possible even if floors and walls are made of wooden or glass material. However, radio waves cannot penetrate reinforcing rods, metal, or concrete, so if these materials are used communication is not possible.  
Signal intensity can be checked using the Received Signal Strength Indication (RSSI) as a guideline. Placing the V9 series unit (access point) so that the RSSI value is higher will attain a more stable communication status.  
A low RSSI value, which does not improve by moving the position of the V9 series unit (access point) or antenna, indicates that the radio wave intensity is weakened due to a long communication distance or physical obstructions.
- The radio waves used for wireless LAN communication are divided into frequency bands called channels (ch). The V9 series spaces the 2.4 GHz band into 11 channels (1 to 11 ch) at 5 MHz intervals. However, if the same channel is used or neighboring channels interfere with each other, communication speed may be reduced.  
We recommend selecting channels for access points so that the frequencies do not overlap, such as 1 ch, 5 ch and 9 ch (when using MONITOUCH as an access point).



## Notes on radio waves

- The wireless LAN function of the V9 series corresponds to "radio equipment for radio stations (antenna power: 10 mW/MHz or less) of low-power data communication systems" defined by radio law, and therefore does not require a radio license.
- Depending on the peripheral environment or installation conditions, data transmission via wireless LAN may be unstable compared to wired connections and result in packet loss.  
Be sure to check the connection before actual use.
- Do not use the wireless LAN function in the following situations.
  - 1) Near a person who uses a cardiac pacemaker: The function may cause electromagnetic interference in cardiac pacemakers, leading to malfunctions.
  - 2) Near medical devices: The function may cause electromagnetic interference in medical devices, leading to malfunctions.
  - 3) Near microwaves: Microwaves may cause electromagnetic interference in wireless communications of the V9 series unit.
- Radio equipment which use the 2.4 GHz frequency band  
Models that support wireless LAN use the 2.4 GHz frequency band. This frequency band is used for industrial, scientific, and medical equipment; on-site radio stations (requiring a radio license) and certain low-power radio stations (no radio license required) for identifying moving objects in production lines; and amateur radio stations (requiring a radio license).
  - 1) Before using the wireless LAN function, check that there are no on-site radio stations and certain low-power radio stations for identifying moving objects or amateur radio stations in use nearby.
  - 2) If ever the V9 series unit causes wave interference to an on-site radio station for identifying moving objects, immediately stop wireless LAN communication and ensure that waves are no longer emitted. Then take necessary actions to resolve the interference (e.g. changing frequencies, relocating, installing partitions).
  - 3) If the V9 series unit causes wave interference to a certain low-power radio station for identifying moving objects, or if any other problem occurs, contact your distributor.
- The product will not conform to radio laws if using any antenna other than the built-in antenna of the V9 series unit or the external dipole antenna "V9-ANT" (optional).
- The wireless LAN function conforms to the radio standards in the following countries \*.  
Never use the V9 series unit outside of these countries.  
Australia, Belgium, Canada, Czech, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Great Britain, Greek, Hungary, Ireland, Italia, Japan, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Slovakia, Slovenia, South Korea, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, United States of America

\* V9150iXRD, V9120iSRD, V9100iSRD, and V9080iSRD are available for use in Japan only.

### Notes on security

A wireless LAN transmits data between a computer and a wireless LAN access point without using a LAN cable. Therefore, as long as radio waves are transmitted, LAN connection can be established whenever desired.

On the other hand, within a certain range, radio waves will pass through all obstructions (such as walls) and reaches the entire area. If security settings are not made, the following problems may occur.

Transmission contents can be eavesdropped on

- A malicious third party can eavesdrop on communication contents and steal identity such as your ID, password, and credit card numbers, or eavesdrop on email contents.

Unauthorized intrusions

- A malicious third party may access personal or corporate networks without authorization and steal identity or confidential information (information leakage).
- An attacker can impersonate you and send out false information (impersonation).
- Communication contents can be intercepted and then manipulated before sending (manipulation).
- Data and systems can be destroyed using a computer virus (destruction).

Principally, models that support wireless LAN have security functions. If such functions are properly configured before use, any risks of sustaining the above attacks can be reduced.

We recommend configuring security functions before use at your own judgment and responsibility, and fully understand the problems that may occur if the V9 series unit is used without configuring security functions.

## 1.2.5 EXT1 (Connection Port for Network Communication Unit/Optional Unit)

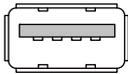
This communication port is used by connecting an optional communication interface unit "CUR-xx" or "DUR-00" (only for V907W and V906).

For more information on network communication, refer to the specifications for each unit.

Unit Model	Network	Unit Model	Network
CUR-00	OPCN-1	CUR-06	SX BUS
CUR-01	T-Link	CUR-07	DeviceNet
CUR-02	CC-Link Ver. 2.00/1.10/1.00	CUR-08	FL-net
		CUR-09	EtherCAT
CUR-03	Ethernet (UDP/IP) * TCP/IP communication not possible	DUR-00	Serial (CN1: RS-232C, RS-422/485) * Available only with V907W and V906.
CUR-04	PROFIBUS-DP		

## 1.2.6 USB

### USB Port Specifications

Item	Specifications
USB-A 	Applicable standards USB versions 2.0
USB mini-B 	Baud Rate High-speed 480 Mbps

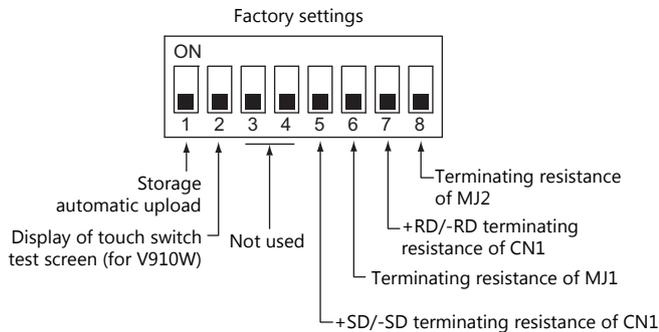
### Applicable Devices

Port	Applicable Devices
USB-A	Printer (EPSON ESC/P-R compatible), barcode reader, USB flash drive, numeric keypad, keyboard, mouse, USB hub
USB mini-B	Printer (PictBridge), computer (screen program transfer)

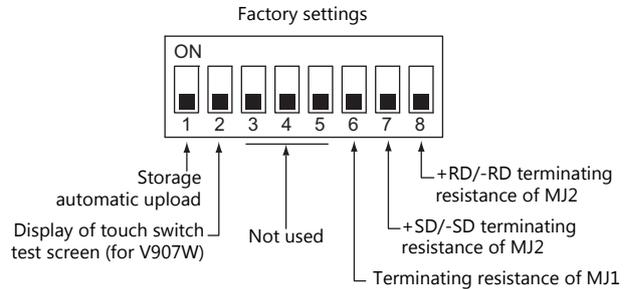
## 1.2.7 DIP Switch (DIPSW) Settings

The V9 series is equipped with DIP switches 1 to 8. When setting the DIP switch, turn the power off.

- V910W/V915/V912/V910/V908



- V907W/V906



### DIPSW1\* (Storage Automatic Upload)

Set the DIPSW1 to ON when automatically uploading screen programs from storage such as an SD card or USB flash drive. For details, refer to the separate V9 Series Hardware Specifications manual.

\* Be sure to set the DIPSW1 to OFF when automatic upload is not performed.

### DIPSW2 (Display of Touch Switch Test Screen) For V910W and V907W Only

Set DIPSW2 to ON to check if touch switches are functioning properly.

### DIPSW5, 6, 7, 8 (Terminating Resistance Setting)

#### V910W/V915/V912/V910/V908

- When connecting a controller to CN1 via RS-422/485 (2-wire connection), set the DIPSW7 to ON.
- When connecting a controller to CN1 via RS-422/485 (4-wire connection), set the DIPSW5 and DIPSW7 to ON.
- When connecting a controller at MJ1 via RS-422/485 (2-wire connection), set the DIPSW6 to ON.
- When connecting a controller at MJ2 via RS-422/485 (2-wire connection), set the DIPSW8 to ON.



**CAUTION** When executing communication via RS-232C at CN1, set the DIP switches 5 and 7 to OFF.

#### V907W/V906

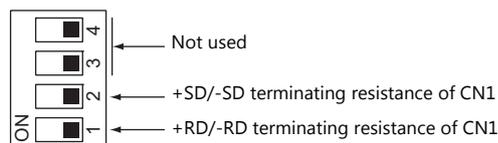
- When connecting a controller at MJ1 via RS-422/485 (2-wire connection), set the DIPSW6 to ON.
- When connecting a controller at MJ2 via RS-422/485 (2-wire connection), set the DIPSW8 to ON.
- When connecting a controller at MJ2 via RS-422/485 (4-wire connection), set the DIPSW7 and DIPSW8 to ON.

#### V907W/V906 with DUR-00

- When connecting a controller at CN1 via RS-422/485 (2-wire connection), set DIPSW1 on the DUR-00 to the ON position.
- When connecting a controller at CN1 via RS-422/485 (4-wire connection), set DIPSW1 and DIPSW2 on the DUR-00 to the ON position.

- DUR-00 DIP switches

Factory settings



## 1.3 Connection Methods

### 1.3.1 Serial Communication

#### 1 : 1 Connection

##### Overview

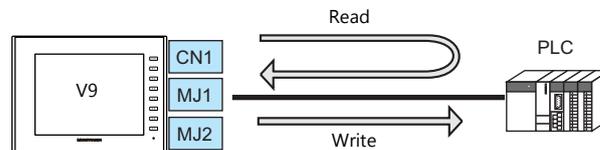
- One set of the V9 is connected to one PLC (1 : 1 connection).
- You can make settings for 1 : 1 communication in [Communication Setting] for the logical ports PLC1 - PLC8. A communication port is selectable from CN1, MJ1, and MJ2.



RS-232C or RS-422 (RS-485) connection  
 Maximum length of wiring  
 RS-232C connection: 15 m  
 RS-422/RS-485 connection: 500 m

\* The maximum length of wiring varies depending on the connected device.  
 Check the specifications for each device.

- The V9 (master station) communicates with a PLC under the PLC's protocol. Therefore, there is no need to prepare a communication program for the PLC (slave station).
- The V9 reads from the PLC device memory for screen display. It is also possible to write switch data or numerical data entered through the keypad directly to the PLC device memory.

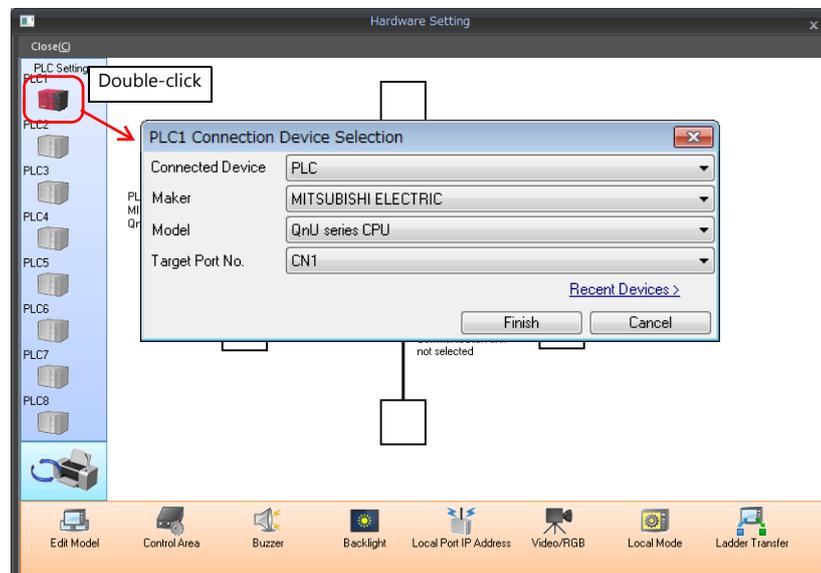


#### V-SFT Ver. 6 Settings

##### Hardware Settings

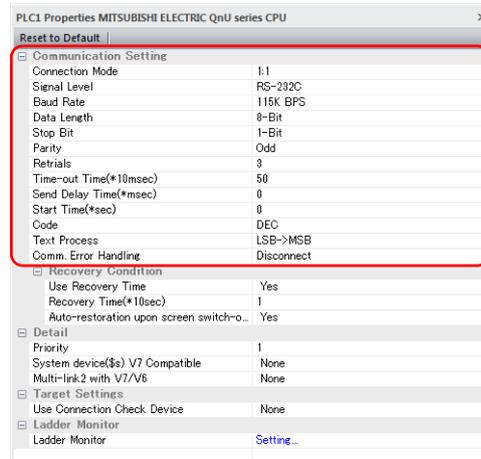
##### Selecting a device to be connected

Select the device for connection from [System Setting] → [Hardware Setting].



## PLC properties

Configure [Communication Setting] on the [PLC Properties] window.



Item	Contents
Connection Mode	1 : 1
Signal Level	Configure according to the connected device.
Baud Rate	
Data Length	
Stop Bit	
Parity	
Target Port No.	
Transmission Mode	

For settings other than the above, see "1.4 Hardware Settings" (page 1-50).

## Settings of a Connected Device

Refer to the chapter of the respective manufacturer.

For descriptions of connecting PLCs, refer to the manual for each PLC.

## Wiring

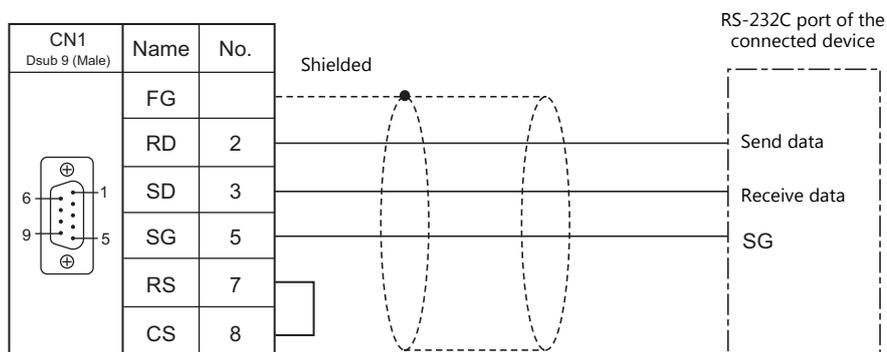


Be sure to turn off the power before connecting cables. Otherwise, electrical shock or damage may occur.

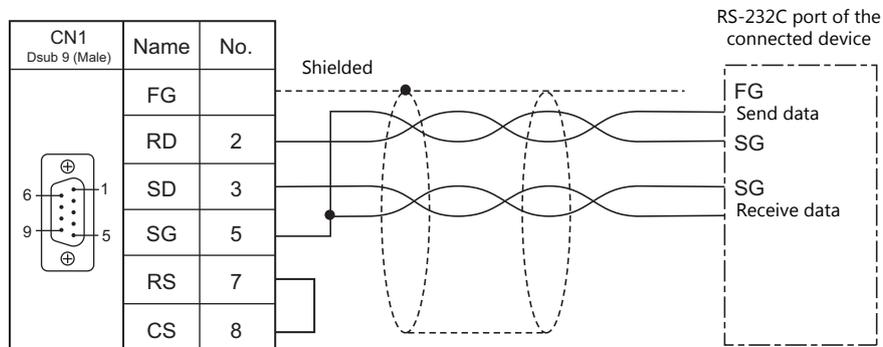
### CN1

#### RS-232C connection

- Prepare a communication cable on your side. Twisted pairs of 0.3 mm sq. or above are recommended.
- The maximum length for wiring is 15 m.
  - \* The maximum length varies depending on the connected device. Check the specifications for each device.
- Connect a shielded cable to either the V9 series or the connected device. The connection diagram shows the case where the shielded cable is connected on the V9 series side. Connect the cable to the FG terminal on the backside of MONITOUCH.



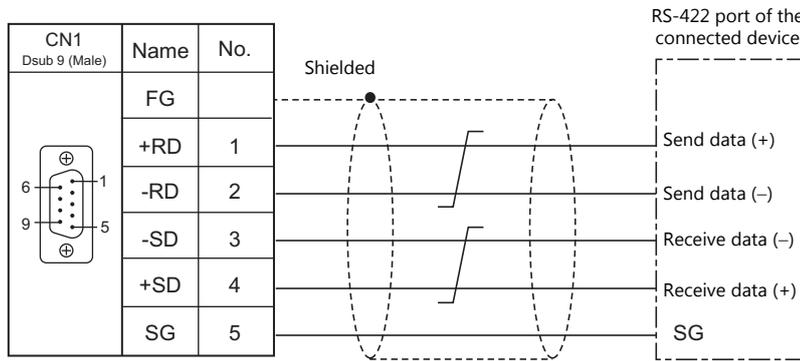
- If noise disturbs communications, establish connections between SD and SG and between RD and SG as pairs respectively, and connect a shielded cable to both the V9 series and the connected device.



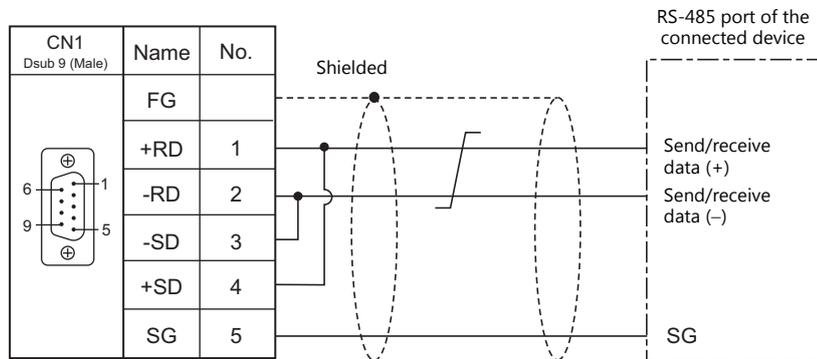
**RS-422/RS-485 connection**

- Prepare a communication cable on your side. Twisted pairs of 0.3 mm sq. or above are recommended.
- The maximum length of wiring is 500 m.
  - \* The maximum length varies depending on the connected device. Check the specifications for each device.
- Connect twisted pairs between +SD and –SD, and between +RD and –RD.
- If the PLC has a signal ground (SG) terminal, connect it.
- To use a terminal block for connection, use Hakko Electronics’ optionally available “TC-D9”.
- The DIP switch on the back of the V9 unit is used to set the terminating resistance. For more information on DIP switches, refer to “1.2.7 DIP Switch (DIPSW) Settings” (page 1-12).
- Connect a shielded cable to either the V9 series or the connected device. The connection diagram shows the case where the shielded cable is connected on the V9 series side. Connect the cable to the FG terminal on the backside of MONITOUCH.

- RS-422 (4-wire system)

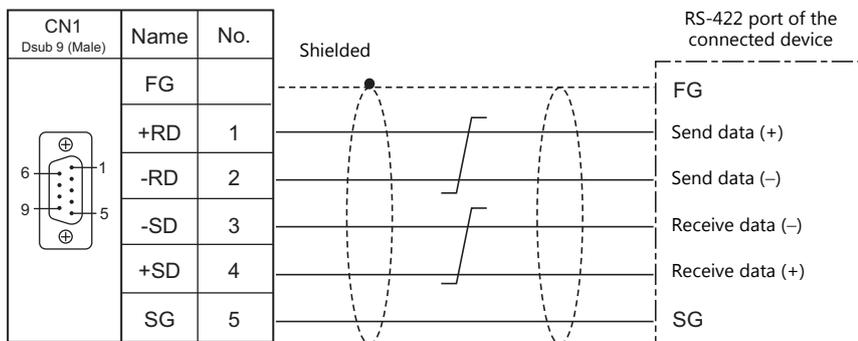


- RS-485 (2-wire system)

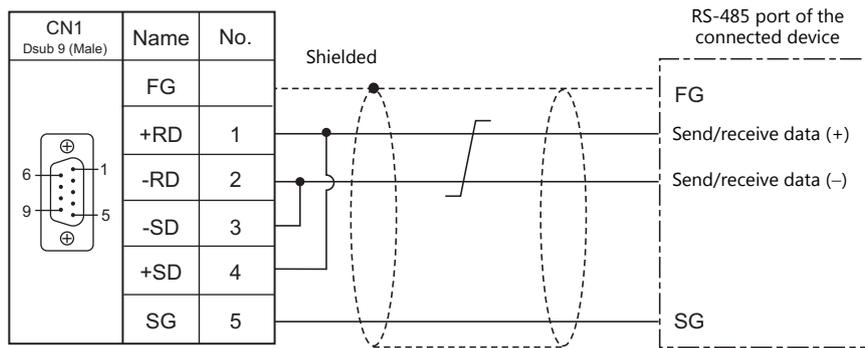


- If noise disturbs communications, connect a shielded cable to both the V9 series and the connected device.

- RS-422 (4-wire system)



- RS-485 (2-wire system)



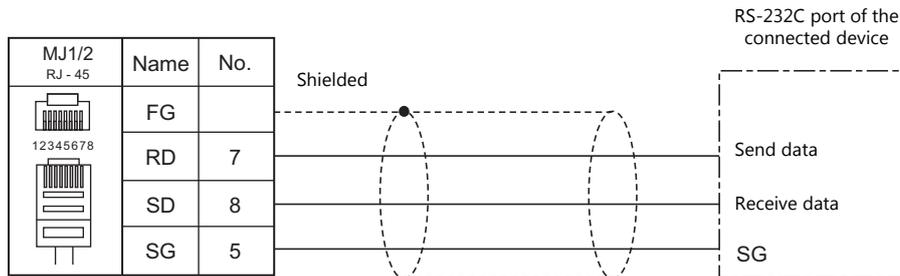
**MJ1/MJ2**

**RS-232C connection**

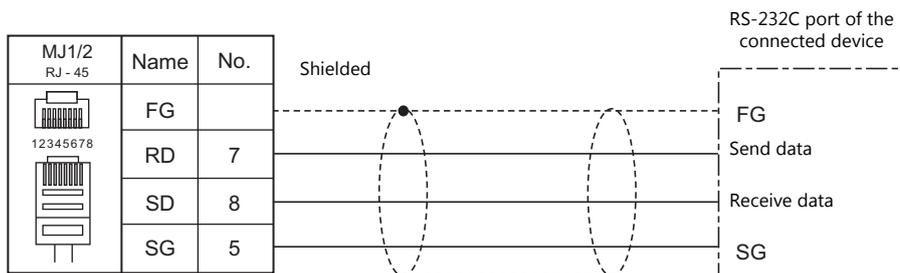


Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the MJ2 port of V907W or V906.

- Use Hakko Electronics' cable "V6-TMP" (3, 5, 10 m) as a communication cable.
- The maximum length of wiring is 15 m.
  - \* The maximum length varies depending on the connected device. Check the specifications for each device.
- Connect a shielded cable to either the V9 series or the connected device. Connect the cable to the FG terminal on the backside of MONITOUCH.



- If noise disturbs communications, connect a shielded cable to both the V9 series and the connected device.

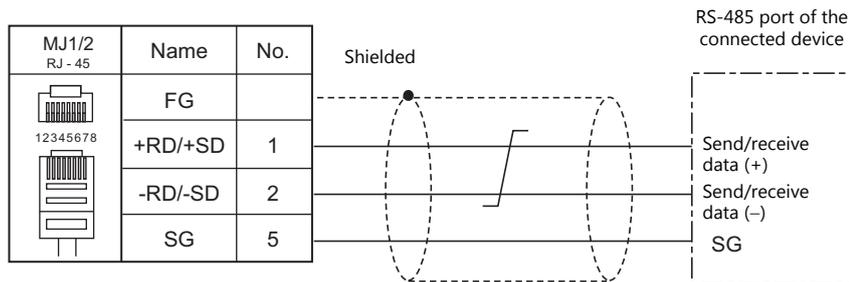


## RS-485 (2-wire system) connection

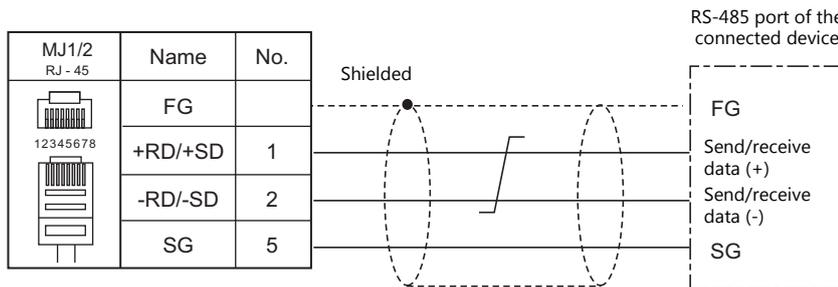


Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the MJ2 port of V907W or V906.

- Use Hakko Electronics' cable "V6-TMP" (3, 5, 10 m) as a communication cable.
- The maximum length of wiring is 500 m.
  - \* The maximum length varies depending on the connected device. Check the specifications for each device.
- If the PLC has a signal ground (SG) terminal, connect it.
- The DIP switch on the back of the V9 unit is used to set the terminating resistance. For more information, see "1.2.7 DIP Switch (DIPSW) Settings" (page 1-12).
- Connect a shielded cable to either the V9 series or the connected device. Connect the cable to the FG terminal on the backside of MONITOUCH.



- If noise disturbs communications, connect a shielded cable to both the V9 series and the connected device.



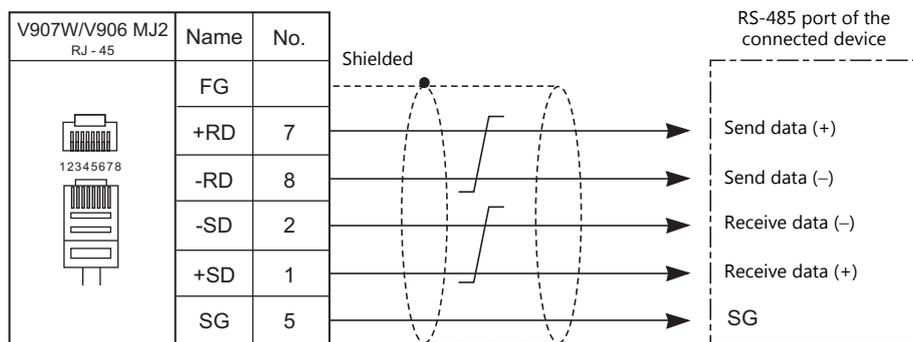
### RS-422 (4-wire system) connection



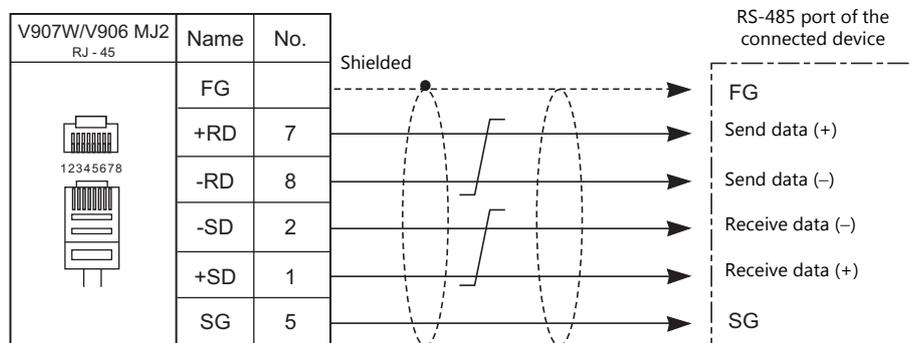
#### CAUTION

RS-422 (4-wire system) is supported by the MJ2 port of V907W and V906 only. Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-422 position (lower). The MJ1/MJ2 ports except these units are not usable for connection via RS-422 (4-wire system).

- Use Hakko Electronics' cable "V6-TMP" (3, 5, 10 m) as a communication cable.
- The maximum length of wiring is 500 m.
  - \* The maximum length varies depending on the connected device. Check the specifications for each device.
- If the PLC has a signal ground (SG) terminal, connect it.
- The DIP switch on the back of the V9 unit is used to set the terminating resistance. For more information, see "1.2.7 DIP Switch (DIPSW) Settings" (page 1-12).
- Connect a shielded cable to either the V9 series or the connected device. Connect the cable to the FG terminal on the backside of MONITOUCH.



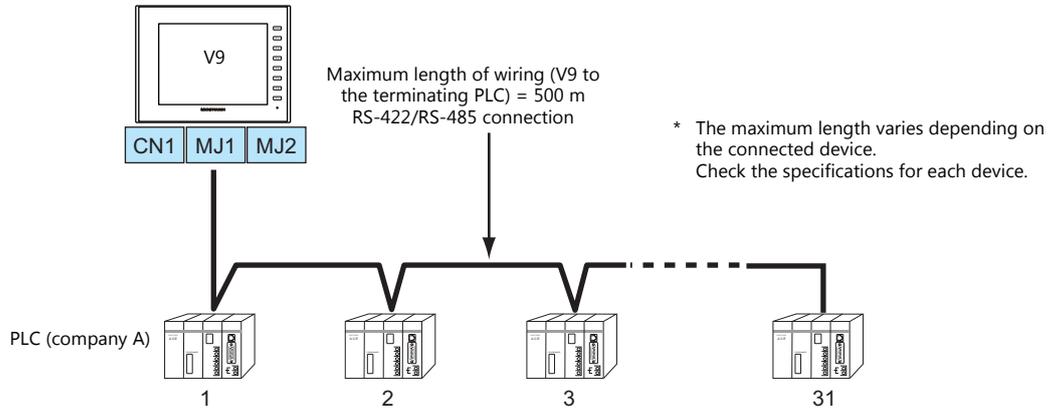
- If noise disturbs communications, connect a shielded cable to both the V9 series and the connected device.



## 1 : n Connection (Multi-drop)

### Overview

- Multi-drop connection connects one V9 unit to multiple PLCs of the same model as a 1 : n connection. (Maximum connectable units: 31)
- You can make settings for 1 : n communication in [Communication Setting] for the logical ports PLC1 - PLC8. A communication port is selectable from CN1, MJ1, and MJ2.



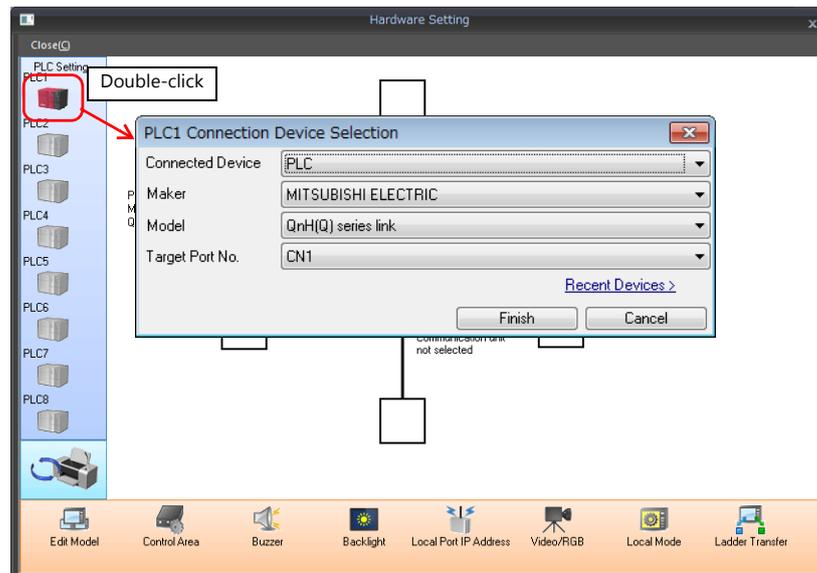
- The ladder transfer function is not available for a 1 : n connection.
- For models that support multi-drop connection, refer to the Connection Compatibility List provided at the end of this manual or the chapters on individual manufacturers.

### V-SFT Ver. 6 Settings

#### Hardware Settings

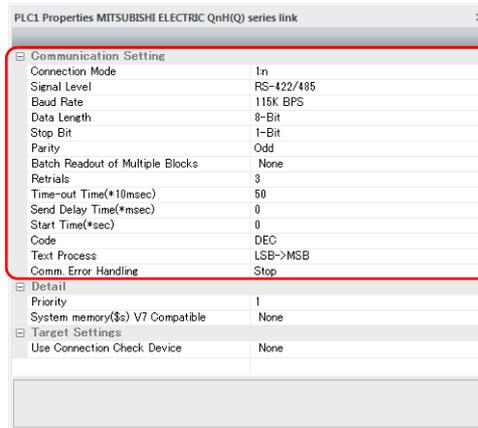
##### Selecting a device to be connected

Select the device for connection from [System Setting] → [Hardware Setting].



### PLC properties

Configure [Communication Setting] on the [PLC Properties] window.



Item	Contents
Connection Mode	1 : n
Signal Level	RS-422/485
Baud Rate	Configure according to the connected device.
Data Length	
Stop Bit	
Parity	
Target Port No.	
Transmission Mode	

For settings other than the above, see "1.4 Hardware Settings" (page 1-50).

### Settings of a Connected Device

Refer to the chapter of the respective manufacturer.  
For descriptions of connecting PLCs, refer to the manual for each PLC.

### Wiring

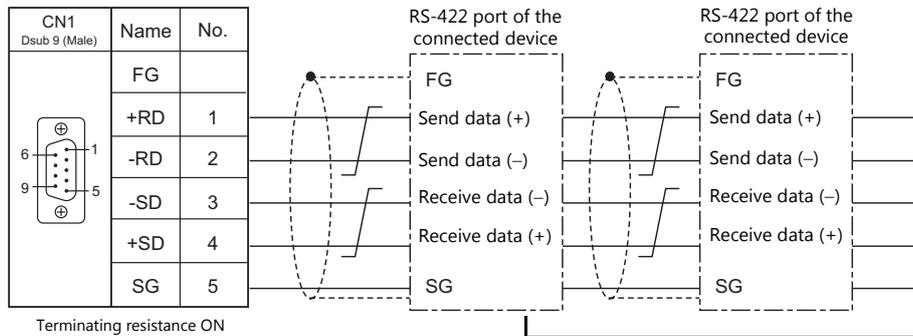
**DANGER** Be sure to turn off the power before connecting cables. Otherwise, electrical shock or damage may occur.

### CN1

The wiring between a V9 and a connected device is the same as that for 1 : 1 communication. For description of wiring between connected devices, refer to the manuals issued by the manufacturers.

#### RS-422 (4-wire system) connection

- Connection example

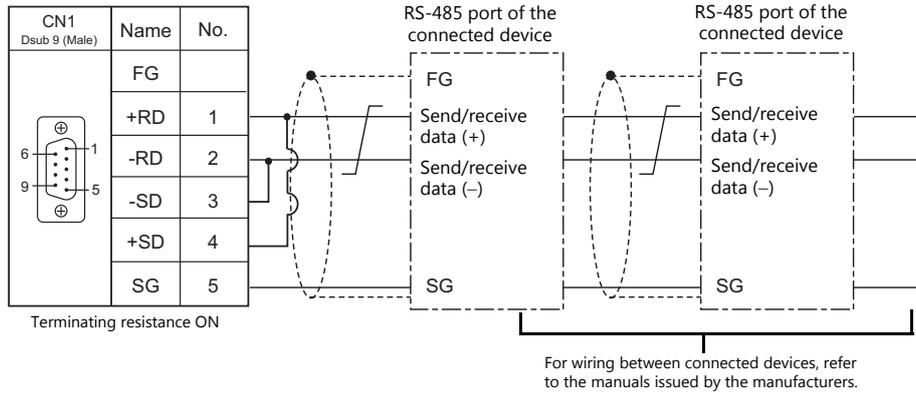


Terminating resistance ON

For wiring between connected devices, refer to the manuals issued by the manufacturers.

**RS-485 (2-wire system) connection**

- Connection example

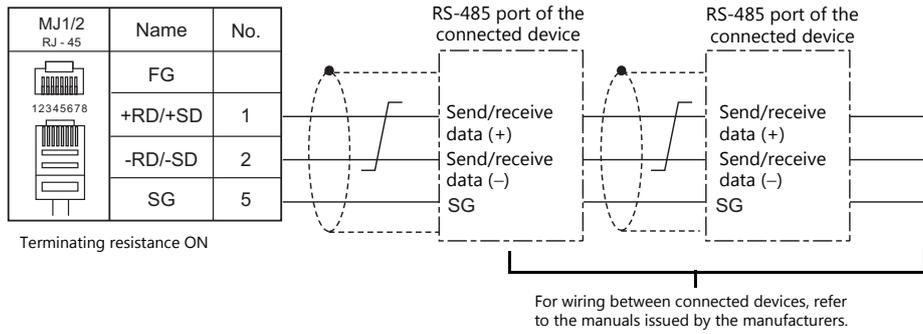


**MJ1/MJ2**

The wiring between a V9 and a connected device is the same as that for 1 : 1 communication. For description of wiring between connected devices, refer to the manuals issued by the manufacturers.

**RS-485 (2-wire system) connection**

- Connection example

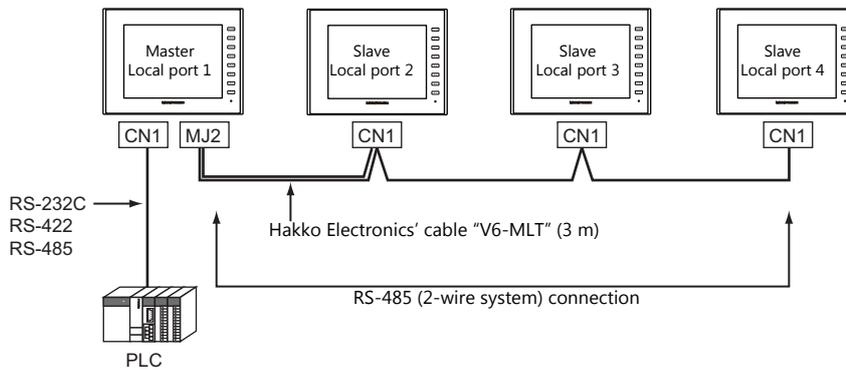


\* Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the MJ2 port of V907W or V906.

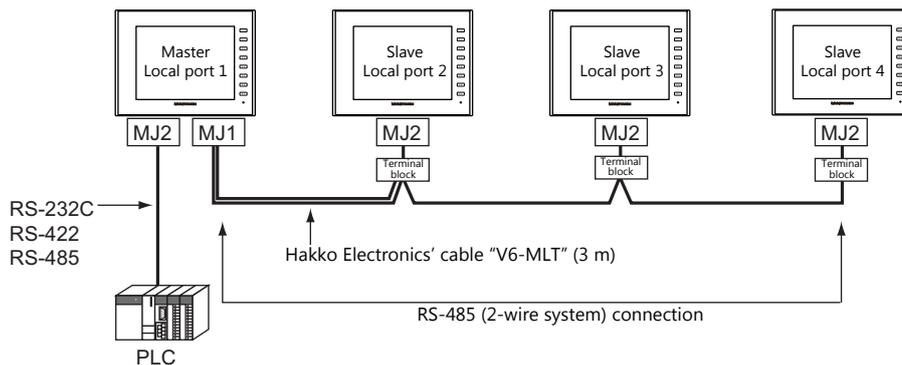
## n : 1 Connection (Multi-link2)

### Overview

- One PLC is connected to a maximum of four V9 units. The V8 series can be used together.
- Multi-link2 enables you to establish an original network consisting of a master V9 of local port No. 1 and slave V9 units of local port Nos. 2, 3, and 4. The master V9 communicates with the PLC directly, and the slave V9 units communicate with the PLC through the master.
  - Connection example 1:



- Connection example 2:

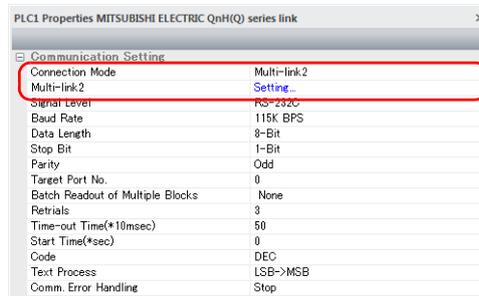


- You can make settings for multi-link2 in [Communication Setting] for PLC1. Therefore, multi-link2 connection is not possible concurrently with a network connection that uses a "CUR-xx" communication interface unit (under development).
- Multi-link2 enables sharing of data stored in PLC1 device memory among the V9 units. However, sharing data in PLC2 - PLC8 is not possible.
- The V7 and V6 series cannot be used together.
- The communication speed between the master and the PLC depends on the setting made on the PLC. The maximum communication speed between V9 units is 115 kbps, which is higher than the one available with multi-link connection described in "n : 1 Connection (Multi-link)".
- For PLCs that support multi-link2 connection, see Connection Compatibility List provided at the end of this manual. The connection between the master and the PLC is the same as the one for 1 : 1 connection. RS-485 (2-wire system) connection is adopted to connect a master with slaves. At this time, use Hakko Electronics' cable "V6-MLT" for the multi-link2 master.
- If the master station becomes faulty (communication error), the master and slave stations do not work, and as a result, "Communication Error Time-Out" is displayed. If a slave station becomes faulty, a communication error is occurred only on the faulty station.
- The ladder transfer function is not available for a multi-link2 connection.
- The setting is needed to use multi-link2 with V9 on the V8 screen data when the using V9 and V8 series together. Location of setting: [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Detail] → [Multi-link 2 with V9]

### V-SFT Ver. 6 Settings

Make settings on [System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties]. The differences with respect to a 1 : 1 connection and the points where caution is required are explained here.  
 For details on other settings, refer to Hardware Settings in “1 : 1 Connection” (page 1-13).

#### PLC Properties

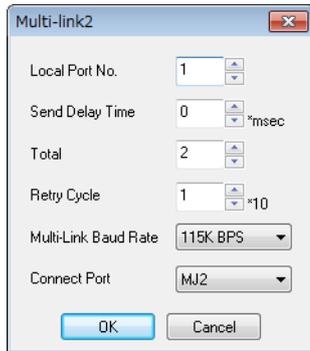


Item		Contents
Communication Setting	Connection Mode	Multi-link2
	Multi-link2	Click [Setting] to display the [Multi-link] dialog, then make the necessary settings in this dialog. For more information on settings, see “Multi-link2” (page 1-24).

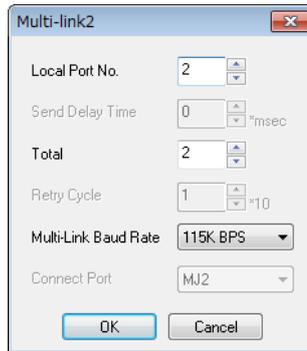
#### Multi-link2

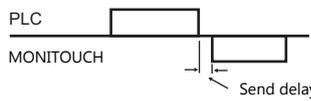
For a master, set all of the items. For a slave, set only those items marked “♦”.

- Master



- Slave



Local Port No. ♦	1 to 4 Specify a port number of the V9. For the master set “1”, and for the slaves set “2” to “4”. Note that if the port number specified is the same as that already set for another V9 unit, the system will not operate correctly.
Send Delay Time	Specify a delay time that elapses before V9 sends the next command after receiving data from the PLC. Normally use the default setting (0). 
Total ♦	2 to 4 Set the total number of V9 units connected in the multi-link2 connection. The setting must be the same as other V9 series on the same communication line.
Retry Cycle	Set the number of cycles before the master sends an inquiry for restoration to a slave that has a communication problem (= system down). When a slave has a problem, it is temporarily removed from the communication targets, and the master sends an inquiry for restoration every number of cycles specified for [Retry Cycle]. This setting does not affect the communication speed if no problem is occurring on the slave; however, if there is any problem, it does affect the communication speed. When the setting value is small: Restoration will not take long. When the setting value is large: Restoration will take a longer time.
Multi-Link Baud Rate ♦	4800/9600/19200/38400/57600/115K bps Set the baud rate for between V9 series units. The setting must be the same as other V9 series on the same communication line.
Connect Port	CN1/MJ1/MJ2 Set the port to be connected to slaves.

---

## Settings on MONITOUCH

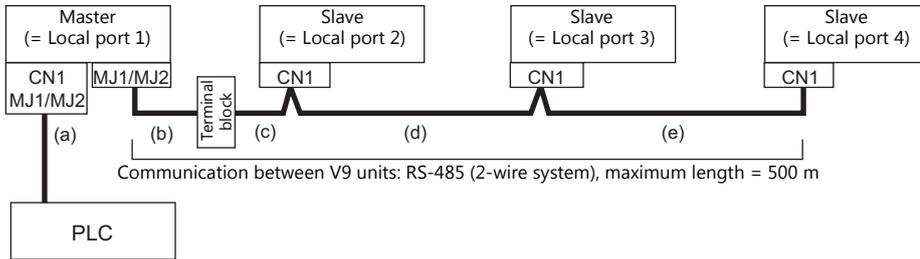
The settings for multi-link2 communication can also be changed on the V9 series unit in Local mode. After transferring the screen program to the V9 series unit, switch to Local mode and select the [Comm. Setting] → [Multi-link2] tab. Then change the settings as necessary.

- \* For more information, refer to the V9 Series Troubleshooting/Maintenance Manual.

## System Configurations and Wiring Diagrams

### Connection Method 1

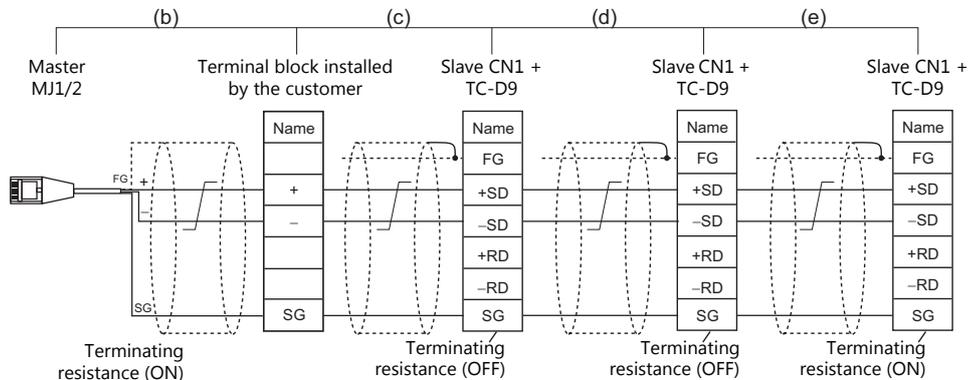
Connecting the MJ1/MJ2 of the master to CN1 connectors of the slaves



- (a) Connection between master and PLC  
Select the port for connection from among CN1, MJ1 and MJ2.  
The communication settings and connection method are the same as those for 1 : 1 connection.
- (b), (c) Connection between master and slave  
Choose the connecting port of the master between MJ1 and MJ2.  
The connecting port of the slave should be CN1. It is convenient to install the optional terminal converter "TC-D9".  
Use the "V6-MLT" cable (3 m). If the distance is greater than 3 meters the customer should prepare a terminal block and extension cable (c), and should make the connection through that terminal block.
- (d), (e) Connection between slaves  
Use the RS-485 (2-wire system) connection. It is convenient to install the optional terminal converter "TC-D9".  
Use twisted-pair cables of 0.3 mm sq or greater.
- (b), (c), (d), (e) The maximum length of the wiring among the master and slave is 500 m.

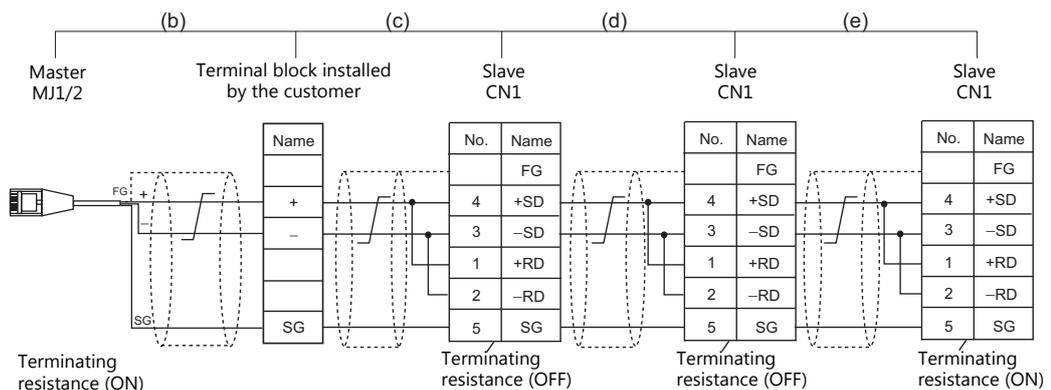
### Wiring diagrams

- When a TC-D9 is used:  
Set the slide switch of "TC-D9" to ON (2-wire system).



- \* As a measure against noise, connect the frame ground terminal of each V9 series at one side only. The frame ground of V6-MLT must be connected to the V9 series.
- \* Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the MJ2 port of V907W or V906.

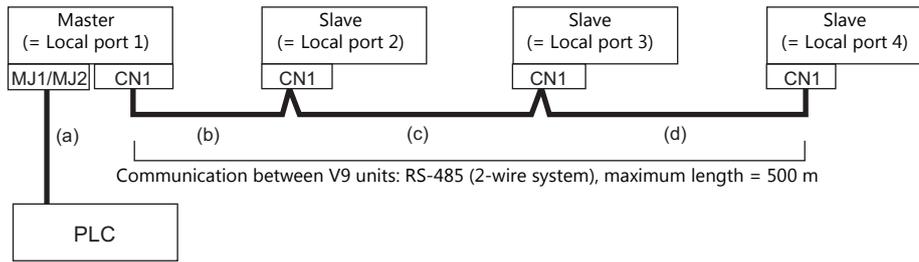
- When no TC-D9 is used:  
Install jumpers between +SD and +RD as well as -SD and -RD.



- \* As a measure against noise, connect the frame ground terminal of each V9 series at one side only. The frame ground of V6-MLT must be connected to the V9 series.
- \* Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the MJ2 port of V907W or V906.

### Connection Method 2

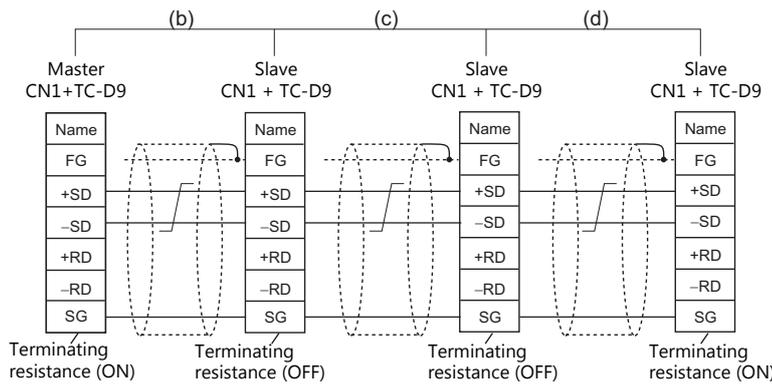
Connecting the CN1 of the master to the CN1s of the slaves



- (a) Connection between master and PLC  
Choose the connection port between MJ1 and MJ2.  
The communication settings and connection method are the same as those for 1 : 1 connection.
- (b), (c), (d) Connection between master and slave  
Use the RS-485 (2-wire system) connection. It is convenient to install the optional terminal converter "TC-D9". Use twisted-pair cables of 0.3 mm sq or greater. The maximum length of the wiring is 500 m.

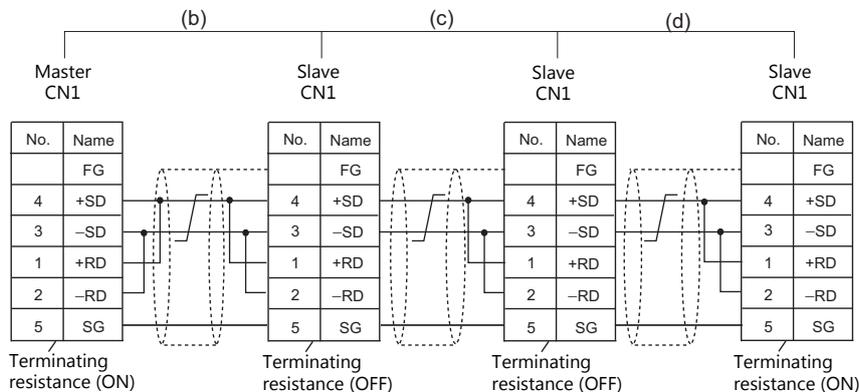
### Wiring diagrams

- When a TC-D9 is used:  
Set the slide switch of "TC-D9" to ON (2-wire system).



\* As a measure against noise, connect the frame ground terminal of each V9 series at one side only.

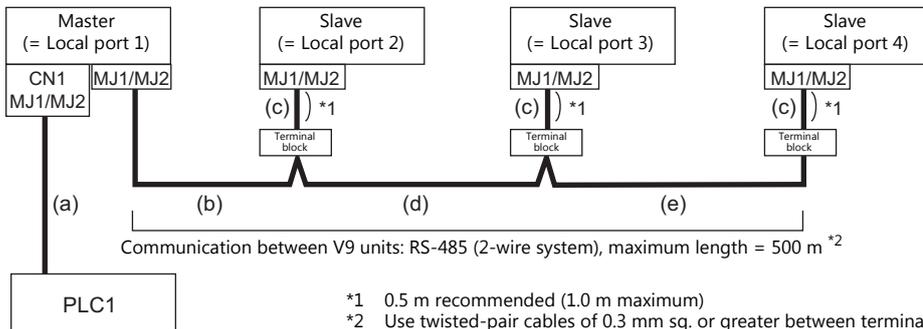
- When no TC-D9 is used:  
Install jumpers between +SD and +RD as well as -SD and -RD.



\* As a measure against noise, connect the frame ground terminal of each V9 series at one side only.

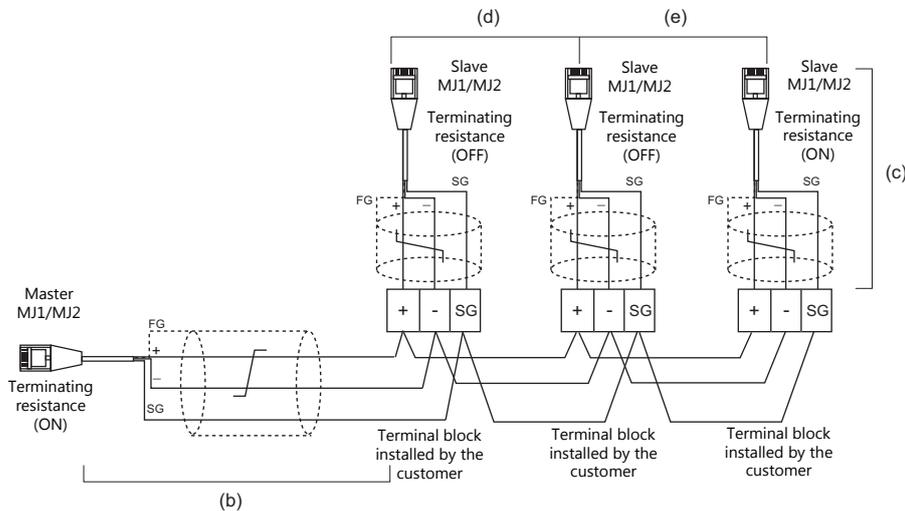
### Connection Method 3

Connecting the MJ1/MJ2 of the master to the MJ1/MJ2 ports of the slaves



- (a) Connection between master and PLC  
 Select the port for connection from among CN1, MJ1 and MJ2.  
 The communication settings and connection method are the same as those for 1 : 1 connection.
  - (b) Connection between master and terminal block  
 Choose the connecting port of the master between MJ1 and MJ2.  
 For the cable, use "V6-MLT" (3 m). Connect the terminals of this cable to a terminal block prepared by the customer.
  - (c) Connection between terminal block and slave  
 Choose the connecting port of the slave between MJ1 and MJ2.  
 Use the "V6-MLT" cable (3 m).
  - (d) Connection between terminal blocks  
 Use the RS-485 (2-wire system) connection. Use twisted-pair cables of 0.3 mm sq or greater.
- (b), (c), (d) The maximum length of the wiring among the master and slave is 500 m.

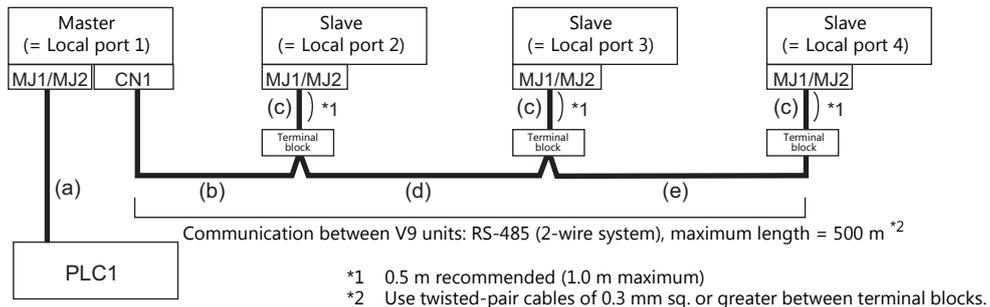
### Wiring diagrams



\* Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the MJ2 port of V907W or V906.

## Connection Method 4

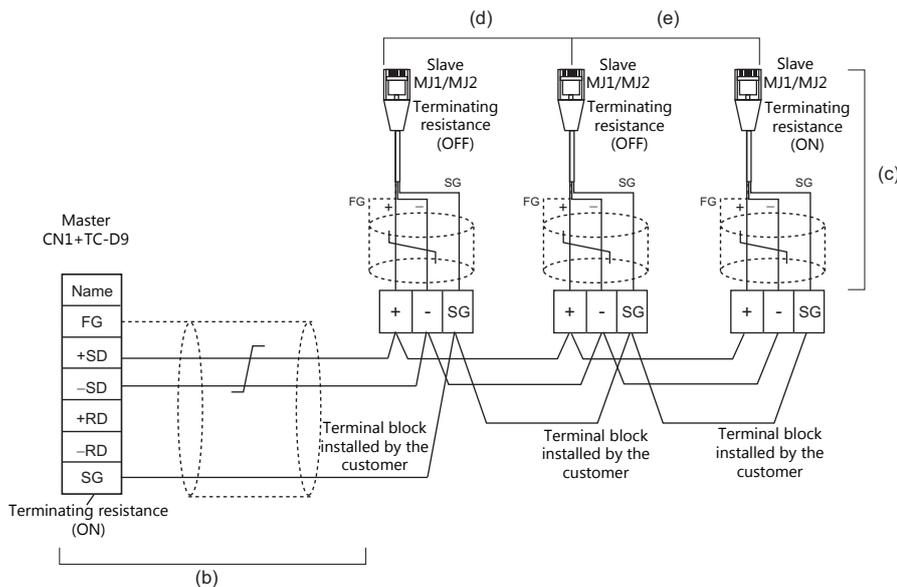
Connecting the CN1 of the master to the MJ1/MJ2 of the slaves



- (a) Connection between master and PLC  
Choose the connection port between MJ1 and MJ2.  
The communication settings and connection method are the same as those for 1 : 1 connection.
- (b), (d), (e) Connection between master and terminal block  
For the connecting port of the master, choose CN1. For the slave, choose between MJ1 and MJ2.  
Use the RS-485 (2-wire system) connection. Use twisted-pair cables of 0.3 mm sq or greater. The maximum length of the wiring is 500 m.
- (c) Connection between terminal block and slave  
The connecting port of the slave should be MJ1 or MJ2.  
Use the "V6-MLT" cable (3 m).

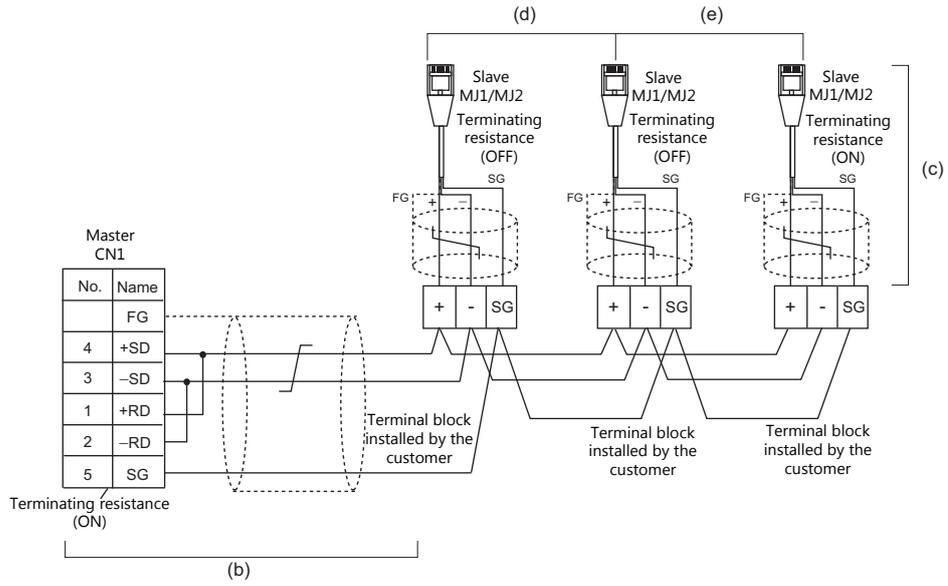
### Wiring diagrams

- When a TC-D9 is used:  
Set the slide switch of "TC-D9" to ON (2-wire system).



- \* Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the MJ2 port of V907W or V906.

- When no TC-D9 is used:  
Install jumpers between +SD and +RD as well as -SD and -RD.

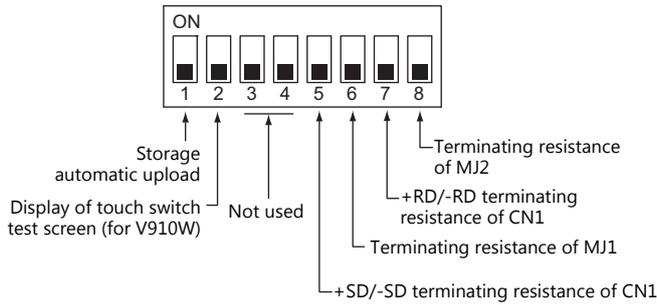


\* Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the MJ2 port of V907W or V906.

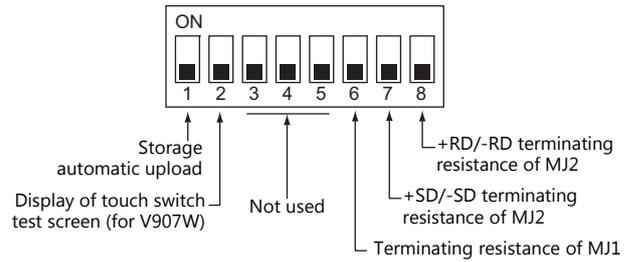
### Terminating Resistance Setting

The terminating resistance should be set on the DIP switch.

- V910W/V915/V912/V910/V908

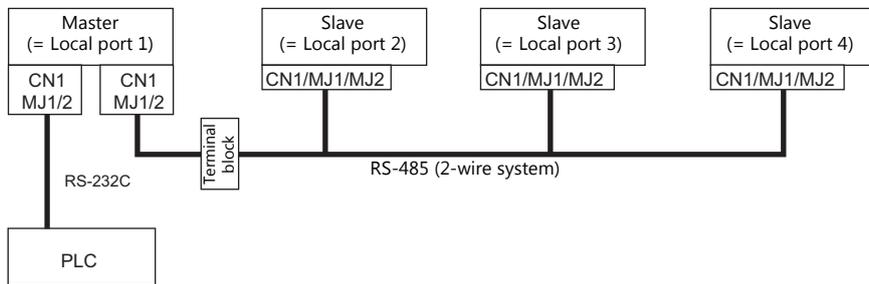


- V907W/V906

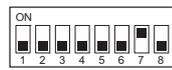


### When the PLC is connected to the master via RS-232C:

There is no terminating resistance setting for communications between the master and the PLC. Set terminating resistances for connections between V9 units.



CN1: slave connection



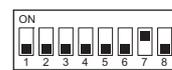
MJ1: slave connection



MJ2: slave connection



When CN1 is used:



When MJ1 is used:

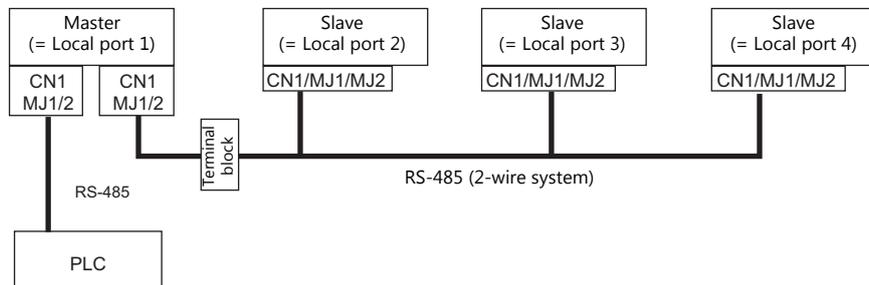


When MJ2 is used:



### When the PLC is connected to the master via RS-485:

Make terminating resistance settings for communications between the master and PLC, and between V9 units.



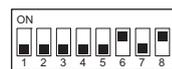
CN1: PLC, MJ1: slave connection



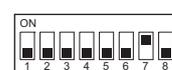
CN1: PLC, MJ2: slave connection



MJ1: PLC, MJ2: slave connection



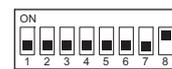
When CN1 is used:



When MJ1 is used:



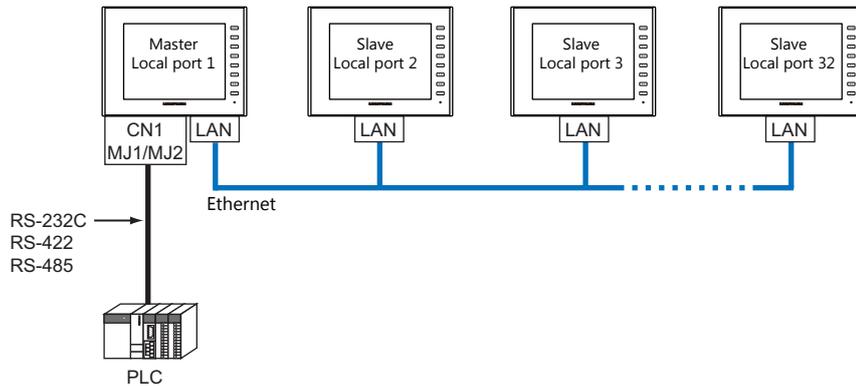
When MJ2 is used:



## n : 1 Connection (Multi-link2 (Ethernet))

### Overview

- One PLC is connected to a maximum of 32 V9 units. The V8 series can be used together.
- Multi-link2 (Ethernet) enables you to establish an original network consisting of a master V9 of local port No. 1 and slave V9 units of local port Nos. 2 to 32. The master V9 communicates with the PLC directly, and the slave V9 units communicate with the PLC through the master.
  - Connection example



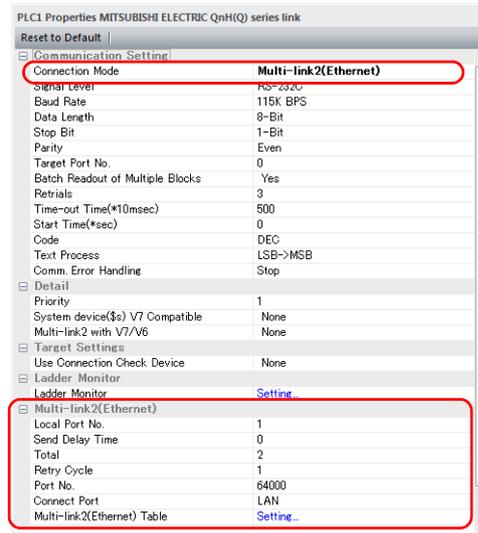
- You can make settings for multi-link2 (Ethernet) in [Communication Setting] for PLC1. Therefore, multi-link2 connection is not possible concurrently with a network connection that uses a "CUR-xx" communication interface unit.
- Multi-link2 (Ethernet) enables sharing of data stored in PLC1 device memory among the V9 units. However, sharing data in PLC2 - PLC8 is not possible.
- The V7 and V6 series cannot be used together.
- The communication speed between the master station and the PLC depends on the setting made on the PLC; however, communication among V9 units is performed via Ethernet, thus, high-speed communication is possible among them.
- For PLCs that support multi-link2 (Ethernet) connection, see Connection Compatibility List provided at the end of this manual.  
The connection between the master and the PLC is the same as the one for 1 : 1 connection.  
Ethernet connection is adopted to connect a master with slaves.
- If the master station becomes faulty (communication error), the master and slave stations do not work, and as a result, "Communication Error Time-Out" is displayed. If a slave station becomes faulty, a communication error is occurred only on the faulty station.
- The ladder transfer function is not available for a multi-link2 (Ethernet) connection.

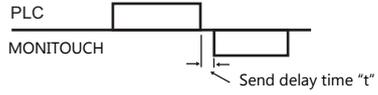
## V-SFT Ver. 6 Settings

Make settings on [System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties]. The differences with respect to a 1 : 1 connection and the points where caution is required are explained here.

For details on other settings, refer to Hardware Settings in "1 : 1 Connection" (page 1-13).

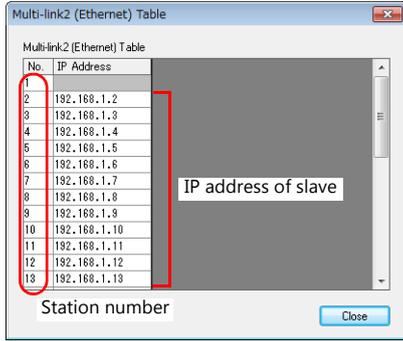
### PLC Properties



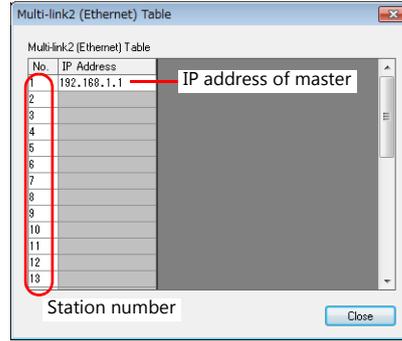
Item		Contents
Communication Setting	Connection Mode	Multi-link2 (Ethernet)
Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	Local Port No.	1: Master 2 to 32: Slave  * Note that if the port number specified is the same as that already set for another V9 unit, the system will not operate correctly.
	Send Delay Time	Specify a delay time that elapses before V9 sends the next command after receiving data from the PLC. Normally use the default setting (0).  
	Total	2 to 32 Set the total number of V9 units connected in the multi-link2 (Ethernet) connection. The setting must be the same as other V9 series on the same communication line.
	Retry Cycle	Valid only when the local port is "1" (master). Set the number of cycles before the master sends an inquiry for restoration to a slave that has a communication problem (= system down). When a slave has a problem, it is temporarily removed from the communication targets, and the master sends an inquiry for restoration every number of cycles specified for [Retry Cycle]. This setting does not affect the communication speed if no problem is occurring on the slave; however, if there is any problem, it does affect the communication speed. When the setting value is small: Restoration will not take long. When the setting value is large: Restoration will take a longer time.
	LAN Port No.	Set a value in the range from 1024 to 65535 (excluding 8001 and 8020). Default: 64000  * Set the same port number for all master and slave stations.
	Connection Port	LAN/LAN2 Set a local port number for master or slave connection.
	Multi-link2 (Ethernet) Table	Click [Setting] to display the [Multi-link2 (Ethernet) Table] window. For details on settings, refer to the next section.

**Multi-link2 (Ethernet) table**

• Master



• Slave



Item	Contents
Multi-link2 (Ethernet) Table	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For local port 1 (master) Set the IP addresses of all V9 units used as slave to respective local port numbers.</li> <li>For local port 2 to 32 (slave) Set the IP address of the master V9 for No. 1.</li> </ul>

**Settings on MONITOUCH**

The settings for multi-link2 (Ethernet) communication and the multi-link2 (Ethernet) table can also be changed on the V9 series unit in Local mode.

After transferring the screen program to the V9 series unit, switch to Local mode and select the [Comm. Setting] → [Multi-link2] tab. Then change the settings as necessary.

\* For more information, refer to the V9 Series Troubleshooting/Maintenance Manual.

**Wiring**

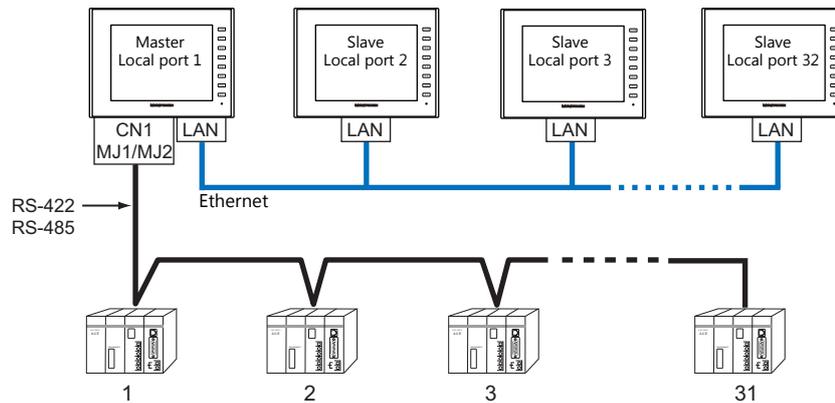
The connection between the master and the PLC is the same as the one for 1 : 1 connection. Refer to "Wiring" (page 1-15) in "1 : 1 Connection".

Use a LAN cable to connect a master with slaves.

## n : n Connection (1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet))

### Overview

- A maximum of 32 units of V9 series can be connected to a maximum of 31 units of PLCs. The V8 series can be used together.
- Multi-link2 (Ethernet) enables you to establish an original network consisting of a master V9 of local port No. 1 and slave V9 units of local port Nos. 2 to 32. The master V9 communicates with the PLC directly, and the slave V9 units communicate with the PLC through the master.

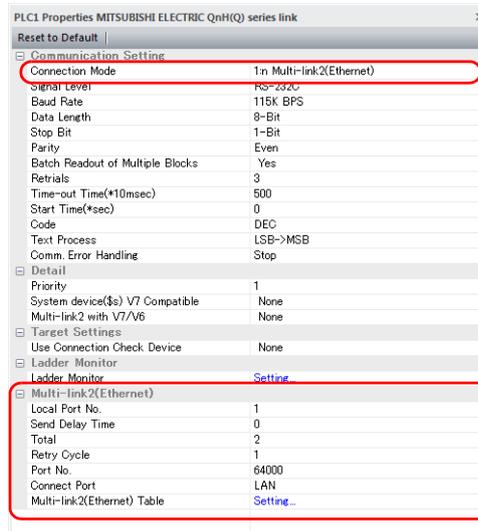


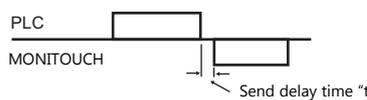
- You can make settings for 1 : n multi-link2 (Ethernet) in [Communication Setting] for PLC1. Therefore, multi-link2 connection is not possible concurrently with a network connection that uses a "CUR-xx" communication interface unit.
- 1 : n multi-link2 (Ethernet) enables sharing of data stored in PLC1 device memory among the V9 units. However, sharing data in PLC2 - PLC8 is not possible.
- The V7 and V6 series cannot be used together.
- The communication speed between the master station and the PLC depends on the setting made on the PLC; however, communication among V9 units is performed via Ethernet, thus, high-speed communication is possible among them.
- For PLCs that support 1 : n multi-link2 (Ethernet) connection, see Connection Compatibility List provided at the end of this manual.  
The connection between the master and the PLC is the same as the one for 1 : n connection.  
Ethernet connection is adopted to connect a master with slaves.
- If the master station becomes faulty (communication error), the master and slave stations do not work, and as a result, "Communication Error Time-Out" is displayed. If a slave station becomes faulty, a communication error is occurred only on the faulty station.
- The ladder transfer function is not available for a 1 : n multi-link2 (Ethernet) connection.

### V-SFT Ver. 6 Settings

Make settings on [System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties]. The differences with respect to a 1 : n connection and the points where care is required are explained here.  
 For details on other settings, refer to "Hardware Settings" (page 1-20) in "1 : n Connection (Multi-drop)".

#### PLC Properties



Item		Contents
Communication Setting	Connection Mode	1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)
Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	Local Port No.	1: Master 2 to 32: Slave  * Note that if the port number specified is the same as that already set for another V9 unit, the system will not operate correctly.
	Send Delay Time	Specify a delay time that elapses before V9 sends the next command after receiving data from the PLC. Normally use the default setting (0).  
	Total	2 to 32 Set the total number of V9 units connected in the multi-link2 (Ethernet) connection. The setting must be the same as other V9 series on the same communication line.
	Retry Cycle	Valid only when the local port is "1" (master). Set the number of cycles before the master sends an inquiry for restoration to a slave that has a communication problem (= system down). When a slave has a problem, it is temporarily removed from the communication targets, and the master sends an inquiry for restoration every number of cycles specified for [Retry Cycle]. This setting does not affect the communication speed if no problem is occurring on the slave; however, if there is any problem, it does affect the communication speed. When the setting value is small: Restoration will not take long. When the setting value is large: Restoration will take a longer time.
	LAN Port No.	Set a value in the range from 1024 to 65535 (excluding 8001 and 8020). Default: 64000  * Set the same port number for all master and slave stations.
	Connection Port	LAN/LAN2 Set a local port number for master or slave connection.
	Multi-link2 (Ethernet) Table	Click [Setting] to display the [Multi-link2 (Ethernet) Table] window. For details on settings, refer to the next section.

## Multi-link2 (Ethernet) table

- Master

No.	IP Address
1	
2	192.168.1.2
3	192.168.1.3
4	192.168.1.4
5	192.168.1.5
6	192.168.1.6
7	192.168.1.7
8	192.168.1.8
9	192.168.1.9
10	192.168.1.10
11	192.168.1.11
12	192.168.1.12
13	192.168.1.13

- Slave

No.	IP Address
1	192.168.1.1
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	

Item	Contents
Multi-link2 (Ethernet) Table	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For local port 1 (master) Set the IP addresses of all V9 units used as slave to respective local port numbers.</li> <li>• For local port 2 to 32 (slave) Set the IP address of the master V9 for No. 1.</li> </ul>

## Settings on MONITOUCH

The settings for multi-link2 (Ethernet) communication and the multi-link2 (Ethernet) table can also be changed on the V9 series unit in Local mode.

After transferring the screen program to the V9 series unit, switch to Local mode and select the [Comm. Setting] → [Multi-link2] tab. Then change the settings as necessary.

- \* For more information, refer to the V9 Series Troubleshooting/Maintenance Manual.

## Wiring

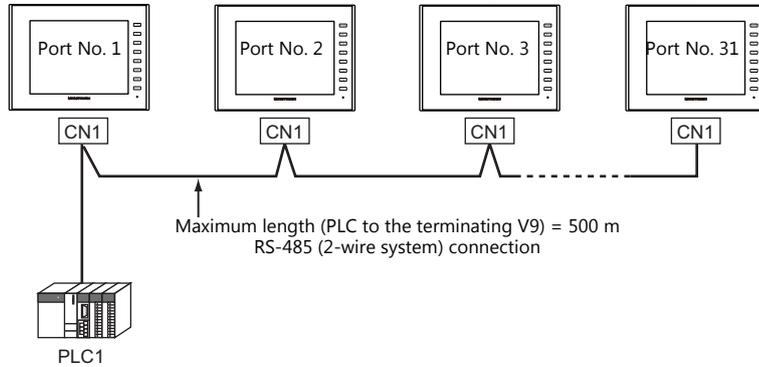
The connection between the master and the PLC is the same as the one for 1 : n connection. Refer to "Wiring" (page 1-21) in "1 : n Connection (Multi-drop)".

Use a LAN cable to connect a master with slaves.

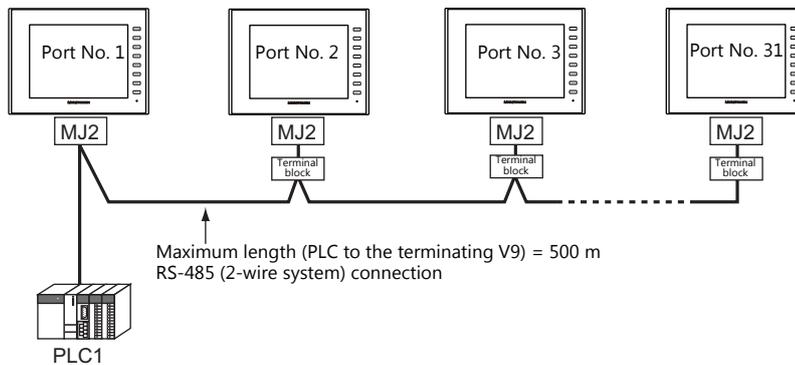
## n : 1 Connection (Multi-link)

### Overview

- One PLC is connected to a maximum of 31 V9 units.
  - Connection example 1:



- Connection example 2:



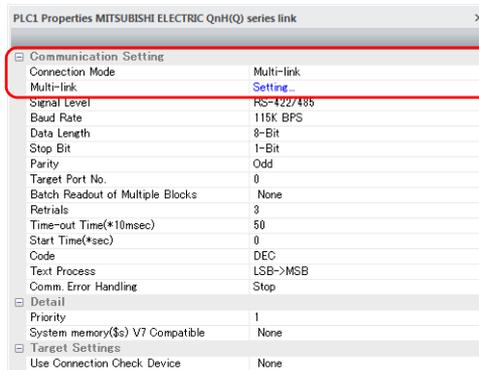
You can make settings for multi-link at the PLC1. Therefore, multi-link connection is not possible concurrently with a network connection that uses a "CUR-xx" communication interface unit. A physical port is selectable from CN1, MJ1, and MJ2.

- Only a PLC [Signal Level: RS422/RS485] and with a port number set. RS-485 (2-wire system) connection is adopted to connect a V-series unit and a PLC. For available models, see Connection Compatibility List provided at the end of this manual.
- The V8, V7 and V6 series cannot be used together.
- Use twisted-pair cables of 0.3 mm sq. or greater between terminal blocks.
- The ladder transfer function is not available for a multi-link connection.

### V-SFT Ver. 6 Settings

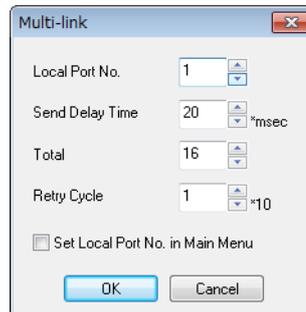
Make settings on [System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties]. The differences with respect to a 1 : 1 connection and the points where care is required are explained here.  
 For details on other settings, refer to Hardware Settings in “1 : 1 Connection” (page 1-13).

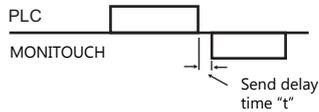
### PLC Properties



Item		Contents
Communication Setting	Connection Mode	Multi-link
	Multi-link	Display the [Multi-link] dialog by pressing the [Setting] button, then make the necessary settings in this dialog. For more information on settings, see “Multi-link” (page 1-39).

### Multi-link



Item	Contents
Local Port No.	1 to 32 Specify a port number of the V9. * Note that if the port number specified is the same as that already set for another V9 unit, the system will not operate correctly.
Send Delay Time <sup>*1</sup>	0 to 255 msec (Default setting: 20 msec) Specify a delay time that elapses before V9 sends the next command after receiving data from the PLC. 
Total <sup>*1</sup>	2 to 32 Set the maximum number of V series units to be connected in multi-link connection. <sup>*2</sup>
Retry Cycle <sup>*1</sup>	1 to 100 (× 10) When the V9 series has a problem, it is temporarily removed from the communication targets, and the master sends an inquiry for restoration every number of cycles specified for [Retry Cycle]. This setting does not affect the communication speed if no problem is occurring; however, if there is any problem, it does affect the communication speed. When the setting value is small: Restoration will not take long. When the setting value is large: Restoration will take a longer time.

<sup>\*1</sup> For [Send Delay Time], [Total] and [Retry Cycle], the same values must be set on all the V9 series that are connected in the same communication line.  
<sup>\*2</sup> When connecting three units with the local port numbers 1, 2 and 10, specify “10” for [Total].

## Settings on MONITOUCH

The settings for multi-link communication can also be changed on the V9 series unit in Local mode. After transferring the screen program to the V9 series unit, switch to Local mode and select the [Comm. Setting] → [Multi-link] tab. Then change the settings as necessary.

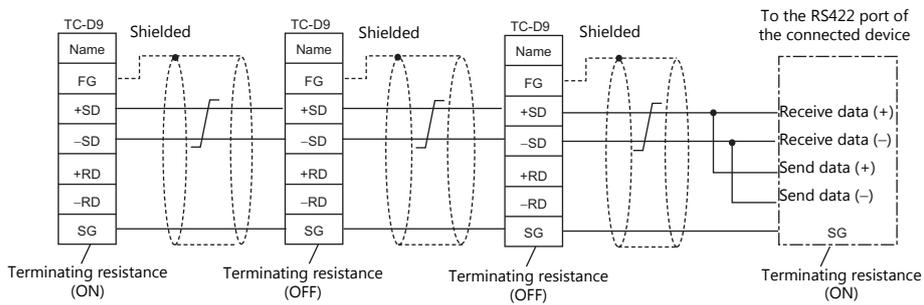
- \* For more information, refer to the V9 Series Troubleshooting/Maintenance Manual.

## Wiring

### When Connected at CN1

This shows the situation when a multi-link connection is made at CN1. It is convenient to use the Hakko Electronics' optional terminal converter "TC-D9".

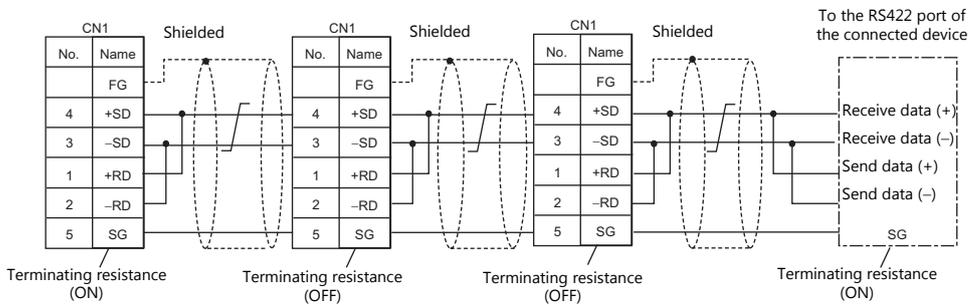
- When a TC-D9 is used:  
Set the slide switch of "TC-D9" to ON (2-wire system).



\* Use shielded twist-pair cables.

\* Jumpers may not be necessary, depending on the connected device.

- When no TC-D9 is used:  
Install jumpers between +SD and +RD as well as -SD and -RD.



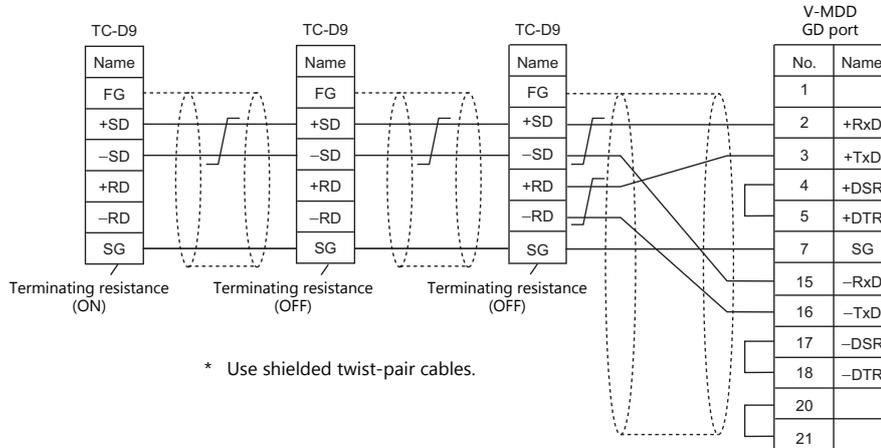
\* Use shielded twist-pair cables.

\* Jumpers may not be necessary, depending on the connected device.

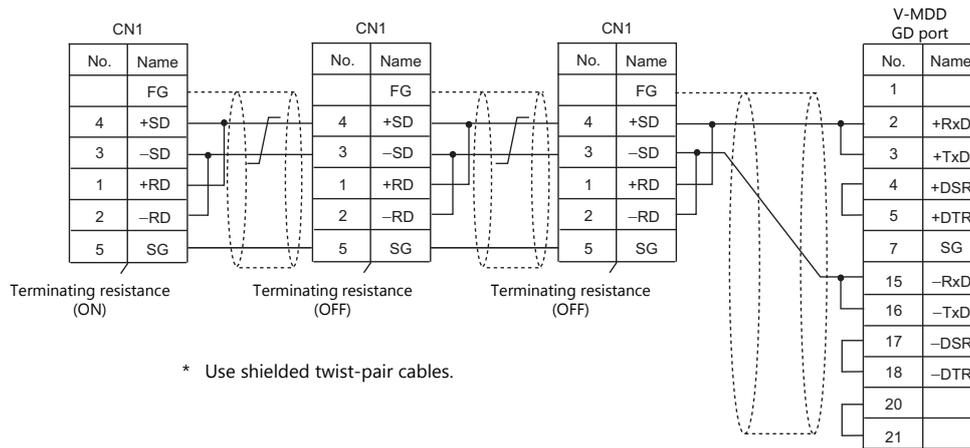
**When connecting to Mitsubishi Electric's QnA CPU:**

Use the GD port of Hakko Electronics' optional dual port interface V-MDD for the PLC CPU port.

- When a TC-D9 is used:  
Set the slide switch of "TC-D9" to ON (2-wire system).

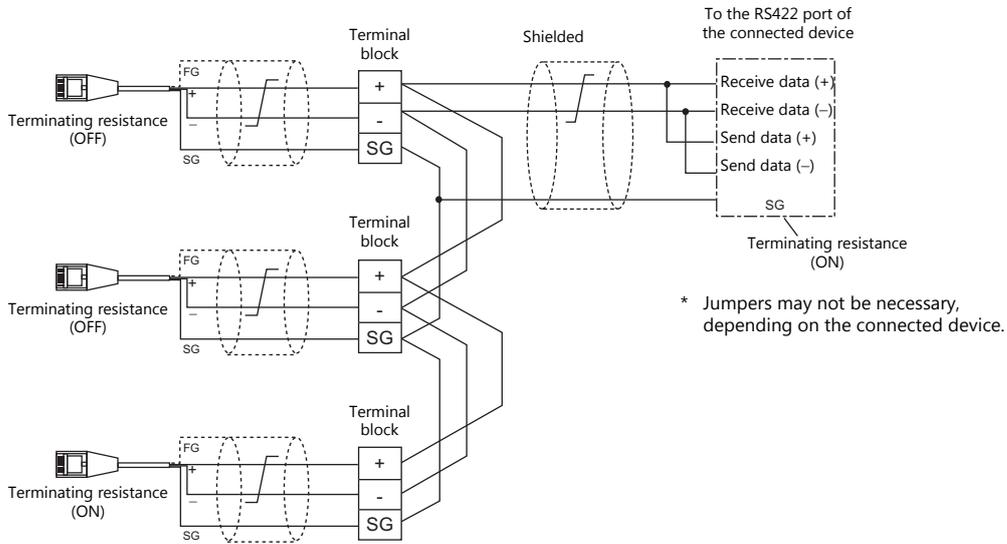


- When no TC-D9 is used:  
Install jumpers between +SD and +RD as well as -SD and -RD.



### When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:

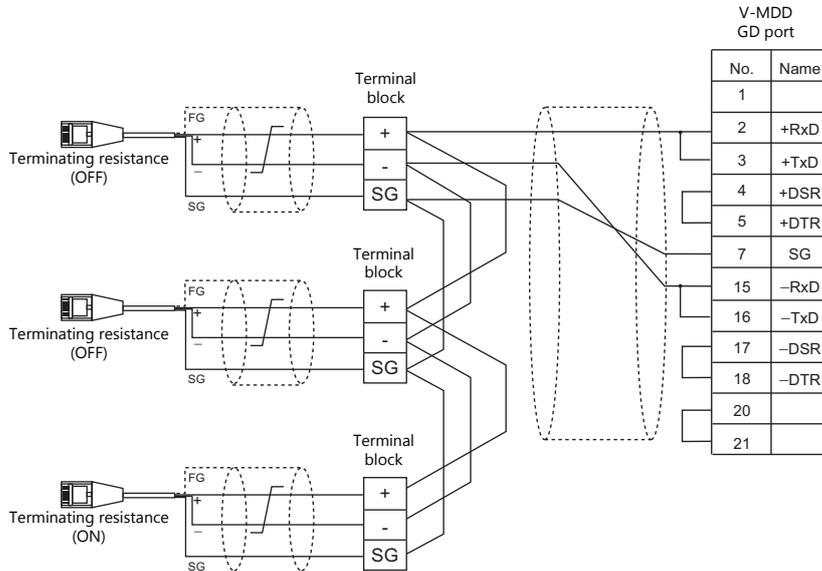
This shows the situation when a multi-link connection is made at MJ1 or MJ2.



\* Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the MJ2 port of V907W or V906.

### When connecting to Mitsubishi Electric's QnA CPU:

Use the GD port of Hakko Electronics' optional dual port interface V-MDD for the PLC CPU port.

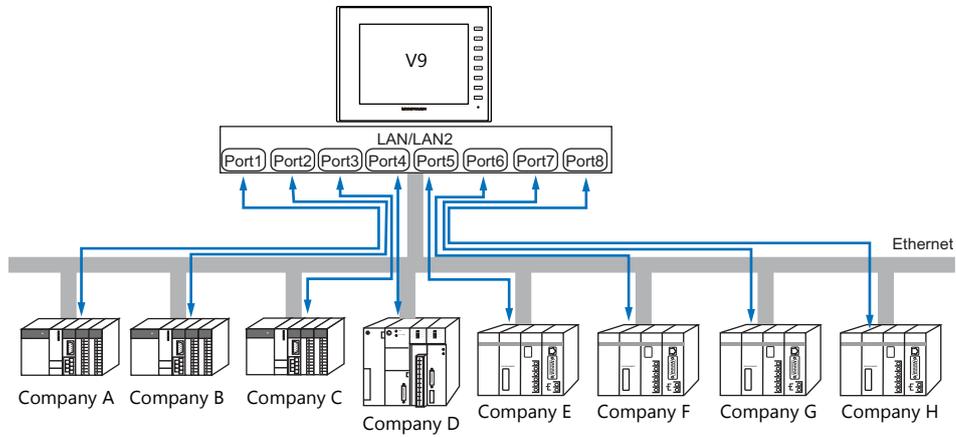


\* Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the MJ2 port of V907W or V906.

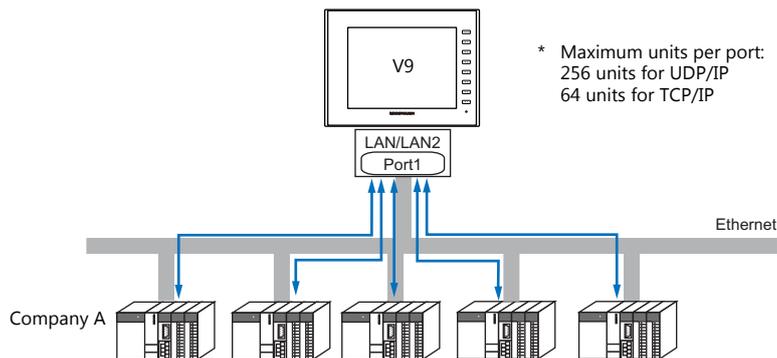
## 1.3.2 Ethernet Communication

### Overview

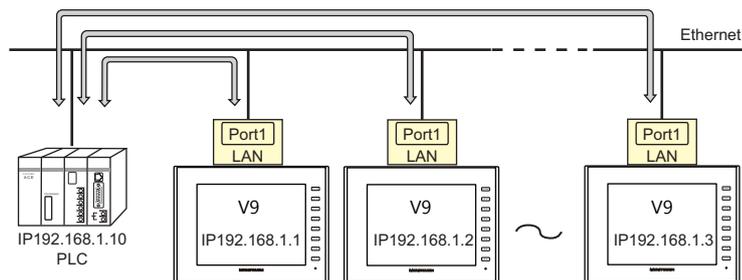
- Because eight communication ports can be opened, the V9 series is allowed to communicate with eight models of PLCs at the same time.



- When there are two or more PLCs of the same model, the V9 series is allowed to carry out 1 : n communication via one single port.



- If multiple V9 units are connected to one single PLC, the maximum permissible number of these units depends on the PLC specifications. Refer to the PLC manual issued by the manufacturer.



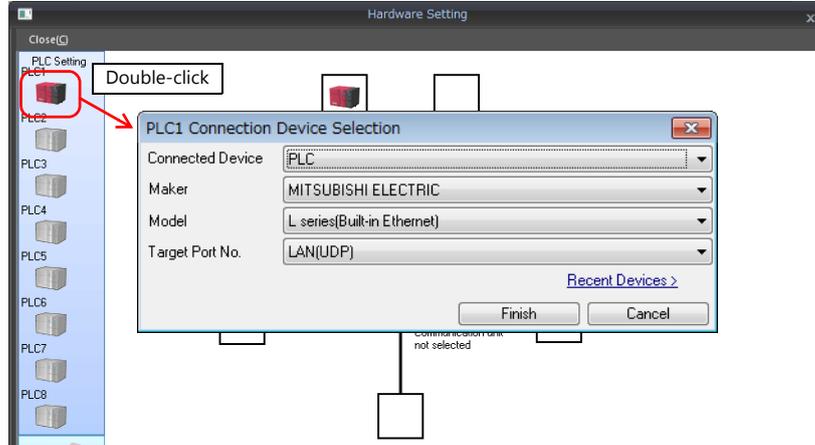
- You can make settings for Ethernet communication in [Communication Setting] for the logical ports PLC1 - PLC8.

## V-SFT Ver. 6 Settings

### Hardware Settings

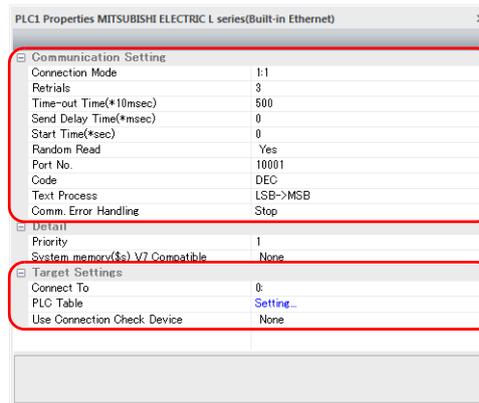
#### Selecting a device to be connected

Select the device for connection from [System Setting] → [Hardware Setting].

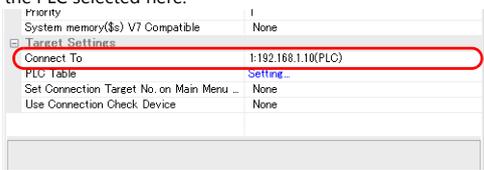
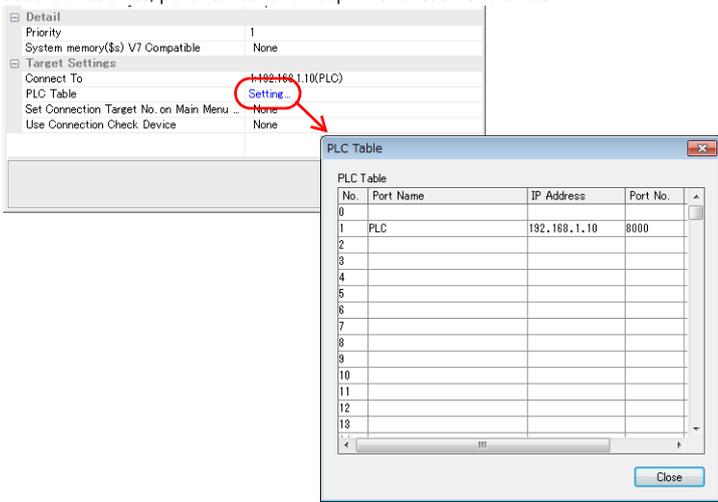


#### PLC properties

Configure the [PLC Properties].



Item		Contents
Communication Setting	Connection Mode	1:1/1:n Set the number of PLCs that are to be communicated with.
	Port No.	Set the port number of the V9 series to be used for communications with the PLCs.
	KeepAlive	<p>This setting is used when using the "KeepAlive" function. The "KeepAlive" function is used for periodically checking the connection with devices on the network. This function enables a prompt detection of a communication error, thus, significantly shortens the time to wait until a "disconnect" process takes place after an occurrence of the time-out error.</p> <p>* When using this function, select [Disconnect] for [Comm. Error Handling].</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[Use KeepAlive] Select [Yes] when using the "KeepAlive" function. The following settings will take effect. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[Retrials] Specify the number of retries. If a timeout persists even after as many retries as specified, an error handling routine will take place. 0 to 255 Default: 0</li> <li>[Time-out Time] Specify a period of time allowed for V9 to monitor a response from its connected device. If no response is given within the specified time, retry will be made. 1 to 999 (× 10 msec) Default: 30 (× 10 msec)</li> <li>[Checking Cycle] Set the cycle time of "KeepAlive" communication. 1 to 999 (× 10 msec) Default: 10 (× 10 msec)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Item	Contents
Target Settings	<p>These settings are valid when [1 : 1] is selected for [Connection Mode]. Select the IP address of the PLC registered in the PLC table. 1 : 1 communications are executed with the PLC selected here.</p> 
	<p>Click [Setting] to display the [PLC Table] window. Set the IP address, port number and KeepAlive function of the PLC.</p> 

\* For settings other than the above, see "1.4 Hardware Settings" (page 1-50).

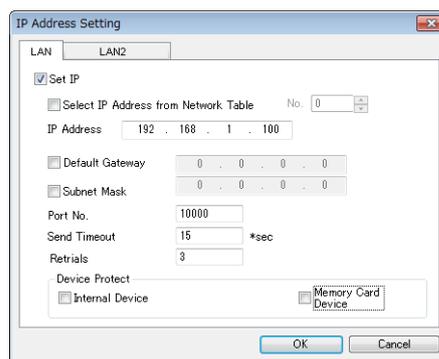
### IP Address Setting of the V9 Series

An IP address must be set for the V9 to connect to devices via Ethernet. Set the IP address either on the V9 unit or for the screen program using the V-SFT editor.

#### Setting Using the V-SFT Editor

Set the IP address at [System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [Local Port IP Address].

#### Local port IP address setting



Item	Contents
Select IP Address from Network Table	<p>This is valid when the IP address of the V9 has been registered in the network table. Select a network table number from 0 to 255 to set the IP address.</p> <p>* For more information on the network table, refer to "Network table" (page 1-57).</p>
IP Address *1	Set the IP address for the V9.
Default Gateway *1	Set the default gateway.
Subnet Mask *1	<p>Set the subnet mask. When this box is not checked, the subnet mask is automatically assigned based on the byte at the extreme left of the IP address.</p> <p>Example:                      When IP address is "172.16.200.185", "255.255.0.0" is set.                      When IP address is "192.168.1.185", "255.255.255.0" is set.</p>
Port No. *1	Set a port number from 1024 to 65535. (Excluding 8001 and 8020)
Send Timeout	Specify the timeout time to send the EREAD/EWRITE/SEND/MES command.

Item	Contents
Retrials	0 to 255 Set the number of retrials to be performed when a time-out occurs.
Device Protect Internal Device Memory Card Device	Check either check box to write-protect the device memory from computers or other stations.

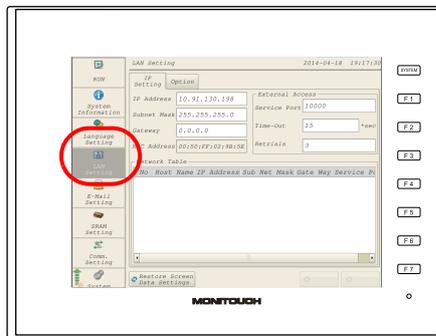
\*1 For more information on each setting item, see "Basics of ethernet settings" (page 1-58).

### Settings in Local Mode on the V9 Unit

Set the IP address in Local mode on the V9 unit.

If IP address setting has been performed on the V-SFT editor, this setting will be taken as the valid one.

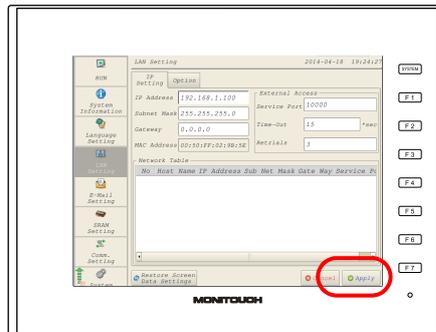
- Press the [SYSTEM] switch on MONITOUCH to display the system menu.
  - \* When using V910W or V907W, press any of the four corners of the screen for more than two seconds and then press any of the remaining corners for more than two seconds to display the system menu.
- Press the [Local] switch. The display switches to Local mode.
- Press the [LAN Setting] switch and display the LAN Setting screen.
  - \* When using LAN2: [LAN2 Setting] switch
  - When using CUR-03 Ethernet unit: [LAN Unit Setting] switch



- Set each item.



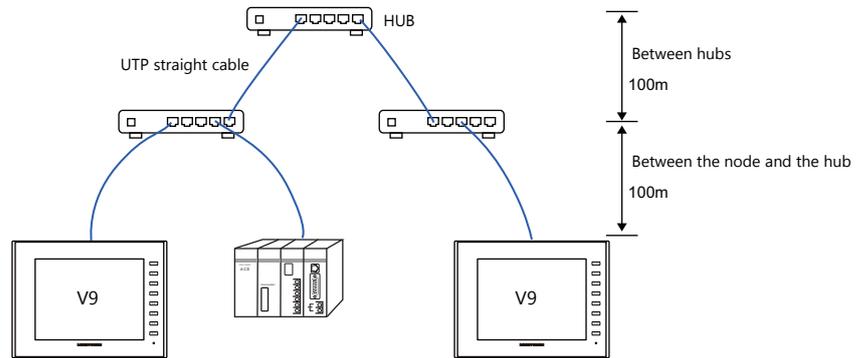
- Press the [Apply] switch to determine the setting.



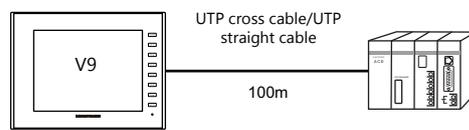
\* Press the [Return to Screen Data Setting] to return to the settings made on the V-SFT editor.

### Connection Example

With hub



Without hub

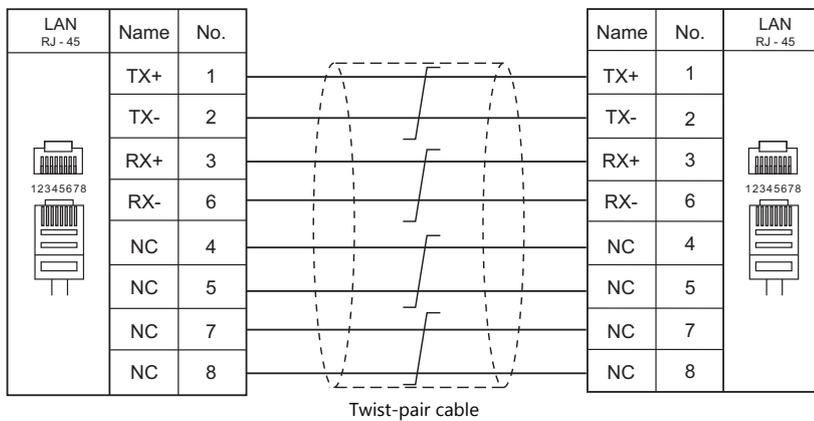


### Wiring

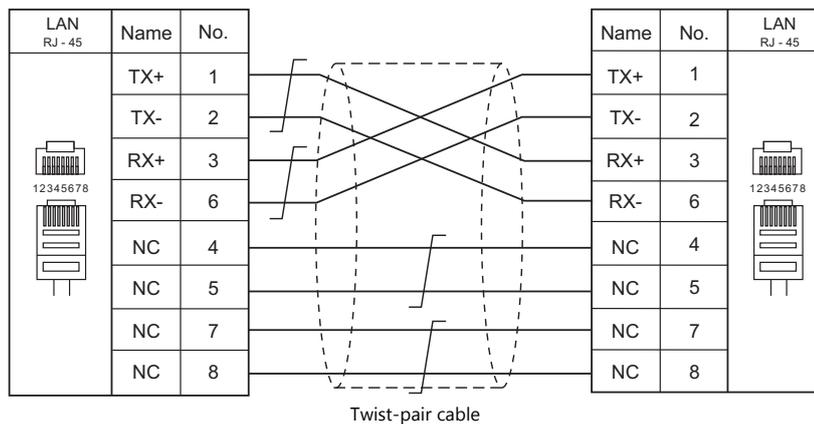


- Use a commercially available cable. Using a self-made cable may cause an error in network connection.
- If the use of a cross cable cannot stabilize communication, use a hub.

- Straight cable



- Cross cable



### 1.3.3 Network Communication

#### Overview

- The optional communication interface unit "CUR-xx" is required to enable a network communication listed below.

Communication Interface Unit	Network	Available Models	
CUR-00	OPCN-1	Mitsubishi Electric OMRON Fuji Electric	A series (OPCN-1) SYSMAC C (OPCN-1) MICREX-SX (OPCN-1)
CUR-01	T-Link	Fuji Electric Fuji Electric	MICREX-F (T-LINK) MICREX SX (T-LINK)
CUR-02	CC-LINK Ver. 2.00/1.10/1.00	Mitsubishi Electric Mitsubishi Electric Mitsubishi Electric	A series (CC-LINK) QnA series (CC-LINK) QnH (Q) series (CC-LINK)
CUR-03	Ethernet *1	Various PLCs	Ethernet UDP/IP communication * TCP/IP communication is not supported.
CUR-04	PROFIBUS-DP	Siemens Universal PROFIBUS-DP	S7 PROFIBUS-DP
CUR-06	SX BUS	Fuji Electric	MICREX-SX (SX BUS)
CUR-07	DeviceNet	Universal DeviceNet	
CUR-08	FL-Net	Universal FL-Net	
CUR-09	EtherCAT	Universal EtherCAT	

\*1 In addition to UDP/IP communication with a PLC, screen program transfer, the MES interface function, and TELLUS & V-Server connection can be enabled by connecting a PC. Use the built-in LAN port for TCP/IP communication.

- You can make settings for network communication in [Communication Setting] for the logical port PLC1. Thus, devices available with only PLC1, as those used for multi-link or multi-link2, cannot be connected concurrently for network communication.
- The "CUR-xx" cannot be used for a V907W/V906 that is already connected the "DUR-00".

#### V-SFT Ver. 6 Settings

For more information, refer to the communication unit specifications provided for each network.

#### Wiring

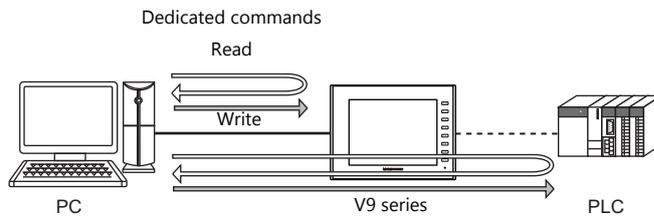
For more information, refer to the communication unit specifications provided for each network.

### 1.3.4 Slave Communication

Connecting via V-Link, Modbus RTU, or Modbus TCP/IP is applicable to slave communication using the V9. V-Link and Modbus RTU are used for serial communication, and Modbus TCP/IP is used for Ethernet (TCP/IP) communication.

#### V-Link

- "V-Link" is the network where the PC reads from and writes to the internal device memory of the V9 series, memory card device memory, or PLC1 to 8 device memory using a dedicated protocol.



- You can make settings for V-Link communication in [Communication Setting] for the logical ports PLC2 - PLC8. A communication port is selectable from CN1, MJ1, and MJ2.
- For more information, refer to "V-Link" in book 3 of the V9 Series Connection Manual.

#### MODBUS RTU

- The V9 series is connected to a Modbus RTU master via serial connection.
- The device memory table for Modbus slave communication is prepared for the V9. The master is allowed to gain access to the device memory table and read/write the PLC data.
- For more information, refer to the Modbus Slave Communication Specifications manual separately provided.

#### MODBUS TCP/IP

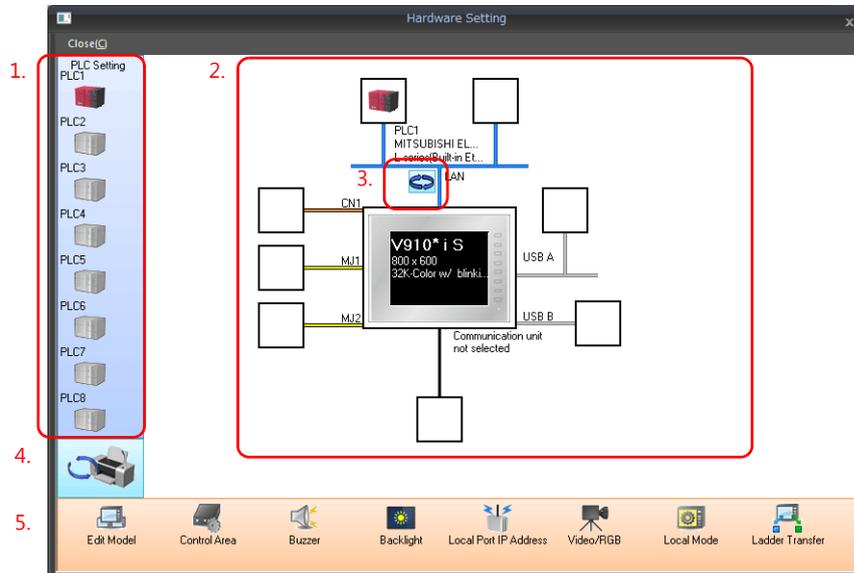
- The V9 is connected to a Modbus TCP/IP master via Ethernet communication.
- The device memory table for Modbus slave communication is prepared for the V9. The master is allowed to gain access to the device memory table and read/write the PLC data.
- For more information, refer to the Modbus Slave Communication Specifications manual separately provided.

### 1.3.5 Other Connections

For connection to a serial printer that is not in 8-way communication, serial ports of MJ1 and MJ2 are used.

## 1.4 Hardware Settings

Select and set the devices to connect to the V9 series on the Hardware Setting screen.

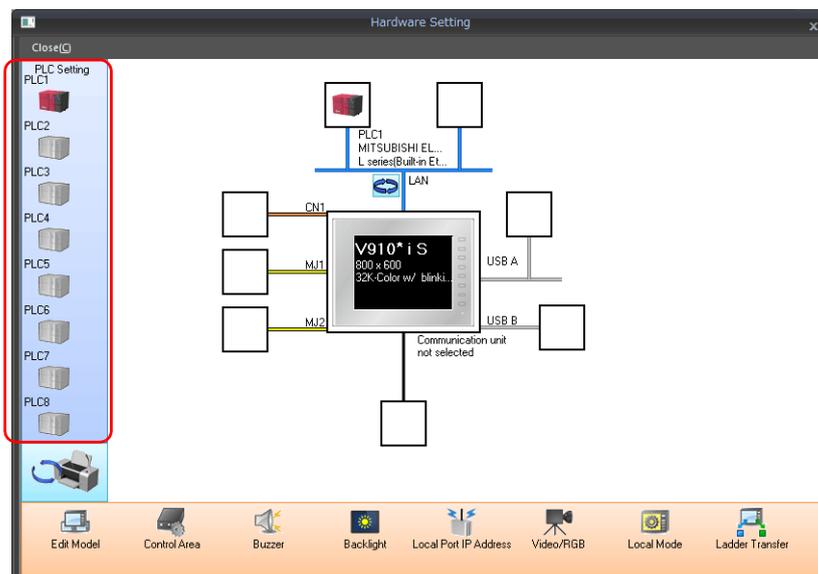


	Item	Contents
1.	PLC Setting	Set the devices (PLC, temperature controller, servo, inverter, barcode reader etc.) to connect to PLC1 to PLC8.
2.	Connection Diagram	The devices which are set for connection are displayed. Devices as well as communication settings can be changed.
3.	Built-in LAN / Ethernet unit switch	Select the Ethernet connection port on the V9 series from the internal LAN communication unit. The icon changes each time it is clicked.
4.	PLC Setting / Other Setting switch	Switch between PLC settings and other settings. The icon changes each time it is clicked.
5.	MONITOUCH Settings	Make MONITOUCH settings on the V9 series.

### 1.4.1 PLC Settings

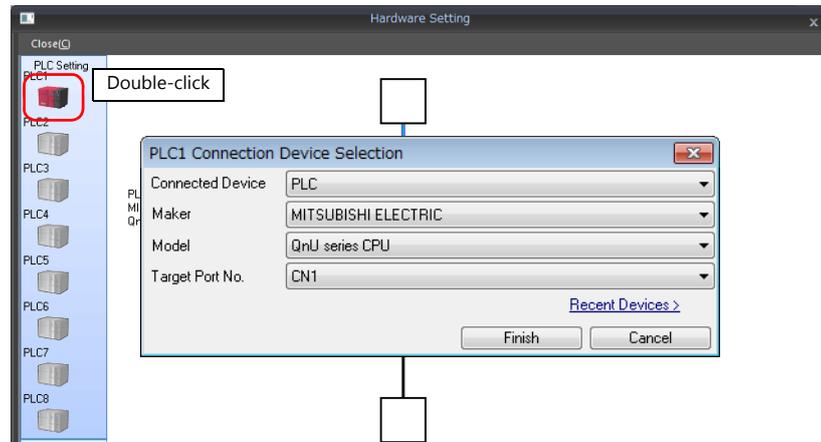
To enable communication with a PLC, a temperature controller, an inverter, etc., the following settings are required to be set on the editor. You can see the contents of these settings in the V9 Local mode.

For information on Local mode, refer to the V9 Series Troubleshooting/Maintenance Manual.



## Selecting a Device to be Connected

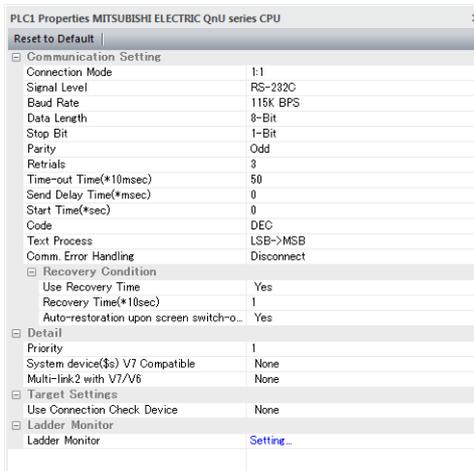
Double-click on a PLC icon in the [Hardware Setting] window to display the window shown below.



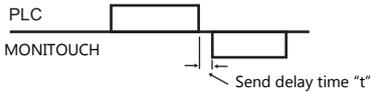
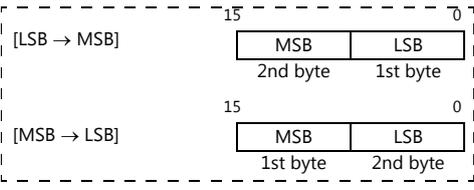
Item	Contents
Connected Device	Select the device to connect.
Maker	Select the maker of the device.
Model	Select the model of the device to connect. Refer to the respective chapter of each maker and select the appropriate model.
Target Port No.	Select the port to which the device connects to on the V9 series.

## PLC Properties

Click on the PLC icon in [Hardware Setting] to display the window shown below.



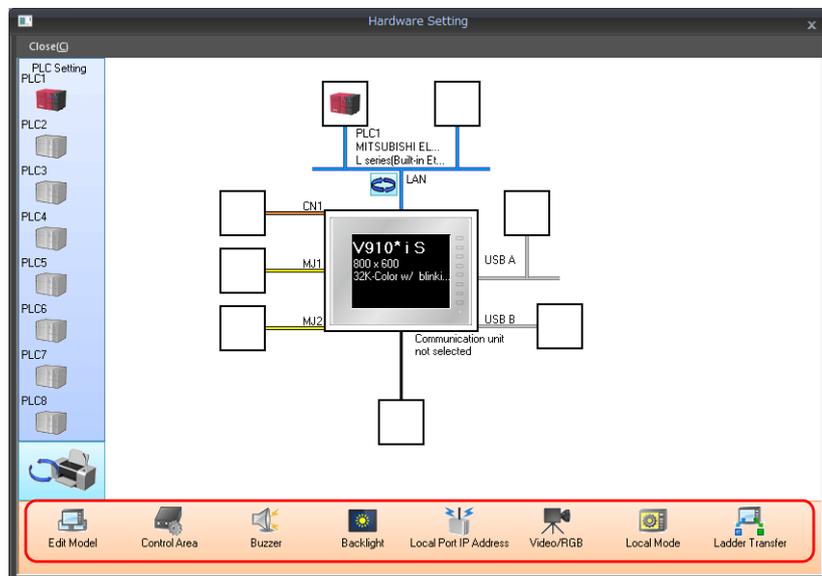
Item	Contents	
Communication Setting	Connection Mode	Select a connection mode. 1 : 1 / 1 : n / Multi-link / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet) Available options vary, depending on which device is connected. For details, see Connection Compatibility List provided at the end of this manual.
	Signal Level <sup>*1</sup>	Select a signal level. RS-232C/RS-422/485
	Baud Rate <sup>*1</sup>	Select a baud rate. 4800/9600/19200/38400/57600/76800/115K/187.5K <sup>*</sup> bps <sup>*</sup> Available only when connecting via Siemens S7-200PPI or S7-300/400MPI and CN1.
	Data Length <sup>*1</sup>	Select a data length. 7 / 8 bits
	Stop Bit <sup>*1</sup>	Select a stop bit. 1 / 2 bits
	Parity <sup>*1</sup>	Select an option for parity bit. None / Odd / Even
	Target Port No. <sup>*1</sup>	Specify a port number of the connected device. 0 to 31 (Modbus RTU: 1 to 255)

Item		Contents	
Communication Setting	Transmission Mode*1	Select a transmission mode for the connected device. This setting is required if a device of Mitsubishi, Omron, Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems, Yokogawa, JTEKT, or Yaskawa is in use.	
	Retrials	Specify the number of retrials to be allowed in the event of a timeout during communication. If a timeout persists even after as many retrials as specified, an error handling routine will take place. 1 to 255	
	Time-out Time	Specify a period of time allowed for V9 to monitor a response from its connected device. If no response is given within the specified time, retrial will be made. 0 to 999 (×10 msec)	
	Send Delay Time	Specify a delay time that elapses before V9 sends the next command after receiving a response from its connected device. Normally use the default setting. 0 to 255 (×1 msec) 	
	Start Time	Specify a delay time that elapses before V9 starts to send commands upon power-up. If V9 and its connected device are turned on at the same time and the device is slower to start up, set [Start Time]. 0 to 255 (×1 sec)	
	Code	Select a code for the connected device. The selected option is reflected through the data displayed on graphs or trending sampling parts. DEC/BCD	
	Text Process	Specify a byte order in text data. This setting is valid for macro commands that handle text. LSB → MSB/MSB → LSB 	
	Comm. Error Handling	Select an action to be taken in the event of a communication error. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[Stop] Communication will be stopped entirely and the communication error screen will be displayed. The [RETRY] switch is available for attempting reestablishment of communication.</li> <li>[Continue] The communication error message will be displayed at the center of the screen. The same communication will continue until restoration, and screen operation is not allowed then. When communication has been returned to a normal state, the message disappears and screen operation is allowed.</li> <li>[Disconnect] No error message will appear and communication will proceed to the next one. However, communication with the device, in which a timeout was detected, will be disconnected. When a timeout is detected,  will be displayed for the part that is monitoring the address of the timeout device.</li> </ul> <p>* The communication status is displayed on the status bar. For information, refer to the V9 Series Troubleshooting/Maintenance Manual.</p>	
	Recovery Condition	Use Recovery Time	This setting is valid when [Disconnect] is selected for [Comm. Error Handling].
		Recovery Time	Return Time 1 to 255 (×10 sec) When the specified time has elapsed, V9 checks the recovery of the device which discontinued communicating.
Auto-restoration upon screen switch-over		When the screen is switched, V9 checks the recovery of the device which discontinued communicating.	

Item		Contents
Detail	Priority	[1] (higher priority) - [8] (lower priority) Specify the priority taken during 8-way communication. If interrupts from two or more devices occur at the same time, communication with these devices will take place in order of priority.
	System device (\$) V7 Compatible (PLC1)	This is set to [Yes] if the V7-series screen program (including temperature control network/PLC2Way settings) has been converted to data for the V9 series. System information relevant to 8-way communication will be stored in device memory addresses \$P1 and \$s. * For more information, see "1.5.1 \$Pn (For 8-way Communication)" (page 1-63).
	System device (\$) V7 Compatible (PLC2)	This is set to [Yes] if the V7-series screen program (including temperature control network/PLC2Way settings) has been converted to data for the V9 series. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[None] \$P2:493/494/495 is used as the transfer table control device memory.</li> <li>[Yes] \$s762/763/764 is used as the transfer table control device memory.</li> </ul> * For more information, see "1.5.1 \$Pn (For 8-way Communication)" (page 1-63).
	Device Memory Map Control Device	Specify the device memory for controlling device memory maps of PLC1 - PLC8. The device memory specified here is the same as [Control Device] in [Device Memory Map Setting] ([System Setting] → [Device Memory Map] → [Device Memory Map Edit] window → [Device Memory Map Setting]). * For more information, refer to the V9 Series Reference Manual 2.
Target Settings	Connect To	Set this for Ethernet communication. For more information, see "1.3.2 Ethernet Communication" (page 1-43).
	PLC Table	
	Use Connection Check Device	Select [Yes] for connection confirmation using a desired device memory address at the start of communication.
	Connection Check Device	Specify a desired device memory address used for connection confirmation.

\*1 Be sure to match the settings to those made on the connected device.

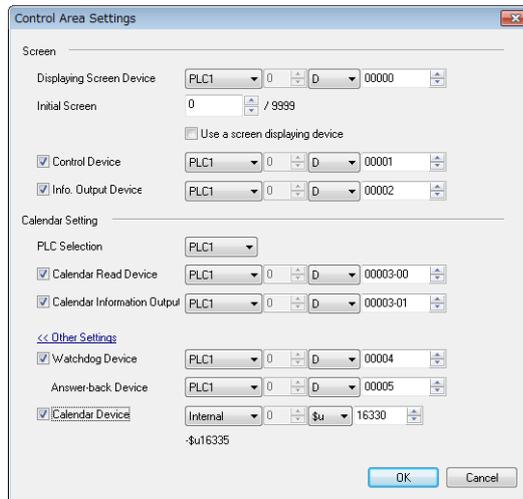
## 1.4.2 MONITOUCH Settings



### Select Edit Model

Set the model of the V series to edit.  
For more information, refer to the V9 Series Reference Manual 1.

## Control Area



Item		Contents
Screen	Displaying Screen Device	This device memory is used for switching the screen by an external command. When a screen number is specified in a device memory, the screen is displayed. Also, the currently displayed screen number is stored in this device memory.
	Initial Screen	Set the number of the screen to be displayed at start up. * When recovering from a communication error, the screen number which was set for the screen displaying device memory is displayed.
	Use a screen displaying device	When this is checked, the screen number which was set for the screen displaying device memory is displayed as the initial screen.
	Control Device	For more information, refer to the V9 Series Reference Manual 1.
	Info. Output Device	
Calendar Setting	PLC Selection	This setting is valid when the V9 s built-in clock is not used. The setting allows the calendar data to be read from device memory via the selected port at PLC1 - PLC8.
	Calendar Read Device	This setting is valid when the V9 s built-in clock is not used. This bit should be used differently depending on whether the connected PLC is equipped with the calendar function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When MONITOUCH is connected to a PLC with calendar function: When calendar data in the PLC is updated, it can forcibly be read by setting this bit (at the leading edge of [0 → 1]). In addition to calendar data update using this bit, calendar data in the PLC is automatically read and updated when:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The power is turned on.</li> <li>STOP → RUN</li> <li>The date changes (AM 00:00:00).</li> </ul> </li> <li>When MONITOUCH is connected to a PLC without calendar function: A virtual calendar area can be provided by setting [Calendar Device] in [Other Settings]. Setting this bit (ON) will set the data stored in the calendar device memory as calendar data for MONITOUCH.</li> </ul>
	Calendar Information Output Device	The status of the calendar read device memory is stored.
Other Settings	Watchdog Device	When data is saved in this area, the same data is written to [Answer-back Device] after the screen has been displayed. Utilizing this operation, these device memory can be used for watchdog monitoring *1 or display scanning *2.
	Answer-back Device	
	Calendar Device	Use this device memory when the connected device is not equipped with the calendar function and the V9 series built-in clock is not used.

**\*1 Watchdog**

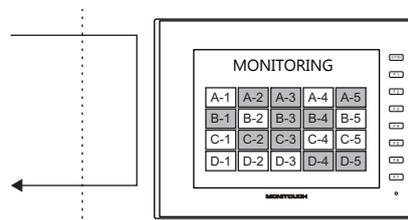
When the PLC is communicating with MONITOUCH, there is no means for the PLC to know whether or not MONITOUCH is doing operations correctly.

To solve this one-way communication, forcibly change data in the watchdog device memory and check that the same data is saved in the answer back device memory. This proves that the V series is correctly doing operations through communications with the PLC. This verification is called "watchdog".

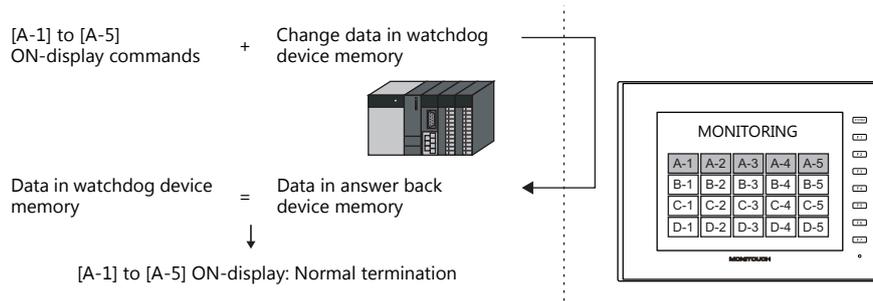
Change data in watchdog device memory



Changes data in answer back device memory



- \*2 Display scanning  
This operation can be utilized for display scanning. Forcibly change data in the watchdog device memory when giving a graphic change command and check that the same data is saved in the answer back device memory. This can prove that the graphic change command is received and executed correctly.



### Calendar device memory

Follow the steps below to set the calendar.

1. Specify the desired device memory address for [Calendar Device]. Six words are occupied consecutively.
2. Save calendar data in the calendar device memory address specified in step 1 in BCD notation. The address allocation of calendar device memory is shown below.

Device Memory	Contents
n	Year (BCD 0 to 99)
n + 1	Month (BCD 1 to 12)
n + 2	Day (BCD 1 to 31)
n + 3	Hour (BCD 0 to 23)
n + 4	Minute(s) (BCD 0 to 59)
n + 5	Second(s) (BCD 0 to 59)

The day of the week is automatically recognized from the above data. It is not necessary to input any data.

3. Set the calendar read device memory to ON. At the leading edge of this bit (0 → 1), data in the calendar device memory is set for calendar data on MONITOUCH.
  - \*1 Calendar data is cleared when the power is turned off. When the power is turned on, set calendar data according to the procedure mentioned above.
  - \*2 When using the calendar device memory, automatic reading of calendar data at the time of PLC connection as well as once-a-day automatic correction is not performed. Consequently, some errors may be introduced. Perform the procedure described above at regular intervals.

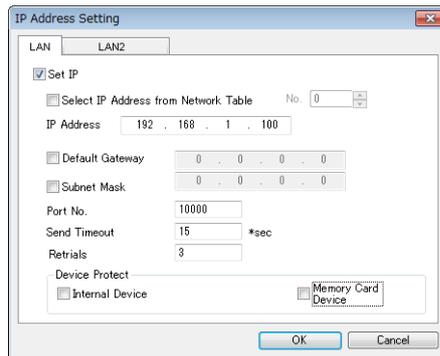
## Buzzer

Make settings for the buzzer.  
For more information, refer to the V9 Series Reference Manual 1.

## Backlight

Make settings for the backlight.  
For more information, refer to the V9 Series Reference Manual 1.

## Local IP Address



Item	Contents
Select IP Address from Network Table	This is valid when the IP address of the V9 has been registered in the network table. Select a network table number from 0 to 255 to set the IP address. * For more information on the network table, refer to "Network table" (page 1-57).
IP Address <sup>*1</sup>	Set the IP address for the V9.
Default Gateway <sup>*1</sup>	Set the default gateway.
Subnet Mask <sup>*1</sup>	Set the subnet mask. When this box is not checked, the subnet mask is automatically assigned based on the byte at the extreme left of the IP address. Example: When IP address is "172.16.200.185", "255.255.0.0" is set. When IP address is "192.168.1.185", "255.255.255.0" is set.
Port No. <sup>*1</sup>	Set a port number from 1024 to 65535. Other than 8001.
Send Timeout	Specify the timeout time to send the EREAD/EWRITE/SEND/MES command.
Retrials	0 to 255 Set the number of retrials to be performed when a time-out occurs.
Device Protect Internal Device Memory Card Device	Check either check box to write-protect the device memory from computers or other stations.

\*1 For more information on each setting item, see "Basics of ethernet settings" (page 1-58).

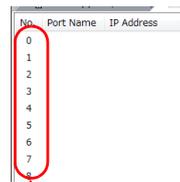
## Network table

This is an area for registering IP addresses of the MONITOUCH, PC and other devices.

Select [System Setting] → [Ethernet Communication] → [Network Table] and register.



Double-click a number in the No. column to display the [Network Table Setting] dialog. An IP address and other items can be registered.



Network table number

Item	Contents
Port Name	Set the name of the V9 or the computer.
IP Address <sup>*1</sup>	Set the IP address of the V9 or the computer.
Send Timeout <sup>*2</sup>	Specify the timeout time to send the EREAD/EWRITE/SEND/MES command.
Port No. <sup>*1</sup>	Set the port number of the V9 or the computer.
Retrials <sup>*2</sup>	0 to 255 Set the number of retrials to be performed when a time-out occurs.
Device Protect <sup>*2</sup> Internal Device Memory Card Device	Check either check box to write-protect the device memory from computers or other stations.
Default Gateway <sup>*1 *2</sup>	Set the default gateway.
Subnet Mask <sup>*1 *2</sup>	Set the subnet mask.

<sup>\*1</sup> For more information on each setting item, see "Basics of ethernet settings" (page 1-58).

<sup>\*2</sup> Invalid if V9 units or PCs at other ports are registered. Only valid when set as the local port IP of the V9 unit.

## Basics of ethernet settings

**IP address**

This is an address that is used for recognizing each node on the Ethernet and should be unique. The IP address is 32-bit data which consists of the network address and the host address and can be classified into classes A to C depending on the network size.

Class A	0	Network address (7)	Host address (24)
Class B	10	Network address (14)	Host address (16)
Class C	110	Network address (14)	Host address (8)

<Notation>  
A string of 32-bit data is divided into four, and each segment delimited with a period is in decimal notation.  
Example: The IP address in class C shown below is represented as "192.128.1.50".  
11000000 10000000 00000001 00110010

<Unusable IP addresses>

- "0" is specified for one byte at the extreme left. Example: 0.x.x.x
- "127" is specified for one byte at the extreme left (loop back address). Example: 127.x.x.x
- "224" or more is specified for one byte at the extreme left (for multi-cast or experiment). Example: 224.x.x.x
- The host address consists of only "0" or "255" (broadcast address). Example: 128.0.255.255, 192.168.1.0

**Port No.**

Multiple applications are running on each node, and communications are carried out for each application between the nodes. Consequently, it is necessary to have a means to identify the application that data should be transferred to. The port number works as this identifier. Each port number is 16-bit data (from 0 to 65535).  
The V9 series uses the port for screen program transfer (8001), PLC communication (as desired), and the simulator (8020). Set a unique number in the range of 1024 to 65535. For a PLC or a computer, set the port number in the range of 256 to 65535. It is recommended to set a greater number.

**Default gateway**

A gateway and a router are used for communication between different networks.  
The IP address of the gateway (router) should be set to communicate with the node(s) on other networks.

**Subnet mask**

A subnet mask is used for dividing one network address into multiple networks (subnet).  
The subnet is assigned by specifying a part of the host address in the IP address as a subnet address.

Class B	10	Network address (14)	Host address (16)
Subnet mask	255	255	255
	11111111	11111111	11111111
	Network address	Subnet address	Host address

<Unusable subnet masks>

- All bits are set to "0". .....0.0.0.0
- All bits are set to "1". .....255.255.255.255

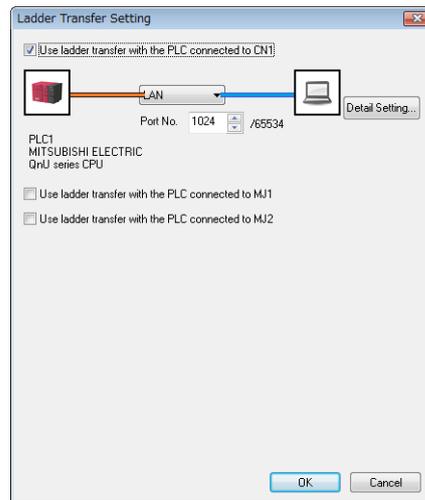
## Video/RGB

Make settings for the Inputting Video/RGB.  
For more information, refer to the V9 Series Reference Manual 2.

## Local Mode Screen

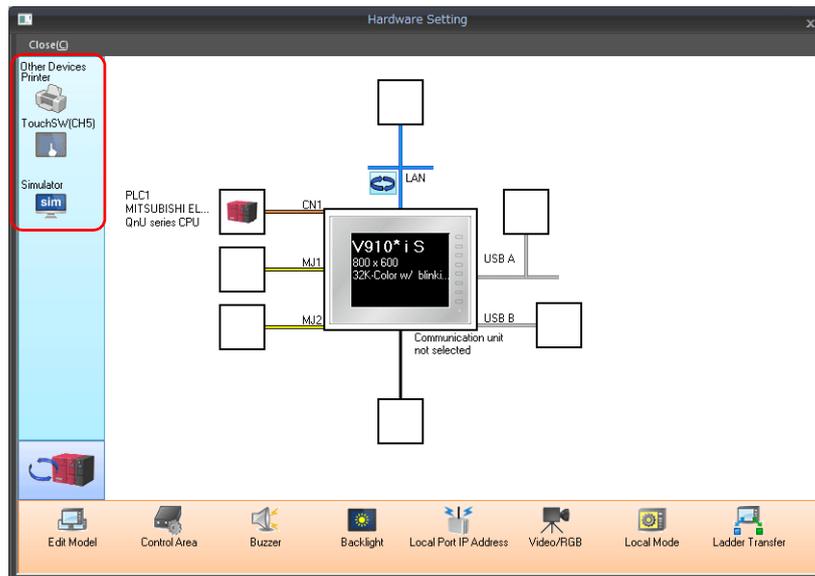
Make prohibition settings for Local mode.  
For more information, refer to the V9 Series Reference Manual 1.

## Ladder Transfer



Item	Contents
Use ladder transfer with the PLC connected to CN1	Select the check box and specify the port to connect with PC when using the ladder transfer function. * For more information, refer to the V9 Series Reference Manual 2.
Use ladder transfer with the PLC connected to MJ1	
Use ladder transfer with the PLC connected to MJ2	

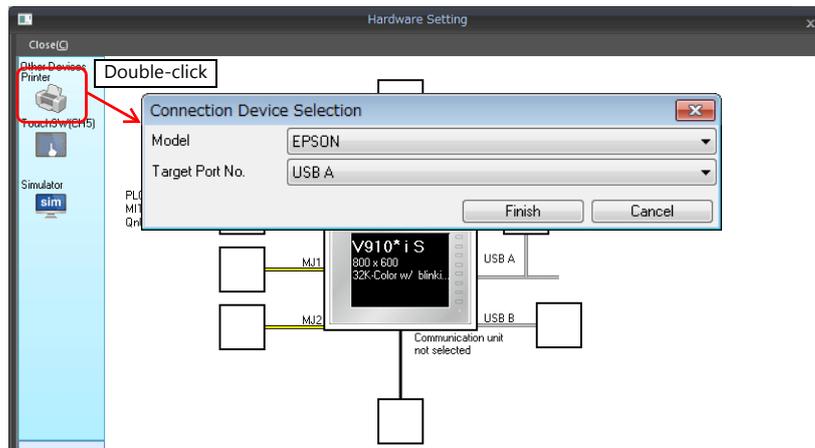
### 1.4.3 Other Equipment



## Printer

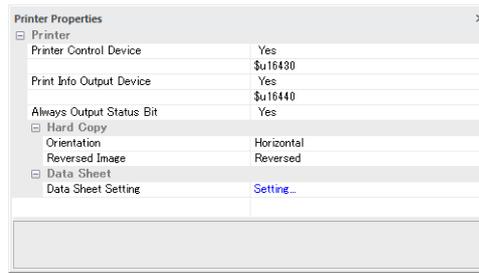
Configure these settings when connecting a printer.

### Selecting the printer model



Item	Contents
Model	Select the model of the printer to connect.
Target Port No.	Select the port to connect the printer cable to. USB A: Select when connecting an EPSON, ESC/P-R compatible printer. Also use this setting when connecting a parallel printer using a commercially available parallel-to-USB cable. USB B: Select when connecting a PictBridge-compatible printer. MJ1/MJ2: Select when connecting with the serial interface of a printer. Also select whether to use MJ1 or MJ2 of the V9 series.

Printer properties



Item	Contents																																
Printer Control Device	<p>When this setting is enabled and the bit is set to ON (0 → 1), screen images and data sheets can be printed out.</p> <p>MSB <span style="float: right;">LSB</span></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>15</td><td>14</td><td>13</td><td>12</td><td>11</td><td>10</td><td>09</td><td>08</td><td>07</td><td>06</td><td>05</td><td>04</td><td>03</td><td>02</td><td>01</td><td>00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">0 → 1: Screen image output 0 → 1: Data sheet output</p>	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00																		
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																		
Printer Info Output Device	<p>When this setting is enabled, the status of the printer is stored in the specified address.</p> <p>MSB <span style="float: right;">LSB</span></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>15</td><td>14</td><td>13</td><td>12</td><td>11</td><td>10</td><td>09</td><td>08</td><td>07</td><td>06</td><td>05</td><td>04</td><td>03</td><td>02</td><td>01</td><td>00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">0: End (standby) 1: Transferring print data 0: Not busy status 1: Busy status</p>	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00																		
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																		
Always Output Status Bit	<p>The V9 series outputs [0 → 1] when starting to transfer data upon receiving a print command, and outputs [1 → 0] upon finishing transfer. However, these signals may not be output if the print data is small. Select [Yes] to output a signal regardless of the data size.</p> <p>The output area is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bit 1 of the device memory for printer information output</li> <li>• Bit 0 of internal device memory \$s16</li> </ul> <p>\$s16</p> <p>MSB <span style="float: right;">LSB</span></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>15</td><td>14</td><td>13</td><td>12</td><td>11</td><td>10</td><td>09</td><td>08</td><td>07</td><td>06</td><td>05</td><td>04</td><td>03</td><td>02</td><td>01</td><td>00</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">0: End (standby) 1: Transferring print data</p>	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00																		
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																			
Hard Copy	<p>Orientation</p> <p>Specify the printing orientation of the screen on paper. In vertical output, the screen is rotated 90° clockwise with respect to the printing paper and printed out.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Printing examples of hard copies:</li> </ul> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Horizontal</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Vertical</p> </div> </div>																																
	<p>Reversed Image</p> <p>Reversed: Screens are printed with black and white inverted. Normal: Screens are printed as they are displayed on MONITOUCH.</p>																																
Data Sheet	<p>Data Sheet Setting</p> <p>Make settings for printing data sheets. For more information, refer to the V9 Series Reference Manual 1.</p>																																
<p>Use PictBridge only on USB-B port.</p> <p>Make this setting when using a PictBridge-compatible printer. Select [Yes] when starting up the USB-B port as the connection port for a PictBridge printer in the RUN mode. When transferring screen programs via the USB-B port, switch to Local mode.</p>																																	

Item		Contents
Serial Port	Baud Rate	Set the communication baud rate. 4800/9600/19200/38400/57600/76800/115K BPS
	Parity	Select an option for parity bit. None / Odd / Even
	Data Length	Select a data length. 7 bits / 8 bits
	Stop Bit	Select a stop bit. 1 bit / 2 bits

\* For details on printing, refer to the V9 Series Reference Manual 1.

## Touch Switch (CH5)

---

Configure this setting when emulating touch switches on the RGB input screen.  
The optional unit "GUR-01" is required for RGB input display.  
For details on touch switch emulation, refer to the V9 Series Reference Manual 2.

## Simulator

---

Configure this setting when saving a simulator communication program to a storage device (SD card or USB flash drive) in addition to screen program data using the storage manager.

## 1.5 System Device Memory for Communication Confirmation

The V9 series has addresses \$s and \$Pn as system device memory.

- \$Pn  
This is the system device memory for 8-way communications, and 512 words are allocated for each logical port. For more information, see "1.5.1 \$Pn (For 8-way Communication)".
- \$s518  
This is the system device memory for confirming the Ethernet status. For more information, see "1.5.2 \$s518 (Ethernet Status Confirmation)".

For the device memory address \$s, \$s0 to 2047 (2 K words) are assigned and data can be read from written to this area. For more information on addresses other than \$s518, refer to the V9 Series Reference Manual 1.

### 1.5.1 \$Pn (For 8-way Communication)

This is the system device memory for 8-way communications, and 512 words are assigned for each logical port. Refer to the next section for more information.

\$P1: 0000 : \$P1: 0511	PLC1 area
\$P2: 0000 : \$P2: 0511	PLC2 area
\$P3: 0000 : \$P3: 0511	PLC3 area
\$P4: 0000 : \$P4: 0511	PLC4 area
\$P5: 0000 : \$P5: 0511	PLC5 area
\$P6: 0000 : \$P6: 0511	PLC6 area
\$P7: 0000 : \$P7: 0511	PLC7 area
\$P8: 0000 : \$P8: 0511	PLC8 area

**\$Pn List**

The \$Pn list is presented below. Part of the information of logical ports PLC1/PLC2 can also be stored in \$.<sup>\*1</sup>

\$Pn (n = 1 to 8)	\$. <sup>*1</sup>	Contents	Device Type
000	111 (PLC1)	V9 local port number Stores the local port number of the V9 series. (Universal serial communication, slave communication, etc.)	←V
:	-	:	
004	130 (PLC1) <sup>*2</sup>	Modbus TCP/IP Sub Station communications Relay station No. designated device memory When a relay station number is set with a MOV macro command, the error information of the sub station number that is connected to that relay station is stored in \$Pn010 to 025.	→V
:	-	:	
010	128 (PLC1)	Link down information (station No. 0 - 15) 0: Normal 1: Down	←V
011	129 (PLC1)	Link down information (station No. 16 - 31) 0: Normal 1: Down	
012	114 (PLC1)	Link down information (station No. 32 - 47) 0: Normal 1: Down	
013	115 (PLC1)	Link down information (station No. 48 - 63) 0: Normal 1: Down	
014	116 (PLC1)	Link down information (station No. 64 - 79) 0: Normal 1: Down	
015	117 (PLC1)	Link down information (station No. 80 - 95) 0: Normal 1: Down	
016	118 (PLC1)	Link down information (station No. 96 - 111) 0: Normal 1: Down	
017	119 (PLC1)	Link down information (station No. 112 - 127) 0: Normal 1: Down	
018	120 (PLC1)	Link down information (station No. 128 - 143) 0: Normal 1: Down	
019	121 (PLC1)	Link down information (station No. 144 - 159) 0: Normal 1: Down	
020	122 (PLC1)	Link down information (station No. 160 - 175) 0: Normal 1: Down	
021	123 (PLC1)	Link down information (station No. 176 - 191) 0: Normal 1: Down	
022	124 (PLC1)	Link down information (station No. 192 - 207) 0: Normal 1: Down	
023	125 (PLC1)	Link down information (station No. 208 - 223) 0: Normal 1: Down	
024	126 (PLC1)	Link down information (station No. 224 - 239) 0: Normal 1: Down	
025	127 (PLC1)	Link down information (station No. 240 - 255) 0: Normal 1: Down	
:	-	:	
099	-	Error information hold (page 1-67) Setting for the update timing of the \$Pn: 010 to 025 link down information 0: Always updated with the latest information Other than 0: Only updated when a communication error occurs	→V
100	730 (PLC2)	Error status Station No. 00 status (page 1-68)	←V
101	731 (PLC2)	Error status Station No. 01 status (page 1-68)	
102	732 (PLC2)	Error status Station No. 02 status (page 1-68)	
103	733 (PLC2)	Error status Station No. 03 status (page 1-68)	
104	734 (PLC2)	Error status Station No. 04 status (page 1-68)	
105	735 (PLC2)	Error status Station No. 05 status (page 1-68)	
106	736 (PLC2)	Error status Station No. 06 status (page 1-68)	
107	737 (PLC2)	Error status Station No. 07 status (page 1-68)	
108	738 (PLC2)	Error status Station No. 08 status (page 1-68)	
109	739 (PLC2)	Error status Station No. 09 status (page 1-68)	

\$Pn (n = 1 to 8)	\$s*1	Contents	Device Type
110	740 (PLC2)	Error status Station No. 10 status (page 1-68)	←V
:	:	:	
120	750 (PLC2)	Error status Station No. 20 status (page 1-68)	
:	:	:	
130	760 (PLC2)	Error status Station No. 30 status (page 1-68)	
131	761 (PLC2)	Error status Station No. 31 status (page 1-68)	
132	820 (PLC2)	Error status Station No. 32 status (page 1-68)	
133	821 (PLC2)	Error status Station No. 33 status (page 1-68)	
:	:	:	
140	828 (PLC2)	Error status Station No. 40 status (page 1-68)	
:	:	:	
150	838 (PLC2)	Error status Station No. 50 status (page 1-68)	
:	:	:	
160	848 (PLC2)	Error status Station No. 60 status (page 1-68)	
:	:	:	
170	858 (PLC2)	Error status Station No. 70 status (page 1-68)	
:	:	:	
180	868 (PLC2)	Error status Station No. 80 status (page 1-68)	
:	:	:	
190	878 (PLC2)	Error status Station No. 90 status (page 1-68)	
:	:	:	
199	887 (PLC2)	Error status Station No. 99 status (page 1-68)	
200	-	Error status Station No. 100 status (page 1-68)	
:	:	:	
350	-	Error status Station No. 250 status (page 1-68)	
:	:	:	
355	-	Error status Station No. 255 status (page 1-68)	
356	-	Device memory map 0 Status	←V
357	-	Device memory map 0 Error code 1	
358	-	Device memory map 0 Error code 2	
359-361	-	Device memory map 1 Status, error code	
362-364	-	Device memory map 2 Status, error code	
365-367	-	Device memory map 3 Status, error code	
368-370	-	Device memory map 4 Status, error code	
371-373	-	Device memory map 5 Status, error code	
374-376	-	Device memory map 6 Status, error code	
377-379	-	Device memory map 7 Status, error code	
380-382	-	Device memory map 8 Status, error code	
383-385	-	Device memory map 9 Status, error code	
386-388	-	Device memory map 10 Status, error code	
389-391	-	Device memory map 11 Status, error code	
392-394	-	Device memory map 12 Status, error code	
395-397	-	Device memory map 13 Status, error code	
398-400	-	Device memory map 14 Status, error code	
401-403	-	Device memory map 15 Status, error code	
404-406	-	Device memory map 16 Status, error code	
407-409	-	Device memory map 17 Status, error code	
410-412	-	Device memory map 18 Status, error code	
413-415	-	Device memory map 19 Status, error code	
416-418	-	Device memory map 20 Status, error code	

\$Pn (n = 1 to 8)	\$s*1	Contents	Device Type
419-421	-	Device memory map 21 Status, error code	←V
422-424	-	Device memory map 22 Status, error code	
425-427	-	Device memory map 23 Status, error code	
428-430	-	Device memory map 24 Status, error code	
431-433	-	Device memory map 25 Status, error code	
434-436	-	Device memory map 26 Status, error code	
437-439	-	Device memory map 27 Status, error code	
440-442	-	Device memory map 28 Status, error code	
443-445	-	Device memory map 29 Status, error code	
446-448	-	Device memory map 30 Status, error code	
449	-	Device memory map 31 Status	
450	-	Device memory map 31 Error code 1	
451	-	Device memory map 31 Error code 2	
:	:	:	
493	762 (PLC2)*3	Device memory map reading prohibited flag (refer to the V9 Series Reference Manual 2). 0: Periodical reading/synchronized reading executed Other than 0: Periodical reading/synchronized reading stopped	→V
494	763 (PLC2)*3	Forced execution of the device memory map TRL_READ/TBL_WRITE macro Setting for macro operation when there is a station with a communication error 0: The macro is not executed in relation to any of the stations. Other than 0: The macro is executed in relation to connected stations.	
495	764 (PLC2)*3	Device memory map writing prohibited flag (refer to the V9 Series Reference Manual 2). 0: Periodical writing/synchronized writing executed Other than 0: Periodical writing/synchronized writing stopped	
:	-	:	
500	800 (PLC3)	Device memory for Modbus slave communications  Used for setting the number of the reference device memory map and the device memory for referring free area 31.Used for setting the number of the reference device memory map and the device memory for referring free area 31. \$Pn500 to 505 are exclusively used for monitoring; \$s800 to 805 are used for writing from the Modbus master.  Refer to the Modbus Slave Communication Specifications.	→V
501	801 (PLC3)		
502	802 (PLC3)		
503	803 (PLC3)		
504	804 (PLC3)		
505	805 (PLC3)		
:	:	:	
508	765 (PLC2)	Error response code (page 1-70) If "800BH" (error code received) is stored for the error status (\$Pn100 to 355), it is possible to check the error code.	←V
509	766 (PLC2)		
510	767 (PLC2)		
511	768 (PLC2)		

\*1 For PLC1, select [Yes] for [System device (\$s) V7 Compatible] under [Detail] on the [PLC Properties] window. The same information is stored in the \$P1 and \$s.

\*2 If designating the relay station number using \$s130, select [Yes] for [System device (\$s) V7 Compatible] under [Detail] on the [PLC Properties] window for PLC1. \$P1: 004 cannot be used in this case.

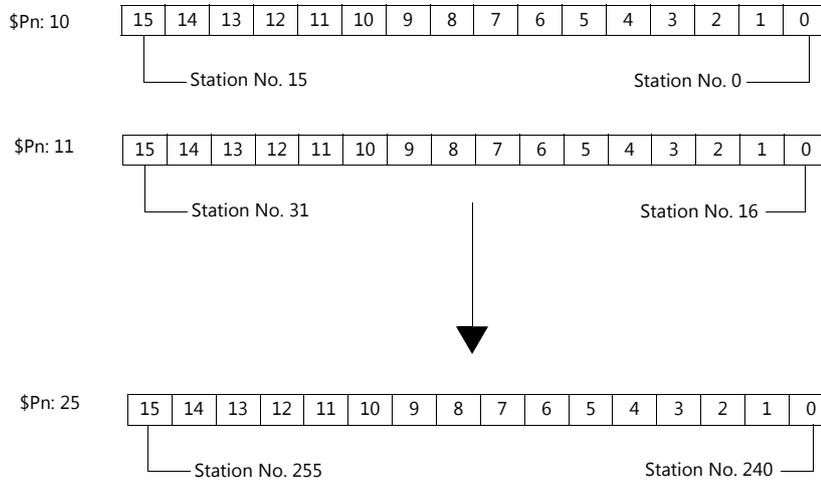
\*3 If executing device memory map control using \$s762, \$s763 and \$s764, select yes for [System device (\$s) V7 Compatible] under [Detail] on the [PLC Properties] window for PLC2. Note that \$P2: 493/494/495 cannot be used in this case.

**Details**

**\$Pn: 10 to 25**

The bit corresponding to the station where a link down was detected is set (ON).

- 0: Normal
- 1: Down

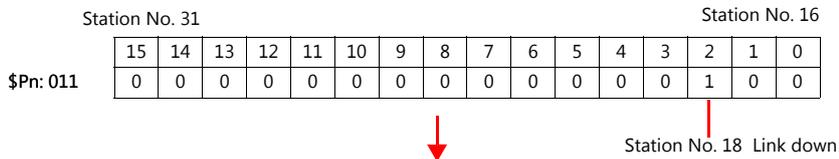


**\$Pn:99**

The update timing for the link down information stored in \$Pn: 010 to 025 and the error status stored in \$Pn: 100 to 355 are set here.

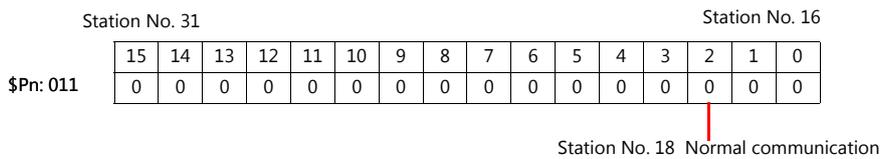
- 0: Always updated with the latest information
- Other than 0: Only updated when a communication error occurs

- Example:  
An error has occurred at station No. 18. 2nd bit of \$Pn: 011 is set (ON).

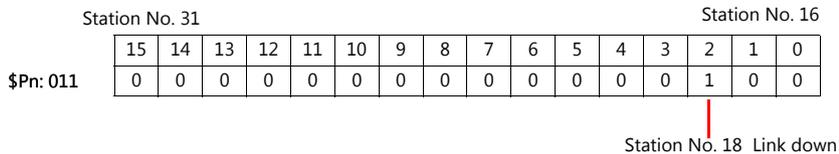


After resetting communications

- If \$Pn: 99 = 0, the link down information is updated.



- If \$Pn: 99 = other than 0, the link down information is not updated.

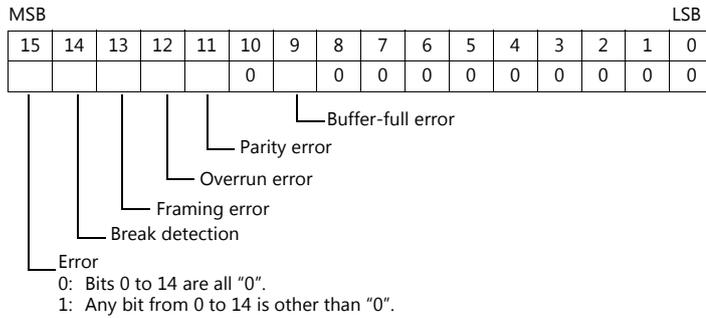


**\$Pn: 100 to 355**

The results of communication with each station are stored here. The status codes are shown below.

Code (HEX)	Contents
0000H	Normal
FFFFH	Time-out
8001H	Check code error
8002H	Data error
800BH	Receives the error code from the connected device

Errors other than the above are stored as shown below.



Error	Details	Solution
Time-out	Although a request to send is given, no answer is returned within the specified time.	Implement solutions 1, 2, and 3.
Check code	The check code of the response is incorrect.	Implement solutions 1 and 3.
Data error	The code of the received data is invalid.	Implement solutions 1, 2, and 3.
Error code received	An error occurred on the connected device.	Refer to the instruction manual for the PLC.
Buffer full	The V9 buffer is full.	Contact your local distributor.
Parity	An error occurred in parity check.	Implement solutions 2 and 3.
Overrun	After receiving one character, the next character was received before internal processing was completed.	Implement solutions 1 and 3.
Framing	Although the stop bit must be "1", it was detected as "0".	Implement solutions 1, 2, and 3.
Break detection	The connected device's SD is remaining at the low level.	Examine the connection with the connected device's SD and RD.

- Solution

- 1) Check if the communication settings of the V9 series and the connected device are matched.
- 2) Check the cable connection.
- 3) Data may be disrupted because of noise. Fix noise.

If you still cannot solve the error even after following the solutions above, contact your local distributor.

**\$Pn: 356 to 451**

This device memory is valid when an Omron ID controller (V600/620/680) is connected with [Guarantee synchronism of the data] checked on the [Device Memory Map Setting] dialog.

- Status (\$Pn 356, 359, ...)

The execution status of the device memory map is stored here.

The bit is set (ON) when reading or writing of the first data in the device memory map is correctly finished.

When the control device memory (command bit) is set (ON), the bit is reset.

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0

System reserve 1: ID tag recognized

- Error code 1 (\$Pn 357, 360, ...)

An error code is stored when an error occurs in the reading or writing of data in the device memory map.

If multiple errors occur in the device memory map, the last error code is stored.

When the control device memory (command bit) is set (ON), the bit is reset.

Code (HEX)	Contents
FFFFH	Time-out
8001H	Check code error
8002H	Data error
800BH	Receives the error code from the connected device

Errors other than the above are stored as shown below.

MSB	LSB														
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
					0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Error  
 0: Bits 0 to 14 are all "0".  
 1: Any bit from 0 to 14 is other than "0".

Break detection  
 Framing error  
 Overrun error  
 Parity error  
 Buffer-full error

- Error code 2 (\$Pn 358, 361, ...)

The exit code is stored here when "800BH" of error code 1 is stored.

Exit Code (HEX)	Contents
10	Parity error
11	Framing error
12	Overrun error
13	FCS error
14	Format error, execution status error
18	Frame length error
70	Tag communication error
71	Inconsistency error
72	Tag absence error
76	Copy error
7A	Address error
7C	Antenna disconnection error
7D	Write protect error
75	Data check command Exit code stored when the writing count management command has been successfully processed (without any error)
76	Data check command Exit code stored when the writing count management command has abnormally been processed (comparison error, excessive writing counts)
92	Abnormal mains voltage at antenna
93	Internal device memory error

**\$Pn: 508 to 511**

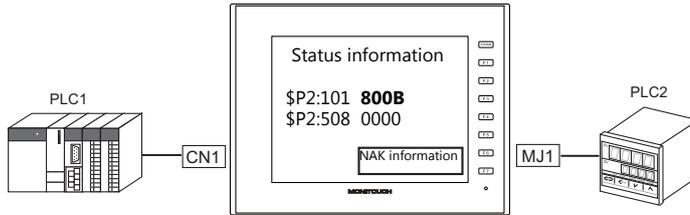
If "800BH" is stored for the error status information (\$Pn: 100 to 355), on transferring the data of that station number to any internal device memory address, the reception code will be obtained at \$Pn: 508 to 511.

**Notes on use**

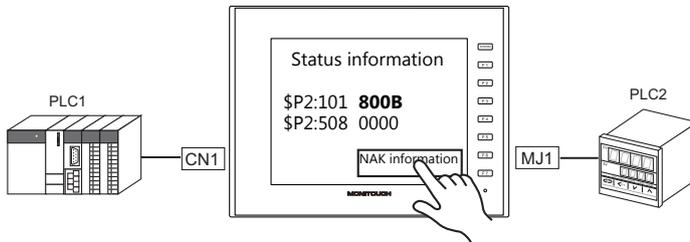
- Use \$u/\$T as the target internal device memory.
- Use the macro command MOV (W). MOV (D) cannot be used.
- "0" is stored to device memory addresses that have no expansion error code.

- Example PLC2: Fuji Electric PXR station No. 1

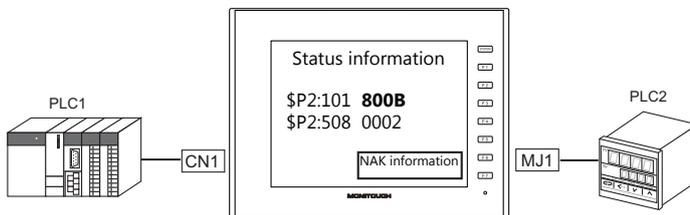
- 1) On receipt of an error code at station No. 1 of PLC2, "800BH" is stored in \$P2:101.



- 2) The data of \$P2: 101 is transferred to \$u1000 by a MOV command.  
\$u1000 = \$P2: 101 (W)



- 3) The reception code is stored in \$P2: 508.  
\$P2:508 = 0002H



- 4) The PXR manual shows that code 002H means "device memory address range exceeded". Amend the screen program address designation.

## 1.5.2 \$s518 (Ethernet Status Confirmation)

Stores the current status of the Ethernet.

Address	Contents	Stored Value
\$s518	Ethernet status (for built-in LAN port)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [0]: Normal</li> <li>• [Other than 0]: Error</li> </ul> <p>* For details on errors, refer to the next section.</p>

### Error details

No.	Built-in LAN	Contents	Solution
201	○	Send error	Check that the setting on the target station is consistent with the network table setting.
203	○	TCP socket creation error	The TCP socket cannot be created. Turn the power off and back on again, or check the communication line status, e.g., if the port number is duplicated.
204	○	TCP connection over	The number of connections reaches the maximum (256), and no more connection is possible. Check the communication lines.
205	○	TCP connection error	Connection cannot be established. Check the communication lines, or turn the power off and back on again.
207	○	TCP send error	TCP communication has failed. Check the communication lines.
208	○	TCP connection interruption notification from the connected device	Check the connected device and communication lines.
261	○	Send processing full error	Sending process is disabled. Check the communication lines.
350	○	Send buffer full	The line is busy. Consult the network administrator of your company. The communication unit is of an old version or is faulty.
801	○	Link down error	Check the HUB or the link confirmation LED on the communication unit. If the LED is not on, check cable connection and the port setting on the network table.
1202	○	MAC address error	The MAC address is not registered. Repair is necessary.
2001	○	Undefined error	Turn the power off and back on again. If the problem persists, the unit may be faulty. Contact your local distributor.

# MEMO

## **2. A&D**

---

### 2.1 Temperature Controller/Servo/Inverter Connection



## 2.1 Temperature Controller/Servo/Inverter Connection

### Serial Connection

#### Weighing Indicator

PLC Selection on the Editor	Model	Port	Signal Level	Wiring Diagram			Lst File
				CN1	MJ1/MJ2 *1	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906	
AD4402 (MODBUS RTU)	AD-4402 AD-4402D	Terminal block	RS-485	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4		AD4402.List
AD4404 (MODBUS RTU)	AD-4404	Terminal block	RS-485	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4		AD4404.List

\*1 Set the slide switch for signal selection to the RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the V907W or V906.  
For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" page 1-6.

## 2.1.1 AD4402 (MODBUS RTU)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1:n</u> / Multi-link2	
Signal Level	<b>RS-422/485</b>	
Baud Rate	4800 / <u>9600</u> / 19200 bps	
Parity	<u>None</u> / Odd / Even	
Data Length	7 / <u>8</u> bits	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Target Port No.	1 to 99	

#### AD-4402

Function Number	Item	Setting	Remarks
RSF-02	Data transfer mode	<b>7: Modbus</b>	
RSF-03	Baud Rate	4: 4800 bps 5: 9600 bps 6: 19200 bps	
RSF-04	Parity	0: None 1: Odd 2: Even	
RSF-05	Character bit length	7: 7 bits 8: 8 bits	
RSF-06	Stop bit length	1: 1 bit 2: 2 bits	
RSF-08	Address number	1 to 99	

### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the connected device. Be sure to set within the range available with the device to be used.

Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
0 (output coil)	00H	
1 (input relay)	01H	Read only
4 (holding register)	02H	
3 (input register)	03H	Read only

## 2.1.2 AD4404 (MODBUS RTU)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1:n</u> / Multi-link2	
Signal Level	<b>RS-422/485</b>	
Baud Rate	4800 / <u>9600</u> / 19200 bps	
Parity	<u>None</u> / Odd / Even	
Data Length	7 / 8 bits	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 99	

#### AD-4404

Function Number	Item	Setting	Remarks
RSF-02	Data transfer mode	<b>7: Modbus</b>	
RSF-03	Baud Rate	4: 4800 bps 5: 9600 bps 6: 19200 bps	
RSF-04	Parity	0: None 1: Odd 2: Even	
RSF-05	Character bit length	7: 7 bits 8: 8 bits	
RSF-06	Stop bit length	1: 1 bit 2: 2 bits	
RSF-08	Address number	1 to 99	

### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the connected device. Be sure to set within the range available with the device to be used.

Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

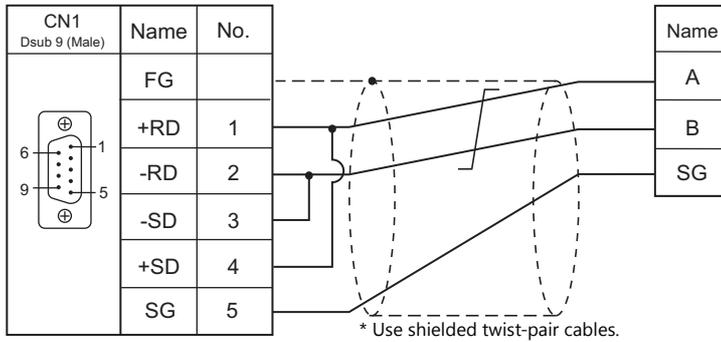
Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
0 (output coil)	00H	
1 (input relay)	01H	Read only
4 (holding register)	02H	
3 (input register)	03H	Read only

## 2.1.3 Wiring Diagrams

### When Connected at CN1:

#### RS-422/RS-485

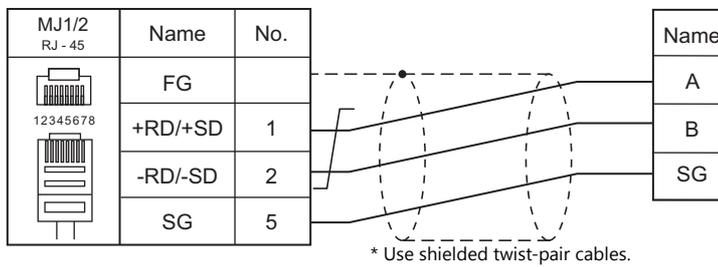
Wiring diagram 1 - C4



### When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:

#### RS-422/RS-485

Wiring diagram 1 - M4



# 3. Agilent

---

3.1 Temperature Controller/Servo/Inverter Connection



## 3.1 Temperature Controller/Servo/Inverter Connection

### Serial Connection

PLC Selection on the Editor	CPU	Unit/Port	Signal Level	Wiring Diagram			Ladder Transfer <sup>*3</sup>
				CN1	MJ1/MJ2 <sup>*1</sup>	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906 <sup>*2</sup>	
4263 series	4263B 4263A	GPiB-RS232C	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		×
		GPiB-RS485/422	RS-422/485	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4	Wiring diagram 2 - M4	

\*1 Set the slide switch for signal selection to the RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the V907W or V906. For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" page 1-6.

\*2 Set the slide switch for signal selection to the RS-422 position (lower). For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" page 1-6.

\*3 For the ladder transfer function, see the V9 Series Reference Manual 2.

### 3.1.1 4263 Series

#### Communication Setting

##### Editor

##### Communication Setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	<u>1</u> :1 / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	RS- <u>232C</u> / RS-422/485	
Baud Rate	4800 / <u>9600</u> / 19200 / 38400 / 57600 115200 bps	
Data Length	7 / <u>8</u> bits	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	<u>None</u> / Odd / Even	
CR/LF	<u>CR</u> / LF	

##### PLC

##### 4263 Series

Set the GPIB address on the front panel.

Item	Setting	Remarks
GBIP Adrs	1 to 30	

##### GPIB-RS232C / GPIB-RS485/422

Make communication settings using "NI GPIB-Serial Converter Wizard".  
For more information, refer to the manual for the GPIB-RS232C / GPIB-RS485/422.

##### Select mode

Item	Setting	Remarks
Select Mode	<b>C Mode</b>	

##### Serial settings

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Baud Rate	4800 / <u>9600</u> / 19200 / 38400 / 57600 115200	
Data Bits	7 / <u>8</u>	
Parity	<u>None</u> / Odd / Even	
Stop Bits	<u>1</u> / 2	
Flow Control	<b>None</b>	

##### GBIP settings

Item	Setting	Remarks
Termination Mode	CR / LF	
EOI	<b>ON</b>	
GPIB Primary Address	Set the GPIB address of the 4263 series.	

#### Available Device Memory

There are no device memory.

## PLC\_CTL

Macro command "PLC\_CTL F0 F1 F2"

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2
Resets the trigger system	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2
		n + 1	Command: 0	
Sets measurement parameters *1	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	4
		n + 1	Command: 1	
		n + 2	1: Primary parameter 2: Secondary parameter	
		n + 3	0: REAL (real part of vector) 1: MLINear (absolute value of vector) 2: CP (equivalent parallel capacitance) 3: CS (equivalent series capacitance) 4: LP (equivalent parallel inductance) 5: LS (equivalent series inductance) 6: IMAGinary (imaginary part of vector) 7: PHASe (impedance phase) 8: D (dissipation factor) 9: Q (quality factor (reciprocal of D)) 10: REAL 11: LP 12: RP (equivalent parallel resistance) 13: INV 1/N (reciprocal of turns ratio (N): inverse)	
Queries measurement parameters	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3
		n + 1	Command: 2	
		n + 2	1: Primary parameter 2: Secondary parameter	
		n + 3	Measurement parameter (character string)	
		n + 4		
Defines comparator output to the beeper	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	4
		n + 1	Command: 3	
		n + 2	1: Primary parameter 2: Secondary parameter	
		n + 3	0: FAIL 1: PASS	
Queries the definition for comparator output to the beeper	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3
		n + 1	Command: 4	
		n + 2	1: Primary parameter 2: Secondary parameter	
		n + 3	Definition for comparator output to the beeper (character string)	
		n + 4		
Sets whether or not to enable the comparator output to the beeper	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	4
		n + 1	Command: 5	
		n + 2	1: Primary parameter 2: Secondary parameter	
		n + 3	0: OFF (disables output to beeper) 1: ON (enables output to beeper)	
Queries whether or not the comparator output to the beeper is enabled	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3
		n + 1	Command: 6	
		n + 2	1: Primary parameter 2: Secondary parameter	
		n + 3	Setting of comparator output to beeper	

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2	
Clears comparator results of measurement parameters	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3	
		n + 1	Command: 7		
		n + 2	1: Primary parameter 2: Secondary parameter		
Queries comparator results of measurement parameters	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3	
		n + 1	Command: 8		
		n + 2	1: Primary parameter 2: Secondary parameter		
		n + 3	Comparator result		
Sets the lower limit of a measurement parameter	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	6/4	
		n + 1	Command: 9		
		n + 2	1: Primary parameter 2: Secondary parameter		
		n + 3	0: Numeric value		1: MAXimum 2: MINimum
		n + 4	Numeric value (real number)		-
		n + 5			-
Queries the lower limit of a measurement parameter	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3	
		n + 1	Command: 10		
		n + 2	1: Primary parameter 2: Secondary parameter		
		n + 3	Measurement parameter lower limit (real number)		
		n + 4			
Sets whether or not to enable the lower limit of a measurement parameter	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	4	
		n + 1	Command: 11		
		n + 2	1: Primary parameter 2: Secondary parameter		
		n + 3	0: OFF (not use) 1: ON (use)		
Queries if the lower limit of a measurement parameter is enabled	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3	
		n + 1	Command: 12		
		n + 2	1: Primary parameter 2: Secondary parameter		
		n + 3	Query response on whether or not lower limit is enabled		
Sets the comparator function ON/OFF	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	4	
		n + 1	Command: 13		
		n + 2	1: Primary parameter 2: Secondary parameter		
		n + 3	0: OFF 1: On		
Queries the comparator function	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3	
		n + 1	Command: 14		
		n + 2	1: Primary parameter 2: Secondary parameter		
		n + 3	Comparator function		

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2	
Sets the upper limit of a measurement parameter	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	6/4	
		n + 1	Command: 15		
		n + 2	1: Primary parameter 2: Secondary parameter		
		n + 3	0: Numeric value 1: MAXimum 2: MINimum		
		n + 4	Numeric value (real number)		-
		n + 5			-
Queries the upper limit of a measurement parameter	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3	
		n + 1	Command: 16		
		n + 2	1: Primary parameter 2: Secondary parameter		
		n + 3	Measurement parameter upper limit (real number)		
		n + 4			
Sets whether or not to enable the upper limit of a measurement parameter	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	4	
		n + 1	Command: 17		
		n + 2	1: Primary parameter 2: Secondary parameter		
		n + 3	0: OFF (not use) 1: ON (use)		
Queries if the upper limit of a measurement parameter is enabled	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3	
		n + 1	Command: 18		
		n + 2	1: Primary parameter 2: Secondary parameter		
		n + 3	Query response on whether or not upper limit is enabled		
Queries the parameter to use for the setting command of deviation measurement mode	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3	
		n + 1	Command: 19		
		n + 2	1: Primary parameter 2: Secondary parameter		
		n + 3	Parameter (character string)		
		n + 4			
Sets the deviation measurement mode	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	4	
		n + 1	Command: 20		
		n + 2	1: Primary parameter 2: Secondary parameter		
		n + 3	0: DEV (deviation) 1: PCNT (percentage of deviation based on reference value)		
Queries the deviation measurement mode	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3	
		n + 1	Command: 21		
		n + 2	1: Primary parameter 2: Secondary parameter		
		n + 3	Deviation measurement mode (character string)		
		n + 4			

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2
Sets the deviation measurement status	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	4
		n + 1	Command: 22	
		n + 2	1: Primary parameter 2: Secondary parameter	
		n + 3	0: OFF (no setting) 1: ON (with setting)	
Queries the deviation measurement setting	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3
		n + 1	Command: 23	
		n + 2	1: Primary parameter 2: Secondary parameter	
		n + 3	Sets deviation measurement.	
Returns each CALCulate subsystem command in the order they are to be performed	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3
		n + 1	Command: 24	
		n + 2	1: Primary parameter 2: Secondary parameter	
		n + 3	CALCulate subsystem command (FORM) (character string)	
		n + 4		
		n + 5	CALCulate subsystem command (MATH) (character string)	
		n + 6		
		n + 7	CALCulate subsystem command (LIM) (character string)	
n + 8				
Sets the level monitor function ON/OFF	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	4
		n + 1	Command: 25	
		n + 2	3: Current monitor 4: Voltage monitor	
		n + 3	0: ON 1: OFF	
Queries the level monitor function	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3
		n + 1	Command: 26	
		n + 2	3: Current monitor 4: Voltage monitor	
		n + 3	Level monitor function	
Sets the cable length	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3
		n + 1	Command: 27	
		n + 2	0: 0 m 1: 1 m 2: 2 m 4: 4 m	
Queries the cable length	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2
		n + 1	Command: 28	
		n + 2	Cable length	
Stores the reference value for deviation measurement to the data buffer	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	5
		n + 1	Command: 29	
		n + 2	Data buffer 0: REF1 (reference value for primary parameter) 1: REF2 (reference value for secondary parameter)	
		n + 3	Numeric value (real number)	
		n + 4		

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2
Queries data in a data buffer	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3
		n + 1	Command: 30	
		n + 2	Data buffer 0: REF1 (reference value for primary parameter) 1: REF2 (reference value for secondary parameter)	
		n + 3	Data (real number)	
		n + 4		
Queries data in a data buffer (BUF1/BUF2) *2	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3
		n + 1	Command: 31	
		n + 2	Data buffer 0: BUF1 1: BUF2	
		n + 3	Internal device memory address *3	
Queries the level monitor value	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3
		n + 1	Command: 32	
		n + 2	0: IMON (monitored current) 1: VMON (monitored voltage)	
		n + 3	Level monitor value (real number)	
		n + 4		
Sets whether or not to feed measurement data to a data buffer	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	4
		n + 1	Command: 33	
		n + 2	Data buffer 0: BUF1 1: BUF2	
		n + 3	0: " " (no feeding) 1: "CALCulate1" (primary parameter) 2: "CALCulate2" (secondary parameter)	
Queries whether or not measurement data is to be fed to a data buffer	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3
		n + 1	Command: 34	
		n + 2	Data buffer 0: BUF1 1: BUF2	
		n + 3	Output result (7 characters) (character string)	
		n + 4		
		n + 5		
		n + 6		
Sets whether or not to feed data to a data buffer *4	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	4
		n + 1	Command: 35	
		n + 2	Data buffer 0: BUF1 1: BUF2	
		n + 3	0: NEVer (no feeding) 1: ALWays (feed data each time measurement is performed)	
Queries whether or not data is to be fed to a data buffer	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3
		n + 1	Command: 36	
		n + 2	Data buffer 0: BUF1 1: BUF2	
		n + 3	Output result (3 characters) (character string)	
		n + 4		

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2
Sets the data buffer size *4	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	4
		n + 1	Command: 37	
		n + 2	Data buffer 0: BUF1 1: BUF2	
		n + 3	Numeric value (1 to 200)	
Queries the data buffer size	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3
		n + 1	Command: 38	
		n + 2	Data buffer 0: BUF1 1: BUF2	
		n + 3	Data buffer size	
Sets the display ON or OFF	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3
		n + 1	Command: 39	
		n + 2	0: OFF (not use) 1: ON (use)	
Queries whether the display is set to ON or OFF	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2
		n + 1	Command: 40	
		n + 2	Display setting	
Sets the number of display digits	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3
		n + 1	Command: 41	
		n + 2	Number of digits (3 to 5)	
Queries the number of display digits	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2
		n + 1	Command: 42	
		n + 2	Number of display digits	
Sets the displayed data	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3
		n + 1	Command: 43	
		n + 2	Display mode 1: Measurement display 2: Comparator result display	
Queries what data is selected to be displayed	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2
		n + 1	Command: 44	
		n + 2	Display mode	
Sets the instrument setting display mode on the right side of the display	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3
		n + 1	Command: 45	
		n + 2	Display mode 1: Displays the frequency and signal level. 2: Displays the DC bias setting and averaging rate. 3: Displays the trigger delay and cable length. 4: Displays the comparator limit value for the primary parameter. 5: Displays the comparator limit value for the secondary parameter. 6: Displays the level monitor value.	
Queries the selected mode for the instrument setting display on the right side of the display	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2
		n + 1	Command: 46	
		n + 2	Display mode	

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2	
Places measurement results in the output buffer	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.		2
		n + 1	Command: 47		
			When command 48 is "0": ASCII specification	When command 48 is "1": REAL specification	
		n + 2	Measurement status	Measurement status (real number)	
		n + 3	Measurement value of primary parameter (real number)		
		n + 4	Measurement value of secondary parameter (real number)	Measurement value of primary parameter (real number)	
		n + 5		Measurement value of secondary parameter (real number)	
		n + 6	Comparator result of primary parameter (when command 13 is "ON")	Measurement value of secondary parameter (real number)	
		n + 7		Comparator result of primary parameter (when command 13 is "ON") (real number)	
		n + 8	Comparator result of primary parameter (when command 13 is "ON") (real number)	Comparator result of primary parameter (when command 13 is "ON") (real number)	
		n + 9	-	Comparator result of primary parameter (when command 13 is "ON") (real number)	
n + 10	-				
n + 11	-				
Sets the data transfer format	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.		3
		n + 1	Command: 48		
		n + 2	Display mode 0: ASCII 1: REAL (real number)		
Queries the data transfer format	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.		2
		n + 1	Command: 49		
		n + 2	Data transfer format (Max. 7 characters) (character string)		
		n + 3			
		n + 4			
n + 5					
Initiates the trigger system	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.		2
		n + 1	Command: 50		
Sets whether the trigger system is continuously initiated or not	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.		3
		n + 1	Command: 51		
		n + 2	0: OFF (no continuous initiation) 1: ON (continuous initiation)		
Queries whether the trigger system is continuously initiated or not	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.		2
		n + 1	Command: 52		
		n + 2	Output result		
Sets the averaging rate for measurement results	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.		4/3
		n + 1	Command: 53		
		n + 2	0: Numeric value	1: MAXimum 2: MINimum	
		n + 3	Numeric value (1 to 256)	-	
Queries the averaging rate for measurement results	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.		2
		n + 1	Command: 54		
		n + 2	Averaging rate		

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2
Sets whether or not to enable averaging for measurement results	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3
		n + 1	Command: 55	
		n + 2	0: OFF (Disables averaging) 1: ON (Enables averaging)	
Queries whether or not averaging is enabled for measurement results	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2
		n + 1	Command: 56	
		n + 2	Output result	
Sets the reference value for load correction	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	6
		n + 1	Command: 57	
		n + 2	Resistance R (real number)	
		n + 3		
		n + 4	Reactance (real number)	
n + 5				
Queries the reference value for load correction	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2
		n + 1	Command: 58	
		n + 2	Primary parameter (real number)	
		n + 3		
		n + 4	Secondary parameter (real number)	
n + 5				
Measures the standard and saves the result as correction data	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3
		n + 1	Command: 59	
		n + 2	0: STANdard1 (open correction) 1: STANdard2 (short correction) 2: STANdard3 (load correction)	
Sets the measurement error correction method	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3
		n + 1	Command: 60	
		n + 2	0: REFL2 (open/short correction) 1: REFL3 (open/short/load correction)	
Queries the measurement error correction method	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2
		n + 1	Command: 61	
		n + 2	Setting result of measurement error function (5 characters) (character string)	
		n + 3		
n + 4				
Queries the correction data	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3
		n + 1	Command: 62	
		n + 2	0: STANdard1 (open correction) 1: STANdard2 (short correction) 2: STANdard3 (load correction)	
		n + 3	Primary parameter (real number)	
		n + 4		
		n + 5	Secondary parameter (real number)	
n + 6				
Sets whether or not to enable the measurement error correction function	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3
		n + 1	Command: 63	
		n + 2	0: OFF (Disables the correction function) 1: ON (Enables the correction function)	

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2	
Queries whether or not the measurement error correction function is enabled	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2	
		n + 1	Command: 64		
		n + 2	ON/OFF result of measurement error correction function		
Sets the measurement time mode	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	4	
		n + 1	Command: 65		
		n + 2	Numeric value (s) (real number) 0.025/0.065/0.500		
		n + 3			
Queries the measurement time mode	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2	
		n + 1	Command: 66		
		n + 2	Query response of measurement time (real number)		
		n + 3			
Sets whether or not to enable the contact check function	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3	
		n + 1	Command: 67		
		n + 2	0: OFF (not use) 1: ON (use)		
Queries whether or not the contact check function is enabled	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2	
		n + 1	Command: 68		
		n + 2	Contact check function status		
Sets whether or not to enable the auto range mode	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3	
		n + 1	Command: 69		
		n + 2	0: OFF (hold mode) 1: ON (auto range mode)		
Queries whether or not the auto range mode is enabled	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2	
		n + 1	Command: 70		
		n + 2	Auto range mode status		
Sets the measurement range	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	5/3	
		n + 1	Command: 71		
		n + 2	0: Numeric value		1: MAXimum 2: MINimum 3: UP 4: DOWN
		n + 3	Numeric value ( $\Omega$ ) (real number)		-
		n + 4			-
Queries the measurement range	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2	
		n + 1	Command: 72		
		n + 2	Query response of measurement time (real number)		
		n + 3			
Sets whether or not to allow up to two <sensor_function>s at the same time *5	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3	
		n + 1	Command: 73		
		n + 2	0: OFF (Use only one) 1: ON (Use up to two simultaneously)		
Queries whether or not up to two <sensor_function>s can be selected at the same time *5	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2	
		n + 1	Command: 74		
		n + 2	Output result		

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2	
Queries the number of <sensor_function>s	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2	
		n + 1	Command: 75		
		n + 2	Output result		
Sets the specified measurement function to ON	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3	
		n + 1	Command: 76		
			When command 73 is "OFF"		When command 73 is "ON"
		n + 2	0: Impedance measurement 1: Admittance measurement		2: DCR measurement (equivalent series circuit) 3: DCR measurement (equivalent parallel circuit) 4: Turns ratio measurement of transformer 5: Mutual inductance measurement of transformer 6: Resistance measurement of transformer
Queries which measurement function is ON	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2	
		n + 1	Command: 77		
		n + 2	Query response of specified measurement function (Max. 9 characters) (character string)		
		n + 3			
		n + 4			
		n + 5			
n + 6					
Sets the measurement frequency	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	5/3	
		n + 1	Command: 78		
		n + 2	0: Numeric value		1: MAXimum 2: MINimum
		n + 3	Numeric value (Hz) (real number)		-
		n + 4			-
Queries the measurement frequency	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2	
		n + 1	Command: 79		
		n + 2	Setting result of measurement frequency (real number)		
		n + 3			
Sets the measurement signal level	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	5/3	
		n + 1	Command: 80		
		n + 2	0: Numeric value		1: MAXimum 2: MINimum
		n + 3	Numeric value (0.02 to 1 V) (real number) Specified in steps of 0.004.		-
		n + 4			-
Queries the measurement signal level	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2	
		n + 1	Command: 81		
		n + 2	Query response of measurement signal level (real number)		
		n + 3			

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2	
Sets the DC bias voltage level	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	5/3	
		n + 1	Command: 82		
		n + 2	0: Numeric value 1: MAXimum 2: MINimum		
		n + 3	Numeric value (V) (real number) 0/1.5/2.1		-
		n + 4			-
Queries the DC bias voltage level	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2	
		n + 1	Command: 83		
		n + 2	Setting result of voltage level (real number)		
		n + 3			
Sets the DC bias voltage source	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3	
		n + 1	Command: 84		
		n + 2	0: INT (Internal voltage source) 1: EXT (External voltage source)		
Queries the DC bias voltage source	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2	
		n + 1	Command: 85		
		n + 2	Query response of voltage source (3 characters) (character string)		
		n + 3			
Sets whether or not to enable DC bias output	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3	
		n + 1	Command: 86		
		n + 2	0: OFF (Disables DC bias output.) 1: ON (Enables DC bias output.)		
Queries whether or not DC bias output is enabled	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2	
		n + 1	Command: 87		
		n + 2	Query response of whether or not DC bias output is enabled.		
Queries the contents of the event register for the standard operation status group	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2	
		n + 1	Command: 88		
		n + 2	Output result		
Queries the contents of the condition register of the standard operation status group	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2	
		n + 1	Command: 89		
		n + 2	Output result		
Sets the enable register of the standard operation status group	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3	
		n + 1	Command: 90		
		n + 2	Numeric value		
Queries the contents of the enable register of the standard operation status group	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2	
		n + 1	Command: 91		
		n + 2	Output result		
Clears the operation status and questionable status groups	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2	
		n + 1	Command: 92		
Queries the contents of the event register of the standard questionable status group	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2	
		n + 1	Command: 93		
		n + 2	Response (always "0" for 4263B)		

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2
Queries the contents of the condition register of the standard questionable status group	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2
		n + 1	Command: 94	
		n + 2	Response (always "0" for 4263B)	
Sets the enable register of the standard questionable status group	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3
		n + 1	Command: 95	
		n + 2	Numeric value (always "0" for 4263B)	
Queries the contents of the enable register of the standard questionable status group	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2
		n + 1	Command: 96	
		n + 2	Output result	
Produces a beep	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2
		n + 1	Command: 97	
Sets whether or not to enable the beeper	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3
		n + 1	Command: 98	
		n + 2	0: OFF (Disables the beeper.) 1: ON (Enables the beeper.)	
Queries whether or not the beeper is enabled	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2
		n + 1	Command: 99	
		n + 2	Query response of whether or not beeper is enabled	
Queries the number and message of an existing error in the error queue	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2
		n + 1	Command: 100	
		:	Error number and message (Max. 48 characters) (character string)	
		n + 25		
Sets whether or not to lock the front-panel keys	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3
		n + 1	Command: 101	
		n + 2	0: OFF (Does not lock the keys.) 1: ON (Locks the keys.)	
Queries whether or not the front-panel keys are locked	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2
		n + 1	Command: 102	
		n + 2	Query response of lock status	
Sets the power line frequency	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3
		n + 1	Command: 103	
		n + 2	Power line frequency (50, 60)	
Queries the power line frequency	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2
		n + 1	Command: 104	
		n + 2	Power line frequency (50, 60)	
Resets to the default state	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2
		n + 1	Command: 105	
Queries the value corresponding to the SCPI version	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2
		n + 1	Command: 106	
		n + 2	YYYY.V (YYYY: Year-version in four digits, V: revision number for that year) (real number)	
		n + 3		

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2
Sets the trigger delay time	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	4
		n + 1	Command: 107	
		n + 2	Delay time (0 to 9.999) (real number)	
		n + 3		
Queries the trigger delay time	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2
		n + 1	Command: 108	
		n + 2	Delay time (real number)	
		n + 3		
Causes the trigger to execute a measurement immediately	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2
		n + 1	Command: 109	
Sets the trigger mode	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3
		n + 1	Command: 110	
		n + 2	Trigger mode 0: BUS (Triggers single measurements with the GET and *TRG commands.) 1: EXternal (Inputs a TTL pulse for the external trigger terminal or the handler interface on the rear panel.) 2: INTernal (Executes measurement by internal trigger signals.) 3: MANual (Executes measurements by the trigger key on the front panel.)	
Queries the trigger mode	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2
		n + 1	Command: 111	
		n + 2	Trigger mode (3 characters) (character string)	
		n + 3		
Clears the status byte register, operation status event register, questionable status register, and standard event status register	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2
		n + 1	Command: 112	
Sets the bits of the standard event status enable register	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3
		n + 1	Command: 113	
		n + 2	Numeric value: Sets the bit weight.	
Queries the bits of the standard event status enable register	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2
		n + 1	Command: 114	
		n + 2	Value in register	
Queries the bits of the standard event status register	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2
		n + 1	Command: 115	
		n + 2	Value in register	
Queries an identification string	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2
		n + 1	Command: 116	
		n + 2	Manufacturer (15 characters), model number (5 characters), serial number in Agilent's format (10 characters), firmware version number (5 characters)	
		:		
		n + 15		
Queries the sequence of commands which defines the current state	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2
		n + 1	Command: 117	
		n + 2	Command (Max. 48 characters) (character string)	
		:		
		n + 25		

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2
Sets bit "0" in the standard event status register when all pending operations are completed	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2
		n + 1	Command: 118	
Queries the completion of all pending operations	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2
		n + 1	Command: 119	
		n + 2	Output result	
Queries option identification numbers	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2
		n + 1	Command: 120	
		n + 2	Option identification number (3 characters) (character string)	
		n + 3		
Calls the instrument setting stored in the specified register number	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3
		n + 1	Command: 121	
		n + 2	Register number (0 to 9)	
Returns to the default setting	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2
		n + 1	Command: 122	
Saves the instrument setting to the specified register number	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3
		n + 1	Command: 123	
		n + 2	Register number (0 to 9)	
Sets the bits of the service request enable register	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3
		n + 1	Command: 124	
		n + 2	Sets the bit weight.	
Queries the contents of the service request enable register	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2
		n + 1	Command: 125	
		n + 2	Content of service request enable register	
Queries the status byte	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2
		n + 1	Command: 126	
		n + 2	Content of status byte register	
Executes the trigger	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2
		n + 1	Command: 127	
Queries error codes	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2
		n + 1	Command: 128	
		n + 2	Sum of error codes Error Code 1: RAM 2: EPROM 4: Calibration data (EEPROM) 8: User's data (EEPROM) 16: A/D converter 32: Backup RAM	
Waits until all commands are completed	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2
		n + 1	Command: 129	

Return data: Data stored from 4263 series to V9 series

- \*1 "Sets the specified measurement function to ON. (command 76)" must be specified.
- \*2 "Sets the data buffer size. (command 37)" must be specified.
- \*3 Data is stored from the specified internal device memory (\$u).
- \*4 Specify the data to feed using "Sets whether or not to feed measurement data to a data buffer. (command 33)".
- \*5 Only when option 001 is available.

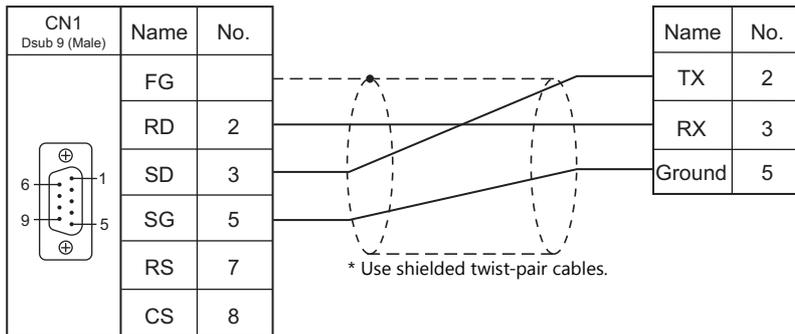
### 3.1.2 Wiring Diagrams

A GPIB serial converter is necessary to connect the V9 series with the 4263 series.  
This section shows the wiring diagrams for the V9 series and the GPIB serial converter.

#### When Connected at CN1:

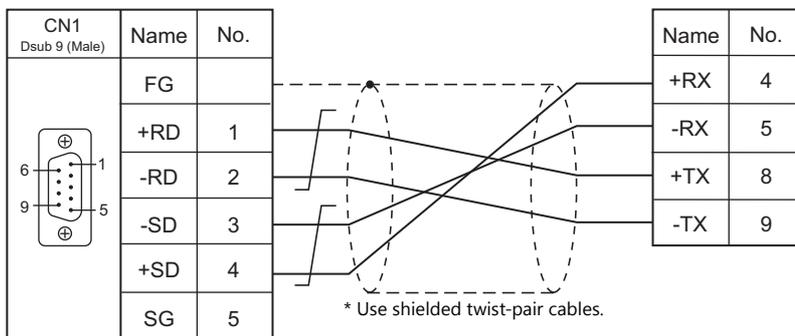
##### RS-232C

##### Wiring diagram 1 - C2



##### RS-422/485

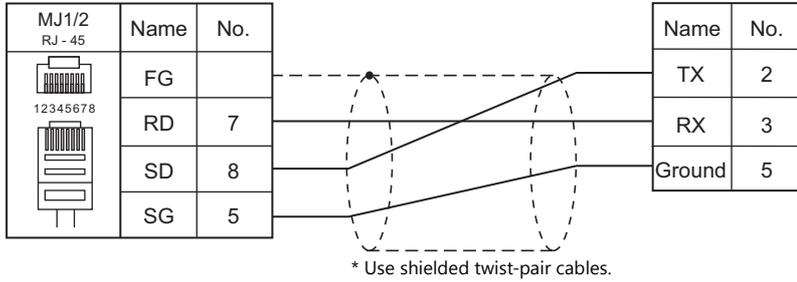
##### Wiring diagram 1 - C4



**When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:**

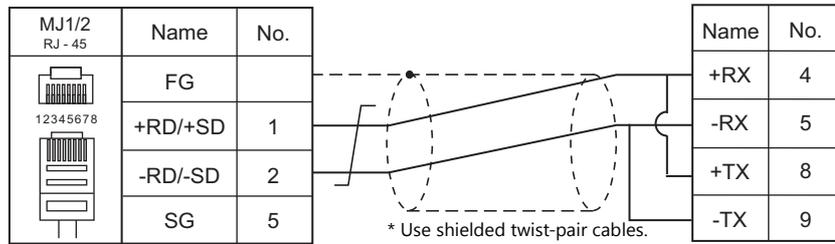
**RS-232C**

**Wiring diagram 1 - M2**

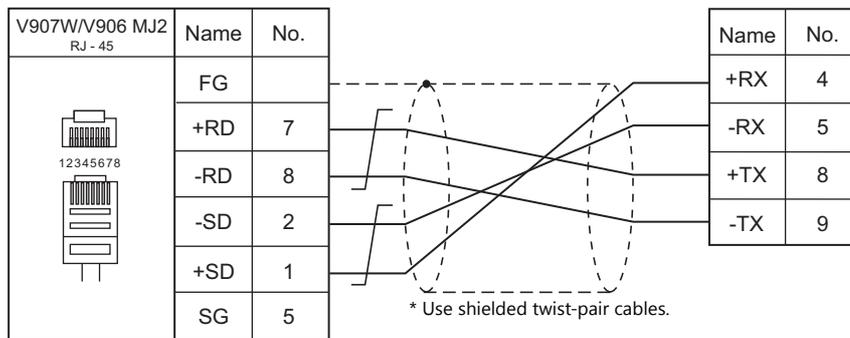


**RS-422/485**

**Wiring diagram 1 - M4**



**Wiring diagram 2 - M4**



# 4. ALLEN BRADLEY

---

## 4.1 PLC Connection



## 4.1 PLC Connection

### Serial Connection

PLC Selection on the Editor	CPU	Unit/Port	Signal Level	Connection			Ladder Transfer <sup>*3</sup>
				CN1	MJ1/MJ2 <sup>*1</sup>	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906 <sup>*2</sup>	
PLC-5	PLC-5/10, PLC-5/12, PLC-5/15, PLC-5/25	1785-KE	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 3 - C2	Wiring diagram 4 - M2		×
		1770-KF2	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 4 - C2	Wiring diagram 5 - M2		
	PLC-5/11, PLC-5/20, PLC-5/20E, PLC-5/30, PLC-5/40, PLC-5/40L, PLC-5/40E, PLC-5/60, PLC-5/60L, PLC-5/80, PLC-5/80E	Channel 0	RS-422	Wiring diagram 2 - C4	×	Wiring diagram 2 - M4	
			RS-232C	Wiring diagram 4 - C2	Wiring diagram 5 - M2		
		RS-422	Wiring diagram 3 - C4	×	Wiring diagram 3 - M4		
		1785-KE	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 3 - C2	Wiring diagram 4 - M2		
		1770-KF2	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 4 - C2	Wiring diagram 5 - M2		
		RS-422	Wiring diagram 2 - C4	×	Wiring diagram 2 - M4		
Control Logix / Compact Logix	1756 Control Logix	Logix 5550	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2 <sup>*4</sup>	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		×
	1769 Compact Logix	Channel 0					○
SLC500	SLC5/03 and later	Channel 0	RS-232C				○
		1747-KE DF1	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 2 - C2	Wiring diagram 2 - M2		×
MicroLogix	MicroLogix 1000 MicroLogix 1100 MicroLogix 1500	Channel 0	RS-422	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	×	Wiring diagram 1 - M4	×
			RS-232C	AB's "1761-CBL-PM02" + Gender changer <sup>*5</sup>	AB's "1761-CBL-PM02" + Wiring diagram 3 - M2		×
Micro800 Controllers	2080-LC20 2080-LC30 2080-LC50	Serial port	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 5 - C2	Wiring diagram 6 - M2		×

\*1 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the V907W or V906.

For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

\*2 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-422 position (lower). For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

\*3 For the ladder transfer function, see the V9 Series Reference Manual 2.

\*4 Can be connected using the AB's "1756-CP3" cable + D-sub gender changer (9-pin, female-to-male) commercially available.

\*5 Use a D-sub gender changer (9-pin, female-to-male) commercially available.

Manufacturer	Model
Black Box	FA440-R2
Misumi	DGC-9PP

### Ethernet Connection

PLC Selection on the Editor	CPU	Unit	TCP/IP	UDP/IP	Port No.	Keep Alive <sup>*1</sup>	Ladder Transfer <sup>*2</sup>
PLC-5 (Ethernet)	PLC-5/20E PLC-5/40E PLC-5/80E	-	○	×	44818 fixed	○	×
Control Logix (Ethernet)	Logix 5550	1756-ENBT/A	○	×	44818 fixed	○	×
	1769-L32E 1769-L35E 1769-L27ERM-QBFC1B <sup>*2</sup>	-					
SLC500 (Ethernet TCP/IP)	SLC 5/05	1747-L551 1747-L552 1747-L553	○	×			
MicroLogix (Ethernet TCP/IP)	MicroLogix 1100	-	○	×			
NET-ENI (SLC500 Ethernet TCP/IP)	SLC 5/03 SLC 5/04 SLC 5/05	1761-NET-ENI 1761-NET-ENI W	○	×	Fixed to 44818 (Max. 6 units)	○	×
NET-ENI (MicroLogix Ethernet TCP/IP)	MicroLogix 1000 MicroLogix 1100 MicroLogix 1200 MicroLogix 1500	1761-NET-ENI 1761-NET-ENI W	○	×	Fixed to 44818 (Max. 6 units)	○	×
Micro800 Controllers (Ethernet TCP/IP)	2080-LC20 2080-LC50	-	○	×	Fixed to 44818	○	×

\*1 For KeepAlive functions, see "1.3.2 Ethernet Communication".

\*2 For the ladder transfer function, see the V9 Series Reference Manual 2.

## 4.1.1 PLC-5

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	<u>1</u> :1 / 1 : n / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<u>RS-232C</u> / RS-422/485	
Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> bps	
Data Length	7 / <u>8</u> bits	Fixed to 8 bits except for Channel 0
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	None / <u>Even</u>	
Target Port No.	<u>0</u> to 31	

#### PLC

#### Series A 1785-KE

#### SW-1 (RS-232C link features)

No.	Item	Setting	Remarks
1, 2, 5	RS-232C Link Features	SW1: OFF SW2: OFF SW5: OFF	Error check: BCC Parity: None Embedded response: No
		SW1: ON SW2: OFF SW5: OFF	Error check: BCC Parity: Even Embedded response: No
3	Detect duplicate messages	<b>ON</b>	<b>Detect and ignore duplicate messages</b>
4	Hand shaking signals	OFF	Ignore handshaking signals

#### SW-2 (for future use)

No.	Setting	Remarks
1, 2	<b>OFF</b> <b>Always OFF (system reserved)</b>	

#### SW-3, SW-4 (node number)

SW	Item	Setting	Remarks
SW-3	First digit (OCT)	No.    0    1    2    3    4    5    6    7	Setting example: Station number 15 (DEC) = 17 (OCT)  SW-3: ON, OFF, OFF SW-4: ON, ON, ON
		SW1   OFF   ON   OFF   ON   OFF   ON   OFF   ON	
		SW2   OFF   OFF   ON   ON   OFF   OFF   ON   ON	
		SW3   OFF   OFF   OFF   OFF   ON   ON   ON   ON	
SW-4	Second digit (OCT)	No.    0    1    2    3    4    5    6    7	
		SW1   OFF   ON   OFF   ON   OFF   ON   OFF   ON	
		SW2   OFF   OFF   ON   ON   OFF   OFF   ON   ON	
		SW3   OFF   OFF   OFF   OFF   ON   ON   ON   ON	

#### SW-5 (network link communication rate)

No.	Item	Setting	Remarks
1	Network Communication Rate	<b>ON</b>	For DH+ port
2		<b>ON</b>	
		<b>57600 bps</b>	

**SW-6 (RS-232C communication rate and diagnostic commands)**

No.	Item	Setting				Remarks
1	RS-232C Communication Rate					Set the same value as the one set on V9.
2			4800 bps	9600 bps	19200 bps	
3		SW1	ON	OFF	ON	
		SW2	OFF	ON	ON	
	SW3	ON	ON	ON		
4	Diagnostic Commands	<b>ON</b>	<b>Execute diagnostic commands</b>			

**Series B 1785-KE****SW-1 (RS-232C link features)**

No.	Item	Setting		Remarks
1-3	RS-232C Link Features	SW1: OFF SW2: OFF SW3: OFF	Error check: BCC Parity: None Embedded response: No	
		SW1: ON SW2: OFF SW3: OFF	Error check: BCC Parity: Even Embedded response: No	
4	Detect duplicate messages	<b>ON</b>	<b>Detect and ignore duplicate messages</b>	
5	Hand shaking signals	OFF	Ignore handshaking signals	
6	Diagnostic Commands	ON	Execute diagnostic commands	

**SW-2 (node number)**

No.	Item	Setting									Remarks																																				
1	Octal Digit 0	<b>0</b>																																													
2		<b>SW1: ON SW2: ON</b>																																													
3-5	Octal Digit 1	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>No.</th> <th>0</th> <th>1</th> <th>2</th> <th>3</th> <th>4</th> <th>5</th> <th>6</th> <th>7</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SW3</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW4</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW5</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>									No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	SW3	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	SW4	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	SW5	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	Setting example: Station number 15 (DEC) = 17 (OCT)
		No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7																																					
		SW3	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON																																					
		SW4	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON																																					
SW5	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON																																							
6-8	Octal Digit 2	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>No.</th> <th>0</th> <th>1</th> <th>2</th> <th>3</th> <th>4</th> <th>5</th> <th>6</th> <th>7</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SW6</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW7</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW8</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>									No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	SW6	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	SW7	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	SW8	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	SW3-5: ON, OFF, OFF SW6-8: ON, ON, ON
		No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7																																					
		SW6	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON																																					
		SW7	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON																																					
SW8	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON																																							

**SW-3 (communication rates and local/remote option)**

No.	Item	Setting				Remarks
1	Network Communication Rate	<b>ON</b>		<b>57600 bps</b>		For DH+ port
2		<b>ON</b>				
3-5	RS-232 Link Baud Rate					Set the same value as the one set on V9.
			4800 bps	9600 bps	19200 bps	
		SW3	ON	OFF	ON	
		SW4	OFF	ON	ON	
	SW5	ON	ON	ON		
6	Local / Remote operation	<b>ON</b>	<b>Local mode</b>			

**SW-4 (for future use)**

No.	Setting		Remarks
1-4	<b>OFF</b>	<b>Always OFF (system reserved)</b>	

\* Series B 1785-KE switch: ON = 0: DOWN (lower), OFF = 1: UP (upper)

**1770-KF2**

Setting changes will take effect when the power is turned on. After changing a setting, turn the power off and back on again.

**SW-1 (asynchronous link features)**

No.	Item	Setting		Remarks
1, 2, 5	Asynchronous Link Features	SW1: OFF SW2: OFF SW5: OFF	Error check: BCC Parity: None Embedded response: No	
		SW1: ON SW2: OFF SW5: OFF	Error check: BCC Parity: Even Embedded response: No	
3	Detect duplicate messages	<b>ON</b>	<b>Detect and ignore duplicate messages</b>	
4	Hand shaking signals	OFF	Ignore handshaking signals	

**SW-2, SW-3, SW-4 (station number)**

SW	Item	Setting									Remarks																																				
SW-2	First Digit	<b>0</b>	<b>SW1: ON SW2: ON</b>																																												
SW-3	Second Digit (OCT)	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>No.</th> <th>0</th> <th>1</th> <th>2</th> <th>3</th> <th>4</th> <th>5</th> <th>6</th> <th>7</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SW3</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW4</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW5</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>									No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	SW3	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	SW4	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	SW5	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	Setting example: Station number 15 (DEC) = 17 (OCT)
		No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7																																					
		SW3	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON																																					
		SW4	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON																																					
SW5	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON																																							
SW-4	Third Digit (OCT)	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>No.</th> <th>0</th> <th>1</th> <th>2</th> <th>3</th> <th>4</th> <th>5</th> <th>6</th> <th>7</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SW6</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW7</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW8</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>									No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	SW6	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	SW7	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	SW8	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	SW-3: ON, OFF, OFF SW-4: ON, ON, ON
		No.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7																																					
		SW6	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON																																					
SW7	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON																																							
SW8	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON																																							

**SW-5 (network link communication rate)**

No.	Item	Setting		Remarks
1	Network Communication Rate	<b>ON</b>	<b>57600 bps</b>	For DH+ port
2		<b>ON</b>		

**SW-6 (asynchronous link communication rate and diagnostic commands)**

No.	Item	Setting			Remarks												
1, 2, 3	Asynchronous Communication Rate	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>4800 bps</th> <th>9600 bps</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SW1</td> <td>ON</td> <td>OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW2</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW3</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				4800 bps	9600 bps	SW1	ON	OFF	SW2	OFF	ON	SW3	ON	ON	Set the same value as the one set on V9.
			4800 bps	9600 bps													
		SW1	ON	OFF													
		SW2	OFF	ON													
SW3	ON	ON															
4	Diagnostic Commands	<b>ON</b>	<b>Execute Received Diagnostic Commands</b>														

**SW-7 (selecting the network link)**

No.	Item	Setting		Remarks
1	Selecting the Network Link	<b>ON</b>	<b>Peer Communication Link</b>	
2		<b>OFF</b>		

**SW-8 (RS-232-C/RS-422-A selection)**

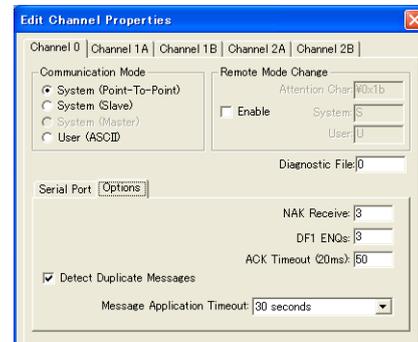
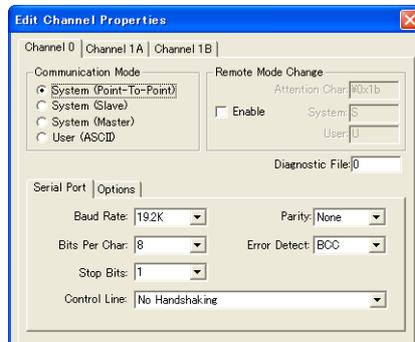
No.	Item	Setting			Remarks									
1, 2	Selection of RS-232C / RS-422-A	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>RS-232C</th> <th>RS-422</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SW1</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SW2</td> <td>ON</td> <td>OFF</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				RS-232C	RS-422	SW1	OFF	ON	SW2	ON	OFF	
			RS-232C	RS-422										
		SW1	OFF	ON										
SW2	ON	OFF												

## Channel 0

### SW-2 (selection of RS-232C/RS-422A)

SW	Setting			Remarks
	No.	RS-232C	RS-422A	
SW2	1	ON	OFF	ON: Lower position OFF: Upper position
	2	ON	OFF	
	3	ON	ON	
	4	OFF	OFF	
	5	OFF	OFF	
	6	ON	OFF	
	7	ON	OFF	
	8	OFF	OFF	
	9	ON	ON	
	10	OFF	OFF	

## Channel configuration



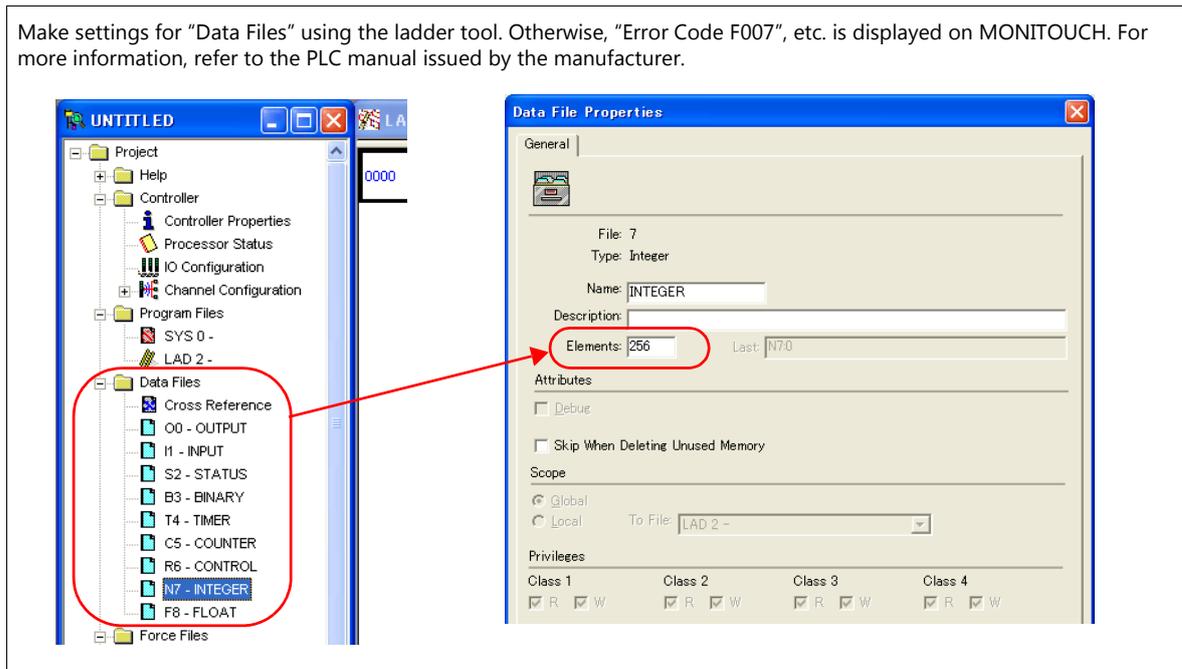
	Item	Setting	Remarks
Channel 0	Communication Mode	<b>System (Point-To-Point)</b>	
	Remote Mode Change	<b>Unchecked</b>	
Serial Port	Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / 19.2 K	
	Bits Per Char	7 / 8	
	Stop Bits	1 / 2	
	Control Line	No Handshaking	
	Parity	None / Even	
	Error Detect	<b>BCC</b>	
Options	Detect Duplicate Messages	<b>Checked</b>	
	NAK Receive	3	
	DF1 ENQs	3	
	ACK Timeout (20 msec)	50	
	Message application timeout	30 seconds	

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
N (integer)	00H	
B (bit)	01H	
T.ACC (timer/current value)	02H	
T.PRE (timer/set value)	03H	
C.ACC (counter/current value)	04H	
C.PRE (counter/set value)	05H	
I (input)	06H	
O (output)	07H	
S (status)	08H	
T (timer/control)	09H	
C (counter/control)	0AH	
R (control)	0BH	
R.LEN (control/data length)	0CH	
R.POS (control/data position)	0DH	
D (BCD)	0EH	
A (ASCII)	0FH	
F (FLOAT)	10H	Real number
ST (STRING)	11H	

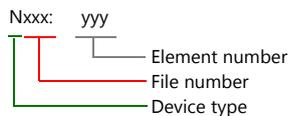
Make settings for "Data Files" using the ladder tool. Otherwise, "Error Code F007", etc. is displayed on MONITOUCH. For more information, refer to the PLC manual issued by the manufacturer.



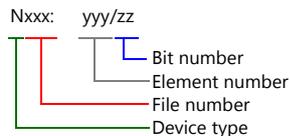
### Address denotations

The assigned device memory is expressed as shown below when editing the screen.

Example: For word access



For bit access



The file number will not be displayed for the input, output or status device memory.

## Indirect Device Memory Designation

- For the file numbers 0 to 65:

	15	MSB	8	7	LSB	0
n + 0	Model			Device type		
n + 1	Address No.					
n + 2	00		Bit designation			
n + 3	00		Station number			

- For the file numbers 66 to 255:

	15	MSB	8	7	LSB	0
n + 0	Model			Device type		
n + 1	Lower address No.					
n + 2	Higher address No.					
n + 3	00		Bit designation			
n + 4	00		Station number			

- Specify the file number as well as the element number for the address number.

Example: When specifying N007:123  
Specify "7123" (DEC) for the address number.

Example: When specifying N120:123  
Specify "120123" (DEC) for the address number.  
120123 (DEC) is equivalent to 1D53B (HEX). Specify "D53B (HEX)" for the lower address number and "0001" for the upper address number.

- When specifying an address for the timer (control), counter (control) or control device memory in bit designation, specify the bit number in decimal notation as shown below:
  - T: Timer (control)  
DN = 13, TT = 14, EN = 15
  - C: Counter (control)  
UA = 10, UN = 11, OV = 12, DN = 13, CD = 14, CU = 15
  - R: Control  
FD = 08, IN = 09, UL = 10, ER = 11, EM = 12, DN = 13, EU = 14, EN = 15

## 4.1.2 PLC-5 (Ethernet)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

Make the following settings on the editor. For more information, see "1.3.2 Ethernet Communication".

- IP address for the V9 unit
  - When specified on the screen program:  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [Local Port IP Address]
  - When specified on the V9 unit:  
Local mode → [LAN Setting]
- Port number for the V9 unit (for communication with PLC)  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Communication Setting]
- IP address and port number (No. 44818) of the PLC  
Register on the [PLC Table] in [System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Target Settings].

#### PLC

#### Channel 2

#### Channel configuration (channel 2)

The screenshot shows the 'Edit Channel Properties' window for Channel 2. It is divided into two main sections: 'Ethernet Configuration' and 'Advanced Functions'.  
 In the 'Ethernet Configuration' section:  
 - Ethernet Address: 00:00:BC:1C:BF:D2  
 - Network Configuration Type:  Static,  Dynamic  
 - Use DHCP to obtain network configuration:   
 - Use BOOTP to obtain network configuration:   
 - IP Address: 192.168.1.2  
 - Message Connect Timeout (msec): 15000  
 - Message Reply Timeout (msec): 3000  
 - Inactivity Timeout (minutes): 30  
 - Link ID: 0  
 In the 'Advanced Functions' section:  
 - Subnet Mask: 255.255.255.0  
 - Gateway Address: 0.0.0.0

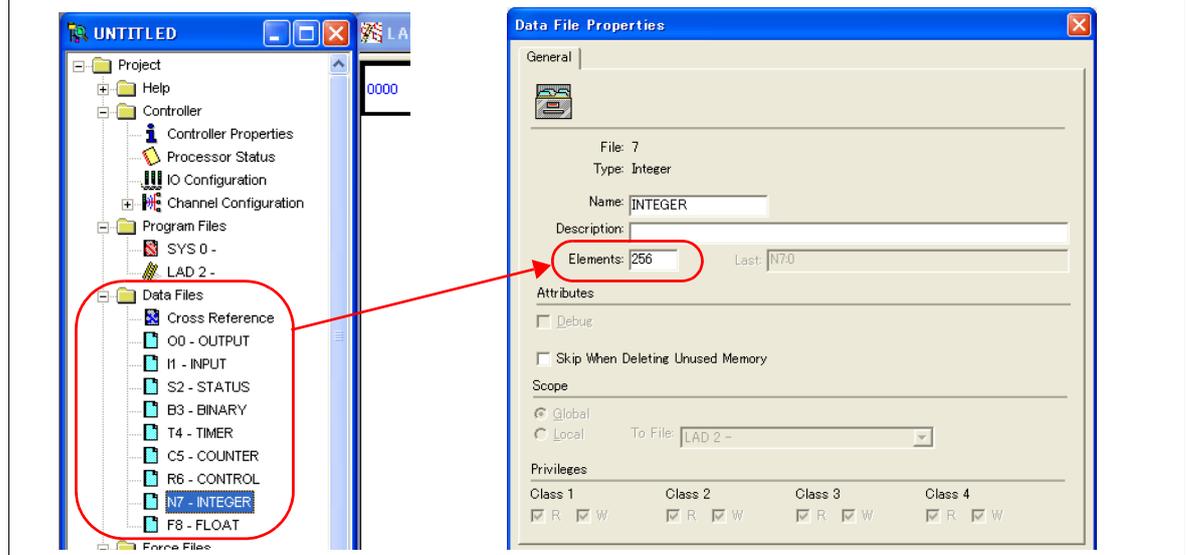
Item	Setting	Remarks
Network Configuration Type	<b>Static</b>	
IP Address	Set the IP address of the PLC.	
Subnet Mask	Set the subnet mask of the PLC.	
Gateway Address	Specify according to the environment.	

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
N (integer)	00H	
B (bit)	01H	
T.ACC (timer/current value)	02H	
T.PRE (timer/set value)	03H	
C.ACC (counter/current value)	04H	
C.PRE (counter/set value)	05H	
I (input)	06H	
O (output)	07H	
S (status)	08H	
T (timer/control)	09H	
C (counter/control)	0AH	
R (control)	0BH	
R.LEN (control/data length)	0CH	
R.POS (control/data position)	0DH	
D (BCD)	0EH	
A (ASCII)	0FH	
F (FLOAT)	10H	Real number
ST (STRING)	11H	

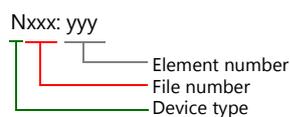
Make settings for "Data Files" using the ladder tool. Otherwise, "Error Code F007", etc. is displayed on MONITOUCH. For more information, refer to the PLC manual issued by the manufacturer.



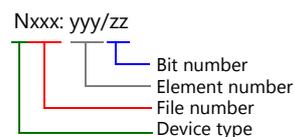
### Address denotations

The assigned device memory is expressed as shown below when editing the screen.

Example: For word access



For bit access



The file number will not be displayed for the input, output or status device memory.

## Indirect Device Memory Designation

- For the file numbers 0 to 65:

	15	MSB	8	7	LSB	0
n+0	Model			Device type		
n+1	Address No.					
n+2	00			Bit designation		
n+3	00			Station number		

- For the file numbers 66 to 255:

	15	MSB	8	7	LSB	0
n+0	Model			Device type		
n+1	Lower address No.					
n+2	Higher address No.					
n+3	00			Bit designation		
n+4	00			Station number		

- Specify the file number as well as the element number for the address number.

Example: When specifying N007:123  
Specify "7123" (DEC) for the address number.

Example: When specifying N120:123  
Specify "120123" (DEC) for the address number.  
120123 (DEC) is equivalent to 1D53B (HEX). Specify "D53B (HEX)" for the lower address number and "0001" for the higher address number.

- When specifying an address for the timer (control), counter (control) or control device memory in bit designation, specify the bit number in decimal notation as shown below:
  - T: Timer (control)  
DN = 13, TT = 14, EN = 15
  - C: Counter (control)  
UA = 10, UN = 11, OV = 12, DN = 13, CD = 14, CU = 15
  - R: Control  
FD = 08, IN = 09, UL = 10, ER = 11, EM = 12, DN = 13, EU = 14, EN = 15

### 4.1.3 Control Logix / Compact Logix

The logical port PLC1 can only be selected because the tag table is used.

## Communication Setting

### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	<u>1</u> :1 / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	For multi-link2 and multi-link2 (Ethernet), be sure to use the same tag table.
Signal Level	<u>RS-232C</u> / RS-422/485	
Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> / 38400 / 57600 115k bps	
Data Length	<u>8</u> bits	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	<u>None</u> / Odd / Even	
Target Port No.	<u>0</u> to 31	

### PLC

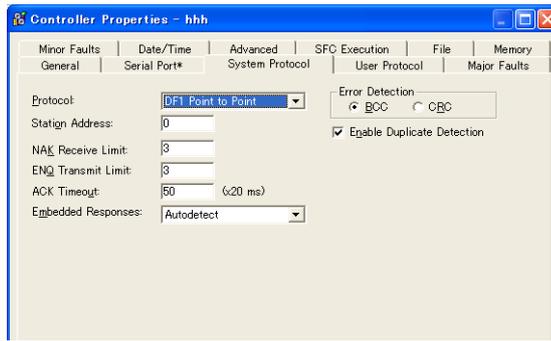
#### Control Logix

#### Serial port



Item	Setting	Remarks
Mode	System	
Baud Rate	38400	
Data Bits	8	
Parity	None	
Stop Bits	1	
Control Line	No Handshake	

### System protocol



Item	Setting	Remarks
Protocol	DF1 Point to Point	
Station Address	0	
NAK Receive Limit	3	
ENQ Transmit Limit	3	
ACK Timeout	50	
Embedded Responses	Autodetect	
Error Detection	BCC	
Enable Duplicate Detection	Checked	

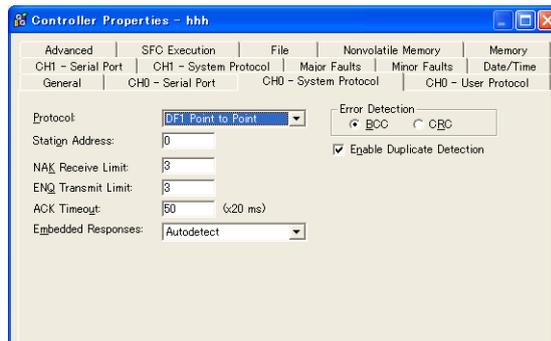
### Compact Logix

#### CH0 - serial port



Item	Setting	Remarks
Mode	System	
Baud Rate	38400	
Data Bits	8	
Parity	None	
Stop Bits	1	
Control Line	No Handshake	

## CH0 - system protocol



Item	Setting	Remarks
Protocol	DF1 Point to Point	
Station Address	0	
NAK Receive Limit	3	
ENQ Transmit Limit	3	
ACK Timeout	50	
Embedded Responses	Autodetect	
Error Detection	BCC	
Enable Duplicate Detection	Checked	

## Available Device Memory

Create a CSV file by exporting "tag" created by using the ladder tool of the PLC. Then import the CSV file into the editor to set the PLC device memory.

For more information on importing, exporting and creating a tag, refer to "Connection with A\*B Control Logix" provided separately.

## Indirect Device Memory Designation

Not available

## 4.1.4 Control Logix (Ethernet)

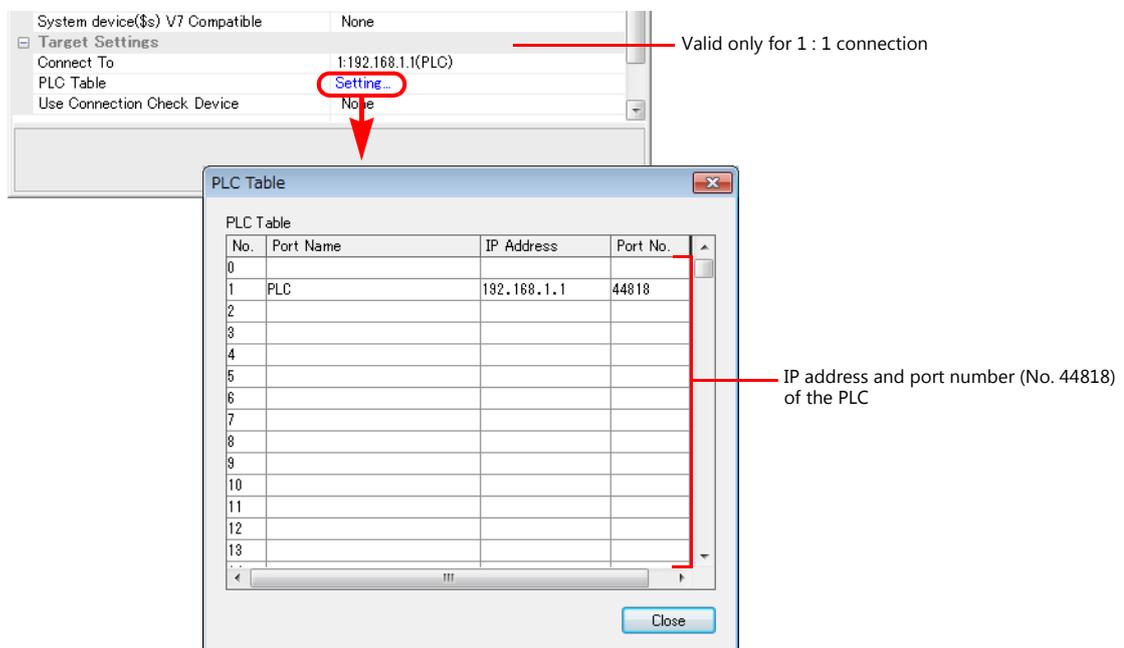
The logical port PLC1 can only be selected because the tag table is used.

### Communication Setting

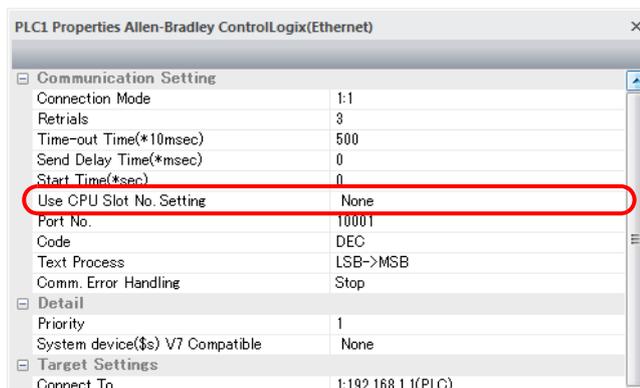
#### Editor

Make the following settings on the editor. For more information, see "1.3.2 Ethernet Communication".

- IP address for the V9 unit
  - When specified on the screen program:  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [Local Port IP Address]
  - When specified on the V9 unit:  
Local mode → [LAN Setting]
- Port number for the V9 unit (for communication with PLC)  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Communication Setting]
- IP address and port number (No. 44818) of the PLC  
Register on the [PLC Table] in [System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Target Settings].



- Others  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Communication Setting] → [Use CPU Slot No. Setting]
  - [None] (default)  
The CPU slot No. is fixed to "0".



CPU	Ethernet		
Slot No.0	Slot No.1	Slot No.2	Slot No.3

- [Yes]  
Specify the CPU slot number at the [PLC Table] under [Target Settings] on the [PLC Properties] window ([System Setting] → [Hardware Setting]).  
Setting range: 0 to 16

Valid only for 1 : 1 connection

CPU slot No. 0 to 16

Slot No.0	Ethernet Slot No.1	CPU Slot No.2	Slot No.3

No.	Port Name	IP Address	Port No.	CPU SlotNo
0				
1	PLC	192.168.1.1	44818	2
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				

## PLC

Use one of the following utilities to set an IP address. For more information, refer to the PLC manual issued by the manufacturer.

- BOOTP utility
- RSLinx software
- RSLogix 5000 software

## Available Device Memory

Create a CSV file by exporting "tag" created by using the ladder tool of the PLC. Then import the CSV file into the editor to set the PLC device memory.

For more information on importing, exporting and creating a tag, refer to "Connection with A\*B Control Logix" provided separately.

## Indirect Device Memory Designation

Not available

## 4.1.5 SLC500

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	<u>1</u> :1 / 1 : n / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<u>RS-232C</u> / RS-422/485	
Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> / 38400 bps	
Data Length	7 / <u>8</u> bits	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	None / <u>Even</u>	
Target Port No.	<u>0</u> to 31	

#### PLC

#### Channel 0

#### Channel configuration (chan. 0 - system)

The screenshot shows the 'Channel Configuration' dialog box with the 'Chan. 0 - System' tab selected. The settings are as follows:

- Driver: DF1 Full Duplex
- Baud: 19200
- Parity: NONE
- Stop Bits: 1
- Source ID: 9 (decimal)
- Control Line: No Handshaking
- Error Detection: BCC
- Embedded Responses: Auto Detect
- Duplicate Packet Detect
- ACK Timeout (x20 ms): 50
- NAK Retries: 3
- ENQ Retries: 3

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Driver	<b>DF1 Full Duplex</b>	
Baud	9600 / 19200 / 38400	
Parity	<u>None</u> / Even	
Stop Bits	<u>1</u> / 2	
Control Line	<b>No Handshaking</b>	
Error Detection	<b>BCC</b>	
Embedded Responses	<b>Auto Detect</b>	
Duplicate Packet Detect	<b>Checked</b>	

**1747-KE****Jumper JW2**

Item	Setting	Remarks
RS-232		
RS-422		

**DF1 port setup menu**

Item	Setting	Remarks
Baudrate	19200	
Bits Per Character	8	
Parity	Even	
Stop Bits	1	

**DF1 full-duplex setup menu**

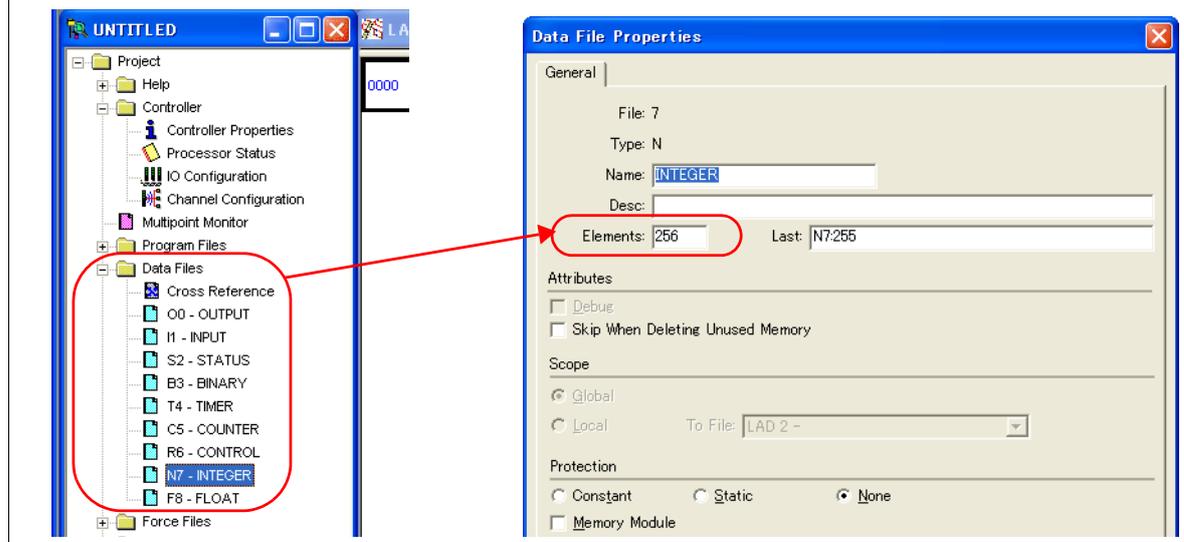
Item	Setting	Remarks
Duplicate Packet Detection	Enabled	
Checksum	BCC	
Constant Carrier Detect	Disabled	
Message Timeout	400	
Hardware Handshaking	Disabled	
Embedded Response Detect	Auto Detect	
ACK Timeout (× 5 ms)	90	
ENQuiry Retries	3	
NAK Received Retries	3	

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
N (integer)	00H	
B (bit)	01H	
T. ACC (timer/current value)	02H	
T. PRE (timer/set value)	03H	
C. ACC (counter/current value)	04H	
C. PRE (counter/set value)	05H	
I (input)	06H	
O (output)	07H	
S (status)	08H	
T (timer/control)	09H	
C (counter/control)	0AH	
R (control)	0BH	
R. LEN (control/data length)	0CH	
R. POS (control/data position)	0DH	
D (BCD)	0EH	
A (ASCII)	0FH	
F (FLOAT)	10H	Real number
ST (STRING)	11H	

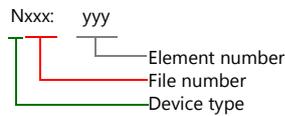
Make settings for "Data Files" using the ladder tool. Otherwise, "Error Code 10 00" is displayed on MONITOUCH. For more information, refer to the PLC manual issued by the manufacturer.



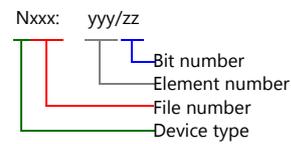
## Address denotations

The assigned device memory is expressed as shown below when editing the screen.

- Address other than input/output
  - For word access

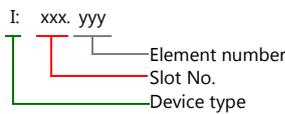


For bit access

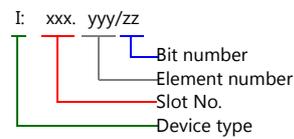


The file number will not be displayed for the input, output or status device memory.

- Input/output address
  - For word access



For bit access



## Indirect Device Memory Designation

- For the file or slot numbers 0 to 65:

	15	MSB	8	7	LSB	0
n + 0	Model		Device type			
n + 1	Address No.					
n + 2	00		Bit designation			
n + 3	00		Station number			

- For the file or slot numbers 66 to 255:

	15	MSB	8	7	LSB	0
n + 0	Model		Device type			
n + 1	Lower address No.					
n + 2	Higher address No.					
n + 3	00		Bit designation			
n + 4	00		Station number			

- Specify the file number or slot number and the element number for the address number.

Example: When specifying `N007:123`  
Specify "7123" (DEC) for the address number.

Example: When specifying `N120:123`  
Specify "120123" (DEC) for the address number.  
120123 (DEC) is equivalent to 1D53B (HEX). Specify "D53B (HEX)" for the lower address number and "0001" for the upper address number.

- When specifying an address for the timer (control), counter (control) or control device memory in bit designation, specify the bit number in decimal notation as shown below:

- T: Timer (control)  
DN = 13, TT = 14, EN = 15
- C: Counter (control)  
UA = 10, UN = 11, OV = 12, DN = 13, CD = 14, CU = 15
- R: Control  
FD = 08, IN = 09, UL = 10, ER = 11, EM = 12, DN = 13, EU = 14, EN = 15

## 4.1.6 SLC500 (Ethernet TCP/IP)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

Make the following settings on the editor. For more information, see "1.3.2 Ethernet Communication".

- IP address for the V9 unit
  - When specified on the screen program:  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [Local Port IP Address]
  - When specified on the V9 unit:  
Local mode → [LAN Setting]
- Port number for the V9 unit (for communication with PLC)  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Communication Setting]
- IP address and port number (No. 44818) of the PLC  
Register on the [PLC Table] in [System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Target Settings].

#### PLC

##### Channel 1

##### Channel configuration (channel 1)

The screenshot shows the 'Channel Configuration' dialog box with the following settings:

- Driver: Ethernet
- Hardware Address: 000F:7301:07:FD
- DHRIO Link ID: 0
- IP Address: 10 91 131 188
- Subnet Mask: 255 255 255 0
- Gateway Address: 10 91 131 1
- Default Domain Name: (empty)
- Primary Name Server: 0 0 0 0
- Secondary Name Server: 0 0 0 0
- Protocol Control:
  - Bootp Enable
  - DHCP Enable
  - SNMP Server Enable
  - HTTP Server Enable
  - Auto Negotiate
  - Msg Connection Timeout (< 1mS): 15000
  - Msg Reply Timeout (< 1mS): 3000
  - Port Setting: 10/100 Mbps Full Duplex/Half Duplex
- Contact: (empty)
- Location: (empty)

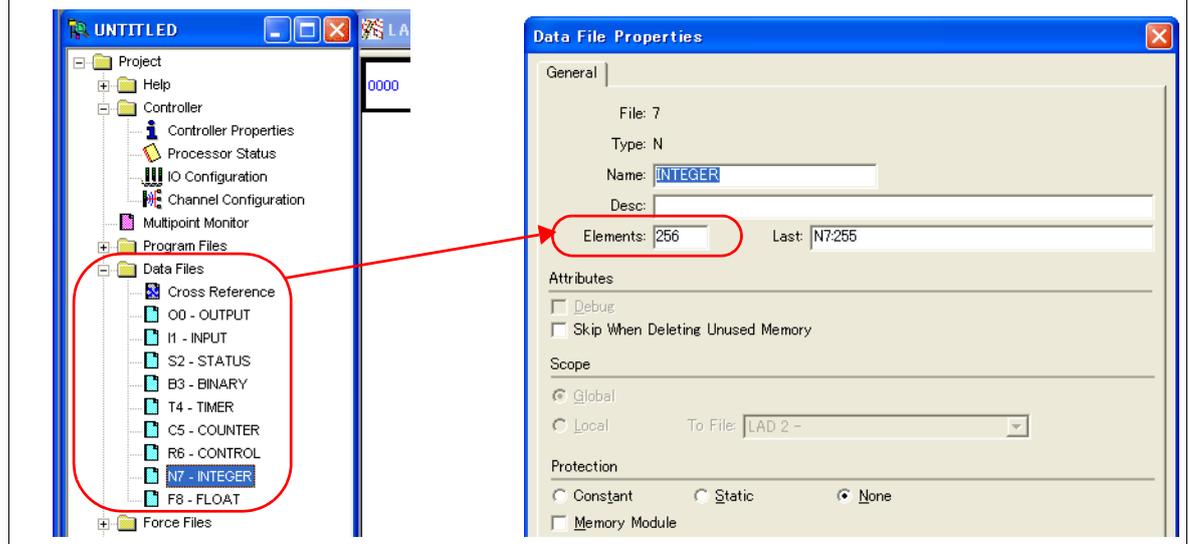
Item	Setting	Remarks
Driver	<b>Ethernet</b>	
IP Address	PLC's IP address	
Subnet Mask	PLC's subnet mask	
Gateway Address	Make settings in accordance with the network environment.	

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
N (integer)	00H	
B (bit)	01H	
T. ACC (timer/current value)	02H	
T. PRE (timer/set value)	03H	
C. ACC (counter/current value)	04H	
C. PRE (counter/set value)	05H	
I (input)	06H	
O (output)	07H	
S (status)	08H	
T (timer/control)	09H	
C (counter/control)	0AH	
R (control)	0BH	
R. LEN (control/data length)	0CH	
R. POS (control/data position)	0DH	
A (ASCII)	0FH	
F (FLOAT)	10H	Real number
ST (STRING)	11H	

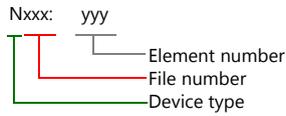
Make settings for "Data Files" using the ladder tool. Otherwise, "Error Code 10 00" is displayed on MONITOUCH. For more information, refer to the PLC manual issued by the manufacturer.



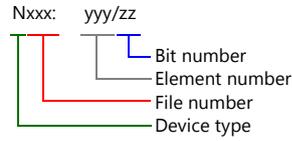
### Address denotations

The assigned device memory is expressed as shown below when editing the screen.

- Address other than input/output
  - For word access

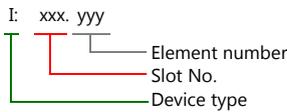


For bit access

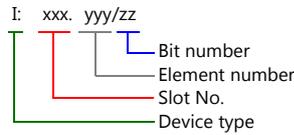


The file number will not be displayed for the input, output or status device memory.

- Input/output address
  - For word access



For bit access



### Indirect Device Memory Designation

- For the file or slot numbers 0 to 65:

	15	MSB	8	7	LSB	0
n + 0	Model			Device type		
n + 1	Address No.					
n + 2	00		Bit designation			
n + 3	00		Station number			

- For the file or slot numbers 66 to 255:

	15	MSB	8	7	LSB	0
n + 0	Model			Device type		
n + 1	Lower address No.					
n + 2	Higher address No.					
n + 3	00		Bit designation			
n + 4	00		Station number			

- Specify the file number or slot number and the element number for the address number.

Example: When specifying N007:123  
Specify "7123" (DEC) for the address number.

Example: When specifying N120:123  
Specify "120123" (DEC) for the address number.  
120123 (DEC) is equivalent to 1D53B (HEX). Specify "D53B (HEX)" for the lower address number and "0001" for the upper address number.

- When specifying an address for the timer (control), counter (control) or control device memory in bit designation, specify the bit number in decimal notation as shown below:

- T: Timer (control)  
DN = 13, TT = 14, EN = 15
- C: Counter (control)  
UA = 10, UN = 11, OV = 12, DN = 13, CD = 14, CU = 15
- R: Control  
FD = 08, IN = 09, UL = 10, ER = 11, EM = 12, DN = 13, EU = 14, EN = 15

## 4.1.7 Micro Logix

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

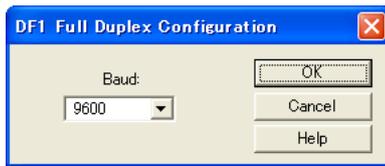
(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	<u>1:1</u> / 1:n / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1:n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<u>RS-232C</u> / RS-422/485	
Baud Rate	4800 / <u>9600</u> / 19200 / 38400 bps	
Data Length	7 / <u>8</u> bits	
Stop Bit	<b>1 bit</b>	
Parity	<u>None</u> / Even	
Target Port No.	<u>0</u> to 31	

#### PLC

#### Channel Configuration

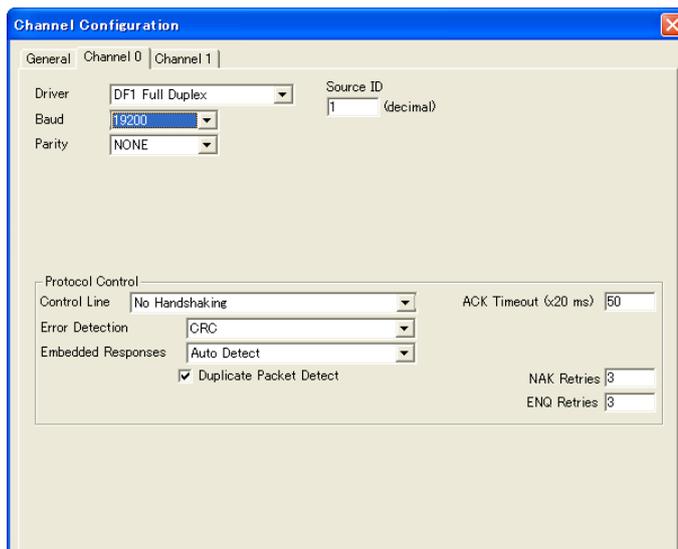
#### Micro Logix 1000



(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Baud	4800 / <u>9600</u> / 19200 / 38.4K	

#### Micro Logix 1100, 1500



(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Channel 0	Driver	<b>DF1 Full Duplex</b>
	Baud	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> / 38.4K
	Parity	<u>None</u> / Even
	Control Line	<b>No Handshaking</b>
	Error Detection	<b>BCC</b>
	Embedded Responses	<b>Auto Detect</b>
	Duplicate Packet Detect	<b>Checked</b>

## Calendar

This model is not equipped with the calendar function. Use the built-in clock of the V series.

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
N (integer)	00H	
B (bit)	01H	
T. ACC (timer/current value)	02H	
T. PRE (timer/set value)	03H	
C. ACC (counter/current value)	04H	
C. PRE (counter/set value)	05H	
I (input)	06H	
O (output)	07H	
S (status)	08H	
T (timer/control)	09H	
C (counter/control)	0AH	
R (control)	0BH	
R. LEN (control/data length)	0CH	
R. POS (control/data position)	0DH	
D (BCD)	0EH	
A (ASCII)	0FH	
F (FLOAT)	10H	Real number
ST (STRING)	11H	
L (LONG)	12H	Double-word

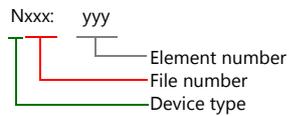
Make settings for "Data Files" using the ladder tool. Otherwise, "Error Code 10 00" is displayed on MONITOUCH. For more information, refer to the PLC manual issued by the manufacturer.

The screenshot shows the 'ML1100.RSS' project in the ladder tool. The 'Data Files' folder is highlighted with a red circle. A red arrow points from this folder to the 'Data File Properties' dialog box. In the dialog, the 'Elements' field is also circled in red and contains the value '256'. The 'Last' field contains 'N7:255'. The 'Name' field contains 'INTEGER'. The 'Type' is set to 'N'. The 'Scope' is set to 'Global'. The 'Protection' is set to 'None'. The 'Memory Module / Download' checkbox is checked.

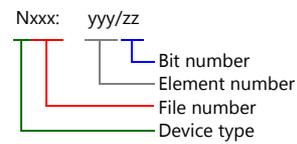
## Address denotations

The assigned device memory is expressed as shown below when editing the screen.

- Address other than input/output
- For word access

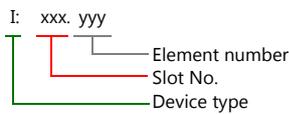


For bit access

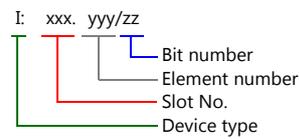


The file number will not be displayed for the input, output or status device memory.

- Input/output address
- For word access



For bit access



## Indirect Device Memory Designation

- For the file or slot numbers 0 to 65:

	15	MSB	8	7	LSB	0
n + 0	Model		Device type			
n + 1	Address No.					
n + 2	00		Bit designation			
n + 3	00		Station number			

- For the file or slot numbers 66 to 255:

	15	MSB	8	7	LSB	0
n + 0	Model		Device type			
n + 1	Lower address No.					
n + 2	Higher address No.					
n + 3	00		Bit designation			
n + 4	00		Station number			

- Specify the file number or slot number and the element number for the address number.

Example: When specifying N007:123  
Specify "7123" (DEC) for the address number.

Example: When specifying N120:123  
Specify "120123" (DEC) for the address number.

120123 (DEC) is equivalent to 1D53B (HEX). Specify "D53B (HEX)" for the lower address number and "0001" for the upper address number.

- When specifying an address for the timer (control), counter (control) or control device memory in bit designation, specify the bit number in decimal notation as shown below:

- T: Timer (control)  
DN = 13, TT = 14, EN = 15

- C: Counter (control)  
UA = 10, UN = 11, OV = 12, DN = 13, CD = 14, CU = 15

- R: Control  
FD = 08, IN = 09, UL = 10, ER = 11, EM = 12, DN = 13, EU = 14, EN = 15

## 4.1.8 Micro Logix (Ethernet TCP/IP)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

Make the following settings on the editor. For more information, see "1.3.2 Ethernet Communication".

- IP address for the V9 unit
  - When specified on the screen program:  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [Local Port IP Address]
  - When specified on the V9 unit:  
Local mode → [LAN Setting]
- Port number for the V9 unit (for communication with PLC)  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Communication Setting]
- IP address and port number (No. 44818) of the PLC  
Register on the [PLC Table] in [System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Target Settings].

#### PLC

##### Channel 1

##### Channel configuration (channel 1)

The screenshot shows the 'Channel Configuration' dialog box with the 'Channel 1' tab selected. The 'Driver' is set to 'Ethernet'. The 'Hardware Address' is 000F:7301:07:FD. The 'IP Address' is 10.91.131.188, 'Subnet Mask' is 255.255.255.0, and 'Gateway Address' is 10.91.131.1. The 'DHRIO Link ID' is 0. Under 'Protocol Control', 'HTTP Server Enable' and 'Auto Negotiate' are checked. 'Msg Connection Timeout (x 1mS)' is 15000 and 'Msg Reply Timeout (x 1mS)' is 3000. 'Port Setting' is 10/100 Mbps Full Duplex/Half Duplex. 'Contact' and 'Location' fields are empty.

Item	Setting	Remarks
Driver	<b>Ethernet</b>	
IP Address	PLC's IP address	
Subnet Mask	PLC's subnet mask	
Gateway Address	Make settings in accordance with the network environment.	

#### Calendar

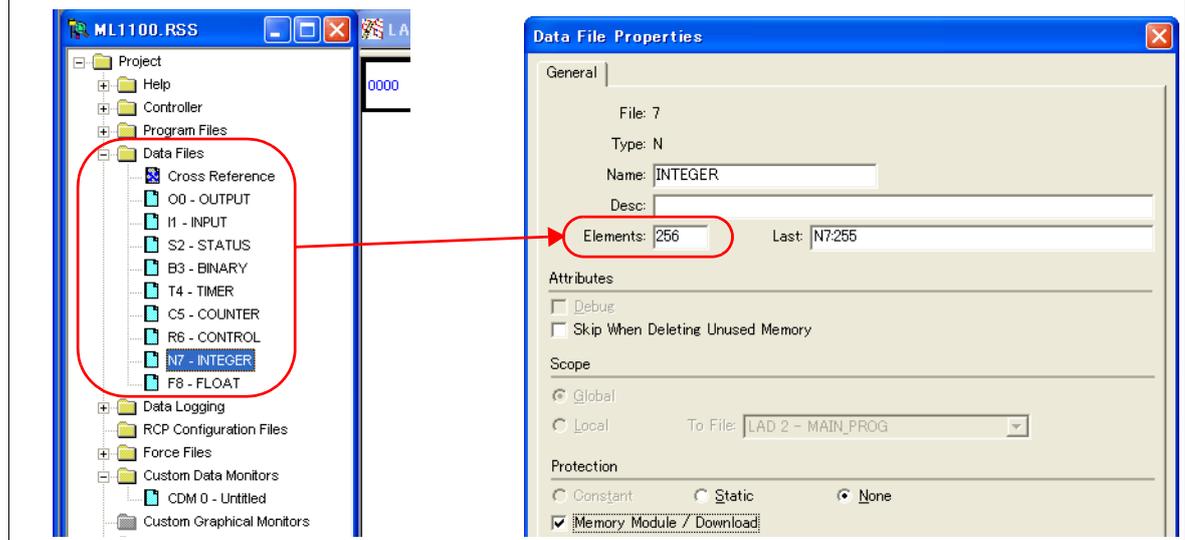
This model is not equipped with the calendar function. Use the built-in clock of the V series.

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
N (integer)	00H	
B (bit)	01H	
T. ACC (timer/current value)	02H	
T. PRE (timer/set value)	03H	
C. ACC (counter/current value)	04H	
C. PRE (counter/set value)	05H	
I (input)	06H	
O (output)	07H	
S (status)	08H	
T (timer/control)	09H	
C (counter/control)	0AH	
R (control)	0BH	
R. LEN (control/data length)	0CH	
R. POS (control/data position)	0DH	
A (ASCII)	0FH	
F (FLOAT)	10H	Real number
ST (STRING)	11H	
L (LONG)	12H	Double-word

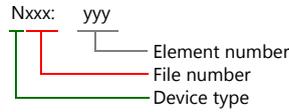
Make settings for "Data Files" using the ladder tool. Otherwise, "Error Code 10 00" is displayed on MONITOUCH. For more information, refer to the PLC manual issued by the manufacturer.



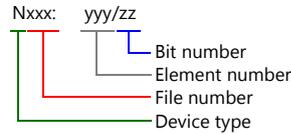
**Address denotations**

The assigned device memory is expressed as shown below when editing the screen.

- Address other than input/output
- For word access

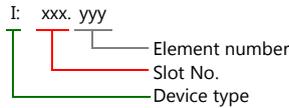


For bit access

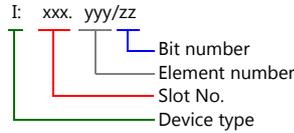


The file number will not be displayed for the input, output or status device memory.

- Input/output address
- For word access



For bit access



**Indirect Device Memory Designation**

- For the file or slot numbers 0 to 65:

	15	MSB	8	7	LSB	0
n + 0	Model		Device type			
n + 1	Address No.					
n + 2	00		Bit designation			
n + 3	00		Station number			

- For the file or slot numbers 66 to 255:

	15	MSB	8	7	LSB	0
n + 0	Model		Device type			
n + 1	Lower address No.					
n + 2	Higher address No.					
n + 3	00		Bit designation			
n + 4	00		Station number			

- Specify the file number or slot number and the element number for the address number.

Example: When specifying N007:123  
Specify "7123" (DEC) for the address number.

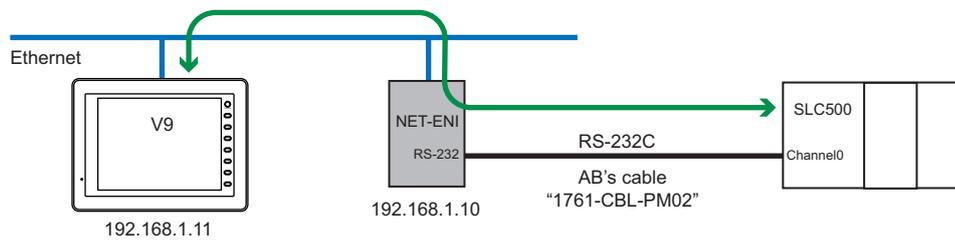
Example: When specifying N120:123  
Specify "120123" (DEC) for the address number.  
120123 (DEC) is equivalent to 1D53B (HEX). Specify "D53B (HEX)" for the lower address number and "0001" for the upper address number.

- When specifying an address for the timer (control), counter (control) or control device memory in bit designation, specify the bit number in decimal notation as shown below:

- T: Timer (control)  
DN = 13, TT = 14, EN = 15
- C: Counter (control)  
UA = 10, UN = 11, OV = 12, DN = 13, CD = 14, CU = 15
- R: Control  
FD = 08, IN = 09, UL = 10, ER = 11, EM = 12, DN = 13, EU = 14, EN = 15

## 4.1.9 NET-ENI (SLC500 Ethernet TCP/IP)

The V9 series establishes communication with SLC500 via NET-ENI.



## Communication Setting

### Editor

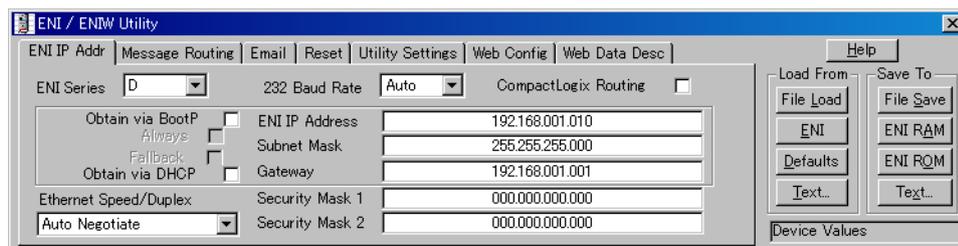
Make the following settings on the editor. For more information, see "1.3.2 Ethernet Communication".

- IP address for the V9 unit
  - When specified on the screen program:  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [Local Port IP Address]
  - When specified on the V9 unit:  
Local mode → [LAN Setting]
- Port number for the V9 unit (for communication with PLC)  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Communication Setting]
- IP address and port number (No. 44818) of the PLC  
Register on the [PLC Table] in [System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Target Settings].

### PLC

## NET-ENI / NET-ENIW

### ENI / ENIW utility

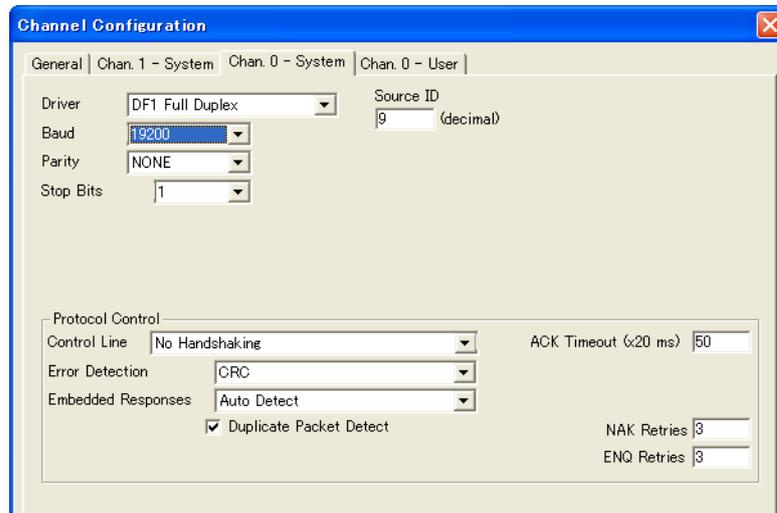


Item	Setting	Remarks
ENI IP Addr	232 Baud Rate	Auto
	ENI IP Address	Set the IP address of NET-ENI.
	Subnet Mask	Set the subnet mask of NET-ENI.
	Gateway	Make settings in accordance with the network environment.

Press [ENI RQM] to save the settings.

**SLC500**

**Channel configuration**



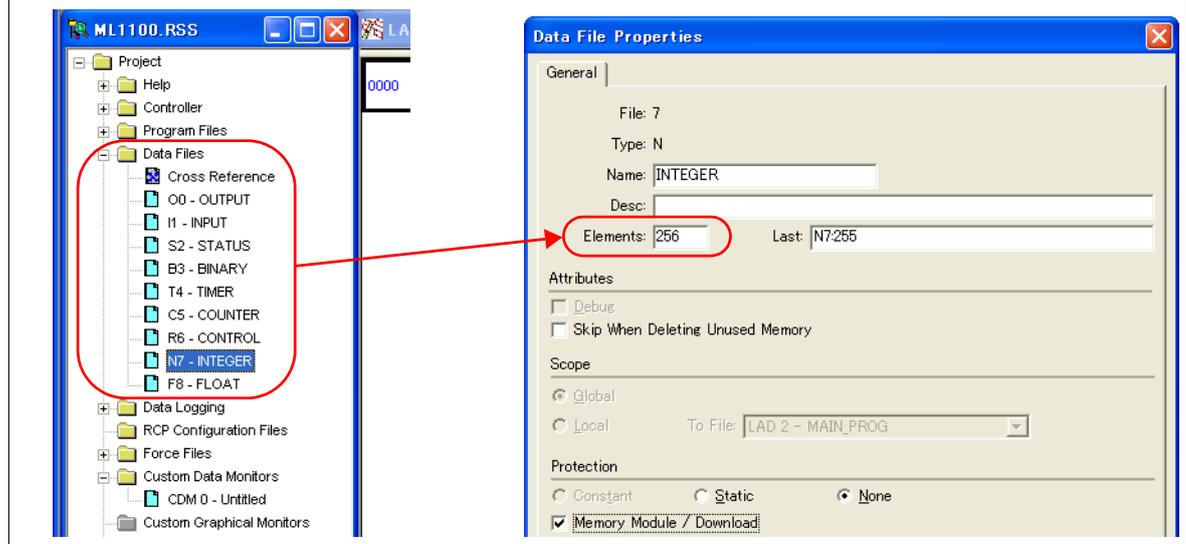
Item		Setting	Remarks
Chan. 0 - System	Driver	<b>DF1 Full Duplex</b>	
	Baud	9600 / 19200 / 38400	
	Parity	<b>NONE</b>	
	Stop Bits	<b>1</b>	
	Control Line	<b>No Handshaking</b>	
	Error Detection	<b>CRC</b>	
	Embedded Responses	<b>Auto Detect</b>	
	Duplicate Packet Detect	<b>Checked</b>	

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
N (integer)	00H	
B (bit)	01H	
T. ACC (timer/current value)	02H	
T. PRE (timer/set value)	03H	
C. ACC (counter/current value)	04H	
C. PRE (counter/set value)	05H	
I (input)	06H	
O (output)	07H	
S (status)	08H	
T (timer/control)	09H	
C (counter/control)	0AH	
R (control)	0BH	
R. LEN (control/data length)	0CH	
R. POS (control/data position)	0DH	
A (ASCII)	0FH	
F (FLOAT)	10H	Real number
ST (STRING)	11H	

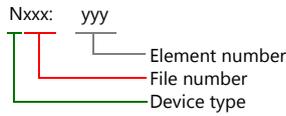
Make settings for "Data Files" using the ladder tool. Otherwise, "Error Code 10 00" is displayed on MONITOUCH. For more information, refer to the PLC manual issued by the manufacturer.



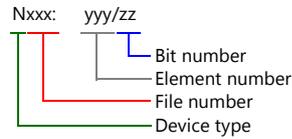
### Address denotations

The assigned device memory is expressed as shown below when editing the screen.

- Address other than input/output
  - For word access

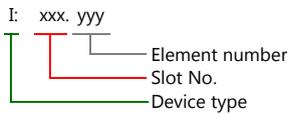


For bit access

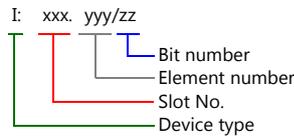


The file number will not be displayed for the input, output or status device memory.

- Input/output address
  - For word access



For bit access



### Indirect Device Memory Designation

- For the file or slot numbers 0 to 65:

	15	MSB	8	7	LSB	0
n + 0	Model			Device type		
n + 1	Address No.					
n + 2	00		Bit designation			
n + 3	00		Station number			

- For the file or slot numbers 66 to 255:

	15	MSB	8	7	LSB	0
n + 0	Model			Device type		
n + 1	Lower address No.					
n + 2	Higher address No.					
n + 3	00		Bit designation			
n + 4	00		Station number			

- Specify the file number or slot number and the element number for the address number.

Example: When specifying N007:123  
Specify "7123" (DEC) for the address number.

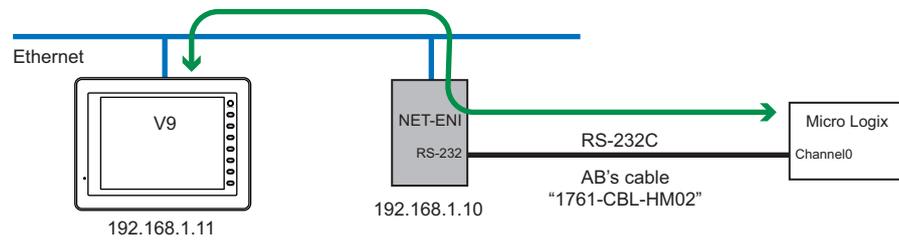
Example: When specifying N120:123  
Specify "120123" (DEC) for the address number.  
120123 (DEC) is equivalent to 1D53B (HEX). Specify "D53B (HEX)" for the lower address number and "0001" for the upper address number.

- When specifying an address for the timer (control), counter (control) or control device memory in bit designation, specify the bit number in decimal notation as shown below:

- T: Timer (control)  
DN = 13, TT = 14, EN = 15
- C: Counter (control)  
UA = 10, UN = 11, OV = 12, DN = 13, CD = 14, CU = 15
- R: Control  
FD = 08, IN = 09, UL = 10, ER = 11, EM = 12, DN = 13, EU = 14, EN = 15

## 4.1.10 NET-ENI (MicroLogix Ethernet TCP/IP)

The V9 series establishes communication with MicroLogix via NET-ENI.



## Communication Setting

### Editor

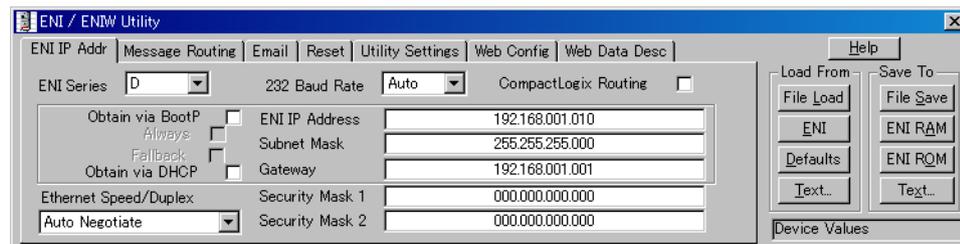
Make the following settings on the editor. For more information, see "1.3.2 Ethernet Communication".

- IP address for the V9 unit
  - When specified on the screen program:  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [Local Port IP Address]
  - When specified on the V9 unit:  
Local mode → [LAN Setting]
- Port number for the V9 unit (for communication with PLC)  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Communication Setting]
- IP address and port number (No. 44818) of the PLC  
Register on the [PLC Table] in [System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Target Settings].

### PLC

## NET-ENI / NET-ENIW

### ENI / ENIW utility



Item	Setting	Remarks	
ENI IP Addr	232 Baud Rate	Auto	
	ENI IP Address	Set the IP address of NET-ENI.	
	Subnet Mask	Set the subnet mask of NET-ENI.	
	Gateway	Make settings in accordance with the network environment.	

Press [ENI RQM] to save the settings.

## MicroLogix

### Channel Configuration

The screenshot shows the 'Channel Configuration' dialog box with the 'Channel 0' tab selected. The settings are as follows:

- Driver: DF1 Full Duplex
- Baud: 19200
- Parity: NONE
- Source ID: 1 (decimal)
- Control Line: No Handshaking
- Error Detection: CRC
- Embedded Responses: Auto Detect
- Duplicate Packet Detect
- ACK Timeout (x20 ms): 50
- NAK Retries: 3
- ENQ Retries: 3

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks	
Chan. 0	Driver	<b>DF1 Full Duplex</b>	
	Baud	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> / 38.4K	
	Parity	<b>NONE</b>	
	Control Line	<b>No Handshaking</b>	
	Error Detection	<b>CRC</b>	
	Embedded Responses	<b>Auto Detect</b>	
	Duplicate Packet Detect	<b>Checked</b>	

### Calendar

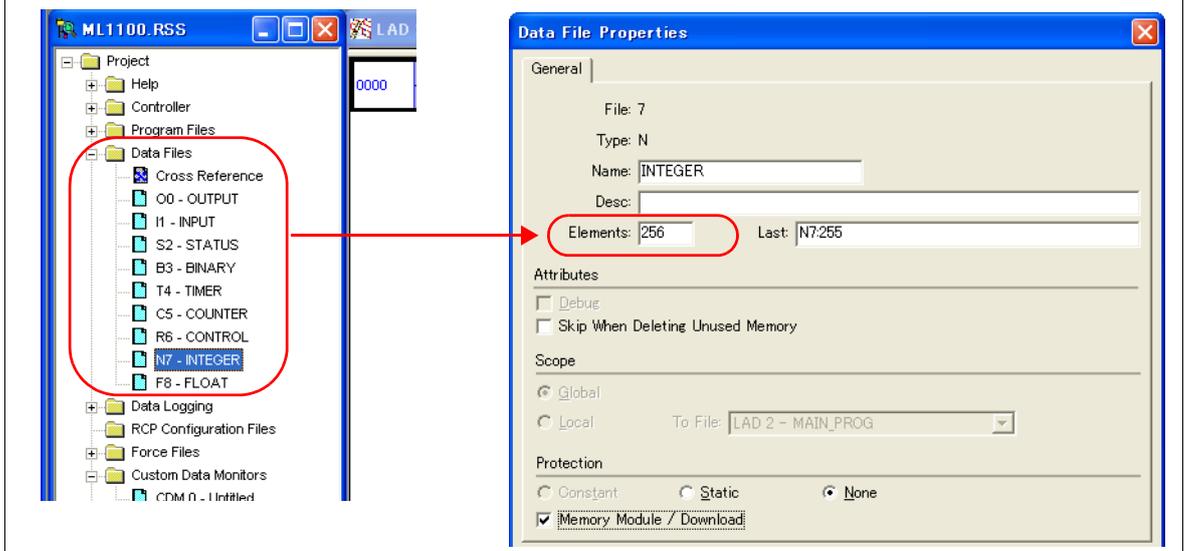
This model is not equipped with the calendar function. Use the built-in clock of the V series.

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
N (integer)	00H	
B (bit)	01H	
T. ACC (timer/current value)	02H	
T. PRE (timer/set value)	03H	
C. ACC (counter/current value)	04H	
C. PRE (counter/set value)	05H	
I (input)	06H	
O (output)	07H	
S (status)	08H	
T (timer/control)	09H	
C (counter/control)	0AH	
R (control)	0BH	
R. LEN (control/data length)	0CH	
R. POS (control/data position)	0DH	
A (ASCII)	0FH	
F (FLOAT)	10H	Real number
ST (STRING)	11H	
L (LONG)	12H	Double-word

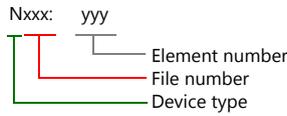
Make settings for "Data Files" using the ladder tool. Otherwise, "Error Code 10 00" is displayed on MONITOUCH. For more information, refer to the PLC manual issued by the manufacturer.



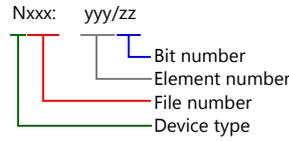
### Address denotations

The assigned device memory is expressed as shown below when editing the screen.

- Address other than input/output
  - For word access

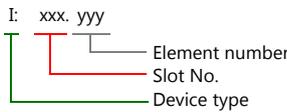


For bit access

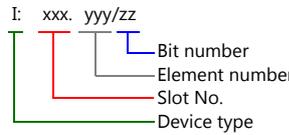


The file number will not be displayed for the input, output or status device memory.

- Input/output address
  - For word access



For bit access



### Indirect Device Memory Designation

- For the file or slot numbers 0 to 65:

	15	MSB	8	7	LSB	0
n + 0	Model		Device type			
n + 1	Address No.					
n + 2	00		Bit designation			
n + 3	00		Station number			

- For the file or slot numbers 66 to 255:

	15	MSB	8	7	LSB	0
n + 0	Model		Device type			
n + 1	Lower address No.					
n + 2	Higher address No.					
n + 3	00		Bit designation			
n + 4	00		Station number			

- Specify the file number or slot number and the element number for the address number.

Example: When specifying N007:123  
Specify "7123" (DEC) for the address number.

Example: When specifying N120:123  
Specify "120123" (DEC) for the address number.  
120123 (DEC) is equivalent to 1D53B (HEX). Specify "D53B (HEX)" for the lower address number and "0001" for the upper address number.

- When specifying an address for the timer (control), counter (control) or control device memory in bit designation, specify the bit number in decimal notation as shown below:

- T: Timer (control)  
DN = 13, TT = 14, EN = 15
- C: Counter (control)  
UA = 10, UN = 11, OV = 12, DN = 13, CD = 14, CU = 15
- R: Control  
FD = 08, IN = 09, UL = 10, ER = 11, EM = 12, DN = 13, EU = 14, EN = 15

## 4.1.11 Micro800 Controllers

The logical port PLC1 can only be selected because the tag table is used.

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	<u>1:1</u> / Multi-link2	For multi-link2, be sure to use the same tag table.
Signal Level	<u>RS-232C</u> / RS-422/485	
Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / 19200 / <u>38400</u> / 57600 115K bps	
Data Length	<b>8 bits</b>	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	<u>None</u> / Odd / Even	
Target Port No.	0 to 31	

#### PLC

Make settings using the ladder tool software "Connected Components Workbench".

#### Controller - Serial Port

Controller - Serial Port

**Common Settings**

Driver:

Baud Rate:

Parity:

Station Address:

**Protocol Control**

DF1 Mode: DF1 Full-Duplex

Control Line: No Handshake

Error Detection:

Embedded Responses:

Duplicate Packet Detection

ACK Timeout (x20ms):  ENQ Retries:

Item	Setting	Remarks
Common Settings	Driver	<b>CIP Serial</b>
	Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / 19200 / 38400
	Parity	None / Odd / Even
	Station Address	0 to 31
Protocol Control	Error Detection	<b>BCC</b>
	Embedded Responses	<b>After One Received</b>

## Available Device Memory

Export "tags" created using the ladder tool of the PLC programming software to an ISAXML file. Then import the ISAXML file into the editor to set the PLC device memory.

For details on importing, exporting and creating a tag, refer to the Allen-Bradley PLC Connection Manual.

Data Type	Range <sup>*2</sup> of Number of Elements for Arrays			Tag Name
	Dim0	Dim1	Dim2	
BOOL (1-bit integer)	0 to 65535	-	-	Up to 40 characters
SINT (1-byte integer) <sup>*1</sup>	0 to 1023 <sup>*3</sup>	0 to 1023 <sup>*3</sup>	0 to 1023 <sup>*3</sup>	
INT (2-byte integer)	0 to 023	0 to 023	0 to 023	
DINT (4-byte integer)	0 to 023	0 to 023	0 to 023	
REAL (4-byte floating-point)	0 to 023	0 to 023	0 to 023	
STRING (text)	0 to 023	0 to 023	0 to 023	

\*1 Specify in units of 2 bytes (word). 1-byte tags cannot be accessed.

\*2 The ranges given are based on when a maximum value is specified. Ranges differ according to the created tag.

\*3 The address range differs depending on the specified "Dim".

Dim0	Dim1	Dim2
0 to 1022	None	None
0 to 023	0 to 1022	None
0 to 023	0 to 023	0 to 1022

## Indirect Device Memory Designation

Not available

## 4.1.12 Micro800 Controllers(Ethernet TCP/IP)

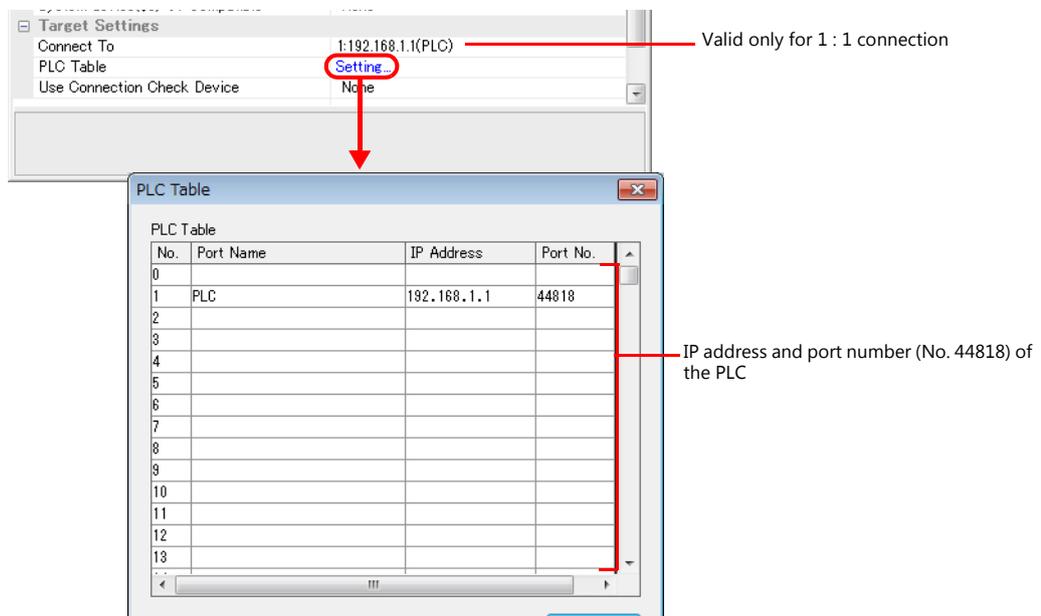
The logical port PLC1 can only be selected because the tag table is used.

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

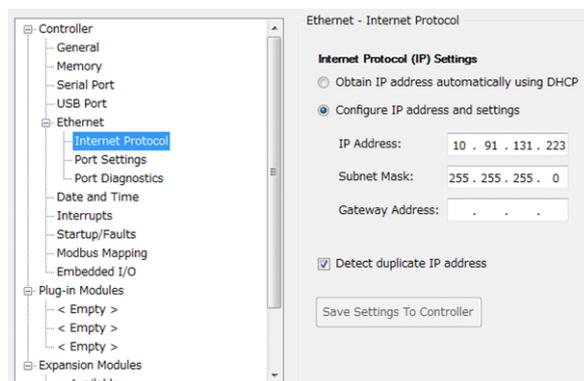
Make the following settings on the editor. For more information, see "1.3.2 Ethernet Communication".

- IP address for the V9 unit
  - When specified on the screen program:  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [Local Port IP Address]
  - When specified on the V9 unit:  
Local mode → [LAN Setting]
- Port number for the V9 unit (for communication with PLC)  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Communication Setting]
- IP address and port number (No. 44818) of the PLC  
Register on the [PLC Table] in [System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Target Settings].



#### PLC

Set the IP address using the ladder tool software "Connected Components Workbench". For details, refer to the PLC manual issued by the manufacturer.



## Available Device Memory

Export "tags" created using the ladder tool of the PLC programming software to an ISAXML file. Then import the ISAXML file into the editor to set the PLC device memory.

For details on importing, exporting and creating a tag, refer to the Allen-Bradley PLC Connection Manual.

Data Type	Range <sup>*2</sup> of Number of Elements for Arrays			Tag Name
	Dim0	Dim1	Dim2	
BOOL (1-bit integer)	0 to 65535	-	-	Up to 40 characters
SINT (1-byte integer) <sup>*1</sup>	0 to 1023 <sup>*3</sup>	0 to 1023 <sup>*3</sup>	0 to 1023 <sup>*3</sup>	
INT (2-byte integer)	0 to 023	0 to 023	0 to 023	
DINT (4-byte integer)	0 to 023	0 to 023	0 to 023	
REAL (4-byte floating-point)	0 to 023	0 to 023	0 to 023	
STRING (text)	0 to 023	0 to 023	0 to 023	

\*1 Specify in units of 2 bytes (word). 1-byte tags cannot be accessed.

\*2 The ranges given are based on when a maximum value is specified. Ranges differ according to the created tag.

\*3 The address range differs depending on the specified "Dim".

Dim0	Dim1	Dim2
0 to 1022	None	None
0 to 023	0 to 1022	None
0 to 023	0 to 023	0 to 1022

### Indirect Device Memory Designation

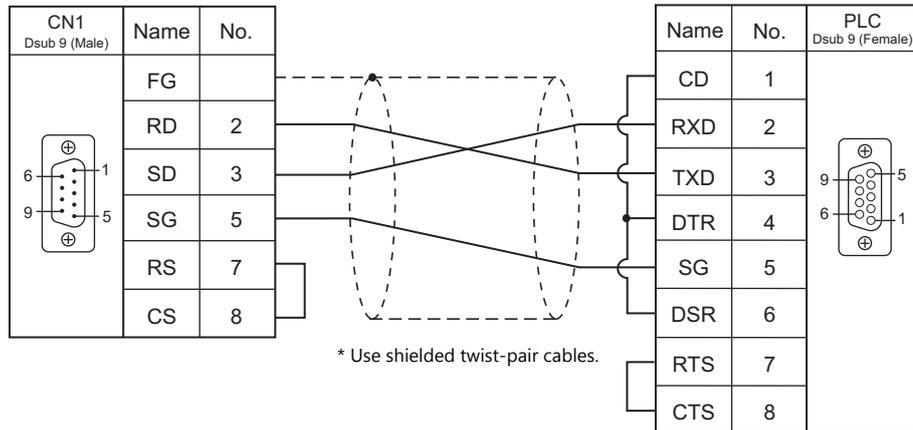
Not available

### 4.1.13 Wiring Diagrams

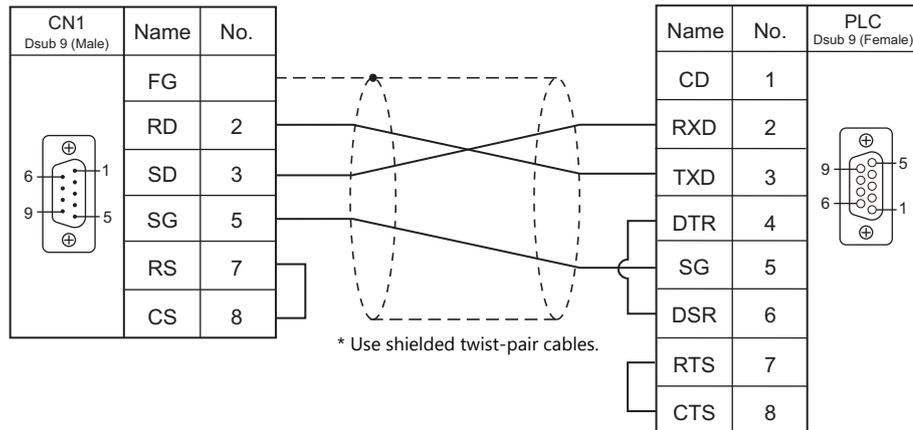
#### When Connected at CN1:

#### RS-232C

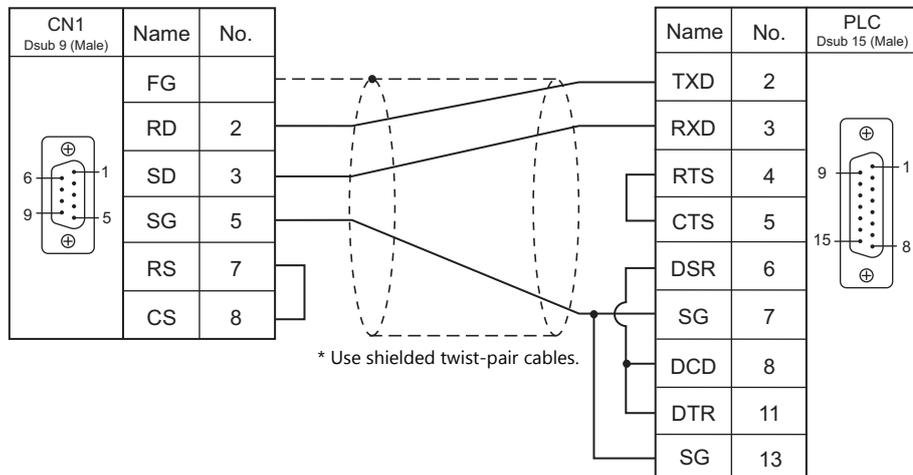
Wiring diagram 1 - C2



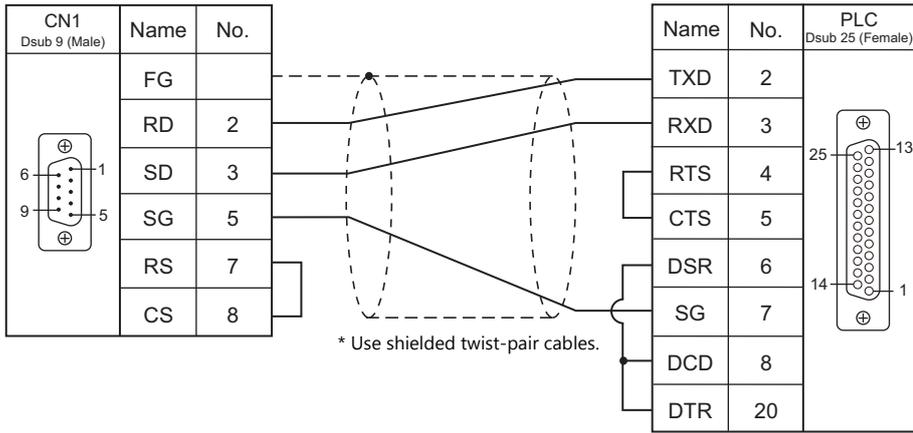
Wiring diagram 2 - C2



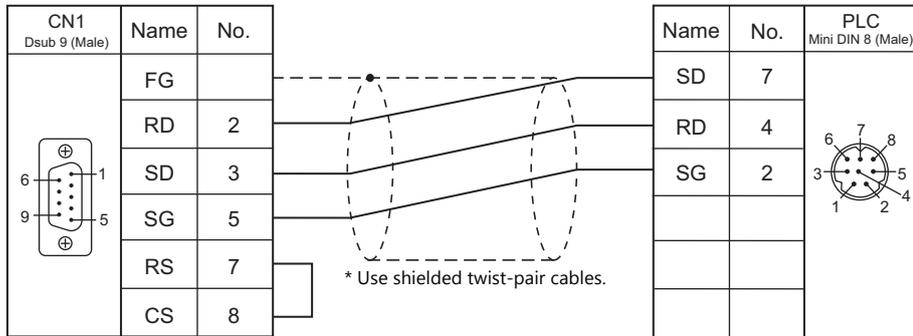
Wiring diagram 3 - C2



**Wiring diagram 4 - C2**

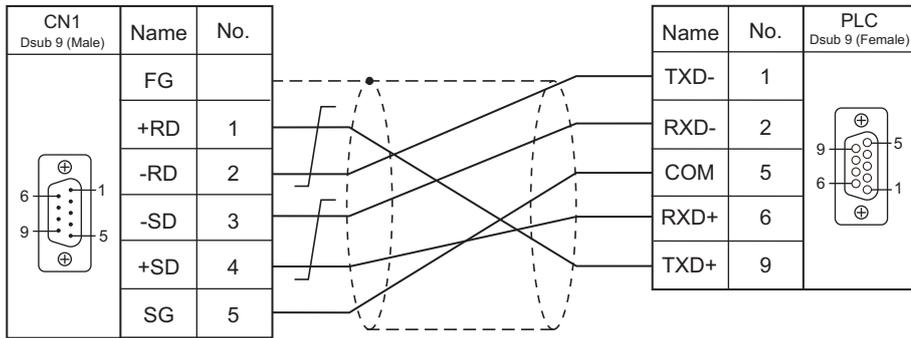


**Wiring diagram 5 - C2**



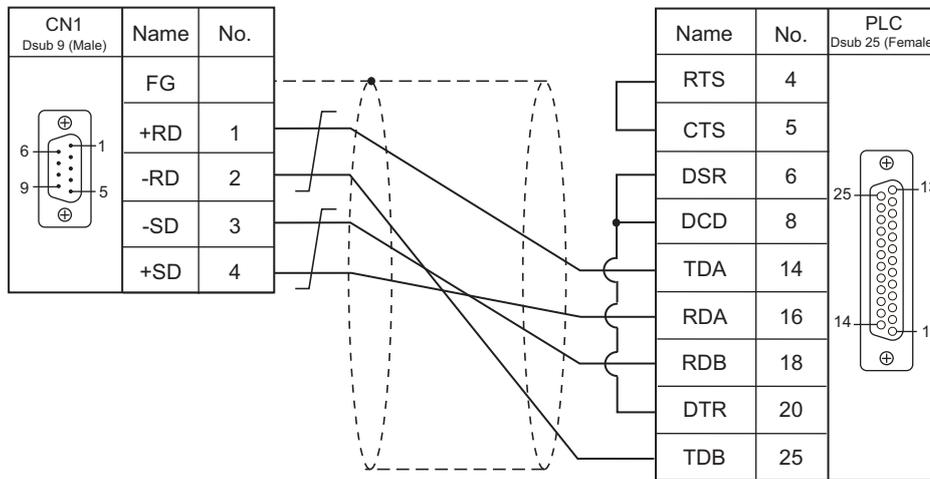
RS-422/RS-485

Wiring diagram 1 - C4



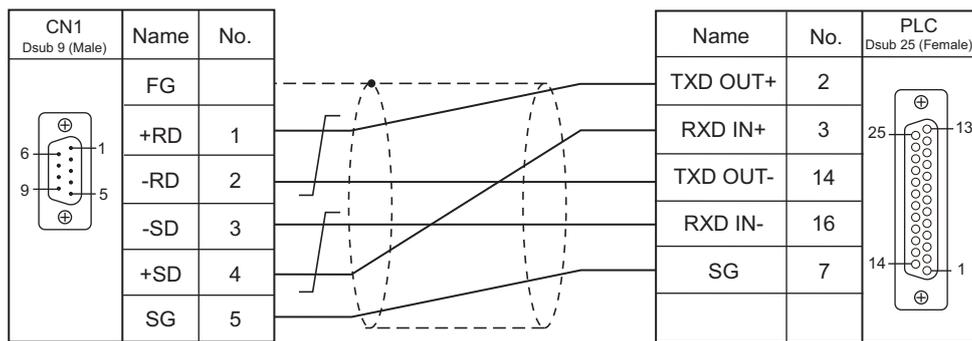
\* Use shielded twist-pair cables.

Wiring diagram 2 - C4



\* Use shielded twist-pair cables.

Wiring diagram 3 - C4

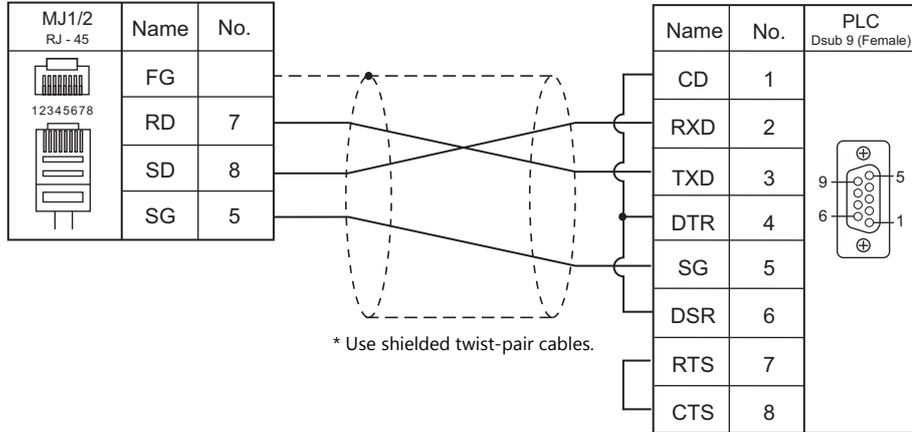


\* Use shielded twist-pair cables.

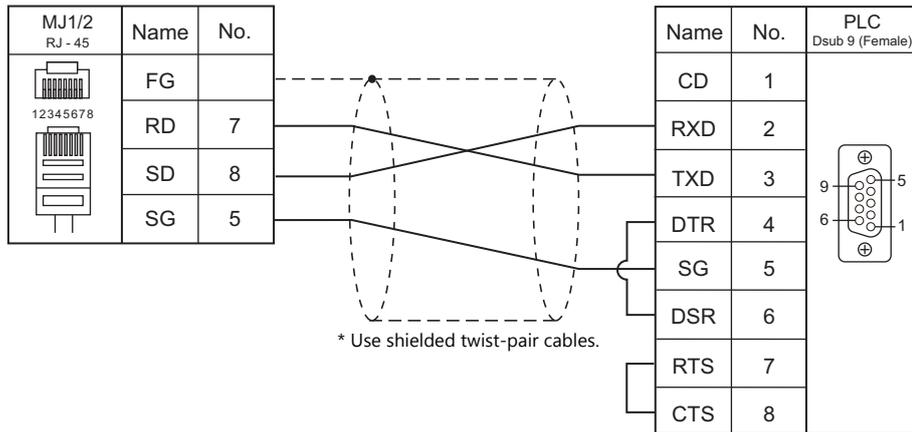
**When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:**

**RS-232C**

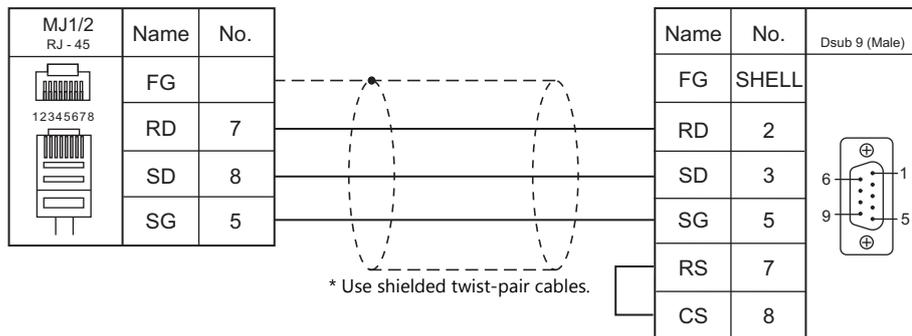
**Wiring diagram 1 - M2**



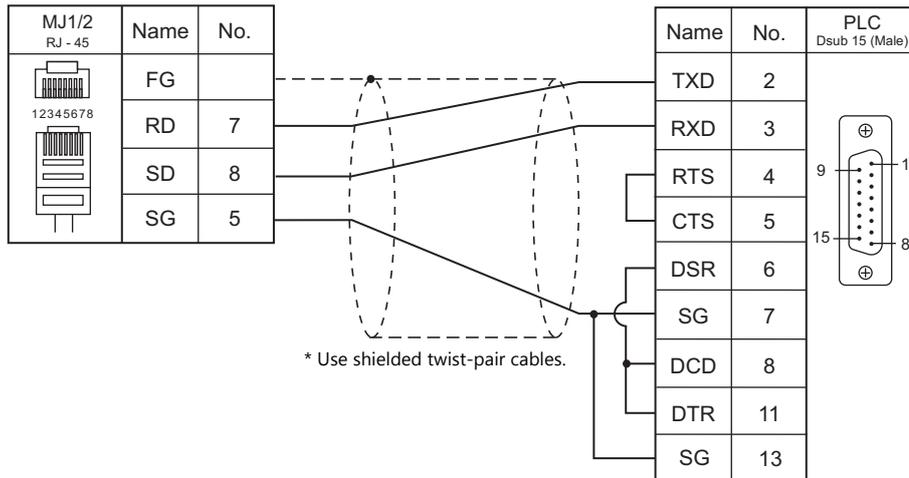
**Wiring diagram 2 - M2**



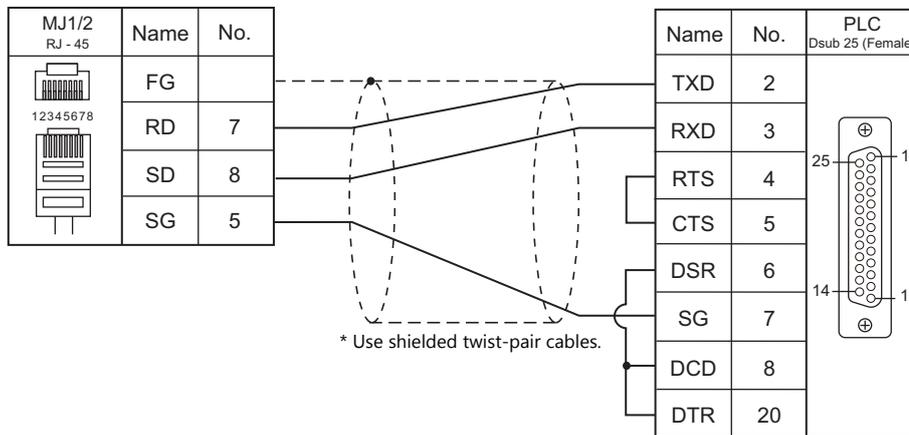
**Wiring diagram 3 - M2**



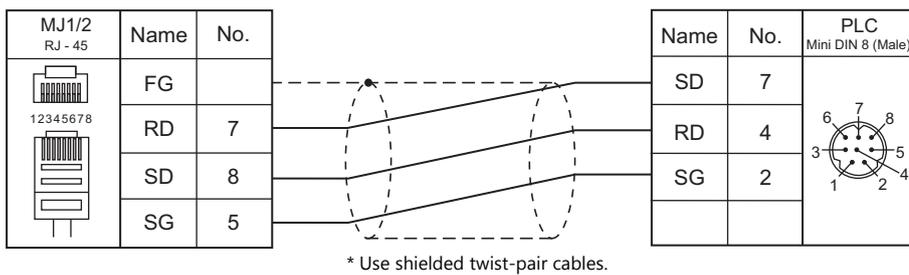
**Wiring diagram 4 - M2**



**Wiring diagram 5 - M2**

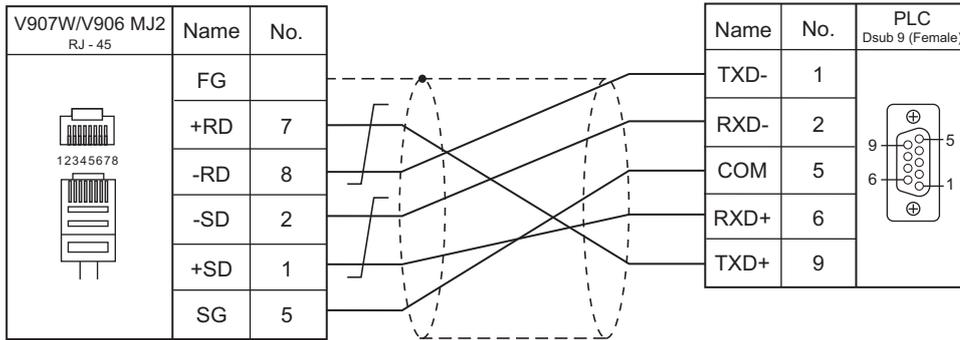


**Wiring diagram 6 - M2**



RS-422/RS-485

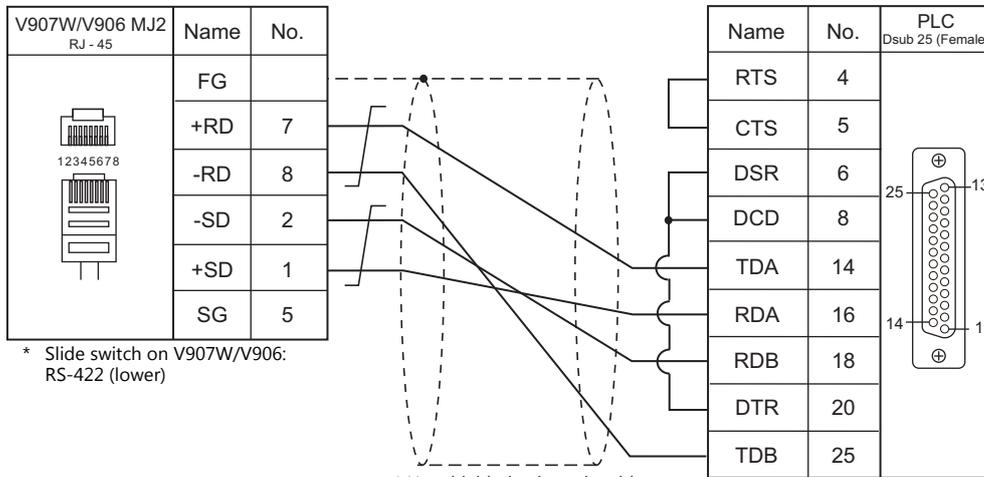
Wiring diagram 1 - M4



\* Slide switch on V907W/V906:  
RS-422 (lower)

\* Use shielded twist-pair cables.

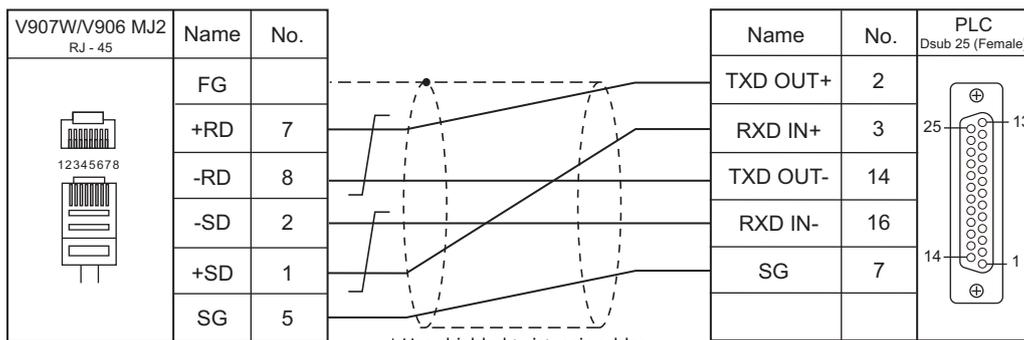
Wiring diagram 2 - M4



\* Slide switch on V907W/V906:  
RS-422 (lower)

\* Use shielded twist-pair cables.

Wiring diagram 3 - M4



\* Slide switch on V907W/V906:  
RS-422 (lower)

\* Use shielded twist-pair cables.

# 5. Automationdirect

---

## 5.1 PLC Connection



## 5.1 PLC Connection

### Serial Connection

PLC Selection on the Editor	PLC	Port	Signal Level	Connection			Ladder Transfer <sup>*3</sup>
				CN1	MJ1/MJ2 <sup>*1</sup>	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906 <sup>*2</sup>	
Direct LOGIC (K-Sequence)	D4-430 D4-440	Port 0	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 4 - C2	Wiring diagram 4 - M2		×
		Port 1	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		
	RS-422		Wiring diagram 1 - C4	×	Wiring diagram 1 - M4		
	D4-450	Port 0	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 4 - C2	Wiring diagram 4 - M2		
		Port 1	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		
			RS-422	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	×	Wiring diagram 1 - M4	
		Port 2	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 3 - C2	Wiring diagram 3 - M2		
	Port 3	RS-422	Wiring diagram 2 - C4	×	Wiring diagram 2 - M4		
	D2-230	PORT1	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 3 - C2	Wiring diagram 3 - M2		
	D2-240 DL05	PORT1					
PORT2							
D2-250-1 D2-260 DL06	PORT1	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 2 - C2	Wiring diagram 2 - M2			
		RS-422	Wiring diagram 3 - C4	×	Wiring diagram 3 - M4		
Direct LOGIC (MODBUS RTU)	D4-450	Port 1	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		
			RS-422	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	×	Wiring diagram 1 - M4	
		Port 3	RS-422	Wiring diagram 2 - C4	×	Wiring diagram 2 - M4	
	D2-250-1 D2-260	PORT2	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 2 - C2	Wiring diagram 2 - M2		
			RS-422	Wiring diagram 3 - C4	×	Wiring diagram 3 - M4	

\*1 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the V907W or V906. For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

\*2 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-422 position (lower). For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

\*3 For the ladder transfer function, see the V9 Series Reference Manual 2.

### Ethernet Connection

PLC Selection on the Editor	CPU	Unit	TCP/IP	UDP/IP	Port No.	Keep Alive <sup>*1</sup>	Ladder Transfer <sup>*2</sup>
Direct LOGIC (Ethernet UDP/IP)	DL05 DL06	H0-ECOM H0-ECOM100	×	○	28784 (fixed)	○	×
	D2-240 D2-250-1 D2-260	H2-ECOM H2-ECOM100					

\*1 For KeepAlive functions, see "1.3.2 Ethernet Communication".

\*2 For the ladder transfer function, see the V9 Series Reference Manual 2.

## 5.1.1 Direct LOGIC (K-Sequence)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	<u>1:1</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<u>RS-232C</u> / RS-422/485	
Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> / 38400 bps	
Data Length	<u>8</u> bits	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	None / <u>Odd</u> / Even	
Target Port No.	0 to 31	

#### D4-450

#### PORT0

No particular setting is necessary on the PLC. The PLC always performs communication functions using the following parameters. Set the following parameters under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

Item	Setting	
Baud Rate	9600 bps	
Parity	Odd	
Data Length	8	
Stop Bit	1	
Data Type	HEX	

#### PORT1

Set parameters into the special register "R772, 773", then set "AA5A" (HEX) into the setting complete register "R767". When the set value at R767 is changed to "AAAA" (HEX), it is regarded as normal; if it is changed to "AAEA" (HEX), it is regarded as erroneous.

#### Parameter setting register

(Underlined setting: default)

Register	Setting	Setting Example
R772	<p>0 0 <u>E</u> 0</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Communication protocol 80: K-Sequence <u>E0</u>: Automatic recognition (Modbus, CCM, K-Sequence)</li> <li>Communication timeout 0: 800 ms</li> <li>Response delay time 0: 0 ms</li> </ul>	00E0H K-Sequence
R773	<p>8 7 0 1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Station number 01 to 1F (HEX)</li> <li>Baud rate 4: 4800 bps 5: 9600 bps <u>6: 19200 bps</u> 7: 38400 bps</li> <li>Parity stop bit 0: Without parity, stop bit 1 2: Without parity, stop bit 2 <u>8: Odd parity, stop bit 1</u> A: Odd parity, stop bit 2 C: Even parity, stop bit 1 E: Even parity, stop bit 2</li> </ul>	8701H 38400 bps Odd parity Stop bit 1 Station number 01

## PORT2

Set parameters into the special register "R774, 775", then set "A5AA" (HEX) into the setting complete register "R767". When the set value at R767 is changed to "AAAA" (HEX), it is regarded as normal; if it is changed to "AEAA" (HEX), it is regarded as erroneous.

### Parameter setting register

Register	Setting	Setting Example
R774	Same as the setting register R772 for PORT1	00E0H
R775	Same as the setting register R773 for PORT1	8701H

## PORT3

Set parameters into the special register "R776, 777", then set "5AAA" (HEX) into the setting complete register "R767". When the set value at R767 is changed to "AAAA" (HEX), it is regarded as normal; if it is changed to "EAAA" (HEX), it is regarded as erroneous.

### Parameter setting register

Register	Setting	Setting Example
R776	Same as the setting register R772 for PORT1	00E0H
R777	Same as the setting register R773 for PORT1	8701H

## D2-240/D2-250-1

### PORT1 / PORT2

No particular setting is necessary on the PLC. The PLC performs communication functions using the following parameters. Set the following parameters under [Communication Setting] of V9.

Item	Setting	Remarks
Baud Rate	9600 bps	For PORT2: 19200 bps can be set in the special register.
Parity	Odd	
Data Length	8	
Stop Bit	1	
Data Type	HEX	

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
V (data register)	00H	
X (input)	01H	
Y (output)	02H	
C (internal relay)	03H	
S (stage)	04H	
GX (transmission relay for all stations)	05H	
GY (transmission relay for specified station)	06H	
T (timer/contact)	07H	
CT (counter/contact)	08H	

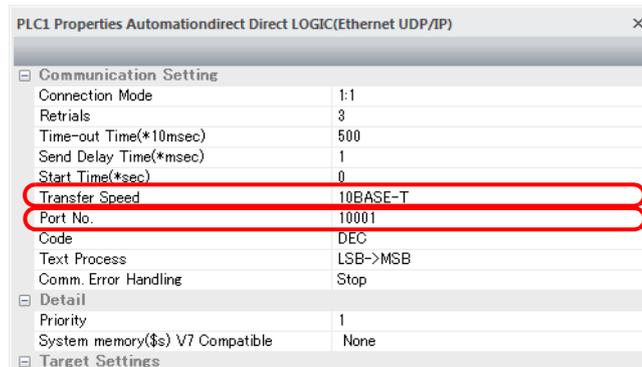
## 5.1.2 Direct LOGIC (Ethernet UDP/IP)

### Communication Setting

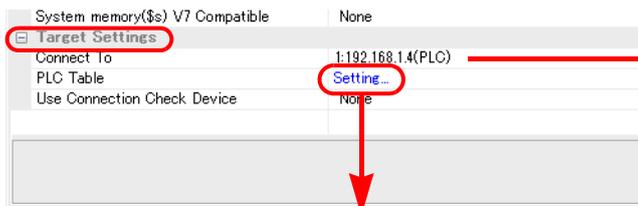
#### Editor

Make the following settings on the editor. For more information, see "1.3.2 Ethernet Communication".

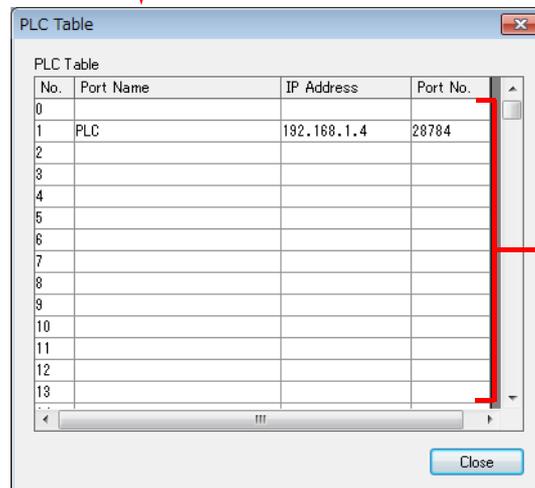
- IP address for the V9 unit
    - When specified on the screen program:  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [Local Port IP Address]
    - When specified on the V9 unit:  
Local mode → [LAN Setting]
  - Port number for the V9 unit (for communication with PLC)  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Communication Setting]
  - Others  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Communication Setting]
    - For [Transfer Speed], select the same setting as the specification of the connected communication module.\*
      - For Hx-ECOM: 10BASE-T
      - For Hx-ECOM100: 100BASE-TX
- \* If the transfer speed is not selected correctly, a check code error occurs.



- IP address and port number (No. 28784) of the PLC  
Register on the [PLC Table] window in [System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Target Settings].



Valid only for 1 : 1 connection  
Select the PLC for connection from those registered on the PLC table.



Set the IP address, port number and whether or not to use the KeepAlive function of the PLC.

## DirectLOGIC/SU Series

Make PLC settings by using the software "DirectSOFT". For more information, refer to the PLC manual issued by the manufacturer.

### Link wizard

Contents	Setting	Remarks
Transport Protocol	<b>UDP/IP</b>	
Module ID	Make settings in accordance with the network environment.	"0" cannot be set. Set all DIP switches on Hx-ECOM to the OFF positions.
IP Address		

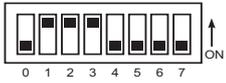
\* The port number is fixed to "28784".

\* The module ID or IP address can also be set by using the Hx-ECOM configuration software "NetEdit3" or HTML of the module (only for Hx-ECOM100). For more information, refer to the PLC manual issued by the manufacturer.

### DIP switch

The module ID can be set by the DIP switch.

When any of the DIP switches is set in the ON position upon power-on, the module ID set by the DIP switch will take effect.

DIP Switch	Setting Example	Remarks
	$14 (= 2^1 + 2^2 + 2^3)$	Setting range: 1 to 63 Set the value in binary notation by referring to the figures printed on the PCB. Note that the DIP switches 6 and 7 are not used.

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
V (data register)	00H	
X (input)	01H	
Y (output)	02H	
C (internal relay)	03H	
S (stage)	04H	
GX (transmission relay for all stations)	05H	
GY (transmission relay for specified station)	06H	
T (timer/contact)	07H	
CT (counter/contact)	08H	

## 5.1.3 Direct LOGIC (MODBUS RTU)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	<u>1</u> : 1 / 1 : n / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<u>RS-232C</u> / RS-422/485	
Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> / 38400 bps	
Data Length	8 bits	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	None / Odd / Even	
Target Port No.	1	

#### D4-450

#### PORT1

Set parameters into the special register "R772, 773", then set "AA5A" (HEX) into the setting complete register "R767". When the set value at R767 is changed to "AAAA" (HEX), it is regarded as normal; if it is changed to "AAEA" (HEX), it is regarded as erroneous.

#### Parameter setting register

(Underlined setting: default)

Register	Setting	Setting Example
R772	<p>0 0 <u>E</u> 0</p> <p>Communication protocol 20: MODBUS RTU <u>E</u>: Automatic recognition (Modbus, CCM, K-Sequence)</p> <p>Communication timeout 0: 800 ms</p> <p>Response delay time 0: 0 ms</p>	00E0H
R773	<p>8 6 0 1</p> <p>Station number 01 to 1F (HEX)</p> <p>Baud rate 4: 4800 bps 5: 9600 bps <u>6: 19200 bps</u> 7: 38400 bps</p> <p>Parity stop bit 0: Without parity, stop bit 1 2: Without parity, stop bit 2 <u>8: Odd parity, stop bit 1</u> A: Odd parity, stop bit 2 C: Even parity, stop bit 1 E: Even parity, stop bit 2</p>	8701H 38400 bps Odd parity Stop bit 1 Station number 01

## PORT3

Set parameters into the special register "R776, 777", then set "5AAA" (HEX) into the setting complete register "R767". When the set value at R767 is changed to "AAAA" (HEX), it is regarded as normal; if it is changed to "EAAA" (HEX), it is regarded as erroneous.

### Parameter setting register

Register	Setting	Setting Example
R776	Same as the setting register R772 for PORT1	00E0H
R777	Same as the setting register R773 for PORT1	8701H

## D2-250-1

## PORT2

Set parameters into the special register "R7655, 7656", then set "0500" (HEX) into the setting complete register "R7657". When the set value at R7657 is changed to "0A00" (HEX), it is regarded as normal; if it is changed to "0E00" (HEX), it is regarded as erroneous.

### Parameter setting register

(Underlined setting: default)

Register	Setting	Setting Example
R7655	<p>0 0 2 0</p> <p>Response delay time 0: 0 ms</p> <p>Communication timeout 0: Specified time</p> <p>Communication protocol 20: MODBUS RTU</p>	0020H
R7656	<p>8 7 0 1</p> <p>Parity stop bit 0: Without parity, stop bit 1 2: Without parity, stop bit 2 <u>8: Odd parity, stop bit 1</u> A: Odd parity, stop bit 2 C: Even parity, stop bit 1 E: Even parity, stop bit 2</p> <p>Baud rate 4: 4800 bps 5: 9600 bps <u>6: 19200 bps</u> 7: 38400 bps</p> <p>Station number 01 to 7A (HEX)</p>	8701H 38400 bps Odd parity Stop bit 1 Station number 01

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

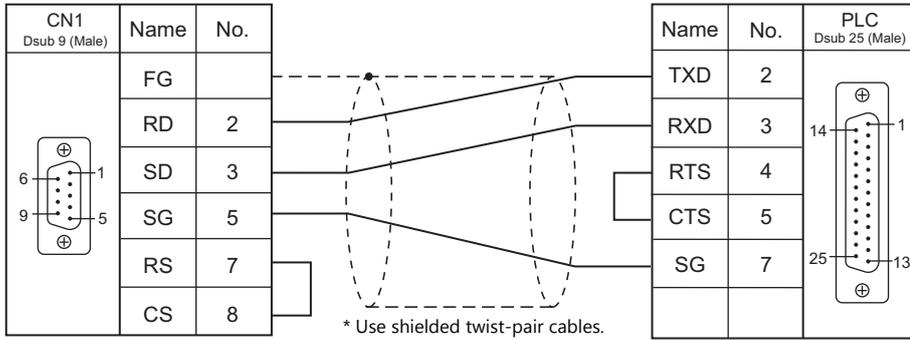
Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
V (data register)	00H	
X (input)	01H	
Y (output)	02H	
C (internal relay)	03H	
S (stage)	04H	
GX (transmission relay for all stations)	05H	
GY (transmission relay for specified station)	06H	
T (timer/contact)	07H	
CT (counter/contact)	08H	

## 5.1.4 Wiring Diagrams

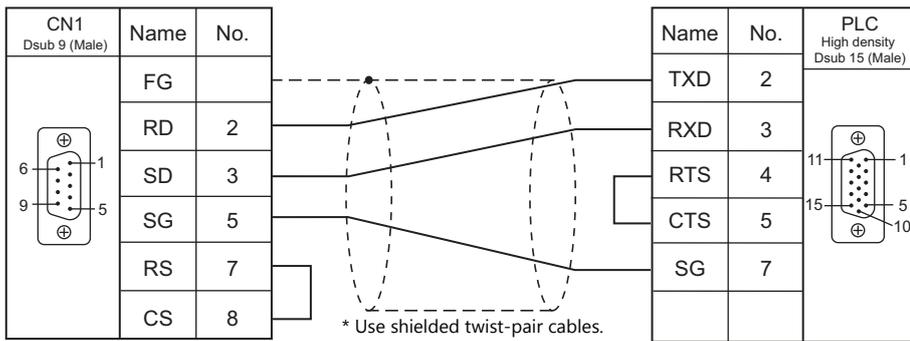
### When Connected at CN1:

#### RS-232C

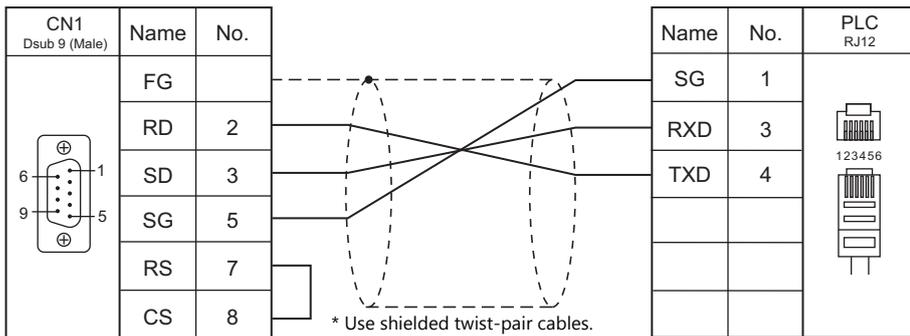
Wiring diagram 1 - C2



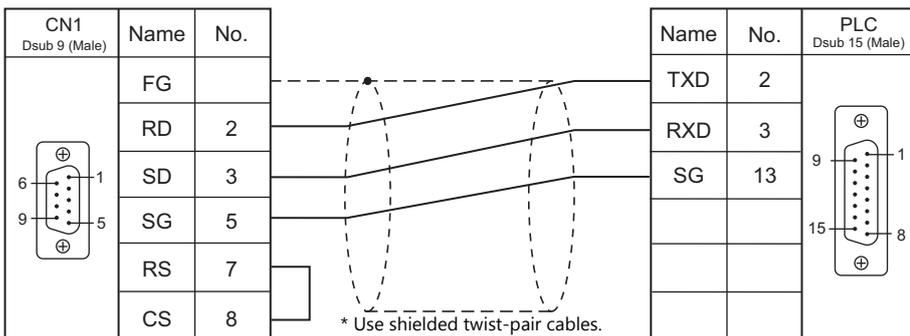
Wiring diagram 2 - C2



Wiring diagram 3 - C2

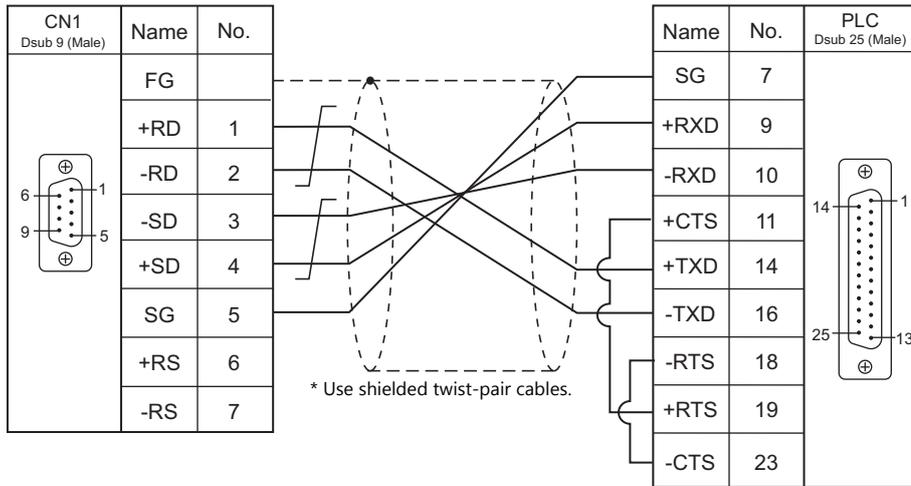


Wiring diagram 4 - C2

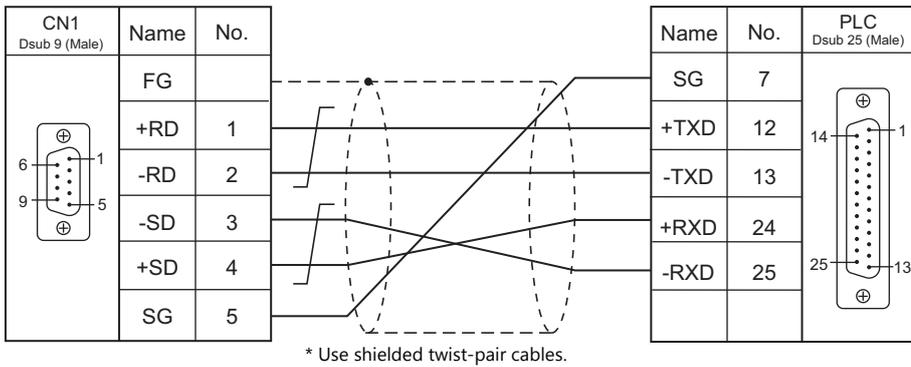


RS-422/RS-485

Wiring diagram 1 - C4

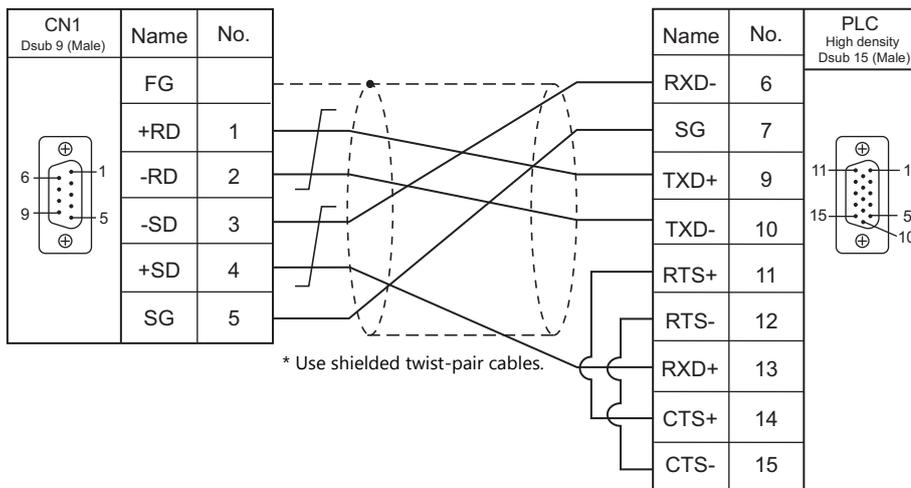


Wiring diagram 2 - C4



\* SU-6M: Terminal block connectable

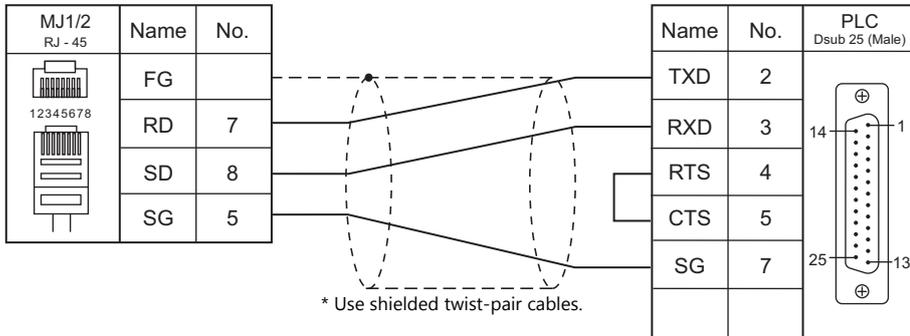
Wiring diagram 3 - C4



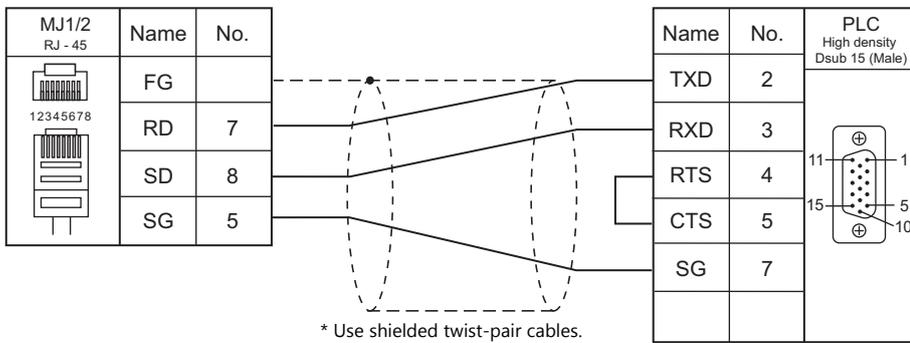
**When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:**

**RS-232C**

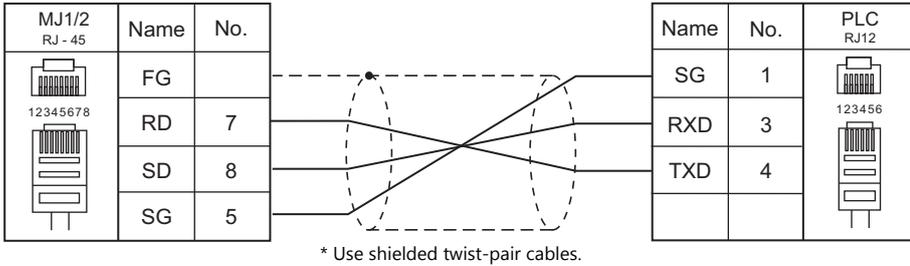
**Wiring diagram 1 - M2**



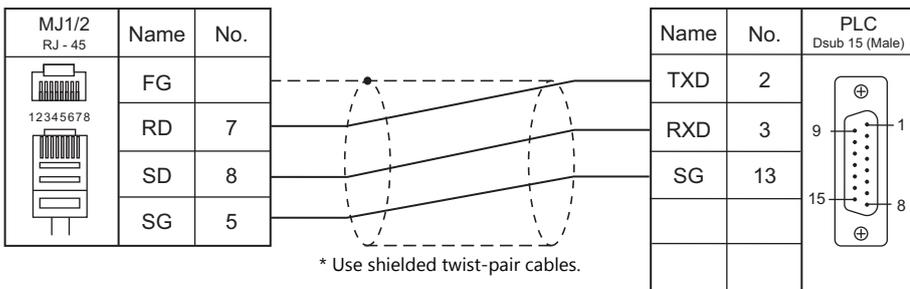
**Wiring diagram 2 - M2**



**Wiring diagram 3 - M2**

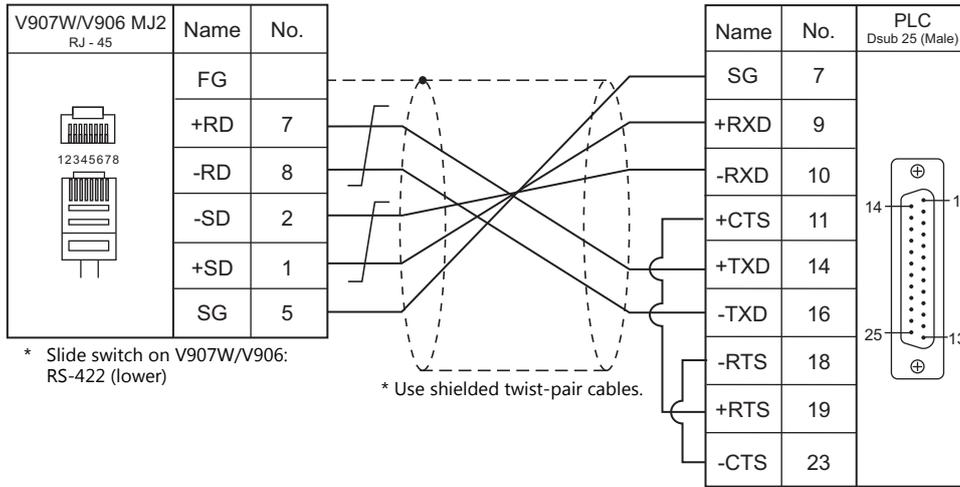


**Wiring diagram 4 - M2**

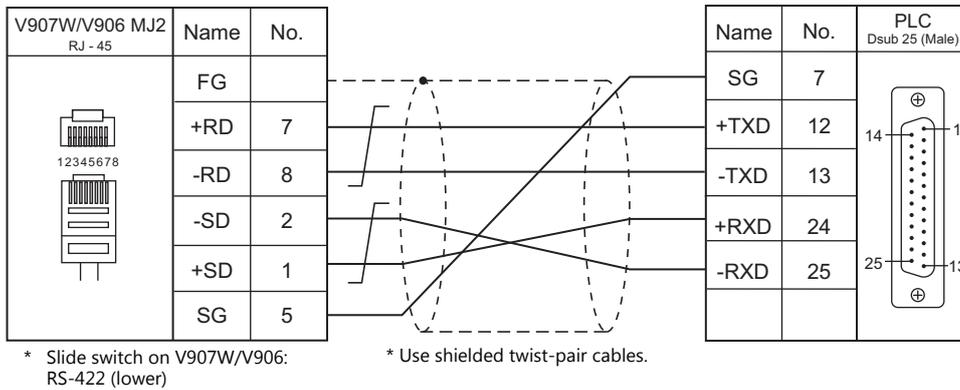


RS-422/RS-485

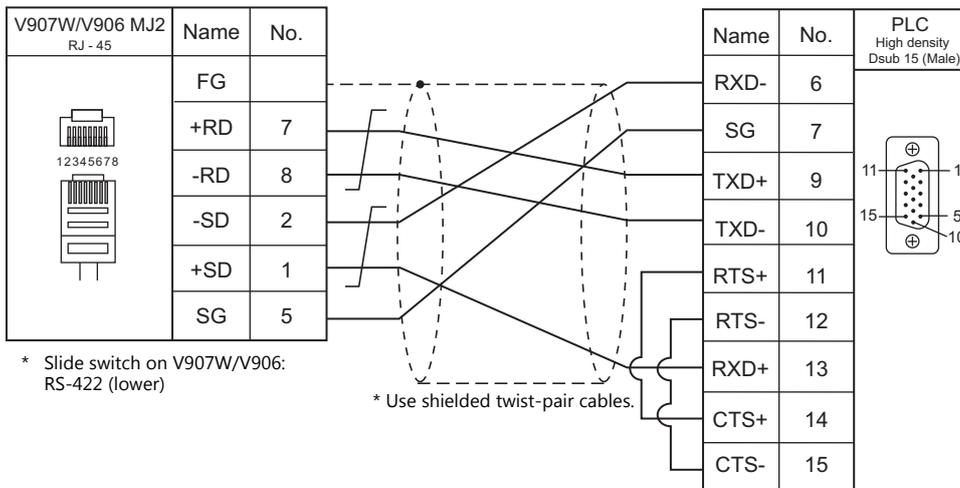
Wiring diagram 1 - M4



Wiring diagram 2 - M4



Wiring diagram 3 - M4



# MEMO

# 6. Azbil

---

6.1 PLC Connection

6.2 Temperature Controller/Servo/Inverter Connection



## 6.1 PLC Connection

### Serial Connection

PLC Selection on the Editor	Model	Port	Signal Level	Connection			Ladder Transfer <sup>*2</sup>
				CN1	MJ1/MJ2 <sup>*1</sup>	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906	
MX series	MX50	LOAD connector (CN7)	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		X
		ASCII connector (CN8)		Wiring diagram 2 - C2	Wiring diagram 2 - M2		
	MX200	LOAD connector	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 2 - C2	Wiring diagram 2 - M2		
		ASCII connector					

\*1 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the V907W or V906. For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

\*2 For the ladder transfer function, see the V9 Series Reference Manual 2.

## 6.1.1 MX Series

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	<u>1:1</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<u>RS-232C</u>	
Baud Rate	4800 / <u>9600</u> / 19200 bps	
Data Length	<u>8 bits</u>	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	None / <u>Even</u>	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 63, 127	

#### PLC

#### MX50

#### Communication setting

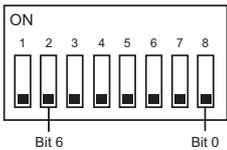
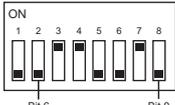
Make the following settings using the application software. For more information, refer to the PLC manual issued by the manufacturer.

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Baud rate	4800 / <u>9600</u> / 19200 bps	
Data type	<u>Even parity 1 STOP</u> No parity 2 STOP	

#### Station number

Set a station number using the DIP switches.

DipSW	Setting	Remarks
	1 to 63, 127 (Set a binary number using bits 0 to 6.)	Example: Station No. 50 50(DEC) = 0110010(BIN) 

\* Set SW No. 1 to OFF at all times.

#### Calendar

This model is equipped with a calendar function; however, the calendar data cannot be written from the V series. Thus, time correction must be performed on the PLC side.

## MX200

Make the following settings on the front panel. For more information, refer to the PLC manual issued by the manufacturer.

### LOAD connector

(Underlined setting: default)

Communication Setup Mode		Setting	Remarks
LOAD connector setting	Item 0: Address setting	<u>1</u> to 63 (DEC): 1 to 63 7F(HEX): 127	Settings can also be made in the PLC application software. For more information, refer to the PLC manual issued by the manufacturer.
	Item 1: Baud rate	48: 4800 bps <u>96</u> : 9600 bps 192: 19200 bps	
	Item 2: Communication mode	<u>8E1</u> : data length 8 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit 8n2: data length 8 bits, without parity, 2 stop bits	

### ASCII connector

(Underlined setting: default)

Communication Setup Mode		Setting	Remarks
ASCII connector setting	Item 0: Baud rate	48: 4800 bps <u>96</u> : 9600 bps 192: 19200 bps	Settings can also be made in the PLC application software. For more information, refer to the PLC manual issued by the manufacturer.
	Item 1: Data length	7b: 7 bits <u>8b</u> : 8 bits	
	Item 2: Parity bit	<u>EP</u> : Even oP: Odd nP: None	
	Item 3: Stop bit	<u>1S</u> : 1 bit 2S: 2 bits	
	Item 4: Connector usage	<b>Ldr: LOAD connector</b>	
	Item 5: Connecting device selection	<b>CPL: Azbil communication support device</b>	
	Item 7: RTS control	<b>non: No RTS control</b>	
	Item 8: Signal level selection	<b>232: RS-232C</b>	

### Station number

Make the following setting on the front panel.

(Underlined setting: default)

MX Address Display/Setting Mode	Setting	Remarks
Addr	<u>1</u> to 63	

### Calendar

This model is equipped with a calendar function; however, the calendar data cannot be written from the V series. Thus, time correction must be performed on the PLC side.

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

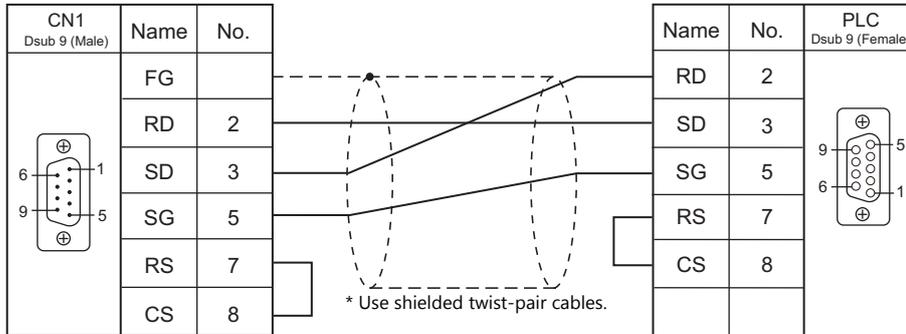
Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
R (data register)	00H	R910, 929, 930, 956 to 987, 994 to 997: Read only
M (auxiliary relay)	01H	M920 to 940, 970 to 990: Read only
L (latch relay)	02H	
X (input relay)	03H	
Y (output relay)	04H	
TP (timer/current value)	05H	Data format: BCD
TS (timer/set value)	06H	Data format: BCD
CP (counter/current value)	07H	Data format: BCD
CS (counter/set value)	08H	Data format: BCD
T (timer/contact)	09H	
C (counter/contact)	0AH	
P (link register)	0BH	

## 6.1.2 Wiring Diagrams

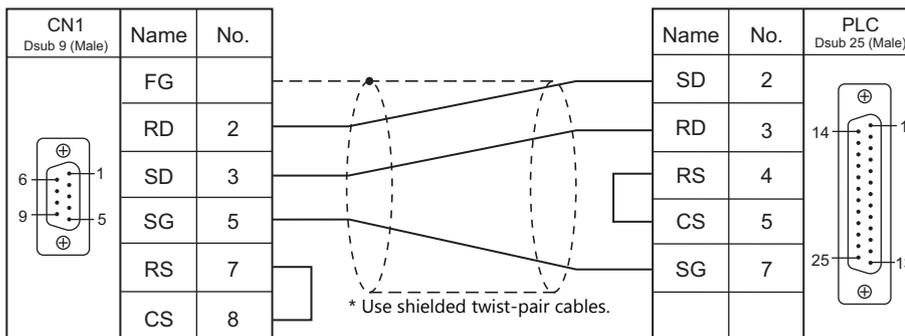
### When Connected at CN1:

#### RS-232C

Wiring diagram 1 - C2



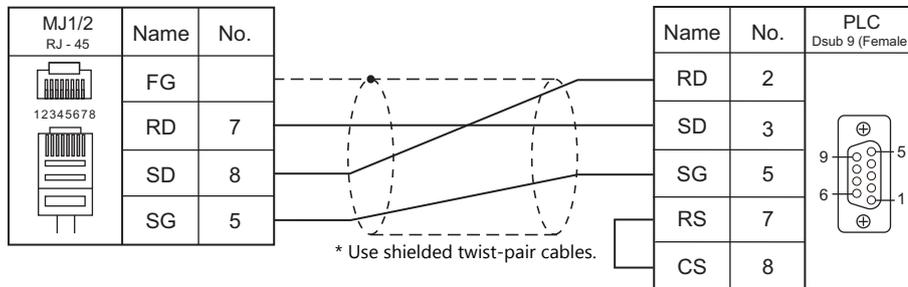
Wiring diagram 2 - C2



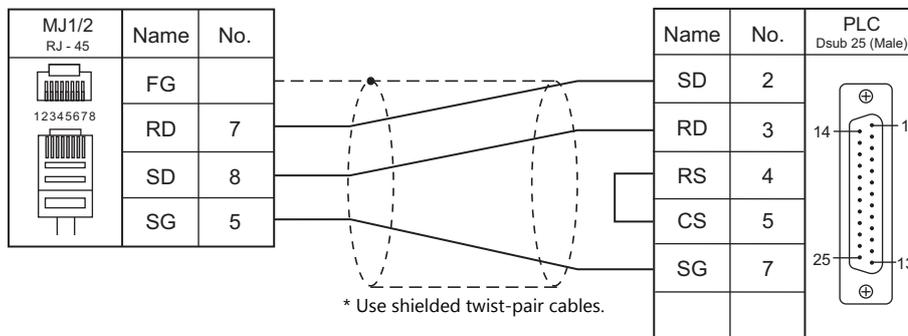
## When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:

### RS-232C

#### Wiring diagram 1 - M2



#### Wiring diagram 2 - M2



## 6.2 Temperature Controller/Servo/Inverter Connection

### Serial Connection

#### Digital Indicating Controller

PLC Selection on the Editor	Model	Port	Signal Level	Connection			Lst File
				CN1	MJ1/MJ2 *1	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906 *2	
SDC10	SDC10xxxx05xx	Terminal on the back	RS-485	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4		SDC10.Lst
SDC15	SDC15xxxx03xx SDC15xxxx06xx	Terminal on the back	RS-485	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4		SDC15.Lst
SDC20	SDC20xxxx02xx SDC20xxxx04xx SDC20xxxx09xx	Terminal on the back	RS-485	Wiring diagram 2 - C4	Wiring diagram 2 - M4	Wiring diagram 5 - M4	SDC20.Lst
	SDC20xxxx03xx SDC20xxxx05xx SDC20xxxx10xx	Terminal on the back	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		
SDC21	SDC21xxxx03xx SDC21xxxx06xx SDC21xxxx08xx	Terminal on the back	RS-485	Wiring diagram 2 - C4	Wiring diagram 2 - M4	Wiring diagram 5 - M4	SDC21.Lst
	SDC21xxxx04xx SDC21xxxx07xx SDC21xxxx09xx	Terminal on the back	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		
SDC25/26	SDC25TxUxx2xx SDC26TxUxx2xx	Terminal on the back	RS-485	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4		SDC25.Lst
SDC30/31	SDC30xxxx040xx SDC30xxxx041xx	Terminal on the back	RS-485	Wiring diagram 2 - C4	Wiring diagram 2 - M4	Wiring diagram 5 - M4	SDC30.Lst
	SDC31xxxx045xx SDC31xxxx446xx SDC31xxxx546xx						
SDC35/36	SDC35xxxxx2xx SDC35xxxxx4xx SDC36xxxxx2xx SDC36xxxxx4xx	Terminal on the back	RS-485	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4		SDC36.Lst
SDC45/46	SDC45Axxxxxx3xx SDC45Axxxxxx7xx SDC45Vxxxxxx3xx SDC45Vxxxxxx7xx SDC46Axxxxxx3xx SDC46Axxxxxx7xx SDC46Vxxxxxx3xx SDC46Vxxxxxx7xx SDC45A0x1 SDC46A0x1 SDC45RxxxxR08xx SDC46RxxxxRx8xx	Terminal on the back	RS-485	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4		SDC45.Lst
SDC40A	SDC40Axxxxxx2xx	Terminal on the back	RS-485	Wiring diagram 2 - C4	Wiring diagram 2 - M4	Wiring diagram 5 - M4	SDC40A.Lst
	SDC40Axxxxxx3xx		RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		
SDC40G	SDC40Gxxxx095xx	Additional terminal on the back	RS-485	Wiring diagram 2 - C4	Wiring diagram 2 - M4	Wiring diagram 5 - M4	SDC40G.Lst

\*1 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the V907W or V906. For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

\*2 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-422 position (lower). For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

#### Module-type Controller

PLC Selection on the Editor	Model	Port	Signal Level	Connection			Lst File
				CN1	MJ1/MJ2 *1	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906 *2	
DMC10	DMC10S DMC10D	CPL communication terminal	RS-485	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4		DMC10.Lst
DMC50 (COM)	DMC50ME20X DMC50MR20X	RS-485 port 1	RS-485	Wiring diagram 2 - C4	Wiring diagram 2 - M4	Wiring diagram 5 - M4	DMC50.Lst
		Display communication port	RS-485				
	DMC50CH40X DMC50CH20X DMC50CS40X DMC50CS20X	Display communication port	RS-485	Wiring diagram 3 - C4	Wiring diagram 3 - M4		

PLC Selection on the Editor	Model	Port	Signal Level	Connection			Lst File
				CN1	MJ1/MJ2 *1	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906 *2	
AHC2001	AHC2001	CPU	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 2 - C2	Wiring diagram 2 - M2		AHC2001.Lst
		SCU	RS-232C				
AHC2001 + DCP31/32	AHC2001	SCU	RS-485	Wiring diagram 4 - C4	Wiring diagram 4 - M4	Wiring diagram 6 - M4	AHC_DCP.Lst
	DCP31Axx0ASxx 2xx DCP32AxxxASxx 2xx	Additional terminal on the back	RS-485	Wiring diagram 2 - C4	Wiring diagram 2 - M4	Wiring diagram 5 - M4	
	IBS	Terminal block					

\*1 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the V907W or V906. For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

\*2 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-422 position (lower). For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

## Program Controller

PLC Selection on the Editor	Model	Port	Signal Level	Connection			Lst File
				CN1	MJ1/MJ2 *1	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906 *2	
DCP31/32	DCP31Axx0ASxx 2xx DCP32AxxxASxx 2xx	Additional terminal on the back	RS-485	Wiring diagram 2 - C4	Wiring diagram 2 - M4	Wiring diagram 5 - M4	DCP32.Lst

\*1 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the V907W or V906. For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

\*2 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-422 position (lower). For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

## Instrumentation Network Module

PLC Selection on the Editor	CPU	Unit/Port	Signal Level	Connection			Lst File
				CN1	MJ1/MJ2 *1	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906	
NX (CPL)	NX-D15 NX-D25 NX-D35	Built-in terminal	RS-485	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4		NX_CPL.Lst
NX (MODBUS RTU)		NX-CB1N (terminal) NX-CB1R (terminal)					NX_Mod.Lst

\*1 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the V907W or V906. For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

## Ethernet Connection

### Instrumentation Network Module

PLC Selection on the Editor	CPU	Unit/Port	TCP/IP	UDP/IP	Port No.	Keep Alive *1	Lst File
NX (MODBUS TCP/IP)	NX-D15 NX-D25 NX-D35	NX-CB1N NX-CB1R	○	×	502: Default (Max. 2 units)	○	NX_Mod_Eth.Lst
		NX-CR1	○	×			

\*1 For KeepAlive functions, see "1.3.2 Ethernet Communication".

## 6.2.1 SDC10

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1 : n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<u>RS-422/485</u>	
Baud Rate	4800 / <u>9600</u> bps	
Data Length	<u>8 bits</u>	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	None / Odd / <u>Even</u>	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 31	

#### Controller

Make the following settings.

When the [PARA] key is held down for three seconds or longer in the run mode, the parameter mode is selected. When the [PARA] key is held down for three seconds or longer again, the setup mode is selected.

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Indication	Setting	Remarks
Communication address	C22	1 to 31	Communication is disabled when "0" is set.
Communication condition	C23	<u>0: 9600 bps, 8 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit</u> 1: 9600 bps, 8 bits, without parity, 2 stop bit 2: 4800 bps, 8 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit 3: 4800 bps, 8 bits, without parity, 2 stop bit	

### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
---	00H	Without "*": RAM With "*": RAM + EEPROM

\* The number of times EEPROM can be reprogrammed is limited (approx. 100,000 times). Accordingly, we recommend that you write such a parameter as to be reprogrammed frequently into RAM, where the number of reprogramming times is not limited. However, when the parameter has been written into RAM, and the power is turned off and back on again, data in EEPROM is transferred.

For more information, refer to the instruction manual for the controller issued by the manufacturer.

## 6.2.2 SDC15

Settings are the same as those described in "6.2.7 SDC35/36".

## 6.2.3 SDC20

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1 : n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	RS-232C / <u>RS-422/485</u>	
Baud Rate	4800 / <u>9600</u> bps	
Data Length	<b>8 bits</b>	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	None / Odd / <u>Even</u>	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 31	

#### Controller

Make the following settings.

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Indication	Setting	Remarks
Communication address	C31	1 to 31	Communication is disabled when "0" is set.
Baud rate	C32	<u>0</u> : 9600 bps 1: 4800 bps	
Data type	C33	<u>0</u> : 8 bits, <u>1</u> stop bit, even parity 1: 8 bits, 2 stop bit, without parity	

### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
---	00H	Without "*": RAM With "*": RAM + EEPROM

\* The number of times EEPROM can be reprogrammed is limited (approx. 100,000 times). Accordingly, we recommend that you write such a parameter as to be reprogrammed frequently into RAM, where the number of reprogramming times is not limited. However, when the parameter has been written into RAM, and the power is turned off and back on again, data in EEPROM is transferred.

For more information, refer to the instruction manual for the controller issued by the manufacturer.

## 6.2.4 SDC21

Settings are the same as those described in "6.2.3 SDC20".

## 6.2.5 SDC25/26

Settings are the same as those described in "6.2.7 SDC35/36".

## 6.2.6 SDC30/31

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

##### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1 : n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<u>RS-422/485</u>	
Baud Rate	4800 / <u>9600</u> bps	
Data Length	<u>8 bits</u>	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	None / Odd / <u>Even</u>	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 31	

#### Controller

Make the following settings.

When the [PARA] key is held down for three seconds or longer in the run mode, the parameter mode is selected. When the [PARA] key is held down for three seconds or longer again, the setup mode is selected.

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Indication	Setting	Remarks
Communication address	C31	1 to 31	Communication is disabled when "0" is set.
Baud rate	C32	<u>0: 9600 bps</u> 1: 4800 bps	
Data type	C33	<u>0: 8 bits, 1 stop bit, even parity</u> 1: 8 bits, 2 stop bit, without parity	

### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
---	00H	Without "H": RAM With "H": RAM + EEPROM

\* The number of times EEPROM can be reprogrammed is limited (approx. 100,000 times). Accordingly, we recommend that you write such a parameter as to be reprogrammed frequently into RAM, where the number of reprogramming times is not limited. However, when the parameter has been written into RAM, and the power is turned off and back on again, data in EEPROM is transferred.

For more information, refer to the instruction manual for the controller issued by the manufacturer.

## 6.2.7 SDC35/36

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

##### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1 : n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	RS-232C / <u>RS-422/485</u>	
Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> / 38400 bps	
Data Length	7 / <u>8</u> bits	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	None / Odd / <u>Even</u>	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 31	

#### Controller

##### CPL communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item (Bank)	Indication	Setting	Remarks
Communication type (Setup bank)	C64	<u>0: CPL</u>	See "20. MODBUS".
Device address (Setup bank)	C65	1 to 127	Communication is disabled when "0" is set.
Baud rate (Setup bank)	C66	0: 4800 bps 1: 9600 bps <u>2: 19200 bps</u> 3: 38400 bps	
Data type: data length (Setup bank)	C67	0: 7 bits <u>1: 8 bits</u>	
Data type: parity (Setup bank)	C68	0: <u>Even</u> 1: Odd 2: None	
Data type: stop bit (Setup bank)	C69	<u>0: 1 bit</u> 1: 2 bits	

### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
---	00H	Without "*": RAM With "*": RAM + EEPROM

\* The number of times EEPROM can be reprogrammed is limited (approx. 100,000 times). Accordingly, we recommend that you write such a parameter as to be reprogrammed frequently into RAM, where the number of reprogramming times is not limited. However, when the parameter has been written into RAM, and the power is turned off and back on again, data in EEPROM is transferred.

For more information, refer to the instruction manual for the controller issued by the manufacturer.

## 6.2.8 SDC45/46

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

##### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1 : n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	RS-232C / <u>RS-422/485</u>	
Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> / 38400 bps	
Data Length	7 / 8 bits	
Stop Bit	1 / 2 bits	
Parity	None / Odd / <u>Even</u>	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 127	

#### Controller

##### CPL communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item (Bank)	Indication	Setting	Remarks
Communication type (RS-485 communication bank)	Com.01	<u>0: CPL</u>	When establishing a connection in "2: Modbus RTU" format, refer to "28. MODBUS" in book 3 of the V9 Series Connection Manual.
Device address (RS-485 communication bank)	Com.02	1 to 127	Communication is disabled when "0" is set.
Baud Rate (RS-485 communication bank)	Com.03	0: 4800 bps 1: 9600 bps <u>2: 19200 bps</u> 3: 38400 bps	
Data type: data length (RS-485 communication bank)	Com.04	0: 7 bits <u>1: 8 bits</u>	
Data type: parity (RS-485 communication bank)	Com.05	<u>0: Even</u> 1: Odd 2: None	
Data type: stop bit (RS-485 communication bank)	Com.06	<u>0: 1 bit</u> 1 or 2 bits	

### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available with the device to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
---	00H	Without asterisk: RAM With asterisk: RAM and EEPROM

\* The number of times EEPROM can be reprogrammed is limited (approx. 100,000 times). Accordingly, we recommend that frequently reprogrammed parameters be written to RAM, where the number of reprogramming times is not limited. However, when the parameter is written into RAM, and the power is turned off and back on again, data in EEPROM is transferred.

For more information, refer to the instruction manual for the controller issued by the manufacturer.

## 6.2.9 SDC40A

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1 : n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	RS-232C / <u>RS-422/485</u>	
Baud Rate	4800 / <u>9600</u> bps	
Data Length	<u>8</u> bits	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	None / Odd / <u>Even</u>	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 31	

#### Controller

Make the following settings.

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Indication	Setting	Remarks
Communication address	C84	1 to 31	Communication is disabled when "0" is set.
Baud rate	C85	<u>0: 9600 bps, even parity, 1 stop bit</u> 1: 9600 bps, without parity, 2 stop bit 2: 4800 bps, even parity, 1 stop bit 3: 4800 bps, without parity, 2 stop bit	

### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
---	00H	Without "*": RAM With "*": RAM + EEPROM

\* The number of times EEPROM can be reprogrammed is limited (approx. 100,000 times). Accordingly, we recommend that you write such a parameter as to be reprogrammed frequently into RAM, where the number of reprogramming times is not limited. However, when the parameter has been written into RAM, and the power is turned off and back on again, data in EEPROM is transferred.

For more information, refer to the instruction manual for the controller issued by the manufacturer.

## 6.2.10 SDC40G

Settings are the same as those described in "6.2.9 SDC40A".

## 6.2.11 DMC10

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

##### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1 : n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<u>RS-232C</u> / RS-422/485	
Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> bps	
Data Length	7 / <u>8</u> bits	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	None / Odd / <u>Even</u>	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 31	

#### Controller

##### Rotary switch for device address

MODULE ADDRESS	Setting	Remarks
	1 to F	Communication is disabled when "0" is set.

##### CPL communication setting

Make the following settings on the PC loader. (Underlined setting: default)

Setting Items	Setting	Remarks
CPL/MODBUS	<u>0: CPL</u>	See "20. MODBUS".
Baud rate	1: 4800 bps 2: 9600 bps <u>3: 19200 bps</u>	
Data type	<u>0: 8 bits / 1 bit / even</u> 1: 8 bits / 2 bits / none	

### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the controller model. Be sure to set within the range available for the controller to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
---	00H	Without "*": RAM With "*": RAM + EEPROM

\* The number of times EEPROM can be reprogrammed is limited (approx. 100,000 times). Accordingly, we recommend that you write such a parameter as to be reprogrammed frequently into RAM, where the number of reprogramming times is not limited. However, when the parameter has been written into RAM, and the power is turned off and back on again, data in EEPROM is transferred.

For more information, refer to the instruction manual for the controller issued by the manufacturer.

## 6.2.12 DMC50 (COM)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1 : n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	RS-232C / <u>RS-422/485</u>	
Baud Rate	<u>9600</u> / 19200 / 38400 bps	
Data Length	<u>8</u> bits	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> bit	
Parity	<u>Even</u>	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 16	When connecting to the COM module: Station number: COM module Sub-station number: CTRL module
Sub-station No.	<u>0</u> to 16	When connecting to the CTRL module: Station number: CTRL module Sub-station number: 0

#### Controller

#### Rotary address for module address

MODULE ADDRESS	Setting	Remarks
	1 to F	Communication is disabled when "0" is set.

#### COM module: RS-485 port 1

Make the following settings on the PC loader.

(Underlined setting: default)

Setting Items	Contents	Remarks
Baud rate (port 1)	<u>9600 bps</u> 19200 bps 38400 bps	
Protocol (port 1)	<u>1: CPL communication</u>	

#### CTRL module: Display communication port

Make the following settings on the PC loader.

(Underlined setting: default)

Setting Items	Contents	Remarks
Baud rate for display communication port	<u>9600 bps</u> 19200 bps 38400 bps	

\* The display communication port is a dedicated port for 1 : 1 communication.

## Available Device Memory

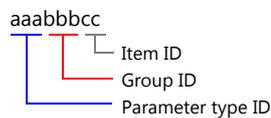
The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the controller model. Be sure to set within the range available for the controller to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory (Parameter Type ID)	TYPE	Remarks
000 (NA area)	00H	Double-word
001 (H/W information)	01H	Double-word, read only
002 (calendar time setting)	02H	Double-word
021 (AI setting) high-resolution monitor: for standard input	03H	Double-word
022 (AI setting) special monitor	04H	Double-word
023 (AI setting) high-resolution monitor: for option input	05H	Double-word
041 (AUX-IN setting)	06H	Double-word
045 (AO setting)	07H	Double-word
061 (DO setting)	08H	Double-word
071 (TP setting)	09H	Double-word
074 (zener barrier adjustment value)	0AH	Double-word
0A1 (communication setting: for ME200)	0BH	Double-word, read only
0A2 (communication setting: for MR200)	0CH	Double-word, read only
0A3 (communication setting: front port)	0DH	Double-word, read only
0C1 (system status)	0EH	Double-word, read only
0C3 (calendar time display)	0FH	Double-word, read only
0C4 (log: system alarm)	10H	Double-word
0C5 (log: AI alarm)	11H	Double-word
0C6 (log: AUX-IN alarm)	12H	Double-word
0E1 (AI status)	13H	Double-word, read only
0E2 (AUX-IN setting)	14H	Double-word, read only
0E3 (AO status)	15H	Double-word
0E5 (DI status)	16H	Double-word, read only
0E6 (AO status)	17H	Double-word
0E7 (TP status)	18H	Double-word
0E8 (zener barrier adjustment count)	19H	Double-word, read only
0F1 (communication setting in use: for ME200)	1AH	Double-word, read only
0F2 (communication setting in use: for MR200)	1BH	Double-word, read only
0F3 (communication setting in use: front port)	1CH	Double-word, read only
201 (PID_A setting)	1DH	Double-word
202 (PID_A constant)	1EH	Double-word
203 (PID_A monitor)	1FH	Double-word, read only
211 (PID_CAS setting)	20H	Double-word
212 (PID_CAS constant: master side)	21H	Double-word
213 (PID_CAS constant: slave side)	22H	Double-word
214 (PID_CAS monitor)	23H	Double-word, read only
234 (Ra_PID setting)	24H	Double-word
235 (Ra_PID constant)	25H	Double-word
236 (Ra_PID monitor)	26H	Double-word, read only
241 (UP_PID setting)	27H	Double-word
242 (UP_PID constant)	28H	Double-word
243 (UP_PID monitor)	29H	Double-word, read only
301 (TBL/TBR setting)	2AH	Double-word
801 (user-defined parameter)	2BH	Double-word
802 (user-defined parameter)	2CH	Double-word
803 (user-defined parameter)	2DH	Double-word
804 (user-defined parameter)	2EH	Double-word
805 (user-defined parameter)	2FH	Double-word
806 (user-defined parameter)	30H	Double-word
80D (user-defined parameter)	31H	Double-word
80E (user-defined parameter)	32H	Double-word
E01 (user-defined parameter)	33H	Double-word
E02 (user-defined parameter)	34H	Double-word
E04 (user-defined parameter)	35H	Double-word
E05 (user-defined parameter)	36H	Double-word
E06 (user-defined parameter)	37H	Double-word
E07 (user-defined parameter)	38H	Double-word
E08 (user-defined parameter)	39H	Double-word

Device Memory (Parameter Type ID)	TYPE	Remarks
E0A (user-defined parameter)	3AH	Double-word
E12 (user-defined parameter)	3BH	Double-word
E13 (user-defined parameter)	3CH	Double-word
E14 (user-defined parameter)	3DH	Double-word
E15 (user-defined parameter)	3EH	Double-word
610 (user-defined parameter)	3FH	Double-word
C00 (pattern setup)	40H	Double-word
CF1 (pattern FB monitor)	41H	Double-word, read only
C01 (segment setup)	42H	Double-word
C02 (segment setup)	43H	Double-word
C03 (segment setup)	44H	Double-word
C04 (segment setup)	45H	Double-word
C05 (segment setup)	46H	Double-word
C06 (segment setup)	47H	Double-word
C07 (segment setup)	48H	Double-word
C08 (segment setup)	49H	Double-word
C09 (segment setup)	4AH	Double-word
C0A (segment setup)	4BH	Double-word
C0B (segment setup)	4CH	Double-word
C0C (segment setup)	4DH	Double-word
C0D (segment setup)	4EH	Double-word
C0E (segment setup)	4FH	Double-word
C0F (segment setup)	50H	Double-word
C10 (segment setup)	51H	Double-word
C11 (segment setup)	52H	Double-word
C12 (segment setup)	53H	Double-word
C13 (segment setup)	54H	Double-word
C14 (segment setup)	55H	Double-word
C15 (segment setup)	56H	Double-word
C16 (segment setup)	57H	Double-word
C17 (segment setup)	58H	Double-word
C18 (segment setup)	59H	Double-word
C19 (segment setup)	5AH	Double-word
C1A (segment setup)	5BH	Double-word
C1B (segment setup)	5CH	Double-word
C1C (segment setup)	5DH	Double-word
C1D (segment setup)	5EH	Double-word
C1E (segment setup)	5FH	Double-word
C1F (segment setup)	60H	Double-word

### Address denotations

On the signal name reference list, every group ID is designated as "001". To access any group ID other than "001", input the desired ID via manual operation.

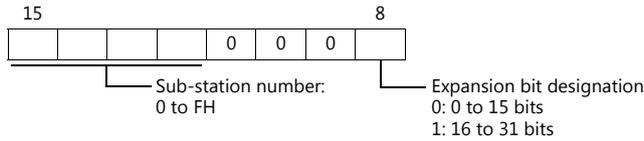


### Indirect Device Memory Designation

- When the address (group ID) is 0 to FFH:

n + 0	15 Model	8 7 Device type	0
n + 1	Group ID		Item ID
n + 2	Expansion code *		Bit designation
n + 3	00		Station number

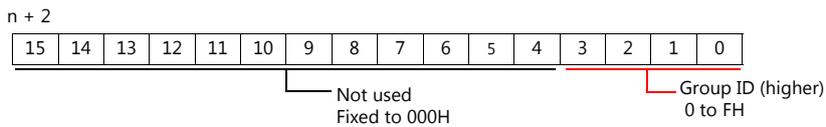
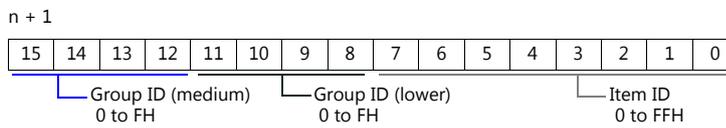
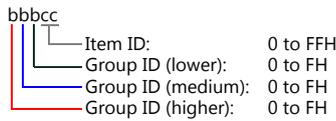
\* In the expansion code, specify the sub-station number, and set which word, higher or lower, is to be read when a 2-word address is specified (expansion bit designation).



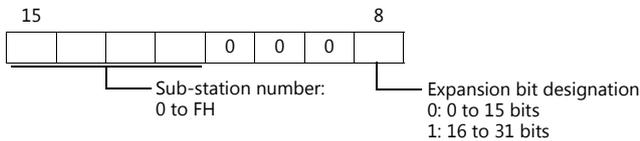
- When the address (group ID) is 100 to FFFH:

n + 0	15 Model	8 7 Device type	4 3 0
n + 1	Group ID (medium/lower) *1		Item ID *1
n + 2	000		Group ID (higher) *1
n + 3	Expansion code *2		Bit designation
n + 4	00		Station number

\*1 Set the address (group ID + item ID) for "n + 1" and "n + 2".



\*2 In the expansion code, specify the sub-station number, and set which word, higher or lower, is to be read when a 2-word address is specified (expansion bit designation).



## 6.2.13 AHC2001

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1 : n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<u>RS-232C</u> / RS-422/485	
Baud Rate	9600 / <u>19200</u> / 38400 / 57600 bps	
Data Length	7 / <u>8</u> bits	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	None / Odd / <u>Even</u>	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 31	

#### Controller

#### CPU unit RS-232C setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Parameter Type ID	Group ID	Item ID	Setting Items	Contents	Remarks
0D2	001	01	Baud rate (port 1)	9600 bps <u>19200 bps</u> 38400 bps 57600 bps	
		02	Mode	<b>1: CPL</b>	
		03	CPL address	<u>1</u> to 31	

The following settings are fixed; parity: even, and stop bit: 1 bit.

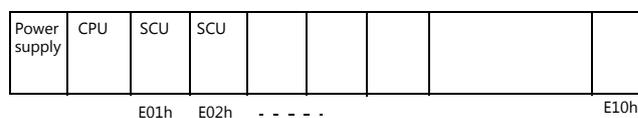
#### SCU unit setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Parameter Type ID	Group ID	Item ID	Setting Items	Contents	Remarks
Exx *1	001 002 *2	01	Baud rate	9600 bps <u>19200 bps</u> 38400 bps	
		02	Data bit length	7: 7 bits <u>8: 8 bits</u>	
		03	Parity	0: None <u>1: Even</u> 2: Odd	
		04	Stop bit	<u>1: 1 bit</u> 2: 2 bits	
		05	Half duplex / full duplex	<u>0: Half duplex</u> 1: Full duplex	Half duplex: 2-wire connection Full duplex: 4-wire connection Invalid during RS-232C communication
		07	Protocol selection	2: CPL server	

\*1 xx: Unit position 01 to 10H

The unit position varies depending on the mounting position of the SCU unit.



← Unit position E01H - E10H

\*2 Group ID of port 1 (RS-232C): 001, group ID of port 2 (RS-485): 002

## Available Device Memory

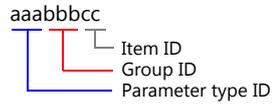
The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the controller model. Be sure to set within the range available for the controller to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory (Parameter Type ID)	TYPE	Remarks
000 (NA area)	00H	Double-word
001 (H/W information)	01H	Double-word, read only
002 (calendar time setting)	02H	Double-word
0C3 (calendar time display)	03H	Double-word, read only
0D0 (system information data)	04H	Double-word, read only
0D1 (unit information data)	05H	Double-word, read only
0D2 (CPU unit RS-232C setting)	06H	Double-word, read only
0D3 (system operation setting)	07H	Double-word, read only
0D4 (system configuration setting)	08H	Double-word, read only
0D5 (analog cycle setting)	09H	Double-word, read only
0D6 (memory capacity monitor)	0AH	Double-word, read only
201 (PID_A setting)	0BH	Double-word
202 (PID_A constant)	0CH	Double-word
203 (PID_A monitor)	0DH	Double-word, read only
211 (PID_CAS setting)	0EH	Double-word
212 (PID_CAS constant: master side)	0FH	Double-word
213 (PID_CAS constant: slave side)	10H	Double-word
214 (PID_CAS monitor)	11H	Double-word, read only
234 (Ra_PID setting)	12H	Double-word
235 (Ra_PID constant)	13H	Double-word
236 (Ra_PID monitor)	14H	Double-word, read only
241 (UP_PID setting)	15H	Double-word
242 (UP_PID constant)	16H	Double-word
243 (UP_PID monitor)	17H	Double-word, read only
301 (TBL/TBR setting)	18H	Double-word
600 (PLC link basic setting)	19H	Double-word, read only
801 (user-defined area)	1AH	Double-word
802 (user-defined area)	1BH	Double-word
803 (user-defined area)	1CH	Double-word
804 (user-defined area)	1DH	Double-word
805 (user-defined area)	1EH	Double-word
806 (user-defined area)	1FH	Double-word
807 (user-defined area)	20H	Double-word
808 (user-defined area)	21H	Double-word
809 (user-defined area)	22H	Double-word
80A (user-defined area)	23H	Double-word
80B (user-defined area)	24H	Double-word
80C (user-defined area)	25H	Double-word
80D (user-defined area)	26H	Double-word
80E (user-defined area)	27H	Double-word
80F (user-defined area)	28H	Double-word
810 (user-defined area)	29H	Double-word
811 (user-defined area)	2AH	Double-word
812 (user-defined area)	2BH	Double-word
813 (user-defined area)	2CH	Double-word
814 (user-defined area)	2DH	Double-word
815 (user-defined area)	2EH	Double-word
816 (user-defined area)	2FH	Double-word
817 (user-defined area)	30H	Double-word
820 (user-defined area)	31H	Double-word
E01 (user-defined area)	32H	Double-word
E02 (user-defined area)	33H	Double-word
E03 (user-defined area)	34H	Double-word
E04 (user-defined area)	35H	Double-word
F01 (user-defined area)	36H	Double-word
F02 (user-defined area)	37H	Double-word
F03 (user-defined area)	38H	Double-word
F04 (user-defined area)	39H	Double-word

Device Memory (Parameter Type ID)	TYPE	Remarks
F05 (user-defined area)	3AH	Double-word
F06 (user-defined area)	3BH	Double-word

### Address denotations

On the signal name reference list, every group ID is designated as "001". To access any group ID other than "001", manually input the desired ID.



## PLC\_CTL

Macro command "PLC\_CTL F0 F1 F2"

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2
		n	Station number	
ISaGRAF application Start/stop	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n + 1	Command: 0	3
		n + 2	0: Stop 1: Start	
		n	Station number	
ISaGRAF application Current status	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n + 1	Command: 1	2
		n + 2	0: Stop 1: Run	
		n	Station number	
Reserve for parameter backup	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 2	

   Return data: Data stored from temperature controller to V series

## 6.2.14 AHC2001+DCP31/32

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1 : n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	RS-232C / <u>RS-422/485</u>	
Baud Rate	<u>9600</u> / 19200 / 38400 bps	
Data Length	7 / <u>8</u> bits	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	None / Odd / <u>Even</u>	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 31	

#### Controller

#### AHC2001 SCU unit setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Parameter Type ID	Group ID	Item ID	Setting Items	Contents	Remarks
Exx *1	002	01	Baud rate	9600 bps <u>19200 bps</u> 38400 bps	
		02	Data bit length	7: 7 bits <u>8: 8 bits</u>	
		03	Parity	0: None <u>1: Even</u> 2: Odd	
		04	Stop bit	<u>1: 1 bit</u> 2: 2 bits	
		05	Half duplex / full duplex	<u>0: Half duplex</u> 1: Full duplex	Half duplex: 2-wire connection Full duplex: 4-wire connection
		07	Protocol selection	2: CPL server	

\*1 xx: Unit position 01 to 10H  
The unit position varies depending on the mounting position of the SCU unit.

Power supply	CPU	SCU	SCU						
--------------	-----	-----	-----	--	--	--	--	--	--

E01h E02h - - - - - E10h

← Unit position E01H - E10H

#### DCP31/32

Setting group: Make the following setting on the setup data.

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Indication	Setting	Remarks
Communication address	C84	1 to 31	Communication is disabled when "0" is set.
Baud rate	C85	<u>0: 9600 bps, even parity, 1 stop bit</u> 1: 9600 bps, without parity, 2 stop bit 2: 4800 bps, even parity, 1 stop bit 3: 4800 bps, without parity, 2 stop bit	
Data type	C93	<u>0: Additional terminal</u>	

**IBS (air-fuel ratio controller)**

Set the baud rate by the jumper setting (J2) on the CPU board.

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
J2	RS-485 Baud rate setting	<u>9600 bps: short-circuited between 1 and 2, 3 and 4, open between 5 and 6</u> 4800 bps: open between 1 and 2, short-circuited between 3 and 4, open between 5 and 6

**Available Device Memory**

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the controller model. Be sure to set within the range available for the controller to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

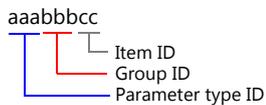
Device Memory (Parameter Type ID)	TYPE	Remarks
000 (NA area)	00H	AHC2001, double-word
001 (H/W information)	01H	AHC2001, double-word, read only
002 (calendar time setting)	02H	AHC2001, double-word
0C3 (calendar time display)	03H	AHC2001, double-word, read only
0D0 (system information data)	04H	AHC2001, double-word, read only
0D1 (unit information data)	05H	AHC2001, double-word, read only
0D2 (CPU unit RS-232C setting)	06H	AHC2001, double-word, read only
0D3 (system operation setting)	07H	AHC2001, double-word, read only
0D4 (system configuration setting)	08H	AHC2001, double-word, read only
0D5 (analog cycle setting)	09H	AHC2001, double-word, read only
0D6 (memory capacity monitor)	0AH	AHC2001, double-word, read only
201 (PID_A setting)	0BH	AHC2001, double-word
202 (PID_A constant)	0CH	AHC2001, double-word
203 (PID_A monitor)	0DH	AHC2001, double-word, read only
211 (PID_CAS setting)	0EH	AHC2001, double-word
212 (PID_CAS constant: master side)	0FH	AHC2001, double-word
213 (PID_CAS constant: slave side)	10H	AHC2001, double-word
214 (PID_CAS monitor)	11H	AHC2001, double-word, read only
234 (Ra_PID setting)	12H	AHC2001, double-word
235 (Ra_PID constant)	13H	AHC2001, double-word
236 (Ra_PID monitor)	14H	AHC2001, double-word, read only
241 (UP_PID setting)	15H	AHC2001, double-word
242 (UP_PID constant)	16H	AHC2001, double-word
243 (UP_PID monitor)	17H	AHC2001, double-word, read only
301 (TBL/TBR setting)	18H	AHC2001, double-word
600 (PLC link basic setting)	19H	AHC2001, double-word, read only
801 (user-defined area)	1AH	AHC2001, double-word
802 (user-defined area)	1BH	AHC2001, double-word
803 (user-defined area)	1CH	AHC2001, double-word
804 (user-defined area)	1DH	AHC2001, double-word
805 (user-defined area)	1EH	AHC2001, double-word
806 (user-defined area)	1FH	AHC2001, double-word
807 (user-defined area)	20H	AHC2001, double-word
808 (user-defined area)	21H	AHC2001, double-word
809 (user-defined area)	22H	AHC2001, double-word
80A (user-defined area)	23H	AHC2001, double-word
80B (user-defined area)	24H	AHC2001, double-word
80C (user-defined area)	25H	AHC2001, double-word
80D (user-defined area)	26H	AHC2001, double-word
80E (user-defined area)	27H	AHC2001, double-word
80F (user-defined area)	28H	AHC2001, double-word
810 (user-defined area)	29H	AHC2001, double-word
811 (user-defined area)	2AH	AHC2001, double-word
812 (user-defined area)	2BH	AHC2001, double-word
813 (user-defined area)	2CH	AHC2001, double-word
814 (user-defined area)	2DH	AHC2001, double-word
815 (user-defined area)	2EH	AHC2001, double-word
816 (user-defined area)	2FH	AHC2001, double-word
817 (user-defined area)	30H	AHC2001, double-word

Device Memory (Parameter Type ID)	TYPE	Remarks
820 (user-defined area)	31H	AHC2001, double-word
E01 (user-defined area)	32H	AHC2001, double-word
E02 (user-defined area)	33H	AHC2001, double-word
E03 (user-defined area)	34H	AHC2001, double-word
E04 (user-defined area)	35H	AHC2001, double-word
F01 (user-defined area)	36H	AHC2001, double-word
F02 (user-defined area)	37H	AHC2001, double-word
F03 (user-defined area)	38H	AHC2001, double-word
F04 (user-defined area)	39H	AHC2001, double-word
F05 (user-defined area)	3AH	AHC2001, double-word
F06 (user-defined area)	3BH	AHC2001, double-word
--- (DCP)	3CH	DCP31/32

### Address denotations

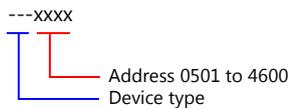
- AHC2001

On the signal name reference list, every group ID is designated as "001". To access any group ID other than "001", manually input the desired ID.



- DCP31/32

The address for DCP31/32 is not provided in the signal name reference list. Manually set the address by referring to the instruction manual for DCP31/32.



## PLC\_CTL

Macro command "PLC\_CTL F0 F1 F2"

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2
ISaGRAF application Start/stop	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	3
		n + 1	Command: 0	
		n + 2	0: Stop 1: Start	
ISaGRAF application Current status	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 1	
		n + 2	0: Stop 1: Run	
Reserve for parameter backup	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 2	

Return data: Data stored from temperature controller to V series

## 6.2.15 DCP31/32

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1 : n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<u>RS-422/485</u>	
Baud Rate	4800 / <u>9600</u> bps	
Data Length	<u>8</u> bits	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	None / Odd / <u>Even</u>	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 31	

#### Controller

Setting group: Make the following setting on the setup data.

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Indication	Setting	Remarks
Communication address	C84	1 to 31	Communication is disabled when "0" is set.
Baud rate	C85	<u>0</u> : 9600 bps, even parity, 1 stop bit 1: 9600 bps, without parity, 2 stop bit 2: 4800 bps, even parity, 1 stop bit 3: 4800 bps, without parity, 2 stop bit	
Data type	C93	<u>0</u> : Additional terminal	

### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
---	00H	

## 6.2.16 NX (CPL)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

##### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1 : n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	RS-232C / <u>RS-422/485</u>	
Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> / 38400 / 57600 / 115K bps	
Data Length	7 / <u>8</u> bits	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	None / Odd / <u>Even</u>	
Target Port No.	1 to <u>127</u>	

#### Controller

Make the following settings on [Actual Module Configuration] in the [SLP-NX] software.

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
RS-485 Address	1 to <u>127</u>	Communication is disabled when "0" is set.
RS-485 Protocol	<b>CPL</b>	
RS-485 Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> / 38400 / 57600 / 115200 bps	
RS-485 Bit Length	7 / <u>8</u> bits	
RS-485 Parity Setting	None / Odd / <u>Even</u>	
RS-485 Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	

### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
---	00H	

## 6.2.17 NX (MODBUS RTU)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1 : n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	RS-232C / <u>RS-422/485</u>	
Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> / 38400 / 57600 / 115K bps	
Data Length	<b>8 bits</b>	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	None / Odd / <u>Even</u>	
Target Port No.	1 to <u>127</u>	

#### Controller

Make the following settings on [Actual Module Configuration] in the [SLP-NX] software.

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
RS-485 Address	1 to <u>127</u>	Communication is disabled when "0" is set.
RS-485 Protocol	<b>MODBUS (RTU)</b>	
RS-485 Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> / 38400 / 57600 / 115200 bps	
RS-485 Bit Length	<b>8 bits</b>	
RS-485 Parity Setting	None / Odd / <u>Even</u>	
RS-485 Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	

### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
---	02H	

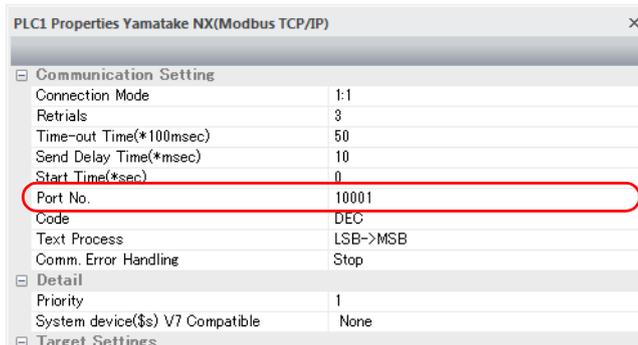
## 6.2.18 NX (MODBUS TCP/IP)

### Communication Setting

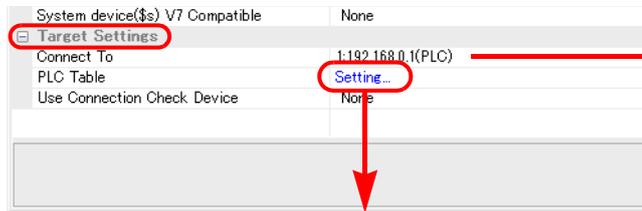
#### Editor

Make the following settings on the editor. For more information, see "1.3.2 Ethernet Communication".

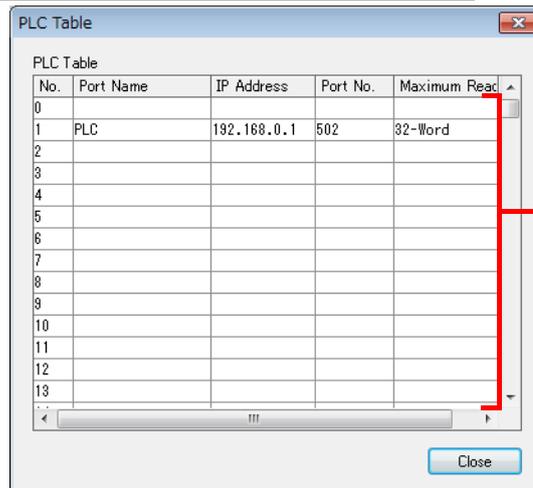
- IP address for the V9 unit
  - When specified on the screen program:  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [Local Port IP Address]
  - When specified on the V9 unit:  
Local mode → [LAN Setting]
- Port number for the V9 unit (for communication with PLC)  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Communication Setting]



- IP address, port number, and maximum read value of the PLC  
Register on the [PLC Table] in [System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Target Settings].



Valid only for 1 : 1 connection  
Select the PLC for connection from those registered on the PLC table.



Set the IP address, port number, maximum read value, and whether or not to use the KeepAlive function of the controller.

Maximum read value:  
Set a value according to the controller specification.  
32 or 64 words

#### Controller

Make the following settings on [Actual Module Configuration] in the [SLP-NX] software.

	Item	Remarks
IP Address	-	
IP Setting	Net mask	
	Default gateway	
Port Setting	MODBUS communication port number	Default: 502

---

## Available Device Memory

---

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

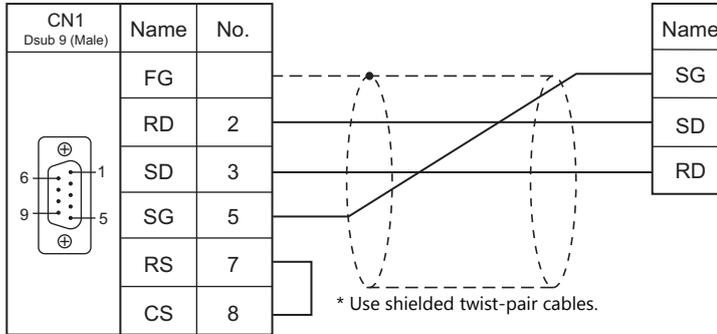
Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
---	02H	

## 6.2.19 Wiring Diagrams

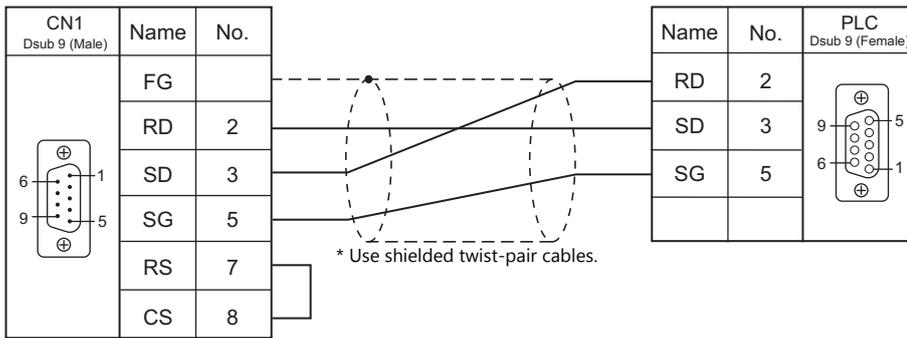
### When Connected at CN1:

#### RS-232C

Wiring diagram 1 - C2

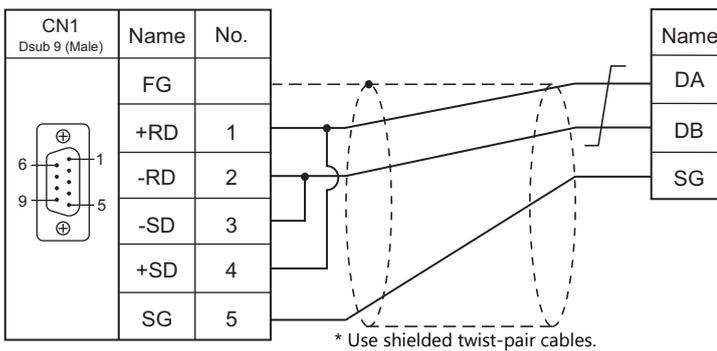


Wiring diagram 2 - C2

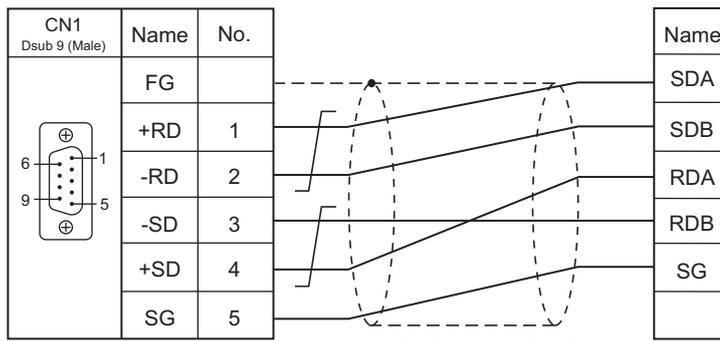


#### RS-422/RS-485

Wiring diagram 1 - C4

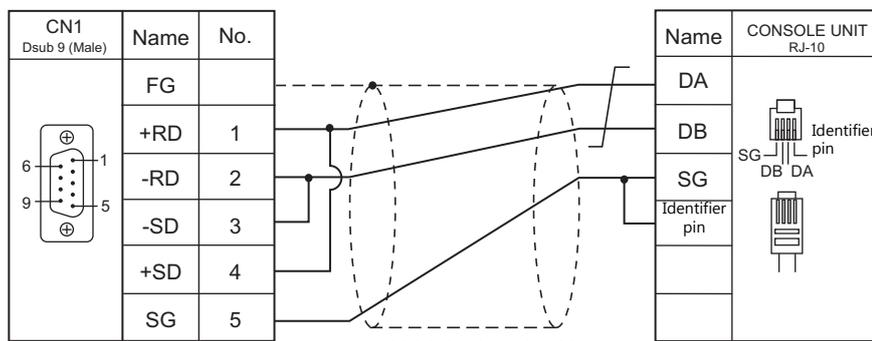


**Wiring diagram 2 - C4**



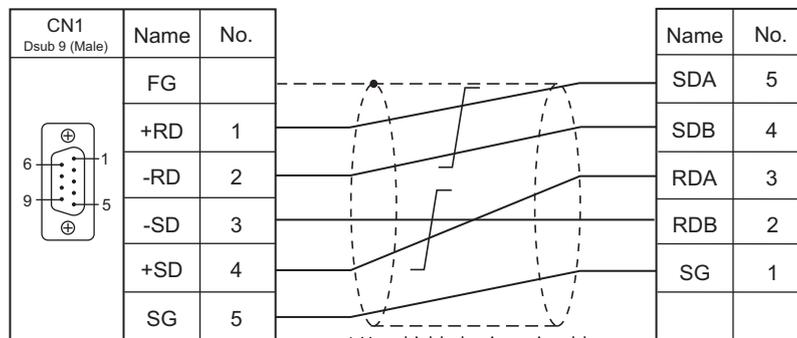
\* Use shielded twist-pair cables.

**Wiring diagram 3 - C4**



\* Use shielded twist-pair cables.

**Wiring diagram 4 - C4**

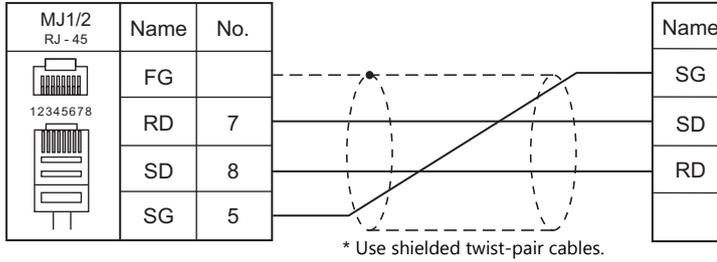


\* Use shielded twist-pair cables.

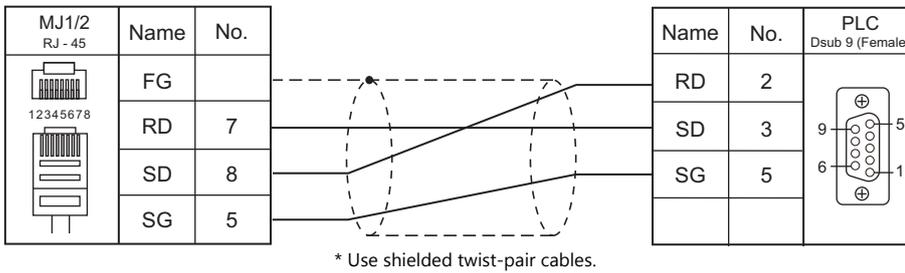
**When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:**

**RS-232C**

**Wiring diagram 1 - M2**

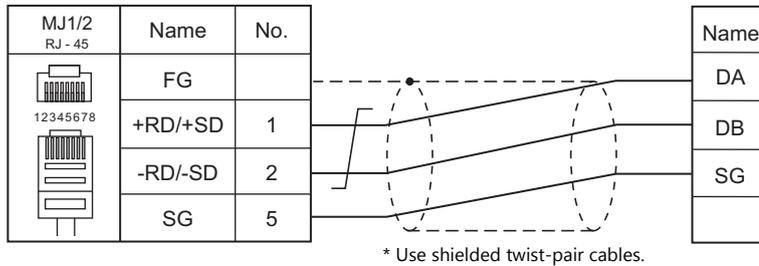


**Wiring diagram 2 - M2**

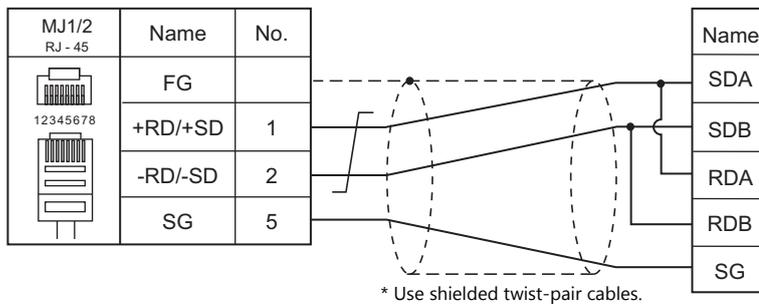


**RS-422/RS-485**

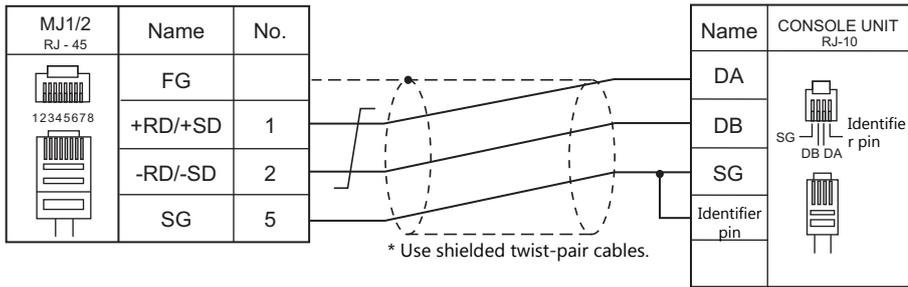
**Wiring diagram 1 - M4**



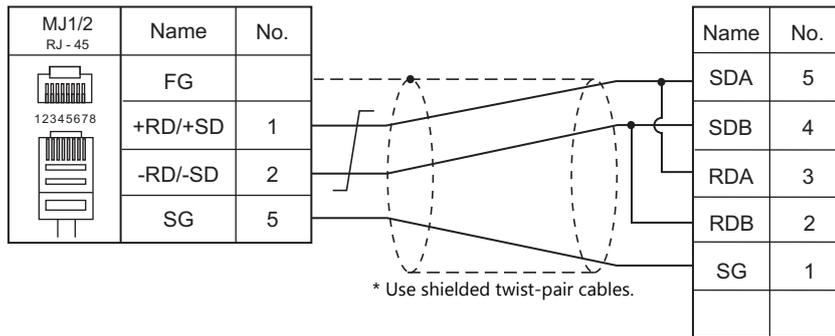
**Wiring diagram 2 - M4**



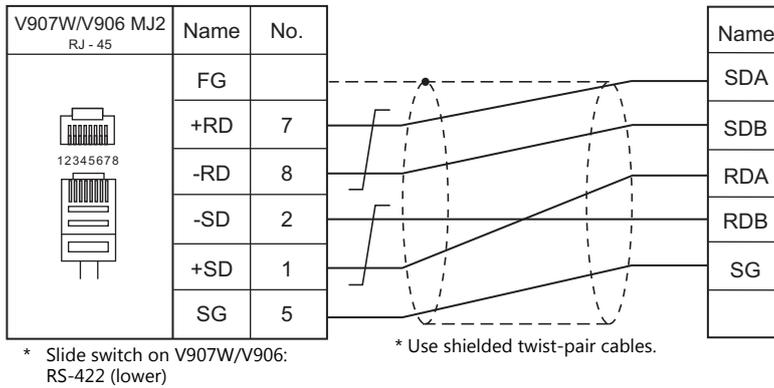
**Wiring diagram 3 - M4**



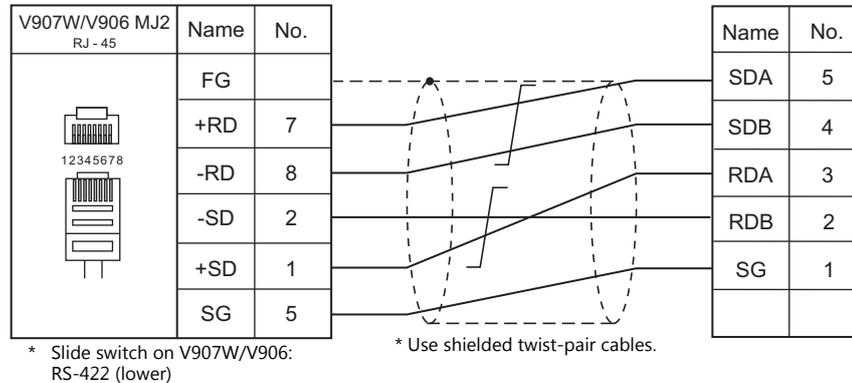
**Wiring diagram 4 - M4**



**Wiring diagram 5 - M4**



**Wiring diagram 6 - M4**



# MEMO

# 7. Banner

---

## 7.1 Temperature Controller/Servo/Inverter Connection



---

# 7.1 Temperature Controller/Servo/Inverter Connection

---

## Ethernet Connection

---

### Vision Sensor

PLC Selection on the Editor	CPU	Port	TCP/IP	UDP/IP	Port No.	Keep Alive <sup>*1</sup>	Lst File
PresencePLUS (Ethernet/IP (TCP/IP))	PresencePLUS P4 PresencePLUS Pro	Ethernet	○	×	44818	×	BPPVS_Eth.Lst

\*1 For KeepAlive functions, see 1.3.2 Ethernet Communication.

## 7.1.1 PresencePLUS (Ethernet/IP (TCP/IP))

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

Make the following settings on the editor. For more information, see "1.3.2 Ethernet Communication".

- IP address for the V9 unit
  - When specified on the screen program:  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [Local Port IP Address]
  - When specified on the V9 unit:  
Local mode → [LAN Setting]
- Port number for the V9 unit (for communication with PLC)  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Communication Setting]
- IP address and port number (No. 44818) of the PLC  
Register on the [PLC Table] in [System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Target Settings].

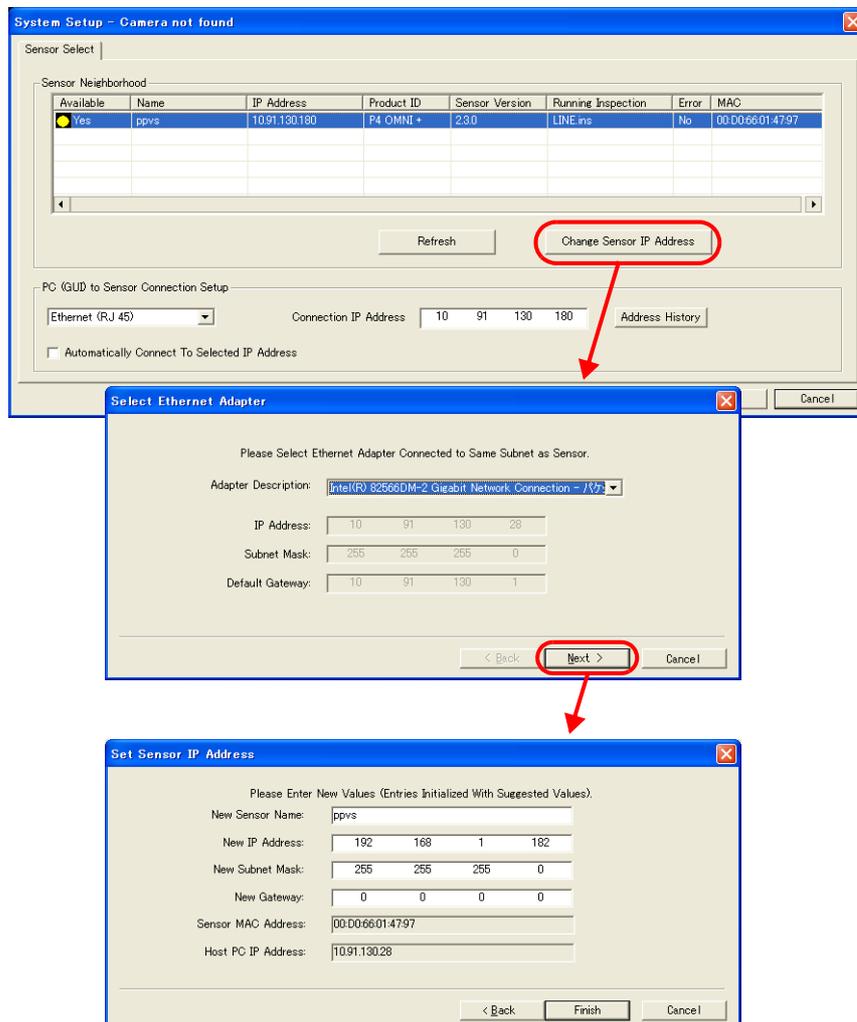
Network camera display settings must be configured to display images from the sensor on the V9 series. For more information, refer to "1.3 Network Camera" in the V9 Series Reference Manual 2.

#### Vision Sensor

Make settings using Banner's dedicated software "Presence PLUS". For more information, refer to the manual of the vision sensor.

#### System setup

Click [Change Sensor IP Address] to display the [Set Sensor IP Address] window and configure the IP address and subnet mask settings.



## Sensor IP address settings

Please Enter New Values (Entries Initialized With Suggested Values).

New Sensor Name: ppvs

New IP Address: 192 168 1 182

New Subnet Mask: 255 255 255 0

New Gateway: 0 0 0 0

Sensor MAC Address: 00:00:66:01:47:97

Host PC IP Address: 10.91.130.28

< Back Finish Cancel

Item	Setting	Remarks
New Sensor Name	Set a name for the sensor.	
New IP Address	Set the IP address of the sensor.	
New Subnet Mask	Set the subnet mask of the sensor.	
New Gateway	Specify according to the environment.	
Sensor MAC Address	The MAC address of the sensor is displayed.	
Host PC IP Address	The IP address of the computer to which the sensor is connected is displayed.	

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the connected device. Be sure to set within the range available with the device to be used.

Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
PI1 (PPVS_INPUT)	00H	
PO1 (PPVS_OUTPUT1)	01H	Read only
PO2 (PPVS_OUTPUT2)	02H	Read only
PO3 (PPVS_OUTPUT3)	03H	Read only
PO4 (PPVS_OUTPUT4)	04H	Read only
PO5 (PPVS_OUTPUT5)	05H	Read only

# MEMO

# 8. Baumuller

---

## 8.1 PLC Connection



## 8.1 PLC Connection

### Serial Connection

PLC Selection on the Editor	CPU	Unit/Port	Signal Level	Connection			Ladder Transfer <sup>*3</sup>
				CN1	MJ1/MJ2 <sup>*1</sup>	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906 <sup>*2</sup>	
BMx-x-PLC	BMx-x-PLC	RS-232C port	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		×
		RS-422 port	RS-422	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	×	Wiring diagram 1 - M4	

\*1 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the V907W or V906. For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

\*2 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-422 position (lower). For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

\*3 For the ladder transfer function, see the V9 Series Reference Manual 2.

## 8.1.1 BMx-x-PLC

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	<u>1:1</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	RS-232C / <u>RS-422/485</u>	
Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> / 38400 bps	
Data Length	<u>8 bits</u>	
Stop Bit	<u>1 bit</u>	
Parity	<u>Even</u>	

#### PLC

No particular setting is necessary on the PLC.

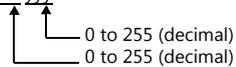
### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
DB (Data Block)	00H	

\* The assigned device memory is expressed as shown on the right when editing the screen.

Example: DB xxx yyy

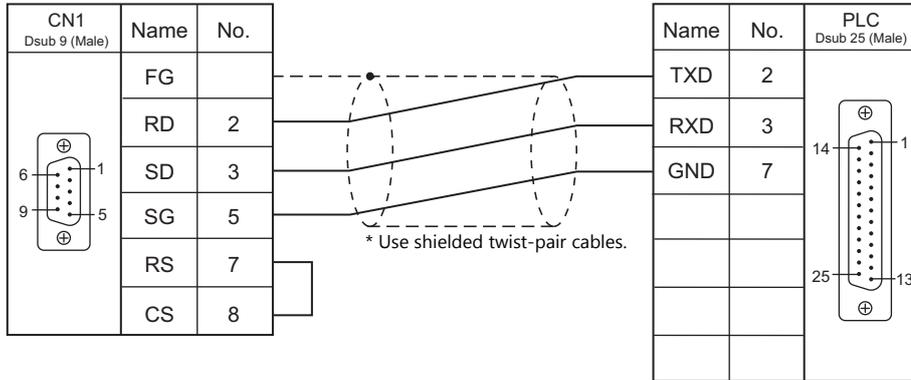


## 8.1.2 Wiring Diagrams

### When Connected at CN1:

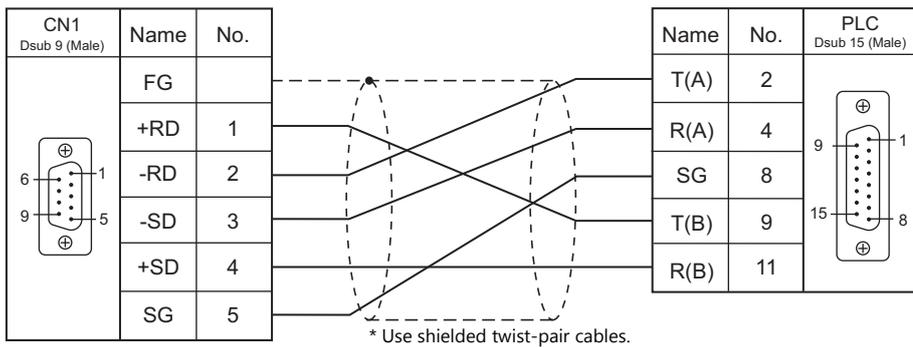
#### RS-232C

Wiring diagram 1 - C2



#### RS-422/RS-485

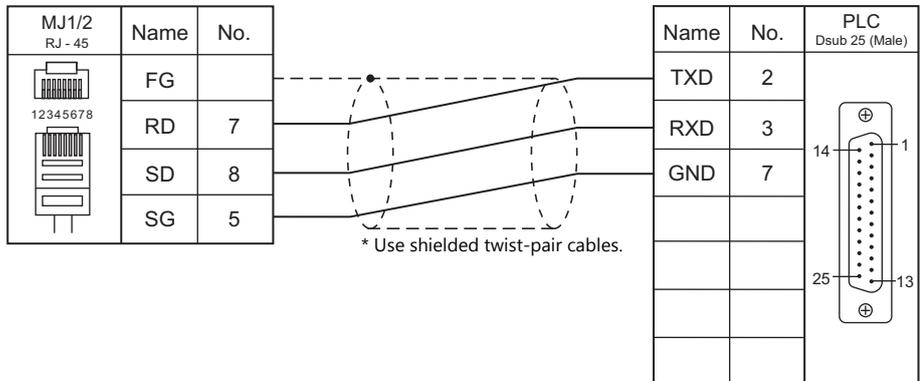
Wiring diagram 1 - C4



**When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:**

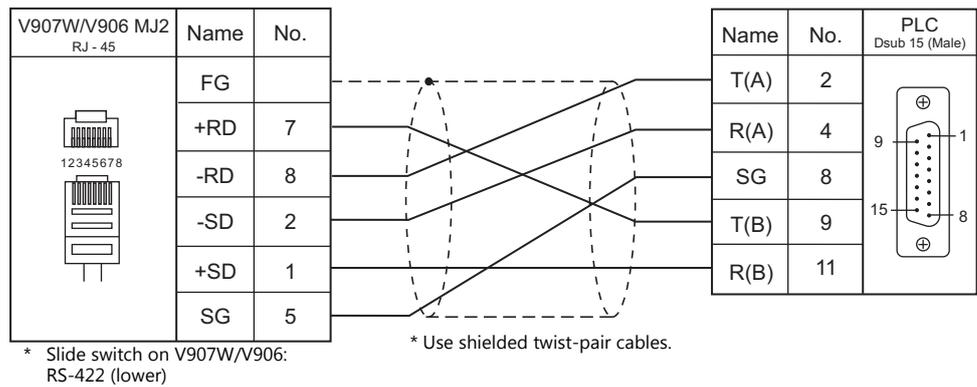
**RS-232C**

**Wiring diagram 1 - M2**



**RS-422/RS-485**

**Wiring diagram 1 - M4**



# 9. BECKHOFF

---

## 9.1 PLC Connection



## 9.1 PLC Connection

### Ethernet Connection

PLC Selection on the Editor	CPU	Unit	LAN port	TCP/IP	UDP/IP	Port No.	Keep Alive <sup>*1</sup>	Ladder Transfer <sup>*2</sup>
ADS protocol (Ethernet)	BC9000 BC9100 BX9000	KLxxxx <sup>*3</sup>	CPU (built-in)	○	×	48898 fixed	○	×

\*1 For KeepAlive functions, see "1.3.2 Ethernet Communication".

\*2 For the ladder transfer function, see the V9 Series Reference Manual 2.

\*3 Use the same voltage (24 V) as for the CPU.

## 9.1.1 ADS Protocol (Ethernet)

---

---

### Communication Setting

---

#### Editor

##### Communication settings

Make the following settings on the editor. For more information, see "1.3.2 Ethernet Communication".

- IP address for the V9 unit
  - When specified on the screen program:  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [Local Port IP Address]
  - When specified on the V9 unit:  
Local mode → [LAN Setting]
- Port number for the V9 unit (for communication with PLC)  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Communication Setting]
- IP address and port number of the PLC  
Register on the [PLC Table] in [System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Target Settings].

#### PLC

##### IP address setting

1. Set the DIP switches 9 and 10 to OFF.
2. Connect the PLC with the computer.
3. Launch "Command Prompt" on the computer.
4. Enter "Arp -a" and execute it.  
The IP address (xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx) and the MAC address (zzz.zzz.zzz.zzz) of the PLC previously set are displayed.  
(Check whether you can ping the IP address of the PLC ("ping xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx") successfully.)
5. Enter "Arp -d xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx" (IP address displayed in step 4.) and execute.
6. Enter "Arp -s yyy.yyy.yyy.yyy zzz.zzz.zzz.zzz" (new IP address and MAC address) and execute.
7. Enter "ping -l 123 yyy.yyy.yyy.yyy" (new IP address) and execute it. The new IP address becomes valid.

##### Port No.

TCP/IP port No. 48898 (fixed)

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory		TYPE	Remarks
P100-0	Port 100 - Index group 0	00H	
P300-I	Port 300 - Inputs	01H	Read only *1
P300-O	Port 300 - Outputs	02H	Write only *1
P800-I	Port 800 - Inputs	03H	*1
P800-O	Port 800 - Outputs	04H	*1
P800-F	Port 800 - Flags	05H	*1
P801-I	Port 801 - Inputs	06H	*1
P801-O	Port 801 - Outputs	07H	*1
P801-F	Port 801 - Flags	08H	*1
P811-I	Port 811 - Inputs	09H	*1
P811-O	Port 811 - Outputs	0AH	*1
P811-F	Port 811 - Flags	0BH	*1
P821-I	Port 821 - Inputs	0CH	*1
P821-O	Port 821 - Outputs	0DH	*1
P821-F	Port 821 - Flags	0EH	*1
P831-I	Port 831 - Inputs	0FH	*1
P831-O	Port 831 - Outputs	10H	*1
P831-F	Port 831 - Flags	11H	*1
P350-I	Port 350 - Inputs	12H	Read only *1
P350-O	Port 350 - Outputs	13H	Write only *1
P851-I	Port 851 - Inputs	14H	*1
P851-O	Port 851 - Outputs	15H	*1
P851-F	Port 851 - Flags	16H	*1
P852-I	Port 852 - Inputs	17H	*1
P852-O	Port 852 - Outputs	18H	*1
P852-F	Port 852 - Flags	19H	*1
P853-I	Port 853 - Inputs	1AH	*1
P853-O	Port 853 - Outputs	1BH	*1
P853-F	Port 853 - Flags	1CH	*1
P854-I	Port 854 - Inputs	1DH	*1
P854-O	Port 854 - Outputs	1EH	*1
P854-F	Port 854 - Flags	1FH	*1

\* Access to the device memory area is not allowed if a password is set for the area.

\*1 The addresses are expressed in "bytes". For word designation, specify an even-numbered address.

### Address denotations

The assigned device memory is expressed as shown below when editing the screen.

Example: P800 - F00000001



### Indirect Device Memory Designation

For P300 / P800 / P801 device memory:

Specify a value obtained by dividing the address by 2. (Discard the fraction.)

Example: With indirect device memory designation, "9" is assigned for "P300-I00000013".  
 $13 \text{ (HEX)} = 19 \text{ (DEC)}$   
 $19 \div 2 = 9.5$

## PLC\_CTL

Macro command "PLC\_CTL F0 F1 F2"

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2
Access Inputs	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	7
		n + 1	Command: 0001H	
		n + 2	Port * <sup>1</sup>	
		n + 3	Index Group * <sup>2</sup>	
		n + 4		
		n + 5	Index Offset * <sup>2</sup>	
		n + 6		
n + 7	Data			
Access Outputs	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	8
		n + 1	Command: 0002H	
		n + 2	Port * <sup>1</sup>	
		n + 3	Index Group * <sup>2</sup>	
		n + 4		
		n + 5	Index Offset * <sup>2</sup>	
		n + 6		
n + 7	Data			

 Return data: Data stored from temperature controller to V series

\*1 Port setting values

Port	Name
100	Logger (only NT - Log)
110	Eventlogger
300	IO
301	Additional Task 1
302	Additional Task 2
500	NC
801 / 851	PLC Run-time System 1
811 / 852	PLC Run-time System 2
821 / 853	PLC Run-time System 3
831 / 854	PLC Run-time System 4
900	Camshaft Controller
10000	System Service
14000	Scope

\*2 Setting values for "Index Group" and "Index Offset"

Access		Index Group	Index Offset	Description
Input	Output			
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	00004020H	0 - 65535	READ_M / WRITE_M
<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	00004025H	0	PLCADS_IJR_RMSIZE
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	0000F003H	0	GET_SYMHANDLE_BYNAME
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	0000F005H	0 - 4294967295	READ_SYMVAL_BYHANDLE WRITE_SYMVAL_BYHANDLE
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	0000F006H	0	RELEASE_SYMHANDLE
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	0000F020H	0 - 4294967295	READ_I / WRITE_I
<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0000F025H	0	ADSIGRP_IOIMAGE_RISIZE
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	0000F030H	0 - 4294967295	READ_Q / WRITE_Q
<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0000F035H	0	ADSIGRP_IOIMAGE_ROSIZE

# 10. Bosch Rexroth

---

## 10.1 Temperature Controller/Servo/Inverter Connection



# 10.1 Temperature Controller/Servo/Inverter Connection

## Serial Connection

### Servo

PLC Selection on the Editor	Model		Port	Signal Level	Wiring Diagram			Lst File
					CN1	MJ1/MJ2 *1	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906	
IndraDrive	IndraDrive C	HCS02 HCS03 HCS02.1 HCS03.1	RS-232C Port	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		None
	IndraDrive M	HMD01 HMS01 HMS02 HMOV1 HMOV2						

\*1 Set the slide switch for signal selection to the RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the V907W or V906. For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" page 1-6.

## 10.1.1 IndraDrive

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	<b>1: n</b>	
Signal Level	<u>RS-232C</u> / RS-422 / 485	
Baud Rate	<u>9600</u> / 19200 / 38400 / 57600 / 115K bps	
Parity	<u>None</u> / Odd / Even	
Data Length	<b>8 bits</b>	
Stop Bit	<b>1 bit</b>	

#### Servo

Item	Setting	Remarks
Parity	<u>None</u> / Odd / Even	

Baud rate, data length, and stop bit settings are not required.

### Available Device Memory

There are no device memory.

### PLC\_CTL

Macro command "PLC\_CTL F0 F1 F2"

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2
SIS version acquisition	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2
		n + 1	Command: 1H	
		n + 2	Execution result 0: Successful completion Other than 0: Abnormal termination	
		n + 3	mmVnn: SIS version (character string)	
		:		
		n + 7		
FWA number acquisition	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2
		n + 1	Command: 2H	
		n + 2	Execution result 0: Successful completion Other than 0: Abnormal termination	
		n + 3	FWA number (character string) (Max. 20 words)	
		:		
		n + 22		

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2
Unit type code acquisition	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2
		n + 1	Command: 3H	
		n + 2	Execution result 0: Successful completion Other than 0: Abnormal termination	
		n + 3	Unit type code (character string) (Max. 20 words)	
		:		
n+22				
Acquisition of supported baud rate	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2
		n + 1	Command: 4H	
		n + 2	Execution result 0: Successful completion Other than 0: Abnormal termination	
		n + 3	Supported baud rate 0: 9600 bps 1: 19200 bps 2: 38400 bps 4: 57600 bps 8: 115.2 kbps	
Shutdown	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	5
		n + 1	Command: 290H	
		n + 2	Shutdown target 0: Firmware 1: Load routine	
		n + 3	Starting address (lower)	
		n + 4	Starting address (higher)	
Reboot	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	4
		n + 1	Command: 291H	
		n + 2	Starting address (lower)	
		n + 3	Starting address (higher)	
		n + 4	Execution result 0H: Normal termination 9102H: Firmware deleted 9103H: Reboot phase 3 not permitted 9104H: Reboot phase 4 not permitted	
Data reading	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	5
		n + 1	Command: 292H	
		n + 2	Starting address (lower)	
		n + 3	Starting address (higher)	
		n + 4	Reading size (Max. 244 bytes)	
		n + 5	Execution result 0H: Normal termination 9200H: Reading range error	
		n + 6	Data to read (Max. 122 words)	
		:		
n + 127				

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2
Header top address acquisition	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2
		n + 1	Command: 293H	
		n + 2	Execution result 0: Successful completion Other than 0: Abnormal termination	
		n + 3	Header top address (lower)	
		n + 4	Header top address (higher)	
Memory initialization	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	6
		n + 1	Command: 294H	
		n + 2	Starting address (lower)	
		n + 3	Starting address (higher)	
		n + 4	Block length (lower)	
		n + 5	Block length (higher)	
n + 6	Execution result 0H: Normal termination 9400H: Initialization timeout 940A: Initialization of only loader possible			
Data writing	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	7 ~ 126
		n + 1	Command: 296H	
		n + 2	Starting address (lower)	
		n + 3	Starting address (higher)	
		n + 4	Device memory type 2: MEM_RAM 3: MEM_DPR 4: MEM_FLASH	
		n + 5	Writing data length (unit: bytes) m: 1 to 240	
		n + 6	Data to write (m/2 words)	
		:		
		n+(6+m/2) *1	Execution result 0H: Normal termination 96FFH: Range error (other than RAM specified) 96E0H: Programming error of Flash 96E1H: Programming timeout of Flash	
Checksum setting	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	6
		n + 1	Command: 297H	
		n + 2	Starting address (lower)	
		n + 3	Starting address (higher)	
		n + 4	Module size (lower)	
		n + 5	Module size (higher)	
n + 6	Execution result 0H: Normal termination 9701H: Checksum setting error 9702H: CRC32 checksum error			
Error reset	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	2
		n + 1	Command: 29FH	
		n + 2	Execution result 0: Successful completion Other than 0: Abnormal termination	

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2
Timeout setting	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Target Port No.	3
		n + 1	Command: 301H	
		n + 2	Specified timeout time	
		n + 3	Execution result 0: Successful completion Other than 0: Abnormal termination	

 Return data: Data stored from servo to V9 series

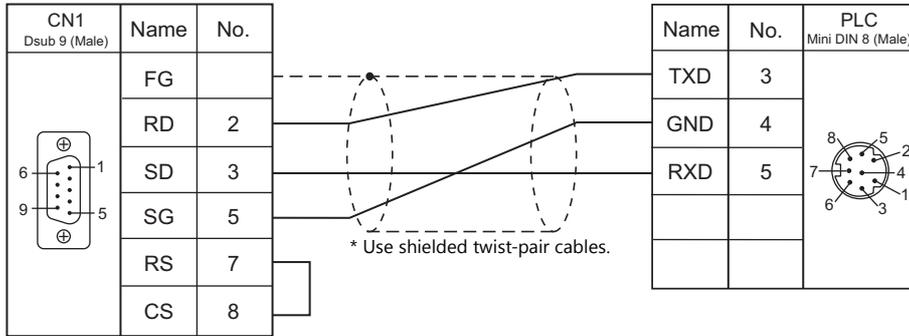
\*1 "m/2" is rounded up to the nearest integer.

## 10.1.2 Wiring Diagrams

### When Connected at CN1:

#### RS-232C

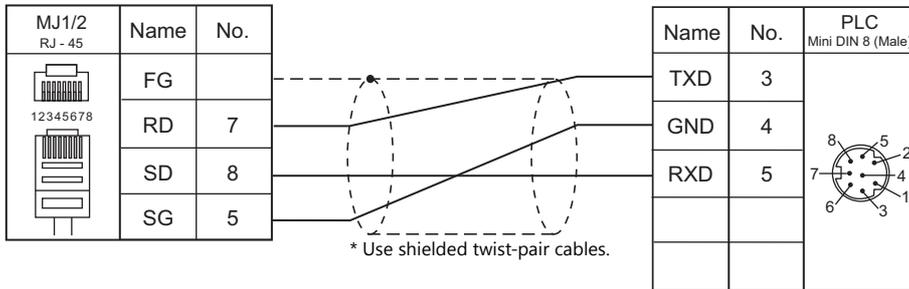
Wiring diagram 1 - C2



### When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:

#### RS-232C

Wiring diagram 1 - M2



# 11. CHINO

---

## 11.1 Temperature Controller/Servo/Inverter Connection



# 11.1 Temperature Controller/Servo/Inverter Connection

## Digital Temperature Controller

PLC Selection on the Editor	Model	Port		Signal Level	Connection			Lst File
					CN1	MJ1/MJ2 *1	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906 *2	
DP1000	DP1xxxBRxx	Terminal block		RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		DP1000.Lst
	DP1xxxBAxx	Terminal block		RS-422	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	×	Wiring diagram 4 - M4	
	DP10xxGRxx-xx	Terminal block	COM1	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		
	DP10xxGSxx-xx	Terminal block	COM1	RS-485	Wiring diagram 2 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4		
	DP10xxGAxx-xx	Terminal block	COM1	RS-422	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	×	Wiring diagram 4 - M4	
	DP10xxGBxx-xx	Terminal block	COM1	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 2 - C2	Wiring diagram 2 - M2		
			COM2		Wiring diagram 3 - C2	Wiring diagram 3 - M2		
	DP10xxGCxx-xx	Terminal block	COM1	RS-485	Wiring diagram 3 - C4	Wiring diagram 2 - M4		
			COM2	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 3 - C2	Wiring diagram 3 - M2		
	DP10xxGDxx-xx	Terminal block	COM1	RS-422	Wiring diagram 4 - C4	×	Wiring diagram 5 - M4	
			COM2	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 3 - C2	Wiring diagram 3 - M2		
	DP10xxGExx-xx	Terminal block	COM1	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 2 - C2	Wiring diagram 2 - M2		
COM2			RS-485	Wiring diagram 5 - C4	Wiring diagram 3 - M4			
DP10xxGFxx-xx	Terminal block	COM1	RS-485	Wiring diagram 3 - C4	Wiring diagram 2 - M4			
		COM2		Wiring diagram 5 - C4	Wiring diagram 3 - M4			
DP10xxGGxx-xx	Terminal block	COM1	RS-422	Wiring diagram 4 - C4	×	Wiring diagram 5 - M4		
		COM2	RS-485	Wiring diagram 5 - C4	Wiring diagram 3 - M4			
DB1000B (MODBUS RTU)	DB1xxxBRxx-xx	Terminal block		RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		DB1000B.Lst
	DB1xxxBAxx-xx			RS-422	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	×	Wiring diagram 4 - M4	
	DB1xxxBSxx-xx			RS-485	Wiring diagram 2 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4		
LT230 (MODBUS RTU)	LT23xxxS00-xx LT23xxx200-xx	Terminal block		RS-485	Wiring diagram 2 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4		LT230.Lst
LT300 (MODBUS RTU)	LT35xxxRx0-xx x LT37xxxRx0-xx x	Terminal block		RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		LT300.Lst
				RS-422	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	×	Wiring diagram 4 - M4	
				RS-485	Wiring diagram 2 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4		
LT400 Series (MODBUS RTU)	LT45xxxRxx-xx x LT47xxxRxx-xx x	Terminal block		RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		LT400.Lst
				RS-422	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	×	Wiring diagram 4 - M4	
				RS-485	Wiring diagram 2 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4		
LT830 (MODBUS RTU)	LT830xx000-2xx	Terminal block		RS-485	Wiring diagram 2 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4		LT830.Lst

\*1 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the V907W or V906. For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

\*2 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-422 position (lower). For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

## Graphic Recorder

PLC Selection on the Editor	Model	Port	Signal Level	Connection			Lst File
				CN1	MJ1/MJ2 *1	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906	
KR2000 (MODBUS RTU)	KR21xxxRxA	Terminal block	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		KR2000 .Lst
			RS-485	Wiring diagram 2 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4		
	KR21xxxQxA	Terminal block	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		
			RS-485	Wiring diagram 2 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4		

\*1 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the V907W or V906. For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

## 11.1.1 DP1000

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1 : n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<u>RS-232C</u> / RS-422/485	
Baud Rate	4800 / <u>9600</u> / 19200 / 38400 bps	
Data Length	<u>7</u> / 8 bits	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	None / Odd / <u>Even</u>	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 99	

#### Digital Program Controller

#### DP1000

The communication parameters can be set using keys attached to the digital program controller. Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Mode No.	Item	Setting	Remarks
Mode 1 (Operation status selection)	Program start method *	<b>MASTER COM.: Start by communication</b>	
	Pattern selection method *	<b>COM: Selection by communication</b>	
Mode 8 (Communication setting)	Communication function, type	<b>COM: Host communication</b>	
	Device No.	01 to 99	Invalid during RS-232C communication 00: Communication not possible
	Baud rate	4800 / 9600 bps	
	Communication characters (Data length, parity, stop bit)	Data length: <u>7</u> / 8 bits Parity: <u>Even</u> / Odd / None Stop bit: <u>1</u> / 2 bits	

\* To start program operation from the V series, select "MASTER COM." for program start method. To select a pattern number from the V series, select "COM" for pattern selection method.

**DP1000G**

The communication parameters can be set using keys attached to the digital program controller. Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Mode No.	Item	Setting		Remarks
		COM1	COM2	
Mode 1 (Operation status selection)	Program start method *	<b>COM: Start by communication</b>		
	Pattern selection method *	<b>COM: Selection by communication</b>		
Mode 8 (Communication setting)	Communication type	Fixed according to communication specification	<b>PORT2</b>	
	Protocol	<b>PRIVATE: CHINO's conventional protocol</b>		When establishing a connection by using MODBUS RTU format, refer to "30. MODBUS".
	Communication function, type	<b>COMM: Host communication</b>		
	Device No.	01 to 99		Invalid during RS-232C communication 00: Communication not possible
	Baud rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> / 38400 bps		
	Communication characters (Data length, parity, stop bit)	7N1: data length 7 bits, without parity, stop bit 1 7N2: data length 7 bits, without parity, stop bit 2 7E1: data length 7 bits, even parity, stop bit 1 7E2: data length 7 bits, even parity, stop bit 2 7O1: data length 7 bits, odd parity, stop bit 1 7O2: data length 7 bits, odd parity, stop bit 2 <u>8N1: data length 8 bits, without parity, stop bit 1</u> 8N2: data length 8 bits, without parity, stop bit 2 8E1: data length 8 bits, even parity, stop bit 1 8E2: data length 8 bits, even parity, stop bit 2 8O1: data length 8 bits, odd parity, stop bit 1 8O2: data length 8 bits, odd parity, stop bit 2		

\* To start program operation from the V series, select "COM" for program start method. To select a pattern number from the V series, select "COM" for pattern selection method.

Notes on parameter change from the V series  
 Before changing parameters from the V series, function keys and the related mode in the setting menu must be locked using keys on the digital program controller.  
 For more information, refer to the instruction manual for the controller issued by the manufacturer.

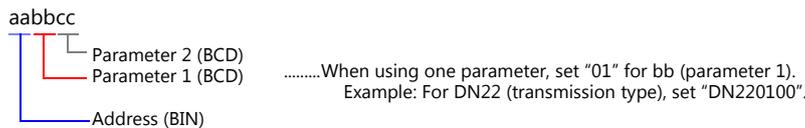
**Available Device Memory**

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
D (data)	00H	Double-word
DN (individual data)	01H	Double-word
PG (program)	02H	Double-word

**Address denotations**

The assigned device memory is expressed as shown below when editing the screen.



Note on device memory setting  
 Do not access addresses that are not assigned in the device memory map.

## D (Data)

Address Denotations			Name	Decimal Place	Command	
Address (BIN)	Parameter 1 (BCD)	Parameter 2 (BCD)			Read	Write
00	0	0	Pattern No.	-	△ 1, △ 1	-
01	0	0	Step No.	-	△ 1, △ 1	-
02	0	0	PV status	-	△ 1, △ 1	-
03	0	0	PV (measurement value)	4	△ 1, △ 1	-
04	0	0	SV (setting value)	4	△ 1, △ 1	-
05	0	0	Time display method	-	△ 1, △ 1	△ 2, △ 8
06	0	0	Time unit 1	-	△ 1, △ 1	-
07	0	0	Time	2	△ 1, △ 1	-
08	0	0	MV1 status	-	△ 1, △ 1	-
09	0	0	MV1	2	△ 1, △ 1	△ 2, △ 3
0a	0	0	MV2 status	-	△ 1, △ 1	-
0b	0	0	MV2	2	△ 1, △ 1	△ 2, △ 3
0e	0	0	Execution target SV	4	△ 1, △ 2	-
0f	0	0	Execution P	1	△ 1, △ 2	△ 2, △ 2
10	0	0	Execution I	-	△ 1, △ 2	△ 2, △ 2
11	0	0	Execution D	-	△ 1, △ 2	△ 2, △ 2
12	0	0	Execution AL1	4	△ 1, △ 2	△ 2, △ 2
13	0	0	Execution AL2	4	△ 1, △ 2	△ 2, △ 2
14	0	0	Execution AL3	4	△ 1, △ 2	△ 2, △ 2
15	0	0	Execution AL4	4	△ 1, △ 2	△ 2, △ 2
16	0	0	Execution OL	1	△ 1, △ 2	△ 2, △ 2
17	0	0	Execution OH	1	△ 1, △ 2	△ 2, △ 2
18	0	0	Execution change amount (OSL)	1	△ 1, △ 2	△ 2, △ 2
19	0	0	Execution sensor offset	4	△ 1, △ 2	△ 2, △ 2
1a	0	0	SV value offset	4	△ 1, △ 2	△ 2, △ 2
1b	0	0	2nd P	1	△ 1, △ 2	-
1c	0	0	2nd I	-	△ 1, △ 2	-
1d	0	0	2nd D	-	△ 1, △ 2	-
20	0	0	Controller / setting device	-	△ 1, △ 6	-
21	0	0	Setting device / thermoelectric type / resistance type	-	△ 1, △ 6	-
22	0	0	1st output	-	△ 1, △ 6	-
23	0	0	2nd output	-	△ 1, △ 6	-
24	0	0	Transmission	-	△ 1, △ 6	-
25	0	0	Time signal	-	△ 1, △ 6	-
26	0	0	External drive	-	△ 1, △ 6	-
27	0	0	Pattern select	-	△ 1, △ 6	-
28	0	0	Time unit 2	-	△ 1, △ 6	-
2b	0	0	FNC key (lock / non-lock)	-	△ 1, △ 7	△ 2, △ 7
2c	0	0	Mode 0 (lock / non-lock)	-	△ 1, △ 7	△ 2, △ 7
2d	0	0	Lock 1 (lock / non-lock)	-	△ 1, △ 7	△ 2, △ 7
2e	0	0	Lock 2 (lock / non-lock)	-	△ 1, △ 7	△ 2, △ 7
2f	0	0	Lock 3 (lock / non-lock)	-	△ 1, △ 7	△ 2, △ 7
30	0	0	Lock 4 (lock / non-lock)	-	△ 1, △ 7	△ 2, △ 7
31	0	0	Lock 5 (lock / non-lock)	-	△ 1, △ 7	△ 2, △ 7
32	0	0	Lock 6 (lock / non-lock)	-	△ 1, △ 7	△ 2, △ 7
33	0	0	Lock 7 (lock / non-lock)	-	△ 1, △ 7	△ 2, △ 7
34	0	0	Lock 8 (lock / non-lock)	-	△ 1, △ 7	△ 2, △ 7
35	0	0	Lock 9 (lock / non-lock)	-	△ 1, △ 7	△ 2, △ 7
38	0	0	AL1 (ON/OFF)	-	△ 1, △ 8	-
39	0	0	AL2 (ON/OFF)	-	△ 1, △ 8	-
3a	0	0	AL3 (ON/OFF)	-	△ 1, △ 8	-
3b	0	0	AL4 (ON/OFF)	-	△ 1, △ 8	-
3c	0	0	Wait time alert	-	△ 1, △ 8	-
3d	0	0	Error	-	△ 1, △ 8	-

Address Denotations			Name	Decimal Place	Command	
Address (BIN)	Parameter 1 (BCD)	Parameter 2 (BCD)			Read	Write
3e	0	0	TS1 (ON/OFF)	-	△ 1, △ 8	-
3f	0	0	TS2 (ON/OFF)	-	△ 1, △ 8	-
40	0	0	TS3 (ON/OFF)	-	△ 1, △ 8	-
41	0	0	TS4 (ON/OFF)	-	△ 1, △ 8	-
42	0	0	TS5 (ON/OFF)	-	△ 1, △ 8	-
43	0	0	TS6 (ON/OFF)	-	△ 1, △ 8	-
44	0	0	TS7 (ON/OFF)	-	△ 1, △ 8	-
45	0	0	TS8 (ON/OFF)	-	△ 1, △ 8	-
46	0	0	TS9 (ON/OFF)	-	△ 1, △ 8	-
47	0	0	TS10 (ON/OFF)	-	△ 1, △ 8	-
4a	Pattern No.	0	RUN	-	△ 1, △ 9	△ 2, △ 1
4b	0	0	STOP	-	△ 1, △ 9	△ 2, △ 1
4c	0	0	RESET	-	△ 1, △ 9	△ 2, △ 1
4d	0	0	END	-	△ 1, △ 9	-
4e	0	0	ADV	-	△ 1, △ 9	△ 2, △ 1
4f	0	0	CONST	-	△ 1, △ 9	△ 2, △ 4
50	0	0	MAN1	-	△ 1, △ 9	△ 2, △ 3
51	0	0	MAN2	-	△ 1, △ 9	△ 2, △ 3
52	0	0	WAIT	-	△ 1, △ 9	-
53	0	0	AT	-	△ 1, △ 9	△ 2, △ 6
54	0	0	FNC key LOCK	-	△ 1, △ 9	-
55	0	0	M/S	-	△ 1, △ 9	-
56	0	0	FAST	-	△ 1, △ 9	-
57	0	0	SV Up	-	△ 1, △ 9	-
58	0	0	SV Down	-	△ 1, △ 9	-
5b	0	0	Constant SV	4	△ 1, △ 1	△ 2, △ 4

### DN (Individual Data)

Address Denotations			Name	Decimal Place	Command	
Address (BIN)	Parameter 1 (BCD)	Parameter 2 (BCD)			Read	Write
00	Alarm No. (1 to 8)	0	AL1	4	△ 1, △ 4	△ 12
01	Alarm No. (1 to 8)	0	AL2	4	△ 1, △ 4	△ 12
02	Alarm No. (1 to 8)	0	AL3	4	△ 1, △ 4	△ 12
03	Alarm No. (1 to 8)	0	AL4	4	△ 1, △ 4	△ 12
06	PID No. (1 to 8, 91 to 98)	0	P	1	△ 1, △ 4	△ 13
07	PID No. (1 to 8, 91 to 98)	0	I	-	△ 1, △ 4	△ 13
08	PID No. (1 to 8, 91 to 98)	0	D	-	△ 1, △ 4	△ 13
0b	Parameter No. (1 to 8)	0	Output change amount limit	1	△ 1, △ 4	△ 14
0e	Parameter No. (1 to 8)	0	Output lower limit	1	△ 1, △ 4	△ 15
0f	Parameter No. (1 to 8)	0	Output upper limit	1	△ 1, △ 4	△ 15
12	Parameter No. (1 to 8)	0	Sensor offset	4	△ 1, △ 4	△ 16
15	Parameter No. (1 to 8)	0	Actual temperature compensation	4	△ 1, △ 4	△ 17
18	Parameter No. (1 to 8)	0	Wait time alert	2	△ 1, △ 4	△ 18
1b	Parameter No. (1 to 8)	0	Time signal ON time	2	△ 1, △ 4	△ 19
1c	Parameter No. (1 to 8)	0	Time signal OFF time	2	△ 1, △ 4	△ 19
1f	1	0	Digital filter	1	△ 1, △ 4	△ 20

Address Denotations			Name	Decimal Place	Command	
Address (BIN)	Parameter 1 (BCD)	Parameter 2 (BCD)			Read	Write
22	1	0	Transmission type	-	△ 1, △ 4	△ 21
23	1	0	Scale (min.)	4	△ 1, △ 4	△ 21
24	1	0	Scale (max.)	4	△ 1, △ 4	△ 21
27	1	0	2nd output gap	1	△ 1, △ 4	△ 22
2a	1	0	2nd output P	1	△ 1, △ 4	△ 23
2b	1	0	2nd output I	-	△ 1, △ 4	△ 23
2c	1	0	2nd output D	-	△ 1, △ 4	△ 23
2f	1	0	2nd output change amount limit	1	△ 1, △ 4	△ 24
32	1	0	2nd OL	1	△ 1, △ 4	△ 25
33	1	0	2nd OH	1	△ 1, △ 4	△ 25
36	1	0	2nd deadband	1	△ 1, △ 4	△ 26
39	1	0	2nd PV output error	1	△ 1, △ 4	△ 27
3c	1	0	2nd output normal/reverse	-	△ 1, △ 4	△ 28
3f	1	0	2nd pulse cycle	-	△ 1, △ 4	△ 29
42	1	0	Measurement input unit (input type No.)	-	△ 1, △ 4	△ 30
43	1	0	Measurement input unit (unit)	-	△ 1, △ 4	△ 30
46	1	0	CJ INT/EXT	-	△ 1, △ 4	△ 31
49	1	0	SV decimal place	-	△ 1, △ 4	△ 32
4c	1	0	PV decimal place	-	△ 1, △ 4	△ 33
4f	1	0	Alarm filter	-	△ 1, △ 4	△ 34
52	Alarm No. (1 to 4)	0	Alarm mode	-	△ 1, △ 4	△ 35
53	1	0	Alarm deadband	4	△ 1, △ 4	△ 35
56	1	0	Deadband	1	△ 1, △ 4	△ 36
59	1	0	Pulse cycle	-	△ 1, △ 4	△ 37
5c	1	0	Zero	1	△ 1, △ 4	△ 38
5d	1	0	Span	1	△ 1, △ 4	△ 38
5e	1	0	Deadband	1	△ 1, △ 4	△ 38
61	1	0	Output preset	1	△ 1, △ 4	△ 39
64	1	0	Output in PV error	1	△ 1, △ 4	△ 40
67	1	0	Output normal/reverse	-	△ 1, △ 4	△ 41
6a	1	0	Linear range (zero)	4	△ 1, △ 4	△ 42
6b	1	0	Linear range (span)	4	△ 1, △ 4	△ 42
6e	1	0	Linear scale (min.)	4	△ 1, △ 4	△ 43
6f	1	0	Linear scale (max.)	4	△ 1, △ 4	△ 43
72	1	0	ARW (lower limit)	1	△ 1, △ 4	△ 44
73	1	0	ARW (upper limit)	1	△ 1, △ 4	△ 44
76	Parameter No. (1 to 8)	0	AT2SV (ON/OFF)	-	△ 1, △ 4	△ 45
77	Parameter No. (1 to 8)	0	AT2SV	4	△ 1, △ 4	△ 45
7a	Parameter No. (1 to 7)	0	Break SV	4	△ 1, △ 4	△ 46
7d	Parameter No. (1 to 8)	0	AT3SV (ON/OFF)	-	△ 1, △ 4	△ 47
7e	Parameter No. (1 to 8)	0	AT3SV	4	△ 1, △ 4	△ 47
81	1	0	AT start direction	-	△ 1, △ 4	△ 48
84	1	0	SV at reset	4	△ 1, △ 4	△ 49
87	1	0	SV display scale (min.)	4	△ 1, △ 4	△ 50
88	1	0	SV display scale (max.)	4	△ 1, △ 4	△ 50
8b	1	0	Thermocouple type (thermocouple No.)	-	△ 1, △ 4	△ 51
8c	1	0	Thermocouple type (unit)	-	△ 1, △ 4	△ 51
8f	1	0	SV scale (min.)	4	△ 1, △ 4	△ 52
90	1	0	SV scale (max.)	4	△ 1, △ 4	△ 52

## PG (Program)

Address Denotations			Name	Decimal Place	Command	
Address (BIN)	Parameter 1 (BCD)	Parameter 2 (BCD)			Read	Write
00	Pattern No.	0	Start SV	4	△ 1, △ 3	△ 3, △ 1
01	Pattern No.	0	SV/PV start	-	△ 1, △ 3	△ 3, △ 1
04	Pattern No.	Step No.	Program setting SV	4	△ 1, △ 3	△ 3, △ 2
05	Pattern No.	Step No.	Program setting time	2	△ 1, △ 3	△ 3, △ 2
06	Pattern No.	Step No.	Step repeat times	-	△ 1, △ 3	-
07	Pattern No.	Step No.	PID No.	-	△ 1, △ 3	△ 3, △ 4
08	Pattern No.	Step No.	ALM No.	-	△ 1, △ 3	△ 3, △ 4
09	Pattern No.	Step No.	OPL No.	-	△ 1, △ 3	△ 3, △ 4
0a	Pattern No.	Step No.	OSL No.	-	△ 1, △ 3	△ 3, △ 4
0b	Pattern No.	Step No.	Sensor offset No.	-	△ 1, △ 3	△ 3, △ 4
0c	Pattern No.	Step No.	Actual temperature compensation No.	-	△ 1, △ 3	△ 3, △ 4
0d	Pattern No.	Step No.	Wait time No.	-	△ 1, △ 3	△ 3, △ 4
0e	Pattern No.	Step No.	TS1	-	△ 1, △ 3	△ 3, △ 4
0f	Pattern No.	Step No.	TS2	-	△ 1, △ 3	△ 3, △ 4
10	Pattern No.	Step No.	TS3	-	△ 1, △ 3	△ 3, △ 4
11	Pattern No.	Step No.	TS4	-	△ 1, △ 3	△ 3, △ 4
12	Pattern No.	Step No.	TS5	-	△ 1, △ 3	△ 3, △ 4
13	Pattern No.	Step No.	TS6	-	△ 1, △ 3	△ 3, △ 4
14	Pattern No.	Step No.	TS7	-	△ 1, △ 3	△ 3, △ 4
15	Pattern No.	Step No.	TS8	-	△ 1, △ 3	△ 3, △ 4
16	Pattern No.	Step No.	TS9	-	△ 1, △ 3	△ 3, △ 4
17	Pattern No.	Step No.	TS10	-	△ 1, △ 3	△ 3, △ 4
1a	Pattern No.	Step No.	Link target pattern No.	-	△ 1, △ 3	△ 3, △ 3
1b	Pattern No.	Step No.	Output at 1st end	-	△ 1, △ 3	△ 3, △ 3
1c	Pattern No.	Step No.	Output at 2nd end	-	△ 1, △ 3	△ 3, △ 3
1f	0	0	Pattern repeat times	-	△ 1, △ 3	△ 3, △ 6
22	Pattern No.	0	Set number of steps	-	△ 1, △ 5	-
23	Pattern No.	0	Remaining number of steps	-	△ 1, △ 5	-

## PLC\_CTL

Macro command "PLC\_CTL F0 F1 F2"

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2
Alarm reset	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 0000H	
Pattern select	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	3
		n + 1	Command: 0001H	
		n + 2	Pattern No.	
Step repeat	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	6
		n + 1	Command: 0002H	
		n + 2	Pattern No.	
		n + 3	Start step	
		n + 4	End step	
Pattern copy	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	4
		n + 1	Command: 0003H	
		n + 2	Copy source pattern No.	
		n + 3	Copy target pattern No.	
Pattern clear	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	3
		n + 1	Command: 0004H	
		n + 2	Pattern No. Clear all patterns: 0000H Clear individual pattern: 0001H to 0030H	

## 11.1.2 DB1000B (MODBUS RTU)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

##### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1 : n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	RS-232C / <u>RS-422/485</u>	
Baud Rate	4800 / <u>9600</u> / 19200 / 38400 bps	
Data Length	<u>8 bits</u>	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	<u>None</u> / Odd / Even	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 99	

#### Digital Indicating Controller

The communication parameters can be set using keys attached to the digital indicating controller. Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Mode No.	Item	Setting	Remarks
Mode 7 (Communication setting)	Baud rate	4800 / <u>9600</u> / 19200 / 38400 bps	
	Device No.	<u>01</u> to 99	
	Communication function	<u>COM: Host communication</u>	
	Communication protocol	<u>MODBUS (RTU)</u>	
	Communication characters (Data length, parity, stop bit)	<u>8 bits / without parity / 1 bit</u> 8 bits / without parity / 2 bits 8 bits / even parity / 1 bit 8 bits / even parity / 2 bits 8 bits / odd parity / 1 bit 8 bits / odd parity / 2 bits	

#### Notes on parameter change from the V series

Before changing parameters from the V series, all modes on the setting screen must be locked using keys on the digital indicating controller. For more information, refer to the instruction manual for the controller issued by the manufacturer.

### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
4 (analog setting value)	00H	
3 (analog input data)	01H	Read only
0 (digital setting value)	02H	
1 (digital input data)	03H	Read only

#### Indirect Device Memory Designation

For the device memory address number, specify the value obtained by subtracting "1" from the actual address.

### 11.1.3 LT230 (MODBUS RTU)

#### Communication Setting

##### Editor

##### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1 : n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<u>RS-422/485</u>	
Baud Rate	<u>9600</u> / 19200 bps	
Data Length	<u>8 bits</u>	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	<u>None</u> / Odd / Even	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 99	

##### Digital Indicating Controller

The communication parameters can be set using keys attached to the digital indicating controller. Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Mode	Indication	Item	Setting
Mode 1 eng (engineering)	LoCK	Key lock	4: All items prohibited *
Mode 7 com (communication setting)	PtCL	Communication protocol	<u>rtU: MODBUS (RTU)</u>
	FUnC	Communication function	<u>Com: Host communication</u>
	AdrS	Device No.	<u>1</u> to 99
	rAtE	Baud rate	<u>9600</u> / 19200 bps
	CHAR	Character (Data length, parity, stop bit)	<u>5: 8 bits / without parity / 1 bit</u> 6: 8 bits / without parity / 2 bits 7: 8 bits / even parity / 1 bit 8: 8 bits / even parity / 2 bits 9: 8 bits / odd parity / 1 bit 10: 8 bits / odd parity / 2 bits

\* When changing parameters from the V series, set "LoCK (key lock): 4".

#### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
4 (analog setting value)	00H	
3 (analog input data)	01H	Read only
0 (digital setting value)	02H	
1 (digital input data)	03H	Read only

##### Indirect Device Memory Designation

For the device memory address number, specify the value obtained by subtracting "1" from the actual address.

## 11.1.4 LT300 (MODBUS RTU)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1 : n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	RS-232C / <u>RS-422/485</u>	
Baud Rate	<u>9600</u> / 19200 bps	
Data Length	<u>8 bits</u>	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	<u>None</u> / Odd / Even	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 99	

#### Digital Indicating Controller

The communication parameters can be set using keys attached to the digital indicating controller. Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Mode	Indication	Item	Setting
Mode 1 eng (engineering)	LoCK	Key lock	4: All items prohibited *
Mode 7 com (communication setting)	PtCL	Communication protocol	<u>rtU: MODBUS (RTU)</u>
	FUnC	Communication function	<u>Com: Host communication</u>
	AdrS	Device No.	<u>01</u> to 99
	rAtE	Baud rate	<u>9600</u> / 19200 bps
	CHAr	Character (Data length, parity, stop bit)	<u>5: 8 bits / without parity / 1 bit</u> 6: 8 bits / without parity / 2 bits 7: 8 bits / even parity / 1 bit 8: 8 bits / even parity / 2 bits 9: 8 bits / odd parity / 1 bit 10: 8 bits / odd parity / 2 bits

\* When changing parameters from the V series, set "LoCK (key lock): 4".

### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
4 (analog setting value)	00H	
3 (analog input data)	01H	Read only
0 (digital setting value)	02H	
1 (digital input data)	03H	Read only

#### Indirect Device Memory Designation

For the device memory address number, specify the value obtained by subtracting "1" from the actual address.

## 11.1.5 LT400 Series (MODBUS RTU)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	<u>1</u> : 1 / <u>1:n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	RS-232C / <u>RS-422/485</u>	
Baud Rate	<u>9600</u> / 19200 bps	
Data Length	<b>8 bits</b>	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	<u>None</u> / Odd / Even	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 99	

#### Digital Indicating Controller

The communication parameters can be set using keys attached to the digital indicating controller. Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Mode	Display	Item	Setting
Mode 1 eng (engineering)	LoCK	Key lock	4: All items prohibited *
Mode 7 commu (communication setting)	PrtCL	Communication protocol	<u>rtU: MODBUS (RTU)</u>
	FUnC	Communication function	<u>Com: Host communication</u>
	AdrS	Device No.	<u>01</u> to 99
	rAtE	Baud rate	<u>9600</u> / 19200 bps
	CHArA	Character (Data length, parity, stop bit)	<u>8N1: 8 bits / without parity / 1 bit</u> 8N2: 8 bits / without parity / 2 bits 8E1: 8 bits / even parity / 1 bit 8E2: 8 bits / even parity / 2 bits 8O1: 8 bits / odd parity / 1 bit 8O2: 8 bits / odd parity / 2 bits

\* When changing parameters from the V series, set "LoCK (key lock): 4".

### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
4 (analog setting value)	00H	
3 (analog input data)	01H	Read only
0 (digital setting value)	02H	
1 (digital input data)	03H	Read only

#### Indirect Device Memory Designation

For the device memory address number, specify the value obtained by subtracting "1" from the actual address.

## 11.1.6 LT830 (MODBUS RTU)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	<u>1</u> : 1 / <u>1:n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<u>RS-422/485</u>	
Baud Rate	<u>9600</u> / 19200 bps	
Data Length	<u>8 bits</u>	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	<u>None</u> / Odd / Even	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 99	

#### Digital Indicating Controller

The communication parameters can be set using keys attached to the digital indicating controller. Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Mode	Indication	Item	Setting	Remarks
Mode 5 type (type)	LoCK	Lock function	3: All items prohibited *	
Mode 6 com (communication setting)	PtCL	Communication protocol	<u>rtU: MODBUS (RTU)</u>	
	FUnC	Communication function	<u>Com: Host communication</u>	
	AdrS	Device No.	<u>1</u> to 99	
	rAtE	Baud rate	<u>9600</u> / 19200 bps	
	CHAr	Character (Data length, parity, stop bit)	<u>8n1</u> : 8 bits / without parity / 1 bit 8n2: 8 bits / without parity / 2 bits 8E1: 8 bits / even parity / 1 bit 8E2: 8 bits / even parity / 2 bits 8o1: 8 bits / odd parity / 1 bit 8o2: 8 bits / odd parity / 2 bits	

\* When changing parameters from the V series, set "LoCK (lock function): 3".

### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
4 (analog setting value)	00H	
3 (analog input data)	01H	Read only
0 (digital setting value)	02H	
1 (digital input data)	03H	Read only

#### Indirect Device Memory Designation

For the device memory address number, specify the value obtained by subtracting "1" from the actual address.

## 11.1.7 KR2000 (MODBUS RTU)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

##### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1 : n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	RS-232C / <u>RS-422/485</u>	
Baud Rate	<u>9600</u> / 19200 bps	
Data Length	<u>8 bits</u>	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	<u>None</u> / Odd / Even	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 31	

#### Graphic Recorder

##### Selector switch

When establishing a communication with a graphic recorder, set the selector switch at the top of the unit.

(Underlined setting: default)

Selector switch	Setting	Remarks
	232C: RS-232C connection <u>485: RS-485 connection</u>	Switch the signal with the power to the recorder OFF.

##### Communication setting

The communication parameters can be set using MENU keys attached to the graphic recorder. Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Setting Menu	Menu	Item	Setting	Remarks
System setting	Host communication	Communication mode	<u>RTU: MODBUS (RTU)</u>	
		Device address	<u>01</u> to 31	
		Bit rate	<u>9600</u> / 19200 bps	
		Communication characters (Data length, parity, stop bit)	<u>8N1: 8 bits / without parity / 1 bit</u> 8N2: 8 bits / without parity / 2 bits 8E1: 8 bits / even parity / 1 bit 8E2: 8 bits / even parity / 2 bits 8O1: 8 bits / odd parity / 1 bit 8O2: 8 bits / odd parity / 2 bits	

### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
4 (analog setting value)	00H	
3 (analog input data)	01H	Read only
0 (digital setting value)	02H	
1 (digital input data)	03H	Read only

#### Indirect Device Memory Designation

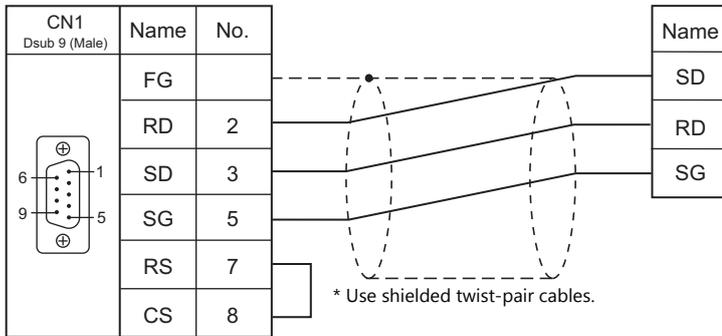
For the device memory address number, specify the value obtained by subtracting "1" from the actual address.

## 11.1.8 Wiring Diagrams

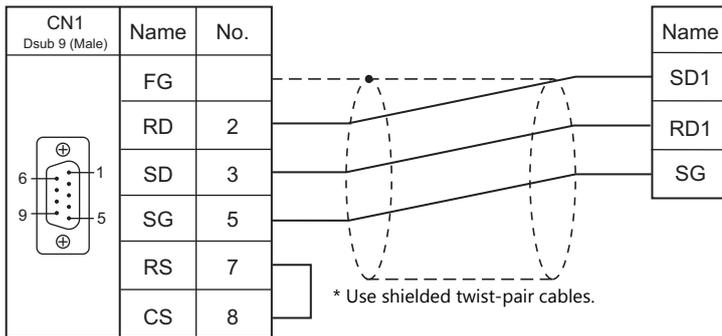
### When Connected at CN1:

#### RS-232C

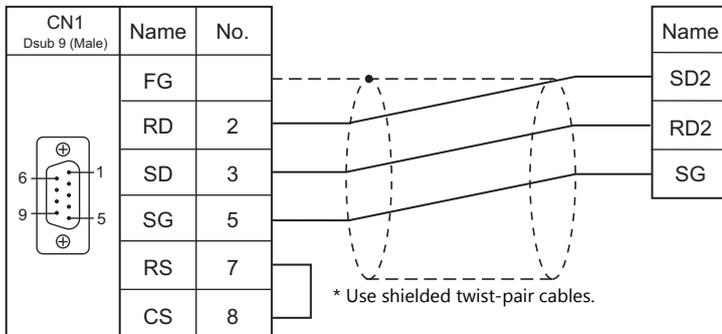
Wiring diagram 1 - C2



Wiring diagram 2 - C2

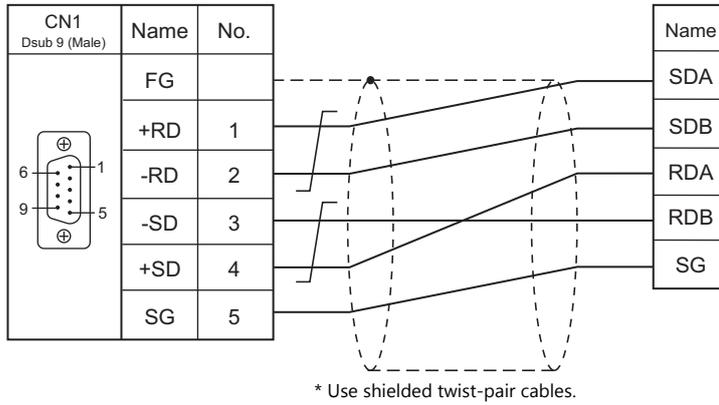


Wiring diagram 3 - C2

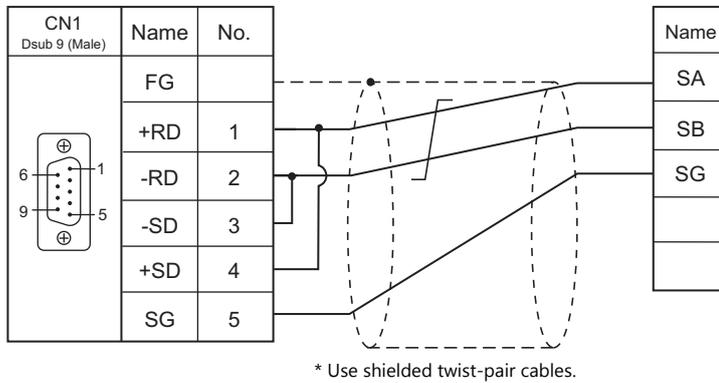


RS-422/RS-485

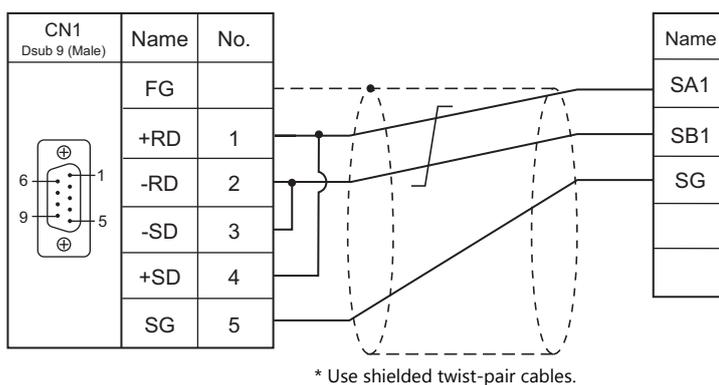
Wiring diagram 1 - C4



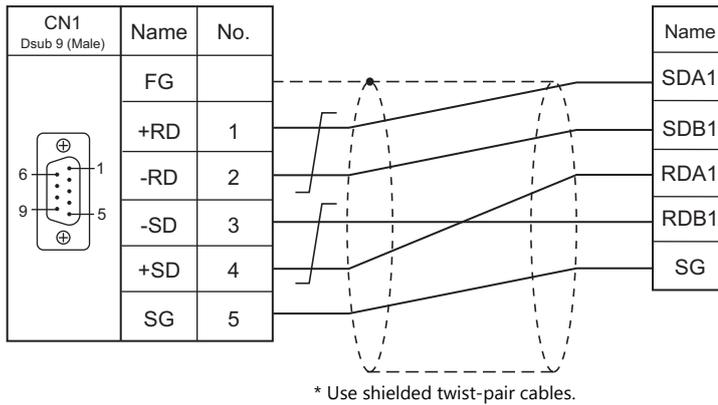
Wiring diagram 2 - C4



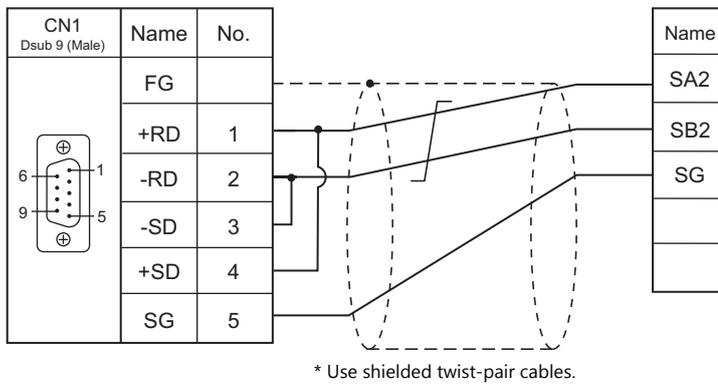
Wiring diagram 3 - C4



**Wiring diagram 4 - C4**



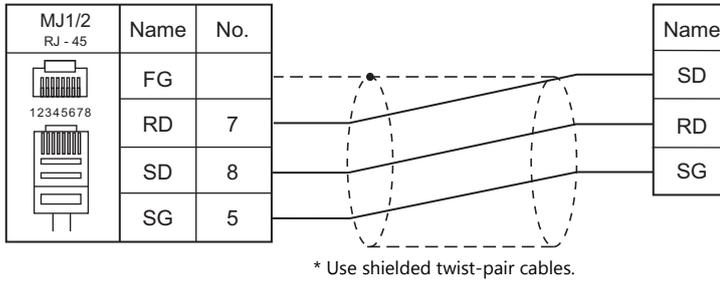
**Wiring diagram 5 - C4**



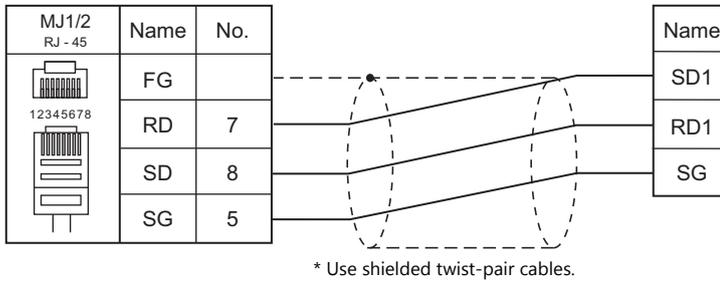
**When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:**

**RS-232C**

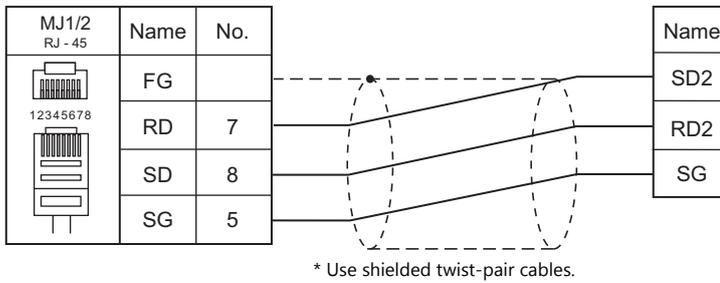
**Wiring diagram 1 - M2**



**Wiring diagram 2 - M2**

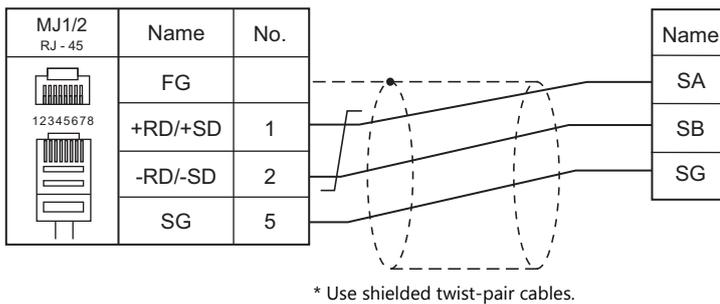


**Wiring diagram 3 - M2**

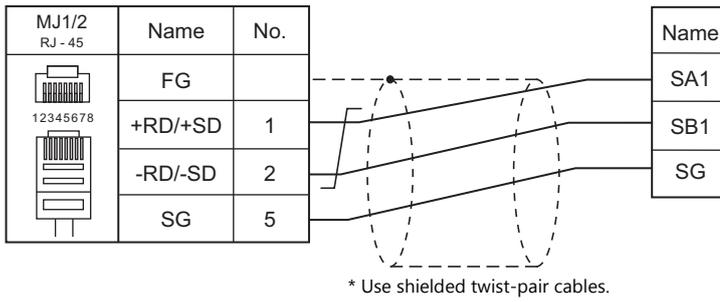


**RS-422/RS-485**

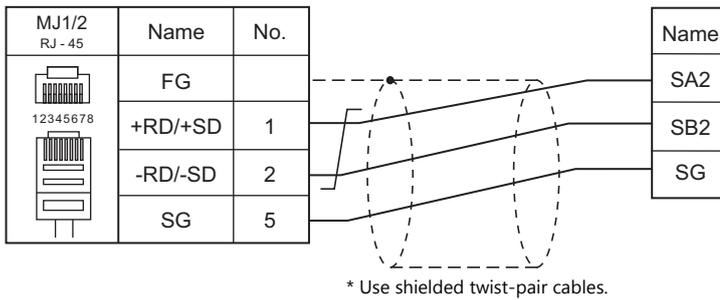
**Wiring diagram 1 - M4**



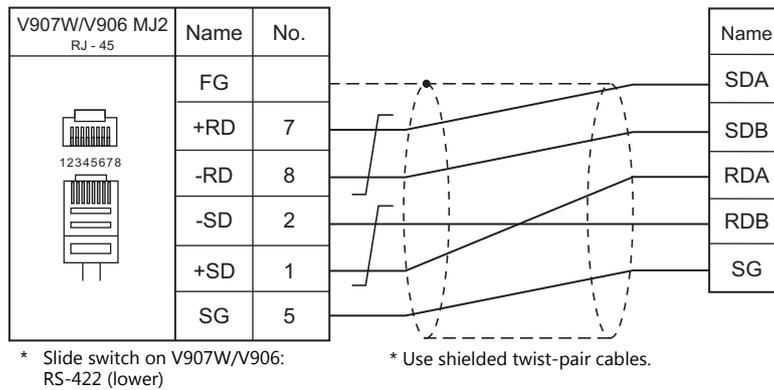
**Wiring diagram 2 - M4**



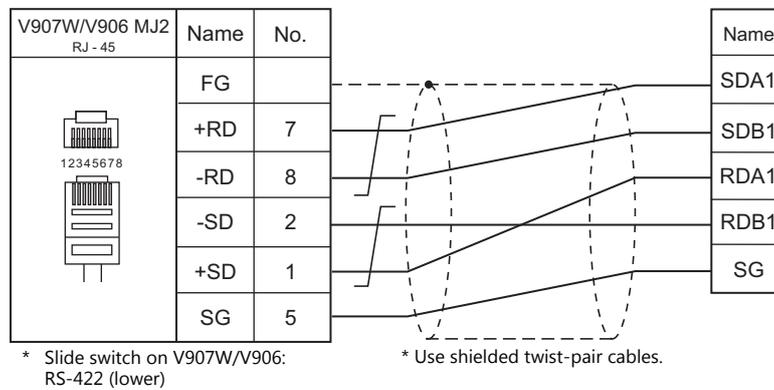
**Wiring diagram 3 - M4**



**Wiring diagram 4 - M4**



**Wiring diagram 5 - M4**



# MEMO

# 12. CIMON

---

## 12.1 PLC Connection



# 12.1 PLC Connection

## Serial Connection

PLC Selection on the Editor	CPU	Unit/Port		Signal Level	Connection			Ladder Transfer <sup>*3</sup>		
					CN1	MJ1/MJ2 <sup>*1</sup>	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906 <sup>*2</sup>			
BP series	CM2-BPxxMDxx-R CM2-BPxxMDxx-T CM2-BPxxMDxx-S CM2-BPxxMDxx-U	LOADER port		RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		×		
	CM2-BPxxMDxx-R	Comm port		RS-232C	Wiring diagram 3 - C2	Wiring diagram 3 - M2				
	CM2-BPxxMDxx-T	CH1		RS-232C	Wiring diagram 2 - C2	Wiring diagram 2 - M2				
		CH2		RS-422/485	Wiring diagram 3 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4	Wiring diagram 7 - M4			
	CM2-BPxxMDxx-S	Comm port		RS-422/485	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	Wiring diagram 2 - M4	Wiring diagram 5 - M4			
	CM2-BPxxMDxx-U	CH1		RS-422	Wiring diagram 2 - C4	×	Wiring diagram 6 - M4			
		CH2		RS-422/485	Wiring diagram 3 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4	Wiring diagram 7 - M4			
	CP series	CM1-CPxx	LOADER port		RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2			×
CM1-CP4C		Comm port		RS-232C	Wiring diagram 4 - C2	Wiring diagram 4 - M2				
CM1-CP4D		Comm port		RS-422/485	Wiring diagram 4 - C4	Wiring diagram 3 - M4	Wiring diagram 8 - M4			
CM1-CPxx		CM1-SC01A		CH1	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 2 - C2	Wiring diagram 2 - M2			
		CM1-SC01B		CH1	RS-422	Wiring diagram 5 - C4	×	Wiring diagram 9 - M4		
				CH2	RS-422/485	Wiring diagram 5 - C4	Wiring diagram 4 - M4	Wiring diagram 9 - M4		
		CM1-SC02A		CH1	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 2 - C2	Wiring diagram 2 - M2			
				CH2	RS-422/485	Wiring diagram 5 - C4	Wiring diagram 4 - M4	Wiring diagram 9 - M4		
		S series	Channel1			RS-232C	Wiring diagram 5 - C2	Wiring diagram 5 - M2		
Channel2				RS-422/485	Wiring diagram 6 - C4	Wiring diagram 10 - M4				
CM3-SP02ERS CM3-SP02ERR	CH1			RS-232C	Wiring diagram 2 - C2	Wiring diagram 2 - M2				
	CH2			RS-422/485	Wiring diagram 7 - C4	Wiring diagram 11 - M4	Wiring diagram 12 - M4			
	Channel1			RS-232C	Wiring diagram 5 - C2	Wiring diagram 5 - M2				
	Channel2			RS-422/485	Wiring diagram 6 - C4	Wiring diagram 10 - M4				

\*1 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the V907W or V906.

For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

\*2 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-422 position (lower). For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

\*3 For the ladder transfer function, see the V9 Series Reference Manual 2.

## Ethernet Connection

PLC Selection on the Editor	CPU	Unit	TCP/IP	UDP/IP	Port No.	Keep Alive <sup>*1</sup>	Ladder Transfer <sup>*2</sup>
S series (Ethernet)	CM3-SP32MDTE CM3-SP32MDTE-SD CM3-SP32MDTF	LAN built into CPU	○	○	TCP/IP: 10260 (fixed)	○	×
	CM3-SP32MDTF-SD CM3-SP16MDRE CM3-SP16MDRF	CM3-SP01EET	○	○	UDP/IP: 10262 (fixed)		

\*1 For KeepAlive functions, see "1.3.2 Ethernet Communication".

\*2 For the ladder transfer function, see the V9 Series Reference Manual 2.

## 12.1.1 BP Series

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	<u>1:1</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<u>RS-232C</u> / RS-422/485	
Baud Rate	9600 / 19200 / <u>38400</u> bps	
Data Length	7 / <u>8</u> bits	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	<u>None</u> / Odd / Even	

#### PLC

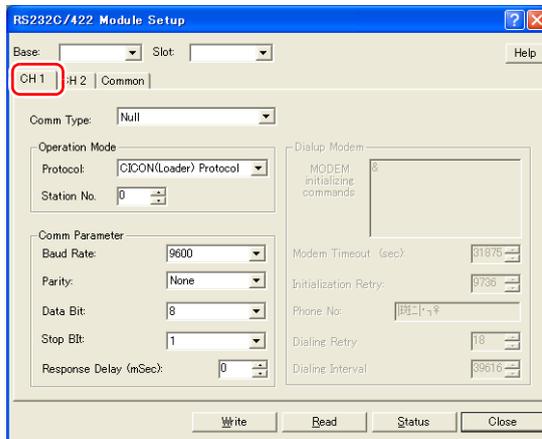
#### CM2-BPxxMDxx-R, T, S, U (LOADER Port)

No particular setting is necessary on the PLC.

The communication parameters are fixed; signal level: RS-232C, baud rate: 38400 bps, data length: 8 bits, stop bit: 1 bit, parity: none.

#### CM2-BPxxMDxx-T, U (CH1)

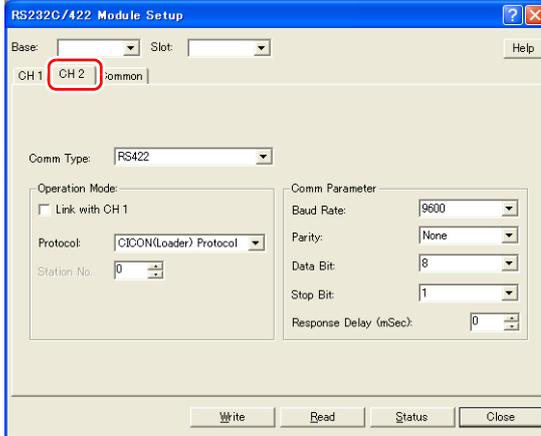
Make communication settings using the application software "CICON". For more information, refer to the instruction manual issued by CIMON.



Item	Setting	Remarks
Protocol	<b>CICON(Loader) Protocol</b>	
Baud Rate	9600 / 19200 / 38400 bps	
Parity	Even / Odd / None	
Data Bit	7 / 8 bits	
Stop Bit	1 / 2 bits	

**CM2-BPxxMDxx-T, U (CH2)**

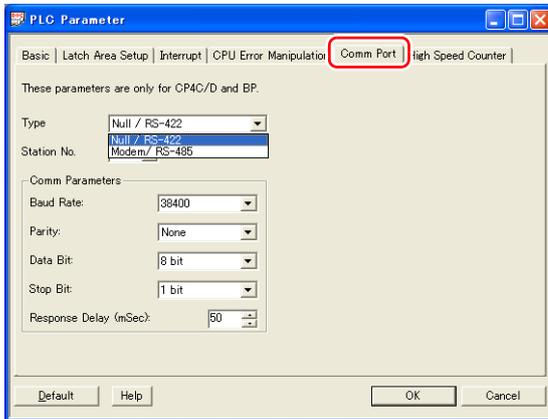
Make communication settings using the application software "CICON". For more information, refer to the instruction manual issued by CIMON.



Item	Setting	Remarks
Comm Type	RS422 / RS485	RS-422: 4-wire RS-485: 2-wire
Protocol	<b>CICON(Loader) Protocol</b>	
Baud Rate	9600 / 19200 / 38400 bps	
Parity	Even / Odd / None	
Data Bit	7 / 8 bits	
Stop Bit	1 / 2 bits	

**CM2-BPxxMDxx-R, S**

Make communication settings using the application software "CICON". For more information, refer to the instruction manual issued by CIMON.



Item	Setting	Remarks
Type	Null / RS-422, Modem / RS-485	RS-232C connection: Null / RS-422 RS-422 (4-wire) connection: Null / RS-422 RS-485 (2-wire) connection: Modem / RS-485
Baud Rate	9600 / 19200 / 38400 bps	
Parity	Even / Odd / None	
Data Bit	7 / 8 bits	
Stop Bit	1 / 2 bits	

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
D (Data Memory)	00H	
X (External Input)	01H	
Y (External Output)	02H	
M (Internal Relay)	03H	
L (Internal Relay)	04H	
K (Latch Relay)	05H	
F (Flags)	06H	Read only
T (Timer Output)	07H	
TS (Timer SV)	08H	
TC (Timer PV)	09H	
C (Counter Output)	0AH	
CS (Counter SV)	0BH	
CC (Counter PV)	0CH	
S (Step Control Relay)	0DH	*1

\*1 The addresses are expressed in "bytes". For word designation, specify an even-numbered address.

## 12.1.2 CP Series

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	<u>1:1</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<u>RS-232C</u> / RS-422/485	
Baud Rate	9600 / 19200 / <u>38400</u> bps	
Data Length	7 / <u>8</u> bits	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	<u>None</u> / Odd / Even	

#### PLC

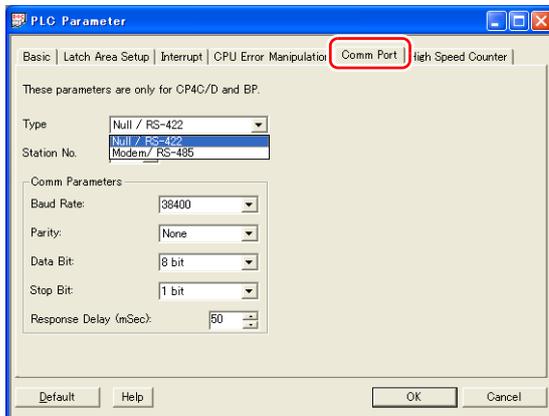
#### LOADER Port

No particular setting is necessary on the PLC.

The communication parameters are fixed; signal level: RS-232C, baud rate: 38400 bps, data length: 8 bits, stop bit: 1 bit, parity: none.

#### CM1-CP4C/CM1-CP4D

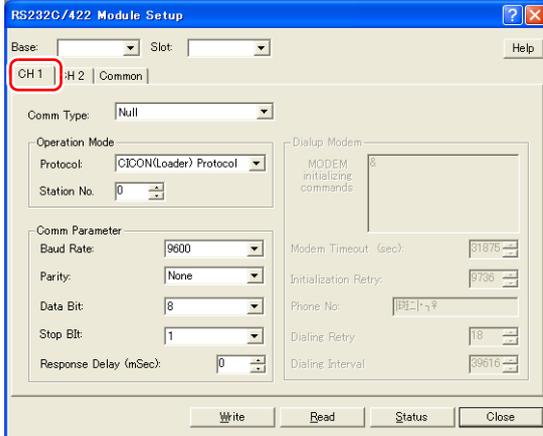
Make communication settings using the application software "CICON". For more information, refer to the instruction manual issued by CIMON.



Item	Setting	Remarks
Type	Null / RS-422, Modem / RS-485	RS-232C connection: Null / RS-422 RS-422 (4-wire) connection: Null / RS-422 RS-485 (2-wire) connection: Modem / RS-485
Baud Rate	9600 / 19200 / 38400 bps	
Parity	Even / Odd / None	
Data Bit	7 / 8 bits	
Stop Bit	1 / 2 bits	

**CM1-SC01A, CM1-SC01B, CM1-SC02A (CH1)**

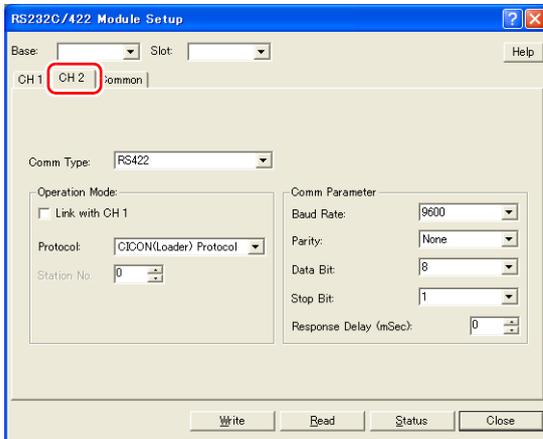
Make communication settings using the application software "CIMON". For more information, refer to the instruction manual issued by CIMON.



Item	Setting	Remarks
Protocol	<b>CICON(Loader) Protocol</b>	
Baud Rate	9600 / 19200 / 38400 bps	
Parity	Even / Odd / None	
Data Bit	7 / 8 bits	
Stop Bit	1 / 2 bits	

**CM1-SC01B, CM1-SC02A (CH2)**

Make communication settings using the application software "CIMON". For more information, refer to the instruction manual issued by CIMON.



Item	Setting	Remarks
Comm Type	RS422 / RS485	RS-422: 4-wire RS-485: 2-wire
Protocol	<b>CICON(Loader) Protocol</b>	
Baud Rate	9600 / 19200 / 38400 bps	
Parity	Even / Odd / None	
Data Bit	7 / 8 bits	
Stop Bit	1 / 2 bits	

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
D (Data Memory)	00H	
X (External Input)	01H	
Y (External Output)	02H	
M (Internal Relay)	03H	
L (Internal Relay)	04H	
K (Latch Relay)	05H	
F (Flags)	06H	Read only
T (Timer Output)	07H	
TS (Timer SV)	08H	
TC (Timer PV)	09H	
C (Counter Output)	0AH	
CS (Counter SV)	0BH	
CC (Counter PV)	0CH	
S (Step Control Relay)	0DH	*1

\*1 The addresses are expressed in "bytes". For word designation, specify an even-numbered address.

## 12.1.3 S Series

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

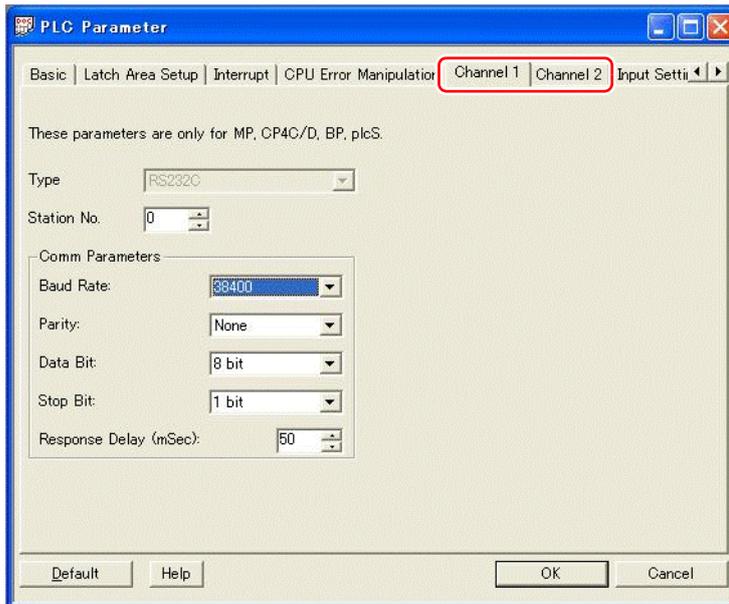
(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	<u>1</u> :1 / 1 : n / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<u>RS-232C</u> / RS-422/485	
Baud Rate	4800 / <u>9600</u> / 19200 / 38400 bps	
Data Length	7 / <u>8</u> bits	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	<u>None</u> / Odd / Even	
Target Port No.	<u>0</u> to 255	

#### PLC

#### CPU Port: Channel1 (RS-232C) / Channel2 (RS-422/485)

Make communication settings using the application software "CICON". For more information, refer to the instruction manual issued by CIMON.



Item	Setting	Remarks
Station No.	0	
Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / 19200 / 38400 bps	
Parity	Even / Odd / None	
Data Bit	7 / 8 bits	
Stop Bit	1 / 2 bits	

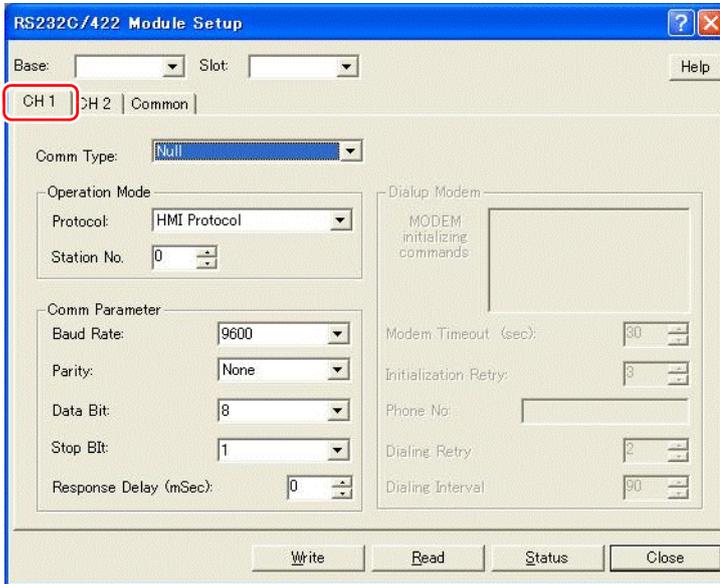
#### Calendar

This model is not equipped with the calendar function. Use the built-in clock of the V series.

**CM3-SP02ERS/CM3-SP02ERR**

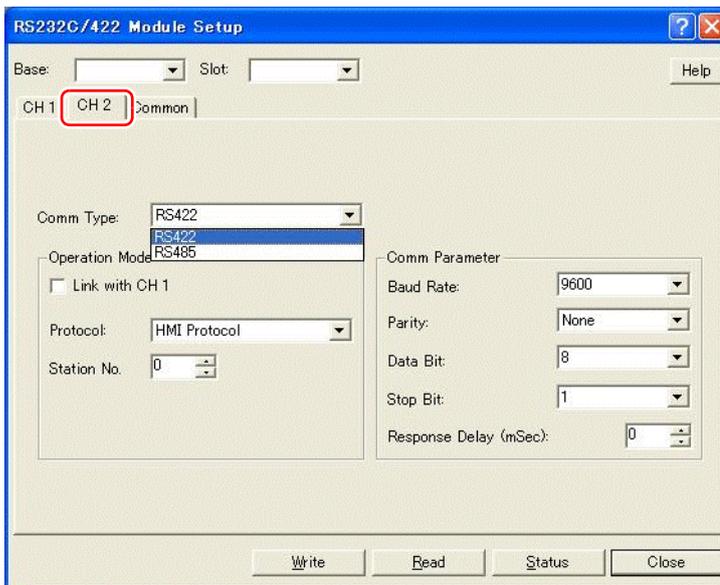
Make communication settings using the application software "CICON". For more information, refer to the instruction manual issued by CIMON.

**CH1**



Item	Setting	Remarks
Protocol	<b>HMI Protocol</b>	
Station No.	0	
Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / 19200 / 38400 bps	
Parity	Even / Odd / None	
Data Bit	7 / 8 bits	
Stop Bit	1 / 2 bits	

**CH2**



Item	Setting	Remarks
Comm Type	RS-422, RS-485	
Protocol	<b>HMI Protocol</b>	
Station No.	0	
Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / 19200 / 38400 bps	
Parity	Even / Odd / None	
Data Bit	7 / 8 bits	
Stop Bit	1 / 2 bits	

## Calendar

This model is not equipped with the calendar function. Use the built-in clock of the V series.

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
D (Data Memory)	00H	
X (External Input)	01H	
Y (External Output)	02H	
M (Internal Relay)	03H	
L (Internal Relay)	04H	
K (Latch Relay)	05H	
F (Flags)	06H	Read only
T (Timer Output)	07H	
TS (Timer PV)	08H	
TC (Timer SV)	09H	
C (Counter Output)	0AH	
CS (Counter PV)	0BH	
CC (Counter SV)	0CH	
S (Step Control Relay)	0DH	*1
Z	0EH	

\*1 The addresses are expressed in "bytes". For word designation, specify an even-numbered address.

## Indirect Device Memory Designation

	15	8 7	0
n+0	Model	Device type	
n+1	Address No. *1		
n+2	Expansion code	Bit designation *2	
n+3	00	Station number	

\*1 For designation of byte device memory S:  
Specify an address number divided by "2" as the address number.

\*2 For bit designation of byte device memory S:

- An even address number  
Specify a byte address number divided by "2" as the address number.
- An odd address number  
Specify a byte address number minus "1", divided by "2", as the address number. Specify a bit number plus "8" for the bit designation.

Example: Indirect device memory designation of S11-07

$$n + 1 = (11 - 1) / 2 = 5 \text{ (DEC)}$$

$$n + 2 = 7 + 8 = 15 \text{ (DEC)}$$

## PLC\_CTL

Macro command "PLC\_CTL F0 F1 F2"

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)	F2
Mode change	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Station number
		n+1	Command: 0000H
		n+2	Mode 0: Run 1: Program 2: Pause/Remote
			3

## 12.1.4 S Series (Ethernet)

### Communication Setting

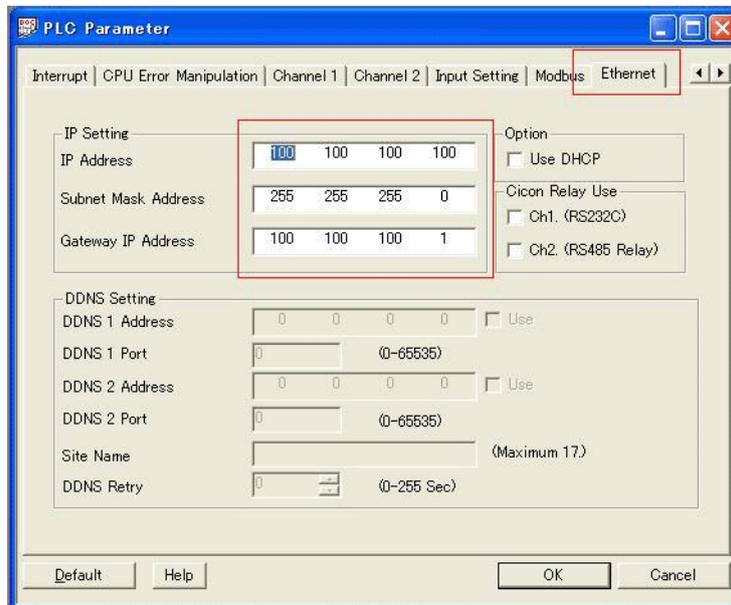
#### Editor

Make the following settings on the editor. For more information, see "1.3.2 Ethernet Communication".

- IP address for the V9 unit
  - When specified on the screen program:  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [Local Port IP Address]
  - When specified on the V9 unit:  
Local mode → [LAN Setting]
- Port number for the V9 unit (for communication with PLC)  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Communication Setting]
- IP address and port number (No. 10260 for TCP/IP or No. 10262 for UDP/IP) of the PLC Register on the [PLC Table] in [System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Target Settings].

#### PLC

##### LAN port built into CPU



Item	Setting	Remarks
IP Address	Set the IP address of the PLC.	For more information, refer to the manual of the PLC.
Subnet Mask Address	Set the subnet mask of the PLC.	
Gateway IP Address	Specify according to the environment.	

\* The port numbers are 10260 for TCP/IP and 10262 for UDP/IP (both fixed). For details, refer to the PLC manual issued by the manufacturer.

## CM3-SP01EET

The screenshot shows the 'Setup Ethernet Module' window with the following details:

- Base:** Local (dropdown)
- Slot:** Slot 1 (dropdown)
- Basic Setup | DHCP Setup** (tabs)
- Network Setup (highlighted):**
  - IP Address: 192 168 0 196
  - Subnet Mask: 255 255 255 0
  - Gateway: 192 168 0 1
  - MODBUS Unit ID: 1
- Comm. Check:**
  - Enable: 1000 msec
  - IP Address #0: 0 0 0 0
  - IP Address #1: 0 0 0 0
  - IP Address #2: 0 0 0 0
  - IP Address #3: 0 0 0 0
  - IP Address #4: 0 0 0 0
  - IP Address #5: 0 0 0 0
  - IP Address #6: 0 0 0 0
  - IP Address #7: 0 0 0 0
- MAC Address:** 0004A3 - 167263 (Modify button)
- Buttons:** Write (highlighted), Read, Status, Close

Item	Setting	Remarks
IP Address	Set the IP address of the PLC.	For more information, refer to the manual of the PLC.
Subnet Mask	Set the subnet mask of the PLC.	
Gateway	Specify according to the environment.	

\* The port numbers are 10260 for TCP/IP and 10262 for UDP/IP (both fixed). For details, refer to the PLC manual issued by the manufacturer.

### Calendar

This model is not equipped with the calendar function. Use the built-in clock of the V series.

## Available Device Memory

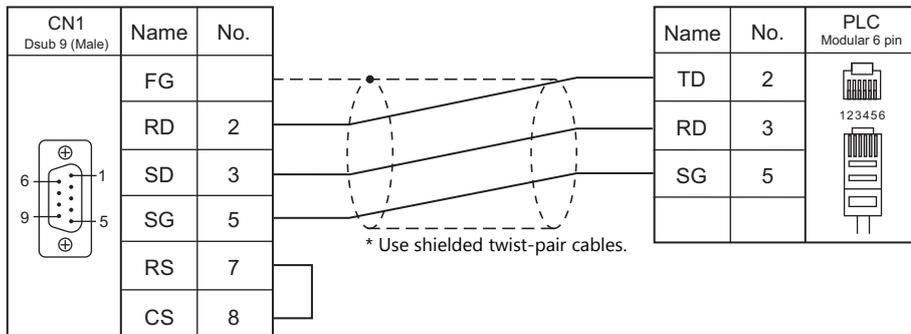
Settings are the same as those described in "12.1.3 S Series".

## 12.1.5 Wiring Diagrams

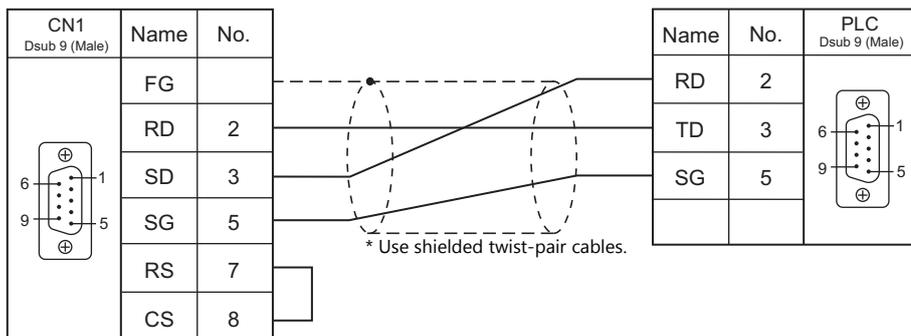
### When Connected at CN1:

#### RS-232C

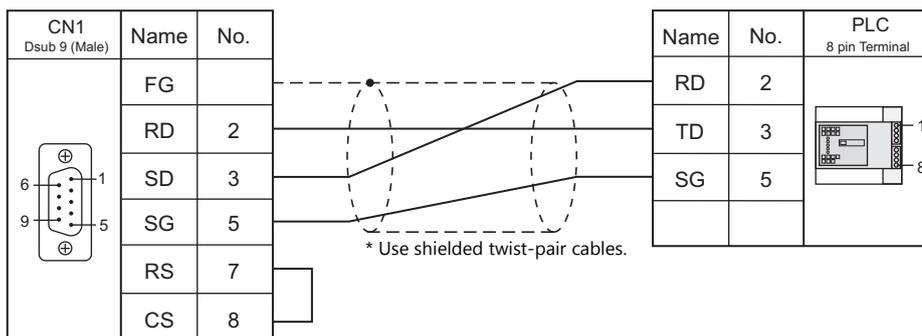
Wiring diagram 1 - C2



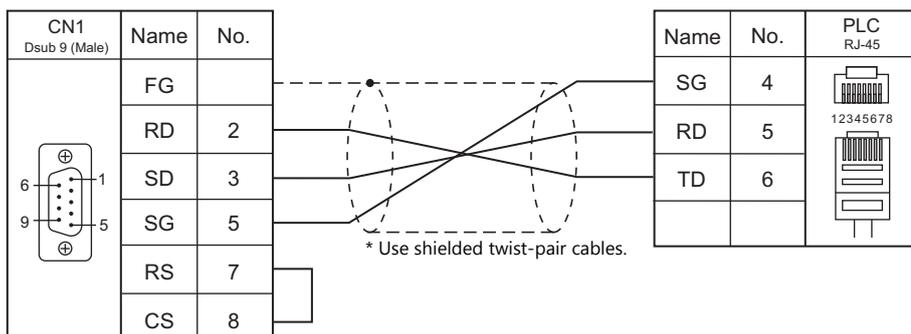
Wiring diagram 2 - C2



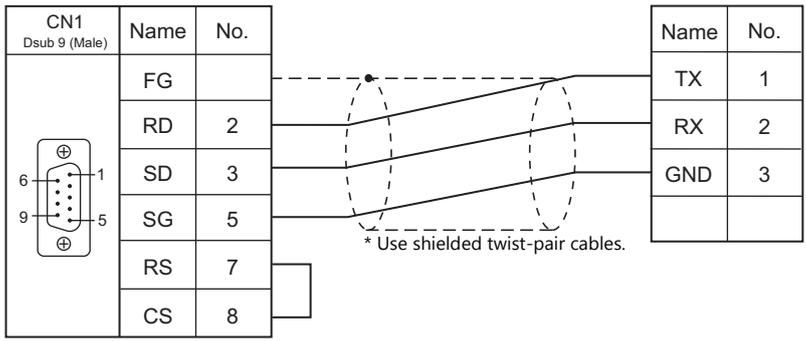
Wiring diagram 3 - C2



Wiring diagram 4 - C2

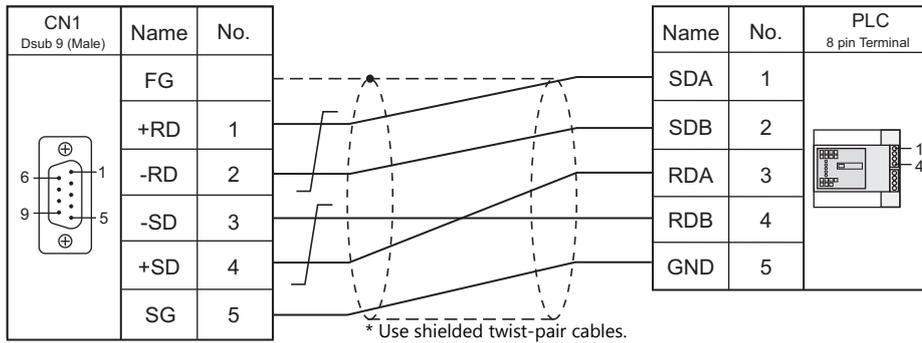


**Wiring diagram 5 - C2**

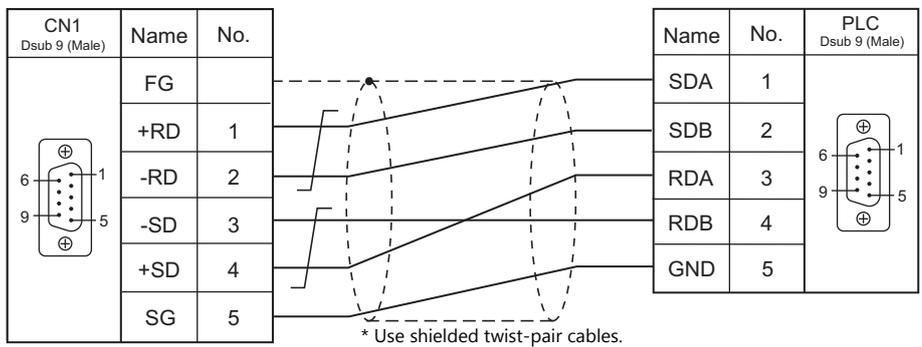


RS-422/RS-485

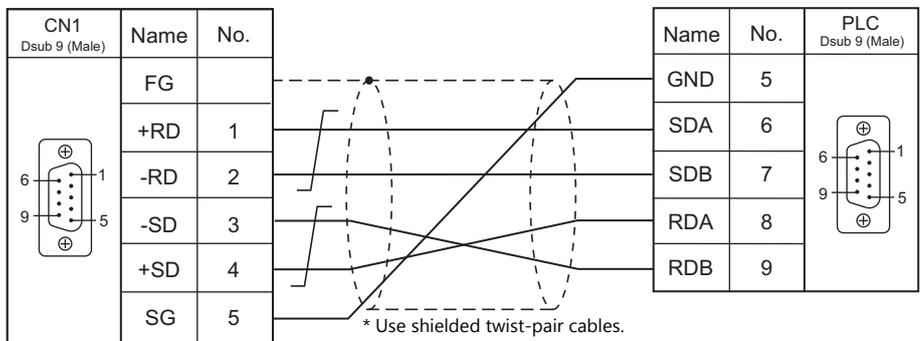
Wiring diagram 1 - C4



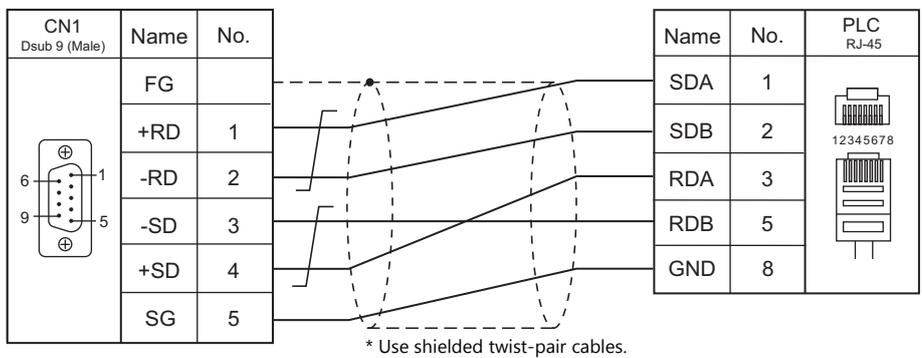
Wiring diagram 2 - C4



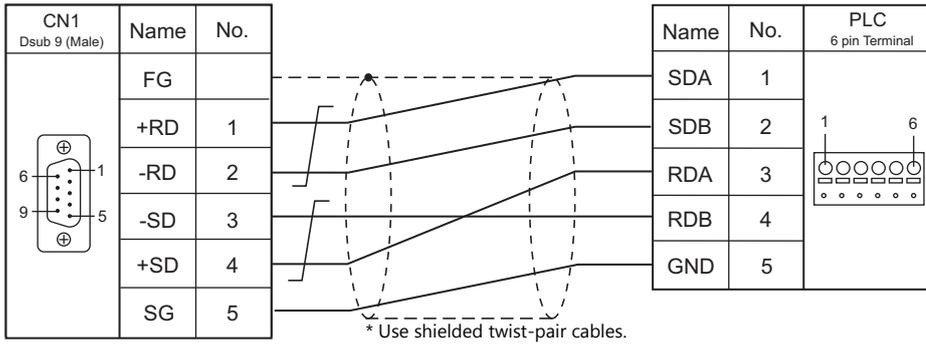
Wiring diagram 3 - C4



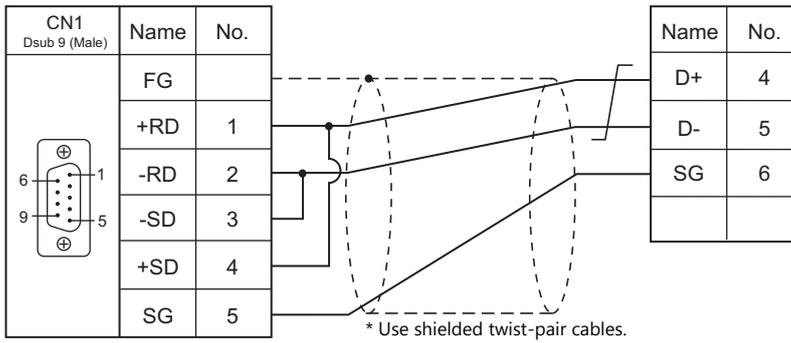
Wiring diagram 4 - C4



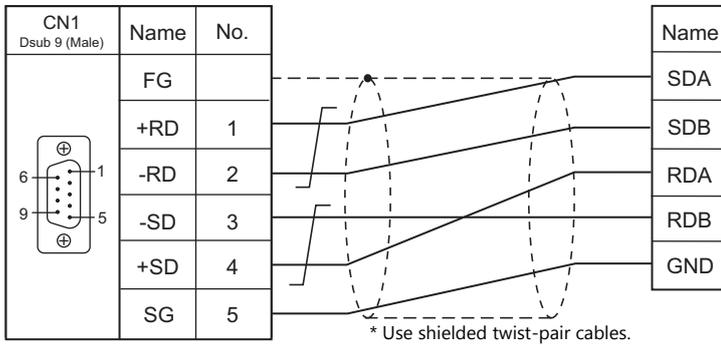
**Wiring diagram 5 - C4**



**Wiring diagram 6 - C4**



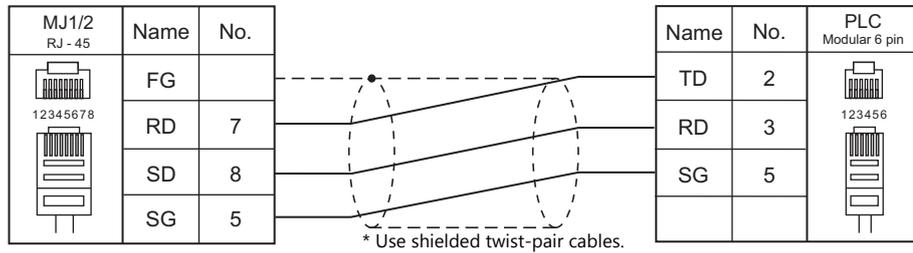
**Wiring diagram 7 - C4**



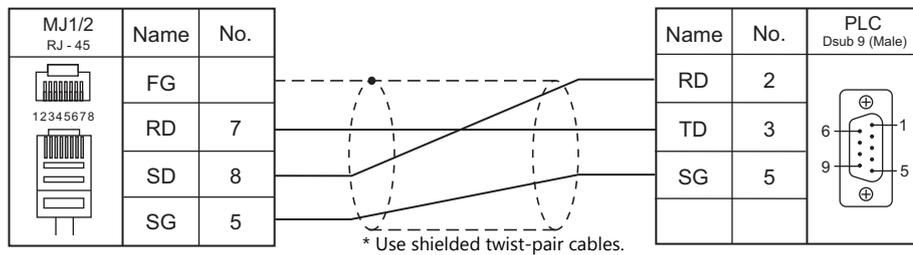
**When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:**

**RS-232C**

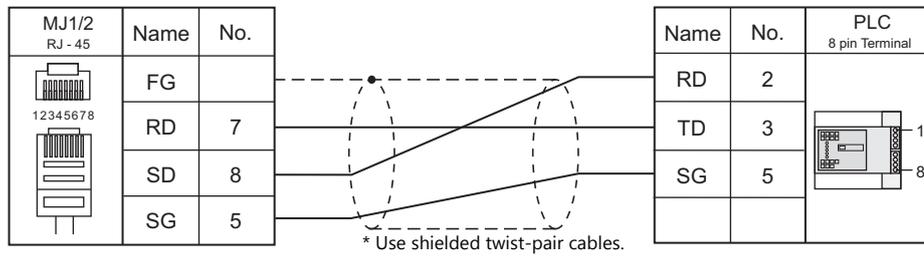
**Wiring diagram 1 - M2**



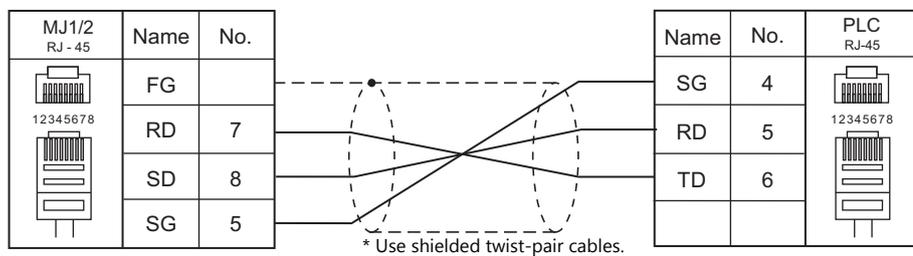
**Wiring diagram 2 - M2**



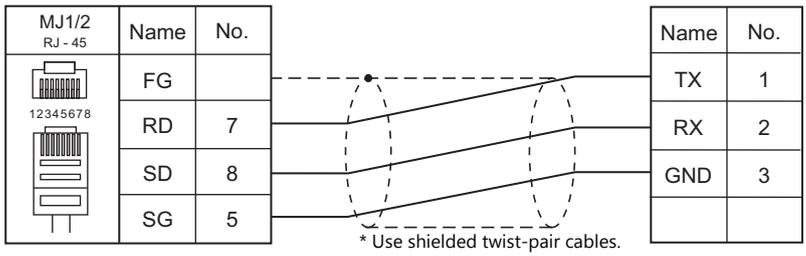
**Wiring diagram 3 - M2**



**Wiring diagram 4 - M2**

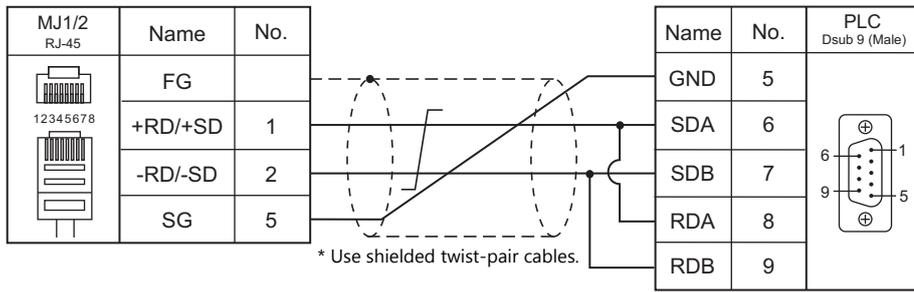


**Wiring diagram 5 - M2**

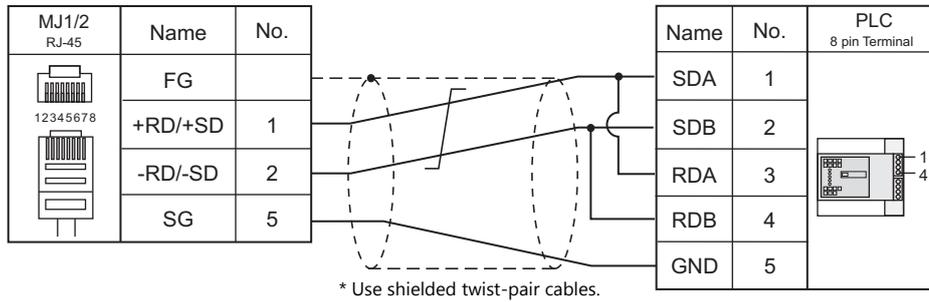


RS-422/RS-485

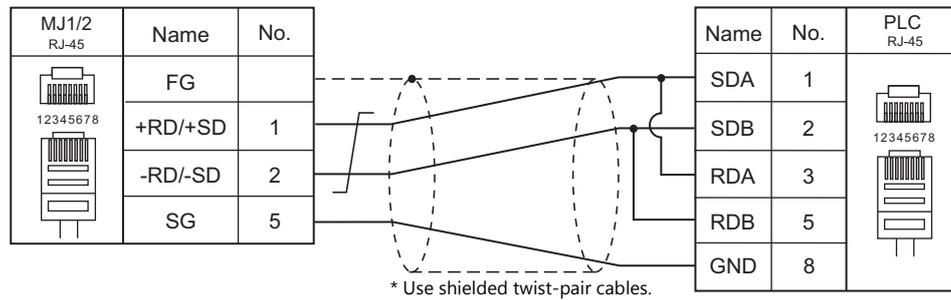
Wiring diagram 1 - M4



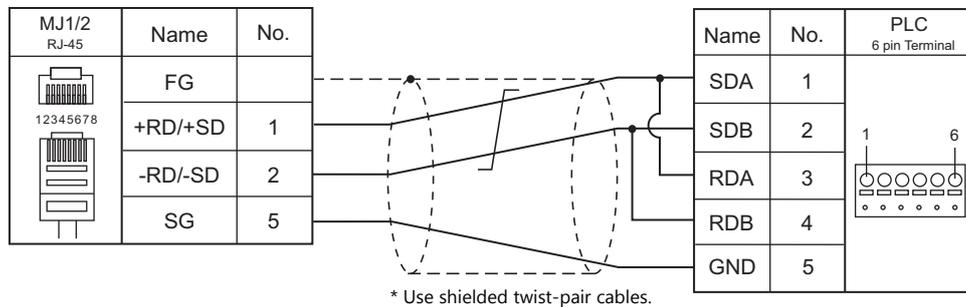
Wiring diagram 2 - M4



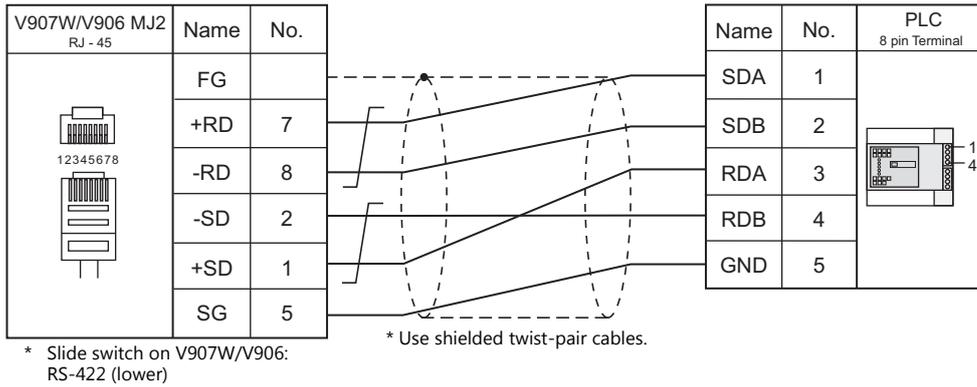
Wiring diagram 3 - M4



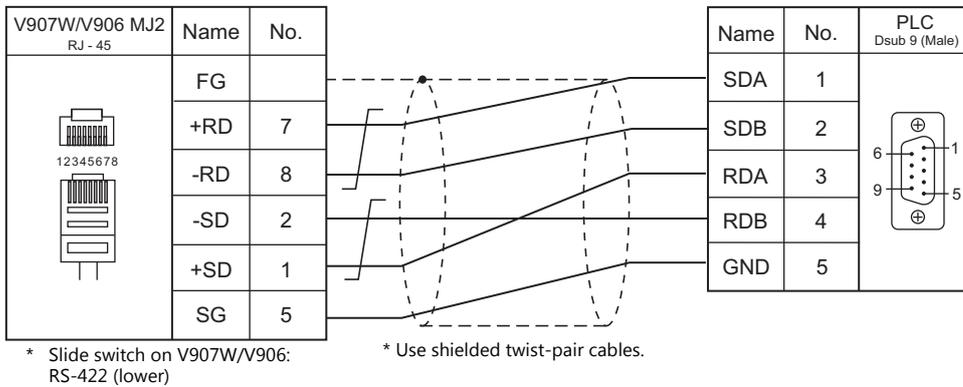
Wiring diagram 4 - M4



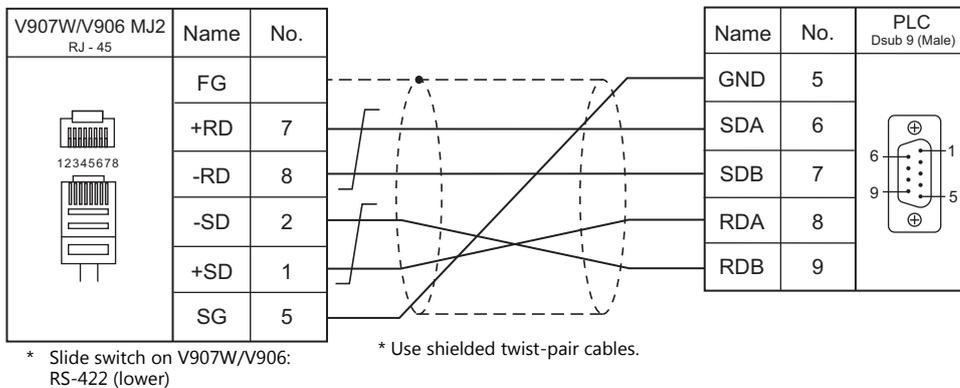
**Wiring diagram 5 - M4**



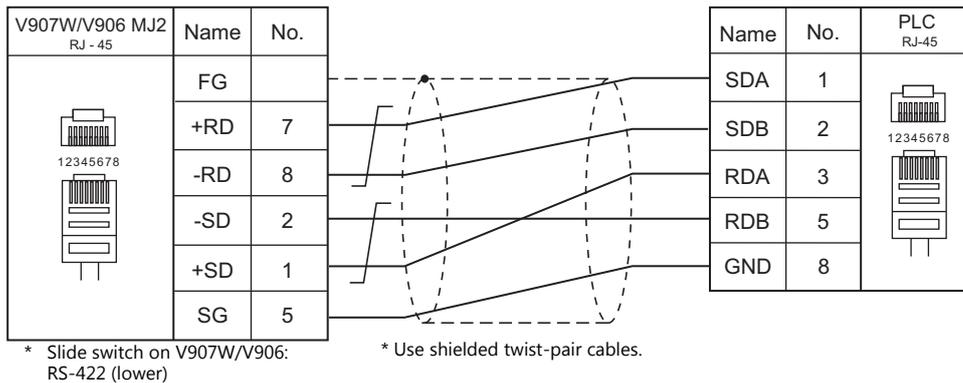
**Wiring diagram 6 - M4**



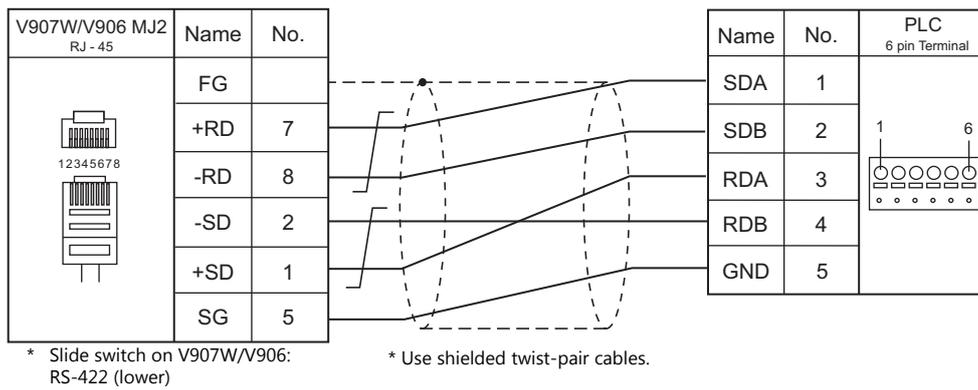
**Wiring diagram 7 - M4**



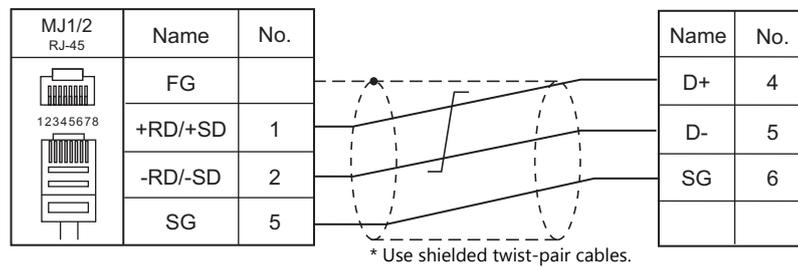
**Wiring diagram 8 - M4**



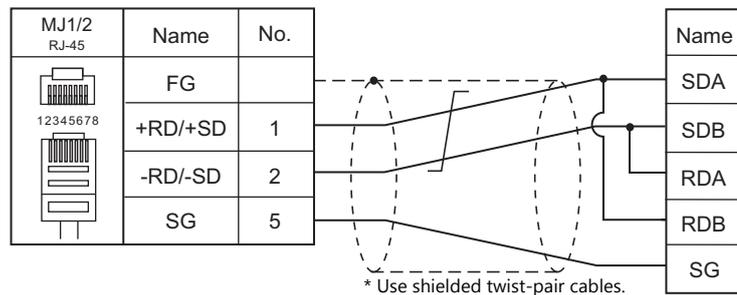
**Wiring diagram 9 - M4**



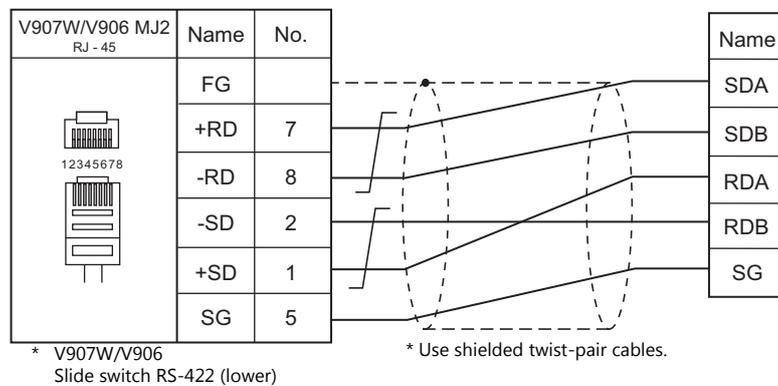
**Wiring diagram 10 - M4**



**Wiring diagram 11 - M4**



**Wiring diagram 12 - M4**



# MEMO

# 13. DELTA

---

## 13.1 PLC Connection



## 13.1 PLC Connection

### Serial Connection

PLC Selection on the Editor	CPU	Unit/Port	Signal Level	Connection			Ladder Transfer *2
				CN1	MJ1/MJ2 *1	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906	
DVP series	DVP-EH2 DVP-ES DVP-EX DVP-SS DVP-SA DVP-SX DVP-SC DVP-SV DVP-PM	RS-232C communication port	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		×
		RS-485 communication port	RS-485	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4		
DVP-SE (MODBUS ASCII)	DVP-SE	RS-485 communication port	RS-485	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4		×

\*1 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the V907W or V906.

For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

\*2 For the ladder transfer function, see the V9 Series Reference Manual 2.

### Ethernet Connection

PLC Selection on the Editor	CPU	Unit	TCP/IP	UDP/IP	Port No.	Keep Alive *1	Ladder Transfer *2
DVP-SE (MODBUS TCP/IP)	DVP-SE	Built-in Ethernet port	○	×	502 (fixed)	○	×

\*1 For KeepAlive functions, see "1.3.2 Ethernet Communication".

\*2 For the ladder transfer function, see the V9 Series Reference Manual 2.

## 13.1.1 DVP Series

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

##### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	<u>1</u> :1 / 1 : n / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	RS-232C / <u>RS-422/485</u>	
Baud Rate	<u>9600</u> / 19200 / 38400 / 57600 / 115200 bps	
Data Length	<u>7</u> / 8 bits	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	None / Odd / <u>Even</u>	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 31	

#### PLC

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Baud rate	9600	For more information, refer to the PLC manual issued by the manufacturer.
Station number	<u>1</u>	
Data length	<u>7</u>	
Stop bit	<u>1</u>	
Parity	<u>Even</u>	

#### Calendar

This model is not equipped with the calendar function. Use the built-in clock of the V series.

### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
D (Data register)	00H	
X (Input relay)	01H	Read only
Y (Output relay)	02H	
M (Auxiliary relay)	03H	
S (Step relay)	04H	
T (Timer)	05H	
C (Counter)	06H	
32C (High-speed counter)	07H	Double-word

## 13.1.2 DVP-SE (MODBUS ASCII)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	<u>1</u> :1 / 1:n / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1:n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	RS-232C / <u>RS-422/485</u>	
Baud Rate	<u>9600</u> / 19200 / 38400 / 57600 / 115200 bps	
Data Length	<u>7</u> / 8 bits	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	None / Odd / <u>Even</u>	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 31	0: Broadcast

#### PLC

Item	Setting	Remarks
Baud Rate	9600 / 19200 / 38400 / 57600 / 115200	For more information, refer to the PLC manual issued by the manufacturer.
Target Port No.	1 to 31	
Data Length	7 / 8	
Stop Bit	1 / 2	
Parity	None / Odd / Even	

#### Calendar

This model is not equipped with the calendar function. Use the built-in clock of the V series.

### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
D (Data register)	00H	
X (Input relay)	01H	Read only
Y (Output relay)	02H	
M (Auxiliary relay)	03H	
S (Step relay)	04H	
T (Timer)	05H	
C (Counter)	06H	
32C (High-speed counter)	07H	Double-word

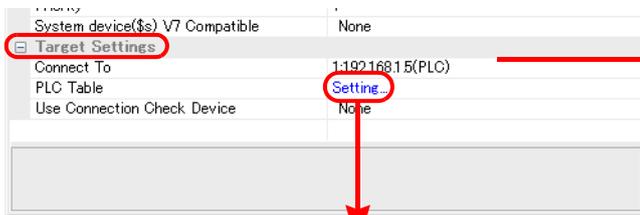
### 13.1.3 DVP-SE (MODBUS TCP/IP)

#### Communication Setting

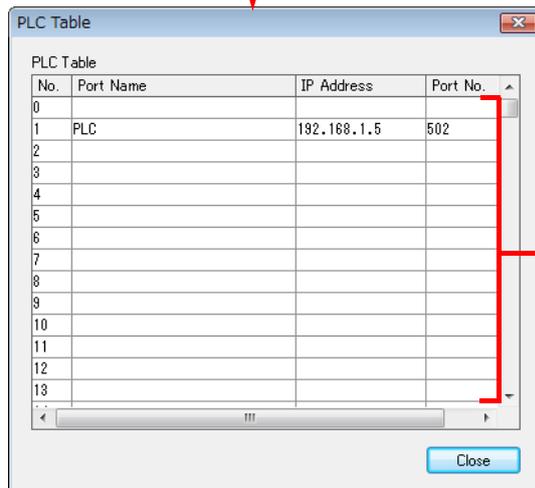
##### Editor

Make the following settings on the editor. For more information, see “1.3.2 Ethernet Communication”.

- IP address for the V9 unit
  - When specified on the screen program:  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [Local Port IP Address]
  - When specified on the V9 unit:  
Local mode → [LAN Setting]
- Port number for the V9 unit (for communication with PLC)  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Communication Setting]
- IP address and port number (No. 502) of the PLC  
Register on the [PLC Table] in [System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Target Settings].



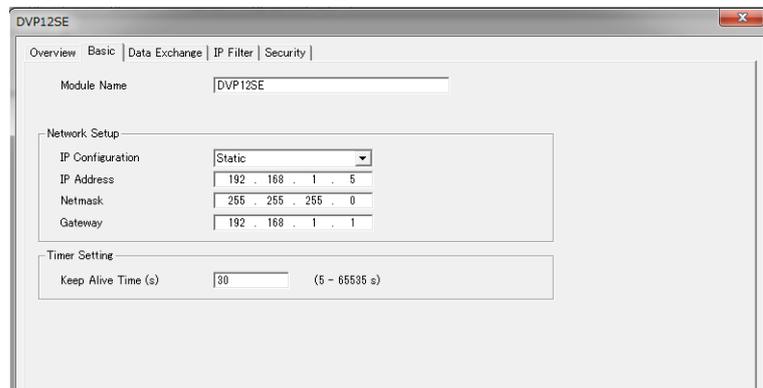
Valid only for 1 : 1 connection  
Select the PLC for connection from those registered on the PLC table.



Set the IP address, port number and whether or not to use the KeepAlive function for the PLC.

##### PLC

Make settings using the application software “DCISoft”. For more information, refer to the PLC manual issued by the manufacturer.



Item	Setting	Remarks
IP Configuration	<b>Static</b>	For more information, refer to the PLC manual issued by the manufacturer.
IP Address	Set the IP address of the PLC.	
Netmask	Set the subnet mask of the PLC.	
Gateway	Specify according to the environment.	

## Calendar

This model is not equipped with the calendar function. Use the built-in clock of the V series.

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

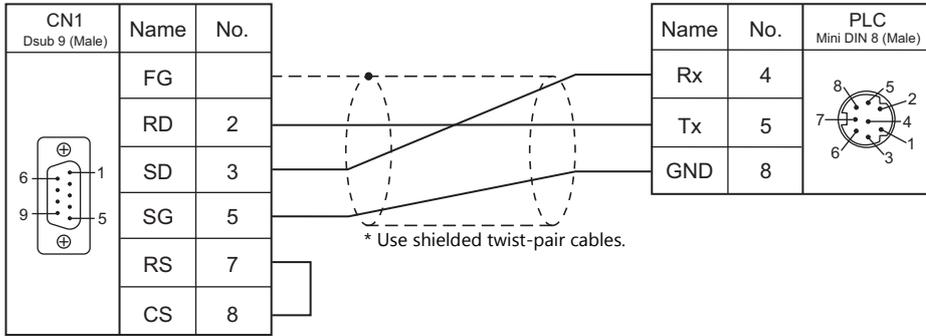
Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
D (Data register)	00H	
X (Input relay)	01H	Read only
Y (Output relay)	02H	
M (Auxiliary relay)	03H	
S (Step relay)	04H	
T (Timer)	05H	
C (Counter)	06H	
32C (High-speed counter)	07H	Double-word

### 13.1.4 Wiring Diagrams

#### When Connected at CN1:

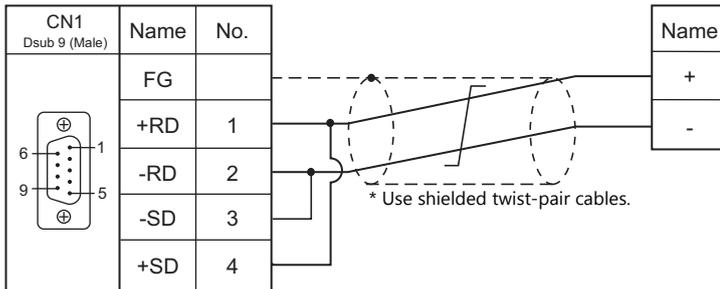
#### RS-232C

Wiring diagram 1 - C2



#### RS-422/RS-485

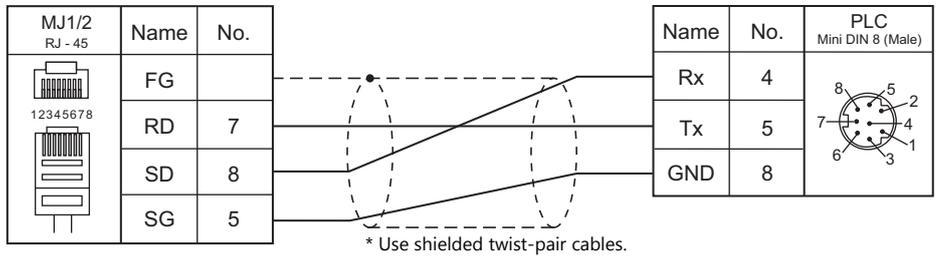
Wiring diagram 1 - C4



**When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:**

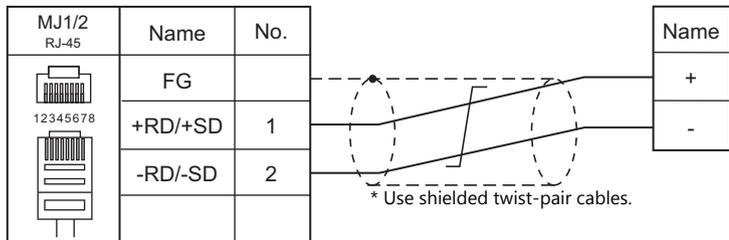
**RS-232C**

**Wiring diagram 1 - M2**



**RS-422/RS-485**

**Wiring diagram 1 - M4**



# MEMO

# **14. DELTA TAU DATA SYSTEMS**

---

## 14.1 Temperature Controller/Servo/Inverter Connection



## 14.1 Temperature Controller/Servo/Inverter Connection

### Serial Connection

#### Motion Controller

PLC Selection on the Editor	Model	Port		Signal Level	Connection			Lst File
					CN1	MJ1/MJ2 *1	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906	
PMAC	PMAC PCI	Serial port	J4	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		PMAC.Lst
	Turbo PMAC PCI	Option-9T	J8		Wiring diagram 2 - C2	Wiring diagram 2 - M2		
	PMAC2 PCI	Serial port	J5					
	Turbo PMAC2 PCI	Option-9T	J8					
	UMAC Turbo CPU	Sub-serial port	J8					
	3U Turbo PMAC2	Serial port	J7					
		Option-9T	J8	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2			
				Wiring diagram 2 - C2	Wiring diagram 2 - M2			

\*1 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the V907W or V906. For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

### Ethernet Connection

#### Motion Controller

PLC Selection on the Editor	Model	Unit	TCP/IP	UDP/IP	Port No.	Keep Alive *1	Lst File
PMAC (Ethernet TCP/IP)	UMAC Turbo CPU	CPU with built-in Ethernet	○	×	1025 (max. 4 units)	○	PMAC_Eth.Lst

\*1 For KeepAlive functions, see "1.3.2 Ethernet Communication".

## 14.1.1 PMAC

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	<u>1:1</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<b>RS-232C</b>	
Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / 19200 / <u>38400</u> / 57600 / 76800 / 115K bps	
Data Length	<b>8 bits</b>	
Stop Bit	<b>1 bit</b>	
Parity	<b>None</b>	
Target Port No.	<u>0</u> to 31	

#### PMAC

Make PMAC settings by using the software "PEWIN32PRO2". For more information, refer to the PMAC instruction manual issued by the manufacturer.

Values after change are saved in FROM and determined when the power is turned off and back on again.

#### I-Variables by number

Address	Contents	Setting
I0	Serial card number	0: 1:1 connection
I1	Serial port mode	0: CTS signal used
I3	Handshake I/O control	2
I4	Communication sum check mode	0: Without sum check
I6	Error notification mode	1
I43	Protocol selection <sup>*1</sup>	0: Standard protocol
I53	Sub port <sup>*2</sup>	Baud rate 6: 4800, 8: 9600, 10: 19200, 12: 38400, 13: 57600, 14: 78600, 15: 115K <sup>*3</sup> bps
I54	Main port	Baud rate 6: 4800, 8: 9600, 10: 19200, 12: 38400, 13: 57600, 14: 78600, 15: 115K <sup>*3</sup> bps
I63	Echo back selection	1: Valid

\*1 Set when Turbo PMAC PCI, Turbo PMAC2 CPCI, UMAC Turbo CPU or 3U Turbo PMAC2 is used.

\*2 Valid when "Option-9T" is used with Turbo PMAC PCI, Turbo PMAC2 CPCI / 3U Turbo PMAC2 or the sub port of UMAC Turbo CPU is used.

\*3 When "115K bps" is set, set the multiples of 30 MHz for "I52" (CPU frequency).

#### PMAC PCI

#### MAIN BOARD E-POINT

E-POINT	Contents	Setting
 E49	Parity control for serial communication	No parity: Install a jumper between pins 1 and 2.
 E110	Serial port setting	RS-232C: Install a jumper between pins 1 and 2.

**PMAC2 PCI****BASE BOARD E-POINT**

E-POINT	Contents	Setting
	E17 E18	Serial port type selection RS-232C: Install a jumper between pins 1 and 2.

**Turbo PMAC PCI****MAIN BOARD E-POINT**

E-POINT	Contents	Setting
	E49	Parity control for serial communication No parity: Install a jumper between pins 1 and 2.
	E110	Serial port setting RS-232C: Install a jumper between pins 1 and 2.

**Turbo PMAC2 PCI****BASE BOARD E-POINT**

E-POINT	Contents	Setting
	E17 E18	Serial port type selection RS-232C: Install a jumper between pins 1 and 2.

**UMAC Turbo CPU****TURBO CPU BOARD E-POINT**

E-POINT	Contents	Setting
	E17A	PHASE+ valid/invalid Invalid: Install a jumper between pins 1 and 2.
	E17B	PHASE- valid/invalid Invalid: Install a jumper between pins 1 and 2.
	E18A	SERVO+ valid/invalid Invalid: Install a jumper between pins 1 and 2.
	E18B	SERVO- valid/invalid Invalid: Install a jumper between pins 1 and 2.

**3U Turbo MPMAC2****TURBO CPU BOARD E-POINT**

E-POINT	Contents	Setting
	E17 E18	Serial port selection RS-232C: Install a jumper between pins 1 and 2.

## Available Device Memory

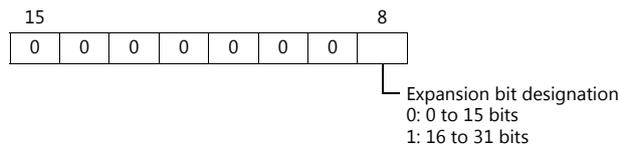
The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory		TYPE	Remarks
P	(variable P)	00H	Real number
Q	(variable Q)	01H	Real number
M	(variable M)	02H	Real number
I	(variable I)	03H	Real number
M_INT	(variable M (integer))	04H	Double-word
I_INT	(variable I (integer))	05H	Double-word
P_INT	(variable P (integer))	06H	Double-word

## Indirect Device Memory Designation

	15	8	7	0
n + 0	Model		Device type	
n + 1	Address No.			
n + 2	Expansion code *		Bit designation	
n + 3	00		Station number	

\* In the expansion code, set which word, higher or lower, is to be read when a double-word address is specified (expansion bit designation).



## PLC\_CTL

Macro command "PLC\_CTL F0 F1 F2"

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2
Write of data	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	3
		n + 1	Command: 0000H	
		n + 2	Timeout time: 1 to 300 sec. (0: Time set on the editor*)	
Control-X	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 0001H	

\* Depends on the time set for [Time-out Time] under [Communication Setting] in the [PLC Properties] window ([System Setting] → [Hardware Setting]).

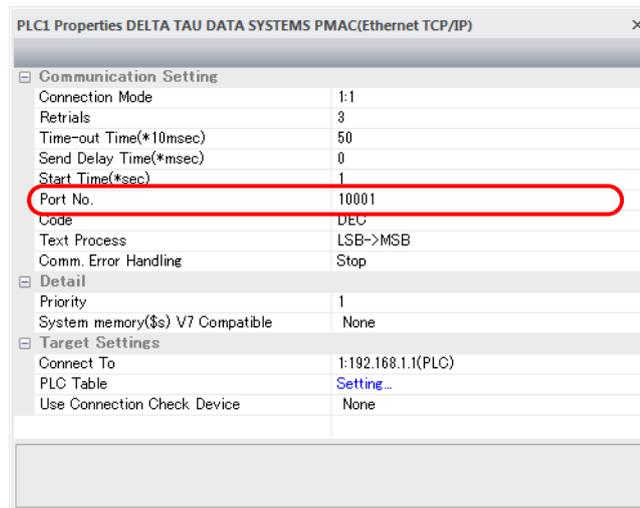
## 14.1.2 PMAC (Ethernet TCP/IP)

### Communication Setting

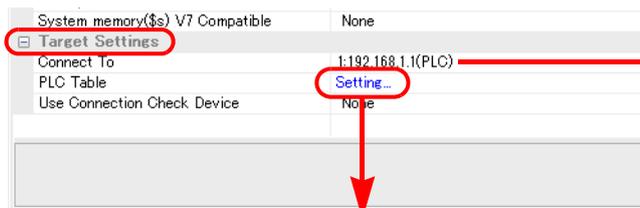
#### Editor

Make the following settings on the editor. For more information, see "1.3.2 Ethernet Communication".

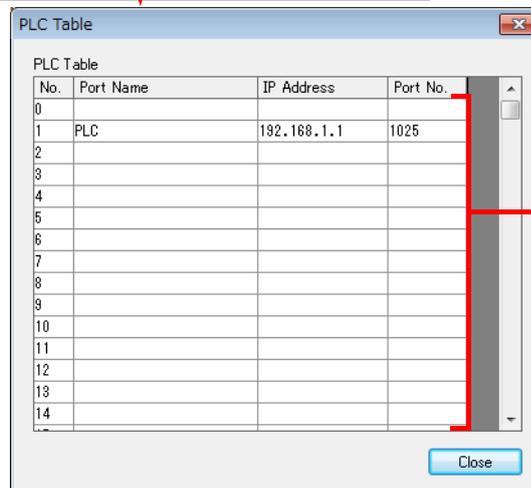
- IP address for the V9 unit
  - When specified on the screen program:  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [Local Port IP Address]
  - When specified on the V9 unit:  
Local mode → [LAN Setting]
- Port number for the V9 unit (for communication with PLC)  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Communication Setting]



- IP address and port number of the PLC  
Register on the [PLC Table] in [System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Target Settings].



Valid only for 1 : 1 connection  
Select the PLC for connection from those registered on the PLC table.



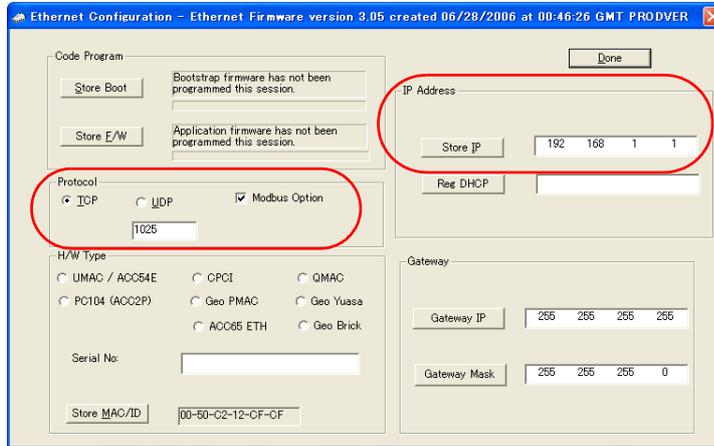
Set the IP address, port number 1025 and whether or not to use the KeepAlive function of the PLC.

**UMAC**

Make UMAC settings by using the software "PEWIN32PRO2 \*". For more information, refer to the UMAC manual issued by the manufacturer.

\* For Ethernet communication, PEWIN32PRO service pack 2.0 and later is necessary.

**Ethernet configuration**



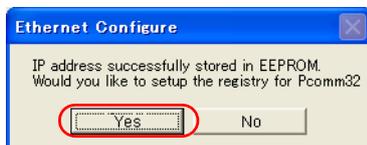
Item	Setting	Remarks
Protocol	<b>TCP</b>	For more information, refer to the UMAC instruction manual.
Port No.	<b>1025 (fixed)</b>	
IP Address	IP address of UMAC	

**Procedure for changing the IP address**

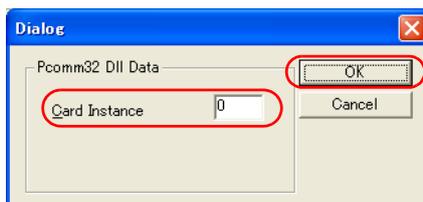
1. Change the IP address on the [Ethernet Configuration] dialog.
2. Click [Store IP] on the [Ethernet Configuration] dialog.



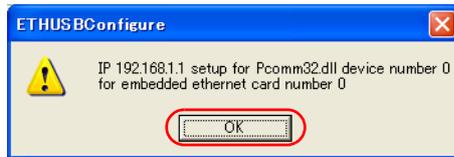
3. The [Ethernet Configure] dialog is displayed. Click [Yes].



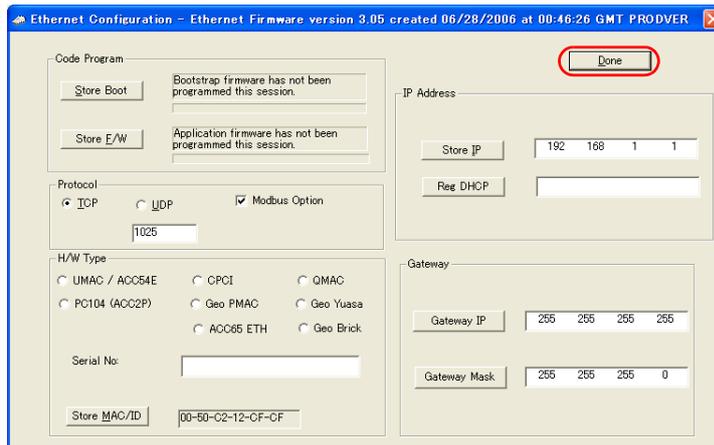
4. The [Dialog] dialog is displayed. Set "0" for [Card Instance] and click [OK].



- The [ETHUSBConfigure] dialog is displayed.  
Click [OK].



- The [Ethernet Configuration] dialog is displayed again.  
Click [Done] in the dialog.



- Turn the power off and back on again.

- \* UMAC settings must be made via USB communication.  
Before performing Ethernet communication with MONITOUCH, turn the power to UMAC off and remove the USB cable. Then, insert the Ethernet cable and turn the power on again.

### I-Variables by number

Address	Contents	Setting
I3	Handshake I/O control	2
I6	Error notification mode	1
I63	<Control-X> Echo valid/invalid	1: Valid

- \* Values after change are saved in FROM and determined when the power is turned off and back on again.

### UMAC Turbo CPU

#### TURBO CPU BOARD E-POINT

E-POINT	Contents	Setting
 E6	Reloading the micro controller firmware	Normal operation: Install a jumper between pins 1 and 2.

## Available Device Memory

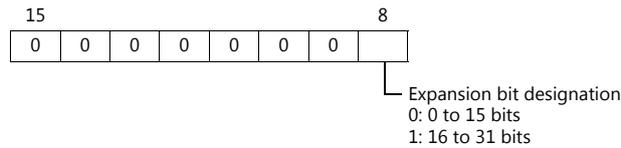
The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory		TYPE	Remarks
P	(variable P)	00H	Real number
Q	(variable Q)	01H	Real number
M	(variable M)	02H	Real number
I	(variable I)	03H	Real number
M_INT	(variable M (integer))	04H	Double-word
I_INT	(variable I (integer))	05H	Double-word
P_INT	(variable P (integer))	06H	Double-word

## Indirect Device Memory Designation

	15	8	7	0
n + 0	Model		Device type	
n + 1	Address No.			
n + 2	Expansion code *		Bit designation	
n + 3	00		Station number	

\* In the expansion code, set which word, higher or lower, is to be read when a double-word address is specified (expansion bit designation).



## PLC\_CTL

Macro command "PLC\_CTL F0 F1 F2"

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2
Write of data	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	3
		n + 1	Command: 0000H	
		n + 2	Timeout time: 1 to 300 sec. (0: Time set on the editor*)	
Control-X	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 0001H	

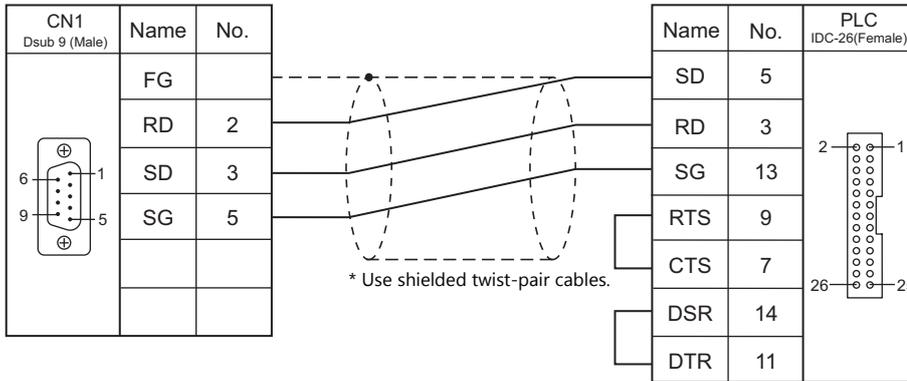
\* Depends on the time set for [Time-out Time] under [Communication Setting] in the [PLC Properties] window ([System Setting] → [Hardware Setting]).

### 14.1.3 Wiring Diagrams

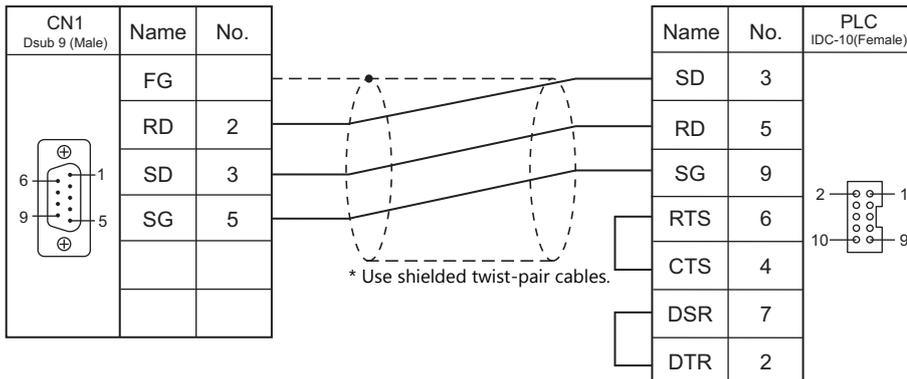
#### When Connected at CN1:

#### RS-232C

Wiring diagram 1 - C2



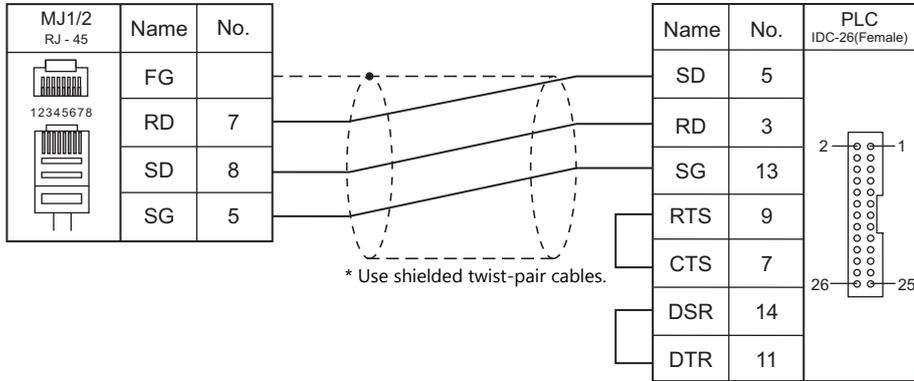
Wiring diagram 2 - C2



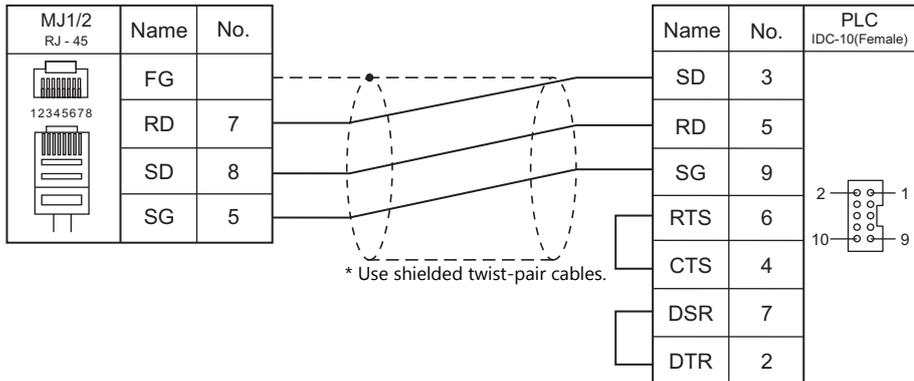
**When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:**

**RS-232C**

**Wiring diagram 1 - M2**



**Wiring diagram 2 - M2**



# 15. EATON Cutler-Hammer

---

## 15.1 PLC Connection



# 15.1 PLC Connection

## Serial Connection

PLC Selection on the Editor	CPU	Unit/Port	Signal Level	Connection			Ladder Transfer <sup>*2</sup>
				CN1	MJ1/MJ2 <sup>*1</sup>	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906	
ELC	ELC-PA10 ELC-PC12 ELC-PH12 ELC-PB14	Programming port on the CPU unit (COM1)	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		X
		Communication port on the CPU unit (COM2)	RS-485	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4		

\*1 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the V907W or V906. For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

\*2 For the ladder transfer function, see the V9 Series Reference Manual 2.

## 15.1.1 ELC

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	<u>1</u> :1 / 1 : n / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	RS-232C / <u>RS-422/485</u>	
Baud Rate	4800 / <u>9600</u> / 19200 / 38400 / 57600 / 115200 bps	
Data Length	<u>7</u> / 8 bits	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	None / Odd / <u>Even</u>	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 31	

#### PLC

Make the PLC setting using device memory "D" (data register). For more information, refer to the PLC manual issued by the manufacturer.

### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

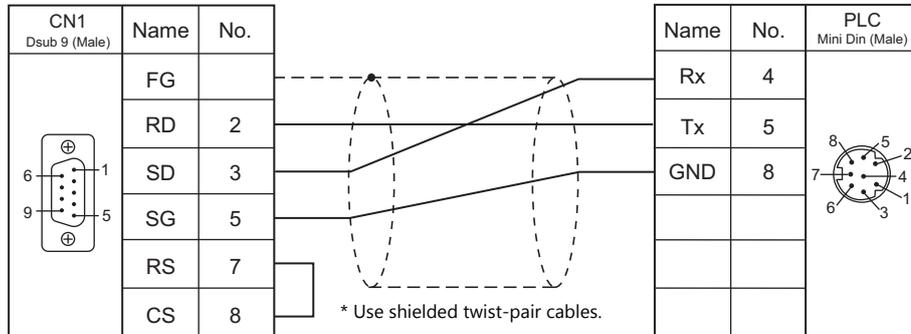
Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
D (data register)	00H	
X (input)	01H	Read only
Y (output)	02H	
M (auxiliary relay)	03H	
S (step point)	04H	
T (timer)	05H	
C (counter)	06H	
32C (high-speed counter)	07H	Double-word

## 15.1.2 Wiring Diagrams

### When Connected at CN1:

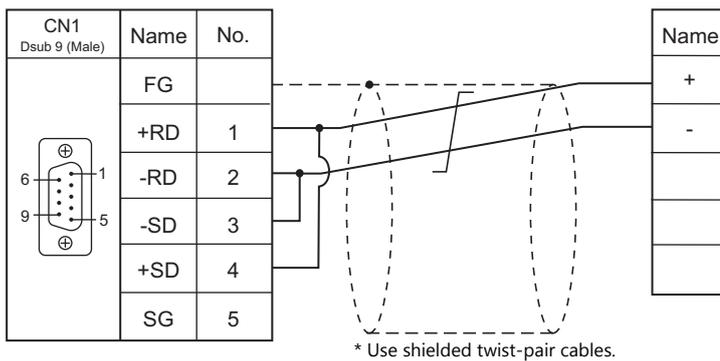
#### RS-232C

Wiring diagram 1 - C2



#### RS-422

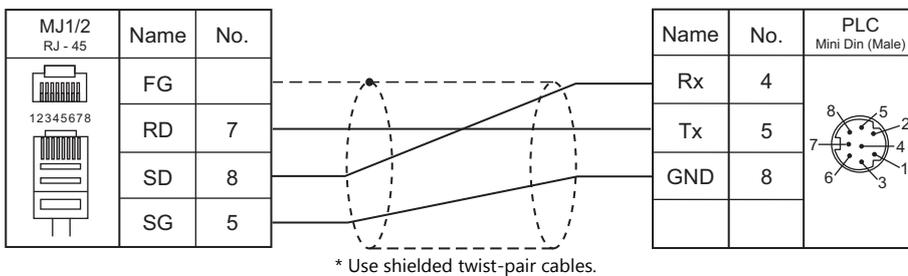
Wiring diagram 1 - C4



### When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:

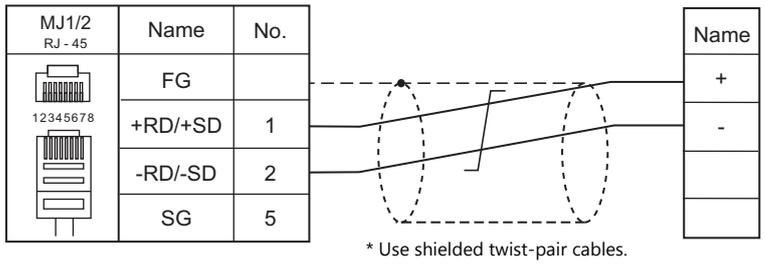
#### RS-232C

Wiring diagram 1 - M2



RS-422

Wiring diagram 1 - M4



# 16. EMERSON

---

## 16.1 PLC Connection



# 16.1 PLC Connection

## Serial Connection

PLC Selection on the Editor	CPU	Unit/Port	Signal Level	Connection			Ladder Transfer *2
				CN1	MJ1/MJ2 *1	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906	
EC10/EC20/EC20H (MODBUS RTU)	EC10	Port1 *3	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		X
			RS-485	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4		
	EC20	COM2 *3	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		
			RS-485	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4		

\*1 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the V907W or V906. For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

\*2 For the ladder transfer function, see the V9 Series Reference Manual 2.

\*3 The concurrent use of RS-232C and RS-485 terminals is not allowed for connection.

## 16.1.1 EC10/EC20/EC20H (MODBUS RTU)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

##### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	<u>1:1</u> / 1 : n / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<u>RS-232C</u> / RS-422/485	
Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> / 38400 bps	
Data Length	<b>8 bits</b>	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	Odd / <u>Even</u> / None	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 247	

#### PLC

Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

#### Calendar

This model is equipped with a calendar function; however, the calendar data cannot be written from the V series. Thus, time correction must be performed on the controller side.

### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
D (Data register)	00H	
SD (Special data register)	01H	
Y (Output I/O)	02H	
X (Input I/O)	03H	
M (Auxiliary relay)	04H	
SM (Special auxiliary relay)	05H	
S (State relay)	06H	
T (Timer)	07H	
C (Counter)	08H	
Z (Offset addressing register)	09H	
TW (Timer)	0AH	
CW (Counter)	0BH	
CDW (Counter)	0CH	Double-word
R (R)	0DH	

#### Indirect Device Memory Designation

	15	8 7	0
n+0	Model		Device type
n+1	Address No.		
n+2	Expansion code *		Bit designation
n+3	00		Station number

\* For bit designation, an expansion code setting is required.

00H: when designating bit 0 to 15

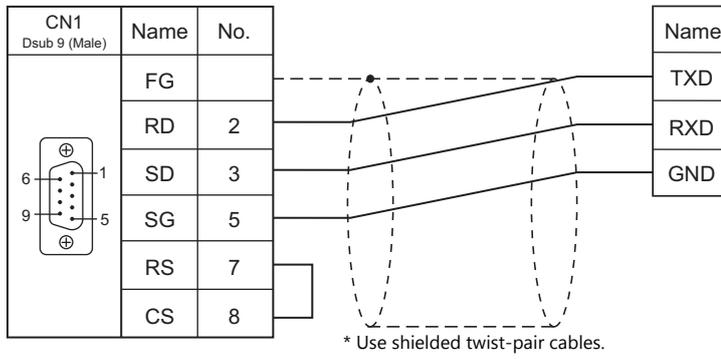
01H: when designating bit 16 to 31

## 16.1.2 Wiring Diagrams

### When Connected at CN1:

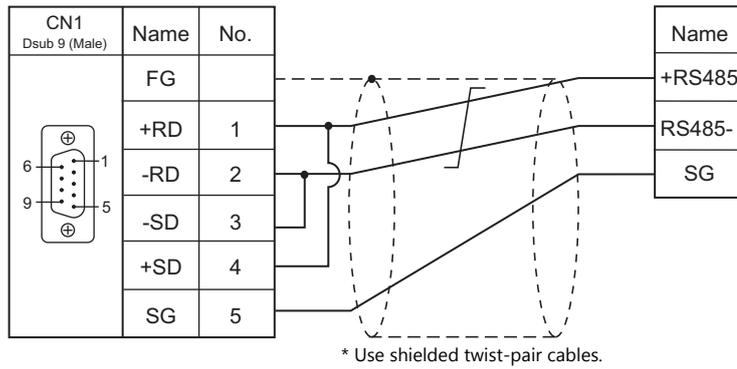
#### RS-232C

Wiring diagram 1 - C2



#### RS-422/RS-485

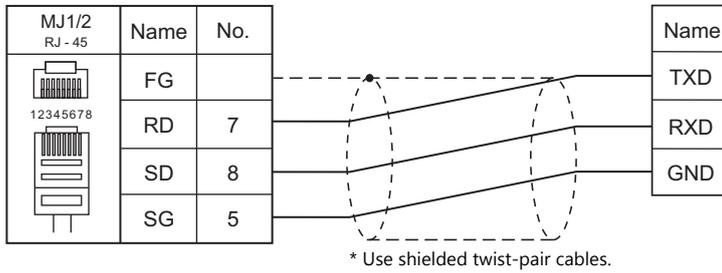
Wiring diagram 1 - C4



**When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:**

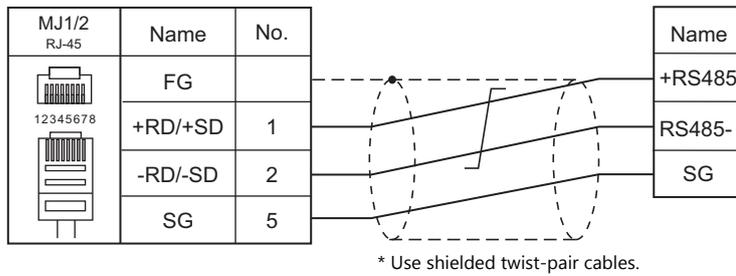
**RS-232C**

**Wiring diagram 1 - M2**



**RS-422/RS-485**

**Wiring diagram 1 - M4**



# 17. FANUC

---

## 17.1 PLC Connection



# 17.1 PLC Connection

## Serial Connection

PLC Selection on the Editor	CPU	Port	Signal Level	Connection			Ladder Transfer <sup>*3</sup>
				CN1	MJ1/MJ2 <sup>*1</sup>	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906 <sup>*2</sup>	
Power Mate	Power Mate Model H/D	JD14	RS-422	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	×	Wiring diagram 1 - M4	×
	Power Mate i Model H/D	JD40	RS-422	Wiring diagram 2 - C4	×	Wiring diagram 2 - M4	
		JD42	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		
	16-Model C	JD5B	RS-232C				
	16i-Model A 16i-Model B 18i-Model A 18i-Model B 18-Model C 21i-Model A 21i-Model B	JD36B	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 2 - C2	Wiring diagram 2 - M2		
	30i-Model A 31i-Model A 32i-Model A	JD36A					
		JD54				Wiring diagram 3 - C2	

\*1 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the V907W or V906. For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

\*2 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-422 position (lower). For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

\*3 For the ladder transfer function, see the V9 Series Reference Manual 2.

## 17.1.1 Power Mate

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	<u>1:1</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	RS-232C / <u>RS-422/485</u>	
Baud Rate	19200 bps (fixed)	
Data Length	8 bits (fixed)	
Stop Bit	1 bit (fixed)	
Parity	Even (fixed)	

### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

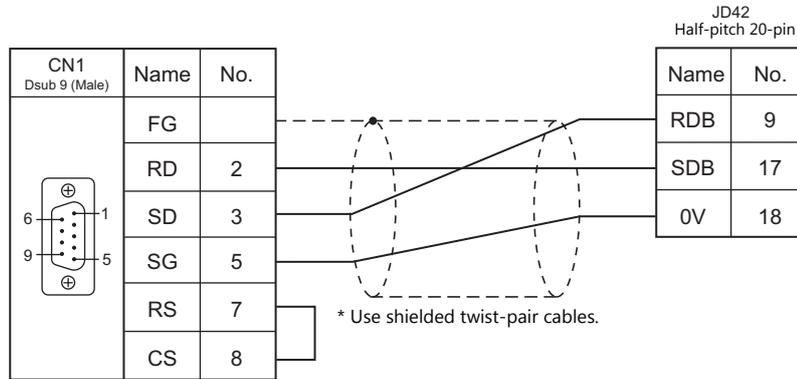
Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
D (data table)	00H	
X (input relay)	01H	WX as word device
Y (output relay)	02H	WY as word device
R (internal relay)	03H	WR as word device
K (keep relay)	04H	WK as word device
T (timer)	05H	
C (counter)	06H	
E (extensional relay)	07H	WE as word device, available only with 30i/31i/32i-ModelA

## 17.1.2 Wiring Diagrams

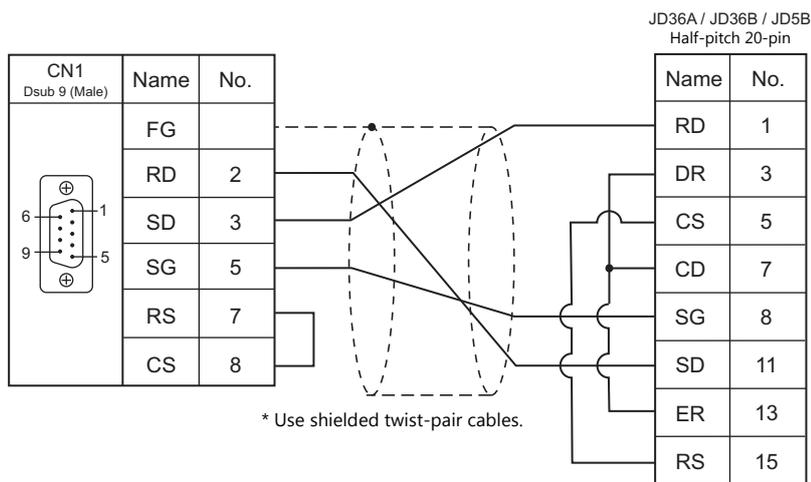
### When Connected at CN1:

#### RS-232C

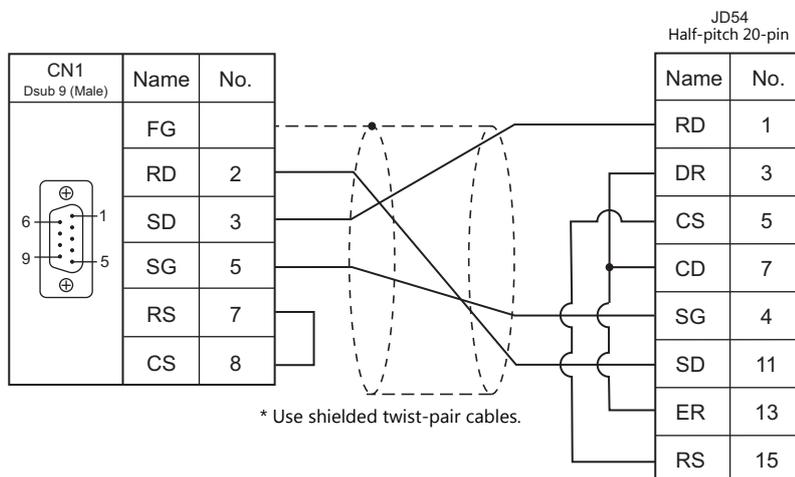
Wiring diagram 1 - C2



Wiring diagram 2 - C2

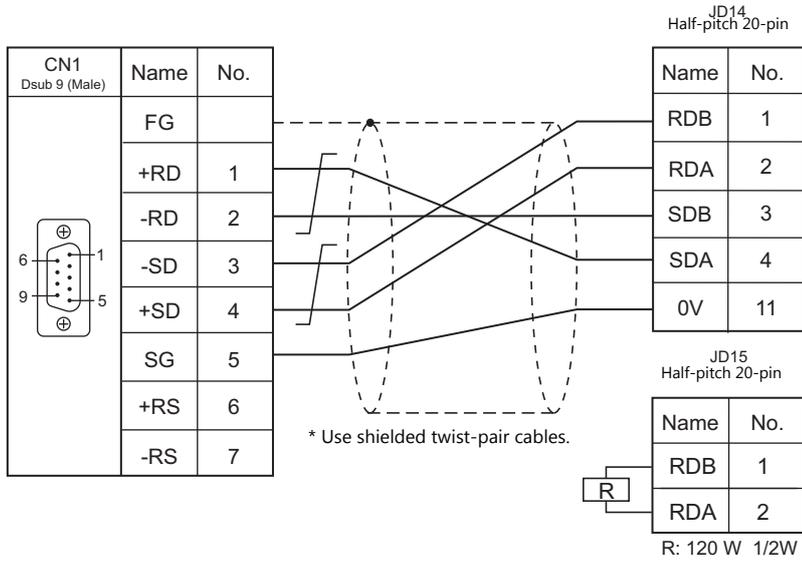


Wiring diagram 3 - C2

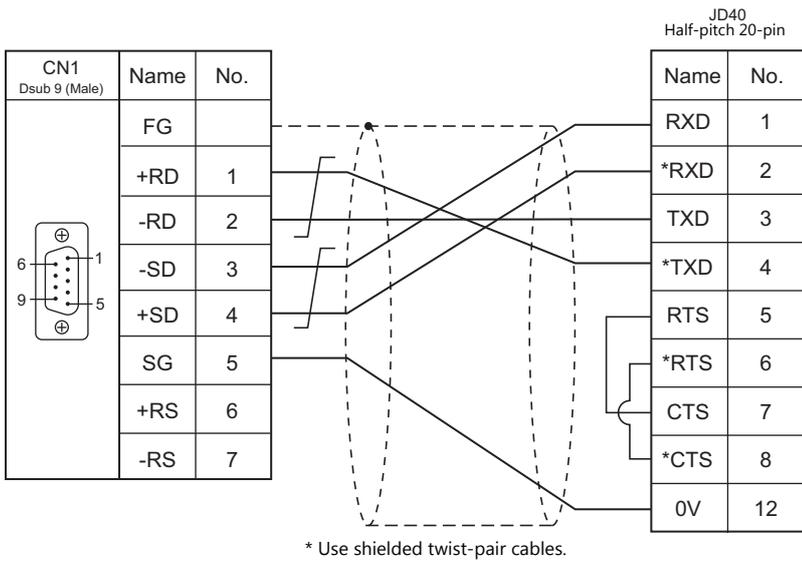


RS-422

Wiring diagram 1 - C4



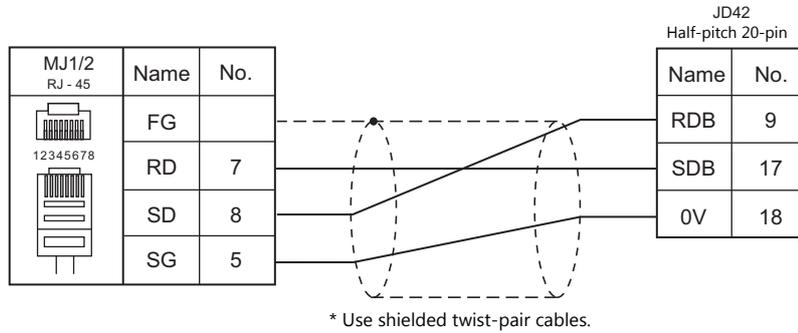
Wiring diagram 2 - C4



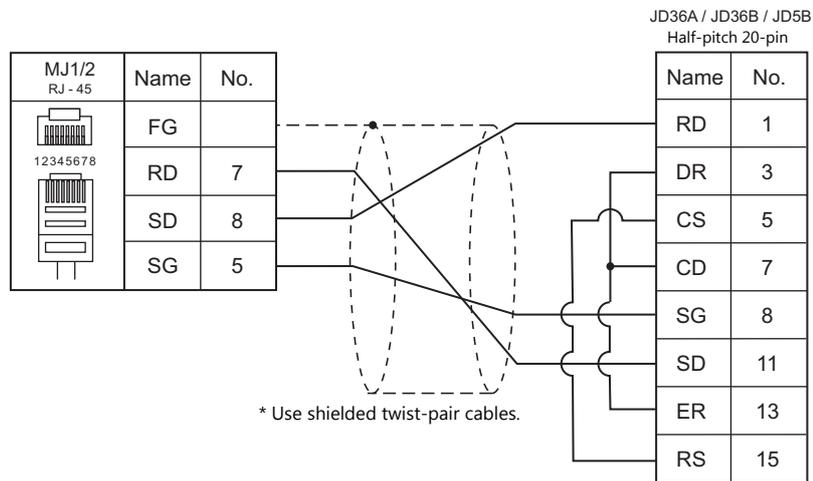
**When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:**

**RS-232C**

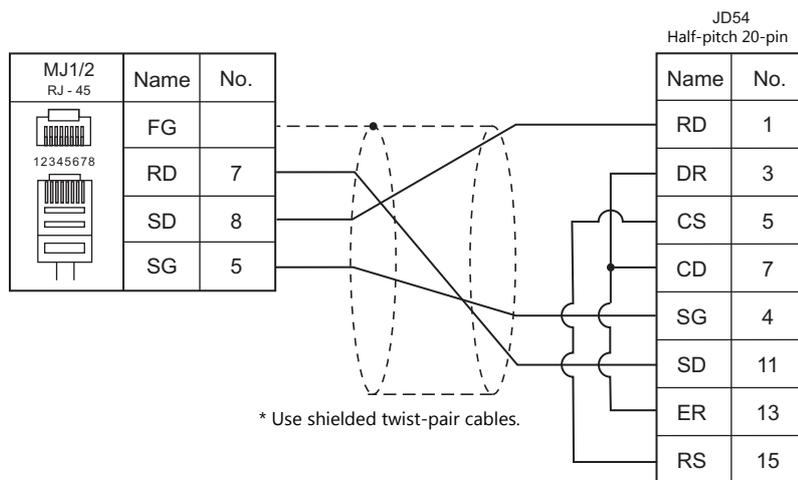
**Wiring diagram 1 - M2**



**Wiring diagram 2 - M2**

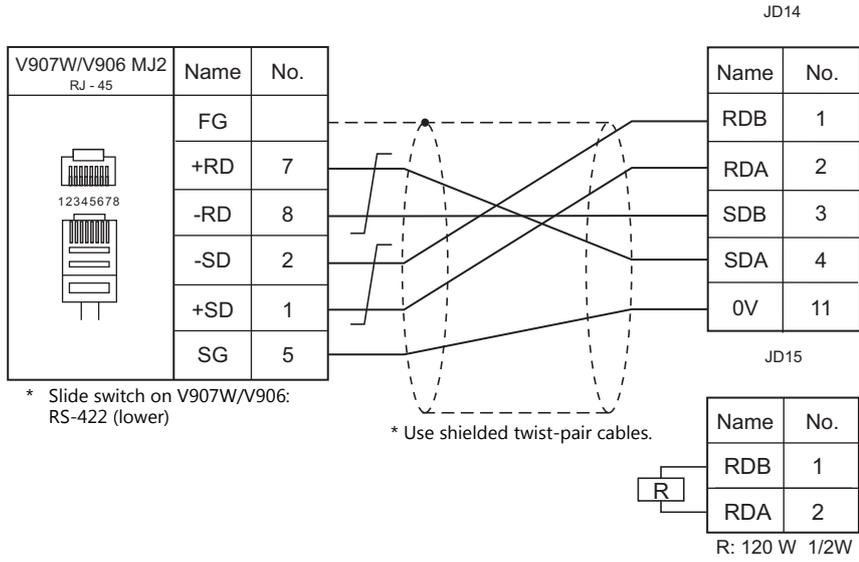


**Wiring diagram 3 - M2**

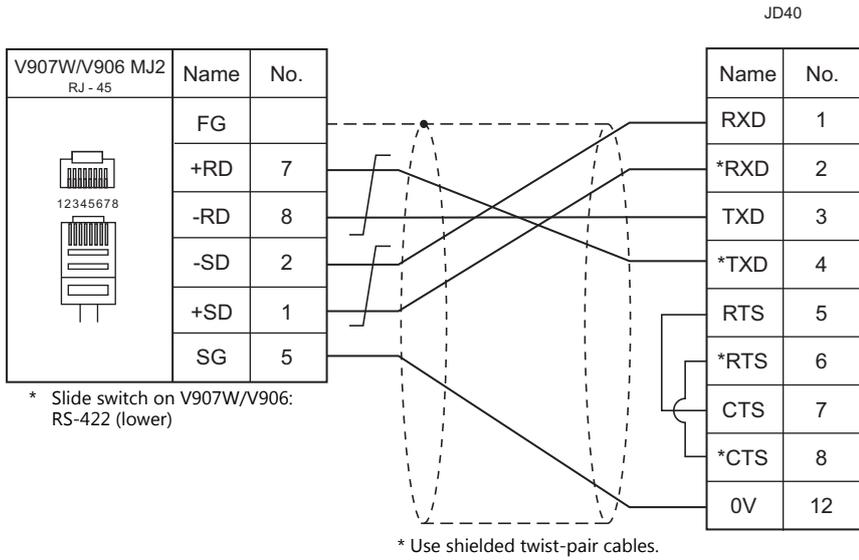


RS-422/485

Wiring diagram 1 - M4



Wiring diagram 2 - M4



# 18. Fatek Automation

---

## 18.1 PLC Connection



# 18.1 PLC Connection

## Serial Connection

PLC Selection on the Editor	CPU	Unit/Port		Signal Level	Connection			Ladder Transfer <sup>*2</sup>
					CN1	MJ1/MJ2 <sup>*1</sup>	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906	
FACON FB series	FBE-20MC FBE-28MC FBE-40MC	CPU unit Programming port	Port1	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		×
			Port2	RS-485	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4		
		FB-DTBR	Port1 (D-sub 15)	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		
			Port1 (D-sub 9)	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 2 - C2	Wiring diagram 2 - M2		
			Port2 (terminal block)	RS-485	Wiring diagram 2 - C4	Wiring diagram 2 - M4		

\*1 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the V907W or V906. For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

\*2 For the ladder transfer function, see the V9 Series Reference Manual 2.

## 18.1.1 FACON FB Series

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	<u>1:1</u> / 1 : n / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<u>RS-232C</u> / RS-422/485	
Baud Rate	<u>9600</u> / 19200 / 38400 bps	
Data Length	<u>7</u> / 8 bits	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	None / Odd / <u>Even</u>	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 31	

#### PLC

Make the PLC setting using the configuration tool "PRO\_LADDER". For more information, refer to the PLC manual issued by the manufacturer.

### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
HR (data register)	00H	
DR (data register)	01H	
X (input relay)	02H	WX as word device
Y (output relay)	03H	WY as word device
M (internal relay)	04H	WM as word device
S (step relay)	05H	WS as word device
T (timer/contact)	06H	WT as word device
C (counter/contact)	07H	WC as word device
RT (timer/current value)	08H	
RC (counter/current value)	09H	
DRC (32-bit counter/current value)	0AH	*1

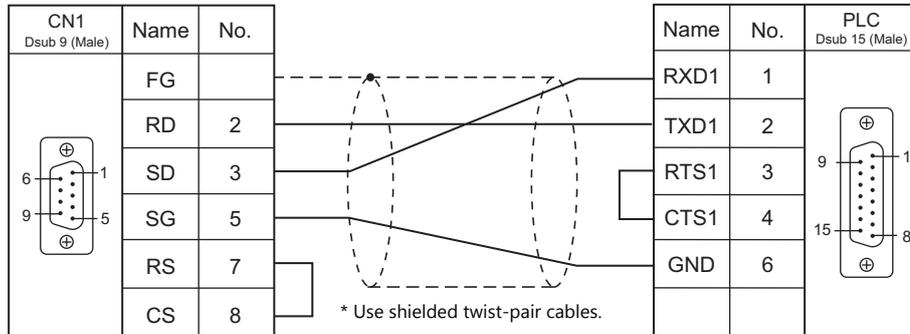
- \*1 For items where double-words can be used (Num. Display, Graph, Sampling), data is processed as double-words. For those where bits or words can be used, data is processed as words consisting of lower 16 bits.  
 For input: Upper 16 bits are ignored.  
 For output: "0" is written for upper 16 bits.

## 18.1.2 Wiring Diagrams

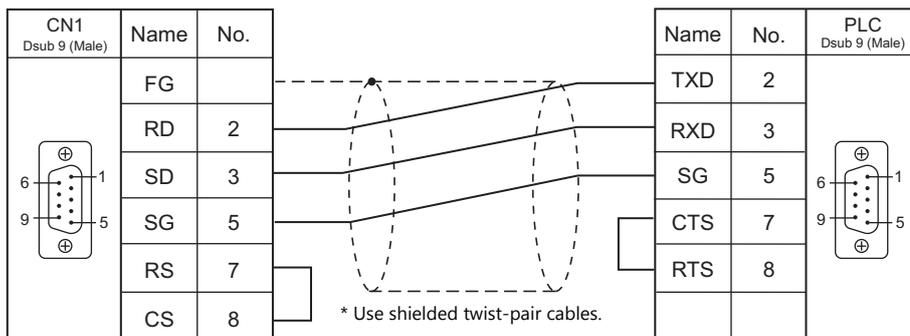
### When Connected at CN1:

#### RS-232C

Wiring diagram 1 - C2

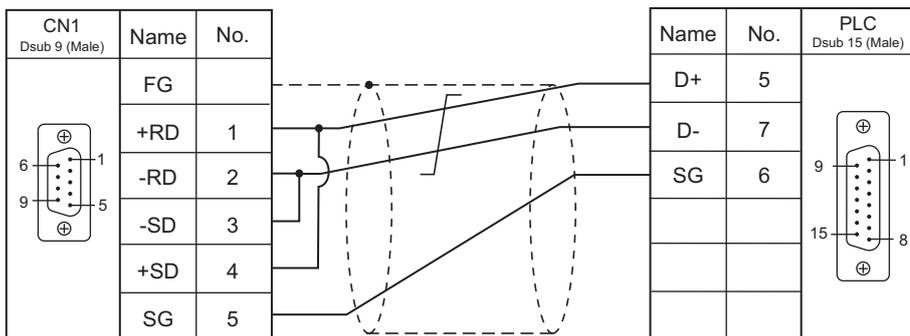


Wiring diagram 2 - C2

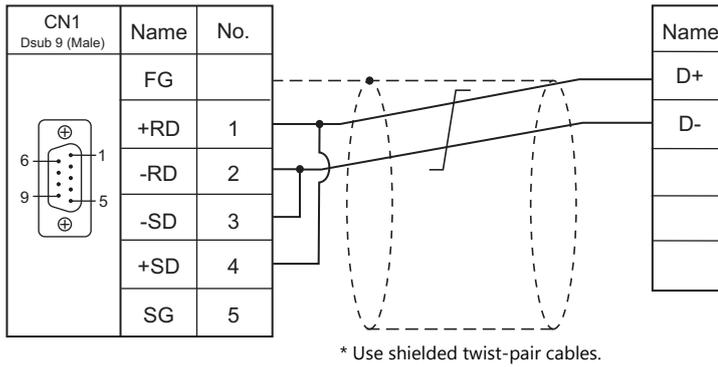


#### RS-422

Wiring diagram 1 - C4



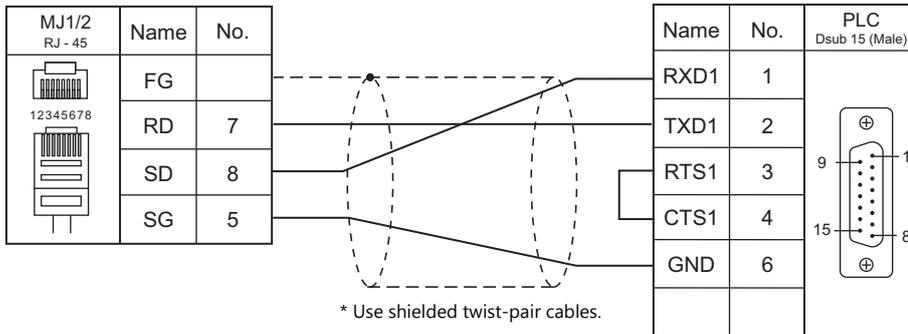
**Wiring diagram 2 - C4**



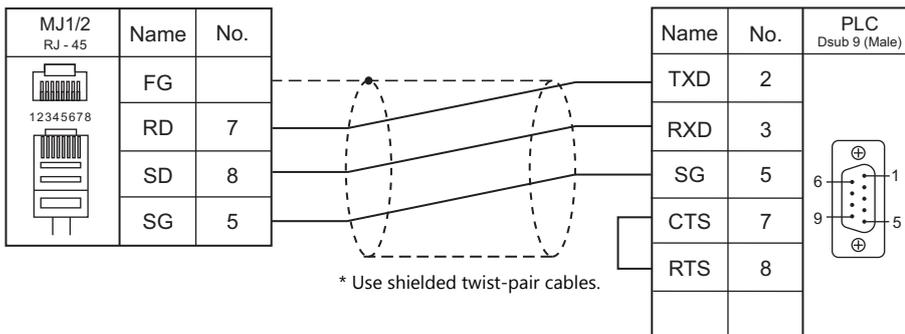
**When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:**

**RS-232C**

**Wiring diagram 1 - M2**

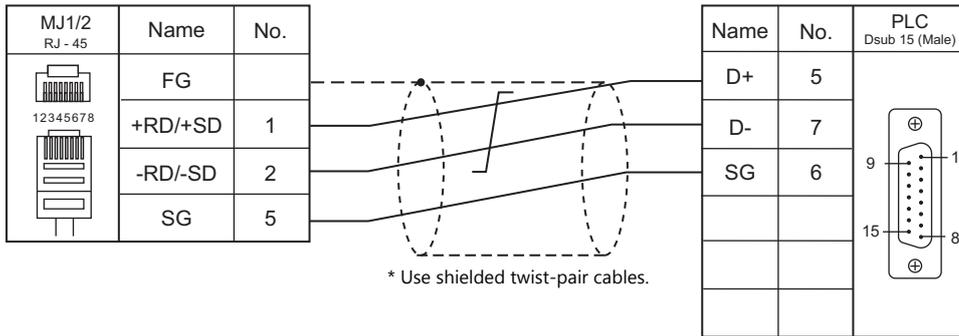


**Wiring diagram 2 - M2**

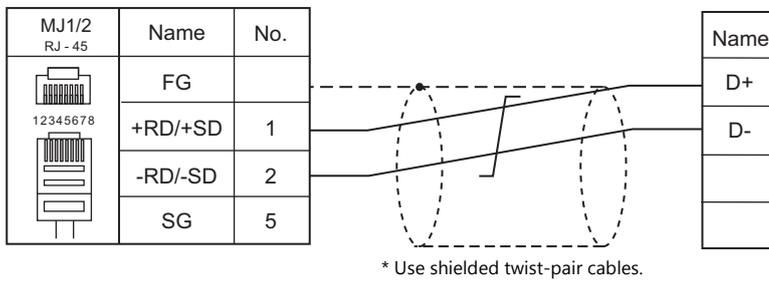


RS-422

Wiring diagram 1 - M4



Wiring diagram 2 - M4



# MEMO

# 19. FESTO

---

## 19.1 PLC Connection



# 19.1 PLC Connection

## Serial Connection

PLC Selection on the Editor	CPU		Port	Signal Level	Wiring Diagram			Ladder Transfer *2
					CN1	MJ1/MJ2 *1	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906	
FEC	FEC Compact	FC20-FST FC21-FST FC22-FST FC23-FST FC30-FST FC34-FST	EXT	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		×

\*1 Set the slide switch for signal selection to the RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the V907W or V906. For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" page 1-6.

\*2 For the ladder transfer function, see the V9 Series Reference Manual 2.

## 19.1.1 FEC

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

##### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	<u>1:1</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<u>RS-232C</u> / RS-422/485	
Baud Rate	4800 / <u>9600</u> / 19200 / 38400 bps	
Parity	<b>None</b>	
Data Length	<b>8 bits</b>	
Stop Bit	<b>1 bit</b>	

#### PLC

No particular setting is necessary on the PLC.

##### Calendar

This model is not equipped with the calendar function. Use the built-in clock of the V series.

### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the connected device. Be sure to set within the range available with the device to be used.

Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

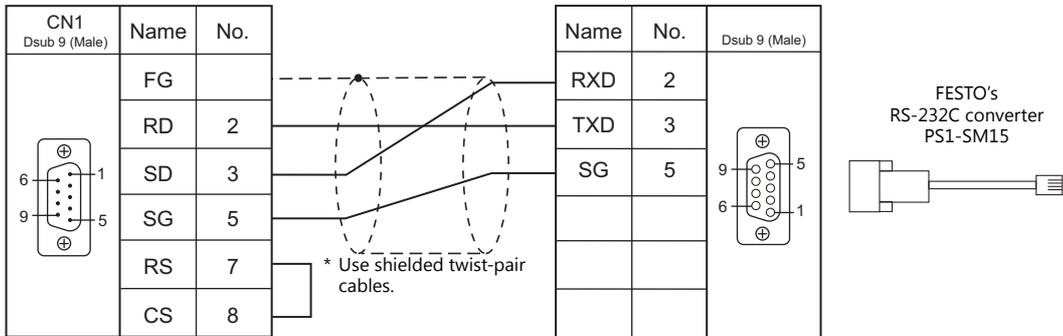
Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
FW (flag word)	00H	
IW (input)	01H	
OW (output)	02H	
R (register)	03H	
T (pulse timer)	04H	
TP (timer [preset value])	05H	
TW (timer [current value])	06H	
C (counter)	07H	
CP (counter [preset value])	08H	
CW (counter [current value])	09H	

## 19.1.2 Wiring Diagrams

### When Connected at CN1:

#### RS-232C

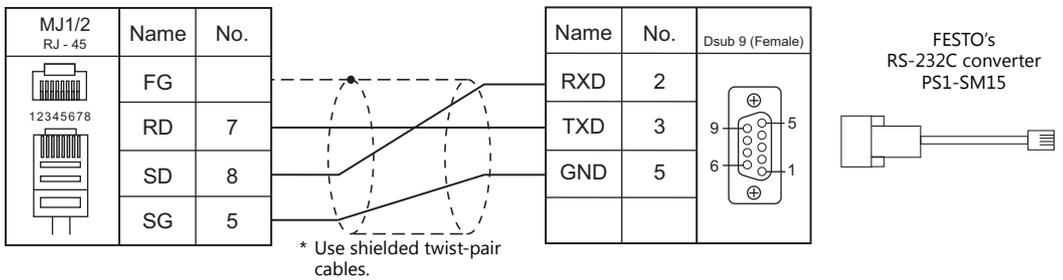
Wiring diagram 1 - C2



### When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:

#### RS-232C

Wiring diagram 1 - M2



# MEMO

# 20. FUFENG

---

## 20.1 PLC Connection



## 20.1 PLC Connection

### Serial Connection

PLC Selection on the Editor	CPU	Unit/Port	Signal Level	Connection			Ladder Transfer *2
				CN1	MJ1/MJ2 *1	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906	
APC Series Controller	APB-50	COM1	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		×
			RS-422/485	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4		
		COM2	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 2 - C2	Wiring diagram 2 - M2		

\*1 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the V907W or V906. For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

\*2 For the ladder transfer function, see the V9 Series Reference Manual 2.

## 20.1.1 APC Series Controller

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	<u>1:1</u> / 1 : n / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<u>RS-232C</u> / RS-422/485	
Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / 19200 / 38400 / <u>115K</u> bps	
Data Length	<u>8 bits</u>	
Stop Bit	<u>1 bit</u>	
Parity	<u>None</u>	
Target Port No.	<u>0</u> to 98	

#### PLC

#### COM1

#### Communication setting

Make PLC settings using the application software "APC Pro". For more information, refer to the PLC manual issued by the manufacturer.

Item	Setting	Remarks
APC system	APC number setup	0 to 98
	APC baud rate setup	115200 / 38400 / 19200 / 9600 / 4800

Parity: none, data length: 8 bits, stop bit: 1 bit (fixed)

#### Signal level selection

Item	Setting	Remarks
Jumper	RS-232C	J1-1: Jumper across pins 2 and 3 J1-2: Jumper across pins 2 and 3 J1-3: Jumper across pins 2 and 3
	RS-485	J1-1: Jumper across pins 1 and 2 J1-2: Jumper across pins 1 and 2 J1-3: Jumper across pins 1 and 2

#### COM2

Station number: 0, parity: none, data length: 8 bits, stop bit: 1 bit, baud rate: 115200 bps (fixed)

#### Calendar

This model is not equipped with the calendar function. Use the calendar function of the V series.

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
D (Data area)	00H	
T (Timer relay area)	01H	Read only
C (Counter relay area)	02H	Read only
R (Accessory relay area)	03H	Common to D0 to D15 *1
X (Input channel)	04H	Common to D16 to D30 *1
Y (Output channel)	05H	Common to D31 to D40 *1
S (System relay area)	06H	Common to D41 to D55 *1
K (Thermal control relay area)	07H	Common to D56 to D63 *1
TSW (Timer setting area)	08H	Common to D208 to D335
TP (Present timer setting area)	09H	Read only, common to D336 to D463
CSW (Counter setting area)	0AH	Common to D464 to D591
CP (Present counter setting area)	0BH	Read only, common to D592 to D719
KJS (Thermal control temperature setting)	0CH	Common to D80 to D95
KP (Present thermal control temperature setting)	0DH	Read only, common to D96 to D111
KJL (Thermal control low-temperature alarm setting)	0EH	Common to D112 to D127
KJH (Thermal control high-temperature alarm setting)	0FH	Common to D128 to D143
KI (Present thermal control current setting)	10H	Read only, common to D144 to D159
KJC (Insufficient thermal control)	11H	Common to D160 to D175
KJR (Thermal control cycle setting)	12H	Common to D192 to D207

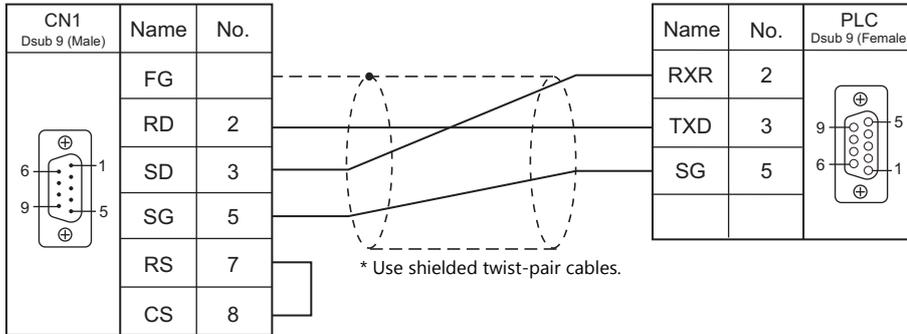
\*1 When using consecutive bit devices, select device memory "D" for improved performance.

## 20.1.2 Wiring Diagrams

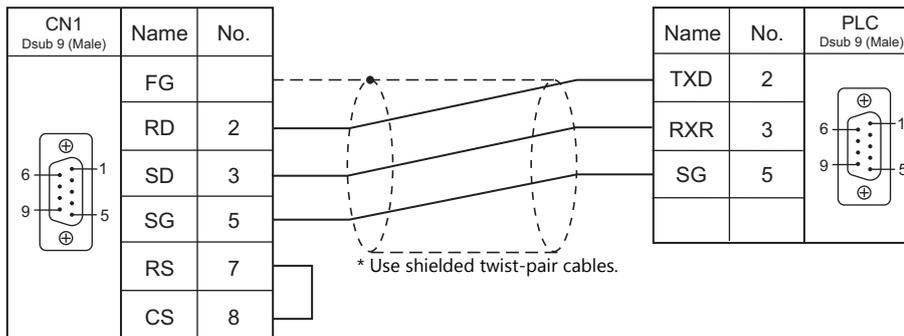
### When Connected at CN1:

#### RS-232C

Wiring diagram 1 - C2

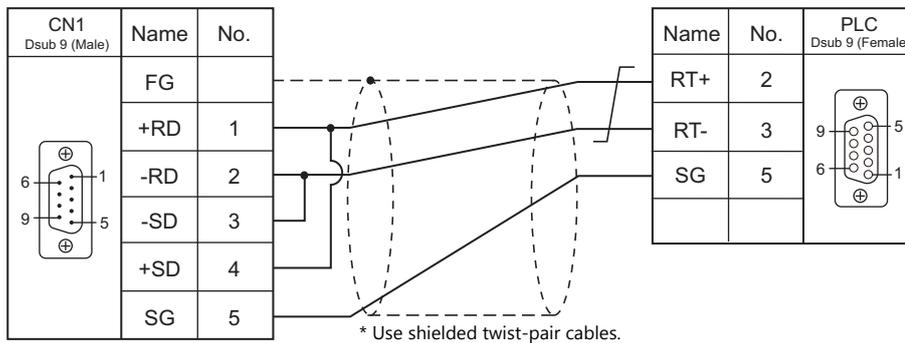


Wiring diagram 2 - C2



#### RS-422/RS-485

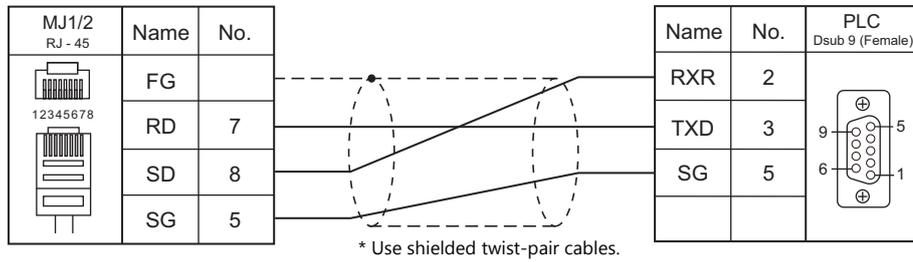
Wiring diagram 1 - C4



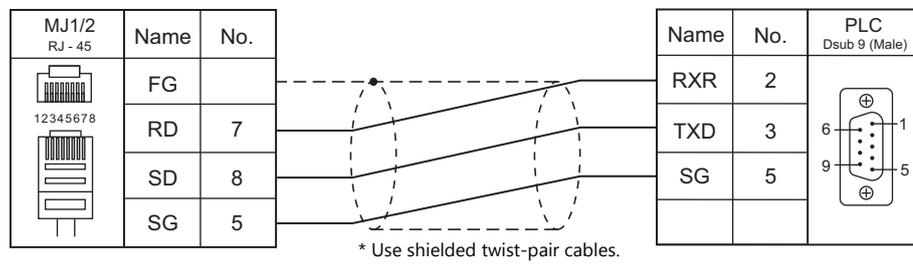
**When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:**

**RS-232C**

**Wiring diagram 1 - M2**

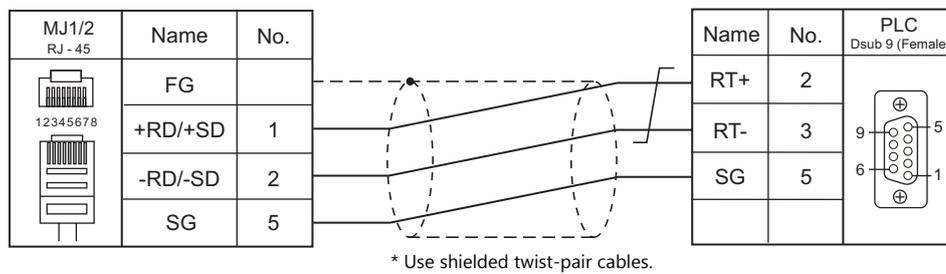


**Wiring diagram 2 - M2**



**RS-422/RS-485**

**Wiring diagram 1 - M4**



# MEMO

# 21. Fuji Electric

---

21.1 PLC Connection

21.2 Temperature Controller/Servo/Inverter Connection



## 21.1 PLC Connection

### Serial Connection

#### MICREX-F Series

PLC Selection on the Editor	CPU	Unit/Port	Signal Level	Connection			Ladder Transfer <sup>*3</sup>
				CN1	MJ1/MJ2 <sup>*1</sup>	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906 <sup>*2</sup>	
MICREX-F series	NV1P-x (F55)	NV1L-RS2	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		×
	NC1P-E (F70) NC1P-S (F70S)	NC1L-RS2	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		
		NC1L-RS4	RS-485	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4	Wiring diagram 2 - M4	
	FPU080H (F80H) FPU120H (F120H) FPU120S (F120S) FPU140S (F140S) FPU15xS (F15xS)	FFU120B	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		
		FFK120A	RS-485	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4	Wiring diagram 2 - M4	

\*1 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the V907W or V906. For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

\*2 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-422 position (lower). For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

\*3 For the ladder transfer function, see the V9 Series Reference Manual 2.

#### SPB (N Mode), FLEX-PC

PLC Selection on the Editor	CPU	Unit/Port	Signal Level	Connection			Ladder Transfer <sup>*3</sup>
				CN1	MJ1/MJ2 <sup>*1</sup>	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906 <sup>*2</sup>	
SPB (N mode) & FLEX-PC series	NS-CPU-xx	NS-RS1	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		×
			RS-485	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	×	Wiring diagram 2 - M4	
	NJ-CPU-xx	NJ-RS2	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		
			NJ-RS4	RS-485	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	×	
	NBxx	NB-RS1	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		
			RS-485	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	×	Wiring diagram 2 - M4	
	NW0Pxx (SPB)	NW0LA-RS2	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 3 - C2	Wiring diagram 3 - M2		
			NW0LA-RS4	RS-485 (4-wire)	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	×	
RS-485 (2-wire)				Wiring diagram 2 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4		
SPB (N Mode) & FLEX-PC CPU	NS-CPU-xx NJ-CPU-xx NBxx NW0Pxx (SPB)	CPU port	RS-485	Hakko Electronics' cable "D9-FU-SPBCPU" <sup>*4</sup>	×	Hakko Electronics' cable "MJ2-FU-SPBCPU" <sup>*4</sup>	○
	NJ-CPU-B16	RS-232C port	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 2 - C2	Wiring diagram 2 - M2		

\*1 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the V907W or V906. For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

\*2 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-422 position (lower). For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

\*3 For the ladder transfer function, see the V9 Series Reference Manual 2.

\*4 Cable length: XXX-FU-SPBCPU-□M (□ = 2, 3, 5 m)

## MICREX-SX, SPB (IEC Mode)

PLC Selection on the Editor	CPU	Unit/Port	Signal Level	Connection			Ladder Transfer *3
				CN1	MJ1/MJ2 *1	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906 *2	
MICREX-SX SPH/SPB/SPM/SPE/SPF series	NP1Px-xx (SPH)	NP1L-RS1	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 4 - C2	Wiring diagram 4 - M2		×
			RS-485	Wiring diagram 3 - C4	×	Wiring diagram 3 - M4	
		NP1L-RS2 NP1L-RS3	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 4 - C2	Wiring diagram 4 - M2		
			RS-485	Wiring diagram 3 - C4	×	Wiring diagram 3 - M4	
		NP1L-RS4 NP1L-RS5	RS-485	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	×	Wiring diagram 2 - M4	
			RS-485	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	×	Wiring diagram 2 - M4	
	NW0Pxx (SPB)	NW0LA-RS2	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 3 - C2	Wiring diagram 3 - M2		
		NW0LA-RS4	RS-485	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	×	Wiring diagram 2 - M4	
	NA0PAxxx-xxx (SPF)	NA3LA-RS1	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 5 - C2	Wiring diagram 5 - M2		
			RS-485	Wiring diagram 4 - C4	Wiring diagram 4 - M4		
		NA0LA-RS3 NA0LA-RS5	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 5 - C2	Wiring diagram 5 - M2		
			RS-485	Wiring diagram 4 - C4	Wiring diagram 4 - M4		
MICREX-SX SPH/SPB/SPM/SPE/SPF CPU	NP1Px-xx (SPH)	CPU port	RS-485	Hakko Electronics' cable *4 *5	×	Hakko Electronics' cable *4 *5	○
	NW0Pxx (SPB)	CPU port	RS-485	Hakko Electronics' cable "D9-FU-SPBCPU" *5	×	Hakko Electronics' cable "MJ2-FU-SPBCPU" *5	
	NA0PAxxx-xxx (SPF)	CPU port	RS-232C	Hakko Electronics' cable "D9-FU-SPFCPU" *5	Hakko Electronics' cable "MJ-FU-SPFCPU" *5		

\*1 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the V907W or V906. For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

\*2 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-422 position (lower). For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

\*3 For the ladder transfer function, see the V9 Series Reference Manual 2.

\*4 The cable for connection varies depending on the model and hardware version of the CPU.

CPU Model: Hardware Version		Connector Shape	CN1	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906
NP1PH-08/16: NP1PS-32: NP1PS-32R/74R/117R: NP1PS-245R: NP1PM-48R/48E/256E/256H: NP1PU-048E/128E/256E:	Before V22 Before V26 Before V26 Before V23 Before V25 Before V22	Small-type connector	Hakko Electronics' cable "D9-FU-SPHCPU" *5	Hakko Electronics' cable "MJ2-FU-SPHCPU" *5
NP1PH-08/16: NP1PS-32: NP1PS-32R/74R/117R: NP1PS-245R: NP1PM-48R/48E/256E/256H: NP1PU-048E/128E/256E:	V22 or later V26 or later V26 or later V23 or later V25 or later V22 or later	RJ-45	Hakko Electronics' cable "D9-FU-SPBCPU" *5	Hakko Electronics' cable "MJ2-FU-SPBCPU" *5

\*5 Cable length: xxx-FU-SPHCPU-□M, xxx-FU-SPBCPU-□M, xx-FU-SPFCPU-□M (□=2, 3, 5 m)

## Ethernet Connection

### MICREX-SX Series

PLC Selection on the Editor	CPU	Unit	TCP/IP	UDP/IP	Port No.	Keep Alive *1	Ladder Transfer *2
MICREX-SX (Ethernet)	NP1PH-xx (SPH200) NP1PS-xx (SPH300) NP1PM-xx (SPH2000) NP1PU-xx (SPH3000) NP1PU2-xx (SPH3000MM)	NP1L-ET1	○	×	Self port standard No. + 251	○	×
	NP1PM-xx (SPH2000) NP1PU-xx (SPH3000) NP1PU2-xx (SPH3000MM)	CPU with built-in Ethernet					
	NA0PAxxx-xxx (SPF)	NA3LA-ET1 NA0LA-ET1					

\*1 For KeepAlive functions, see "1.3.2 Ethernet Communication".

\*2 For the ladder transfer function, see the V9 Series Reference Manual 2.

## Network Connection

### T-Link

PLC Selection on the Editor	CPU	Unit on PLC	Unit on V9	Ladder Transfer
MICREX-F (T-Link)	NV1P-x (F55)	NV1L-TL1	CUR-01	×
	NC1P-E (F70)	Standard T-Link		
	NC1P-S (F70S)	Standard T-Link NC1H-TL1		
	FPU080H (F80H) FPU120H (F120H) FPU120S (F120S) FPU140S (F140S) FPU15xS (F15xS)	Standard T-Link FPC120T		
MICREX-SX (T-Link)	NP1Px-xx (SPH)	NP1L-TL1		

For more information on T-Link connection, refer to the Specifications for Communication Unit T-LINK manual.

### OPCN-1

PLC Selection on the Editor	CPU	Unit on PLC	Unit on V9	Ladder Transfer
MICREX-SX (OPCN-1)	NP1Px-xx (SPH)	NP1L-JP1	CUR-00	×

For more information on OPCN-1 connection, refer to the Specifications for Communication Unit OPCN-1 manual.

### SX BUS

PLC Selection on the Editor	CPU	Unit on PLC	Unit on V9	Ladder Transfer
MICREX-SX (SX BUS)	NP1Px-xx (SPH)	–	CUR-06	×

## MICREX-SX Model Selection

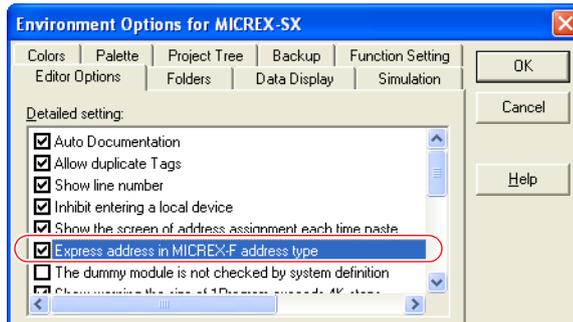
When the MICREX-SX SPH or SPB series is connected, a mode selection may be required on the V9 editor depending on the programming tool used on the PLC or the setting on the programming tool.

PLC	PLC Programming Tool		Setting on the V9 Editor		
		Address Expression	PLC Selection	Mode Selection *2	
SPH series	SX-Programmer Expert (D300win)		MICREX-SX SPH/SPB/SPM/SPE/SPF series MICREX-SX SPH/SPB/SPM/SPE/SPF CPU MICREX-SX (Ethernet) MICREX-SX (T-Link) MICREX-SX (OPCN-1) MICREX-SX (SX BUS)	IEC Mode	
	SX-Programmer Standard (Ver. 1 / 2)	Unchecked *1		N Mode	
		Checked *1		F Mode	
	SX-Programmer Standard (Ver. 3)	FLEX-PC *1		N Mode	
MICREX-F *1		F Mode			
SPB series	SX-Programmer Expert (D300win)		MICREX-SX SPH/SPB/SPM/SPE/SPF series MICREX-SX SPH/SPB/SPM/SPE/SPF CPU	IEC Mode	
	SX-Programmer Standard (Ver. 1 / 2)	SX-MODE		Unchecked *1	N Mode
				Checked *1	F Mode
	SX-Programmer Standard (Ver. 3)			FLEX-PC *1	N Mode
				MICREX-F *1	F Mode
	SX-Programmer Standard (Ver. 1 / 2)	N-MODE		-	-
FLEX-PC Programmer		-	-		

\*1 The setting procedure differs depending on the version of the SX-Programmer Standard tool.

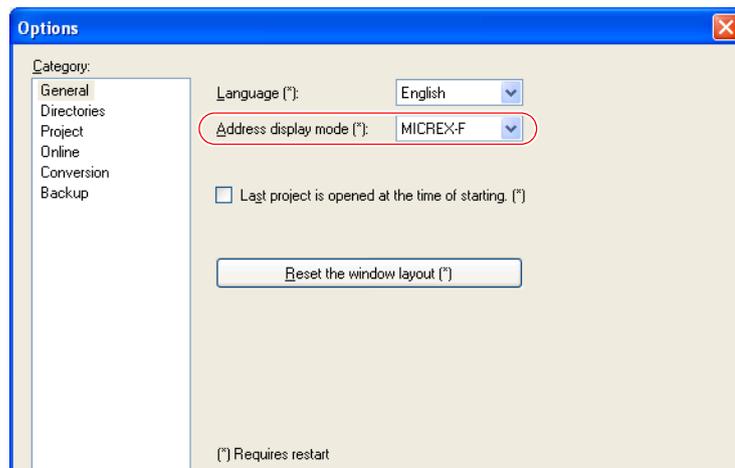
- Ver. 1 or 2:

Check or uncheck the box for [Express address in MICREX-F address type] on the [Editor Options] tab window in the [Environment Options for MICREX-SX] dialog ([Options] → [MICREX-SX Environment]).

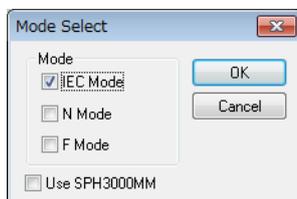


- Ver. 3:

Select "MICREX-F" from [Address display mode] ([Tool] → [Options] → [Category: General]).



\*2 [Mode Select] dialog on the V9 editor



- [IEC Mode]: Variable name cooperation function
  - [N Mode]: Address denotation "hexadecimal" \*
  - [F Mode]: Address denotation "decimal" \*
- \* Except bit addresses

## 21.1.1 MICREX-F Series

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	<u>1</u> : 1 / 1 : n / Multi-link / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<u>RS-232C</u> / RS-422/485	
Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> bps	
Data Length	<u>7</u> / 8 bits	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	None / Odd / <u>Even</u>	
Target Port No.	<u>0</u> to 31	

#### PLC

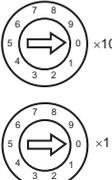
Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

#### Mode setting

MODE	Setting	Contents	
	1	RS-232C	Command-defined asynchronous communication (non-procedure)
	3	RS-485	Command-defined asynchronous communication (non-procedure)

\* The mode setting switch is common to NV1L-RS2, NC1L-RS2, NC1L-RS4, FFU120B and FFK120A.

#### Station number setting

ADDRESS	Setting	Contents
	0 to 31	Station number ×10: the tens place ×1: the ones place

\* The station number setting switch is common to NC1L-RS4, FFU120B and FFK120A.  
It is not provided on NV1L-RS2 nor NC1L-RS2.

## Transmission setting

### NV1L-RS2, NC1L-RS2, NC1L-RS4, FFU120B

Switch	Contents	ON	OFF	E.g.) Editor Default Setting
8	Initializing method	Switch	Initial file	
7	Parity	Provided	Not provided	
6	Parity bit	Even	Odd	
5	Data bit length	7 bits	8 bits	
4	Stop bit length	1 bit	2 bits	
3	Baud rate	19200	9600	
2		ON	ON	
1		ON	OFF	
1		OFF	ON	

### FFK120A

- Character switches

Switch	Contents	ON	OFF	E.g.) Editor Default Setting
8	Initializing method	Switch	Initial file	
7	Parity	Provided	Not provided	
6	Parity bit	Even	Odd	
5	Data bit length	7 bits	8 bits	
4	Stop bit length	2 bits	1 bit	
3	Not used	-	OFF	
2		-	OFF	
1		-	OFF	

- Baud rate setting switches  
Set a switch to the ON position.

Switch	Contents	Example: 19,200 bps
8	Not used	
7	19,200 bps	
6	9,600 bps	
5	4,800 bps	
4	2,400 bps	
3	1,200 bps	
2	600 bps	
1	300 bps	

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
M (auxiliary relay)	00H	WM as word device
K (keep relay)	01H	WK as word device
B (input/output relay)	02H	WB as word device
L (link relay)	09H	WL as word device
F (special relay)	0AH	WF as word device
TS (timer/set value)	0BH	*1
TR (timer/current value)	0CH	*1
W9 (0.1-sec timer/current value)	0DH	*1
CS (counter/set value)	0EH	*1
CR (counter/current value)	0FH	*1
BD (data memory)	10H	*1
WS (step relay)	11H	*2
Wn (file memory)	12H	*3, *4

\*1 For items where double-words can be used (Num. Display, Graph, Sampling), data is processed as double-words. For those where bits or words can be used, data is processed as words consisting of lower 16 bits.

For input: Upper 16 bits are ignored.

For output: "0" is written for upper 16 bits.

\*2 WS (step relay) is a byte device processed as described below.

For input: Upper 8 bits are "0".

For output: Lower 8 bits are written.

\*3 To set up the file memory on the editor, enter "file number" + ":" (colon) + "address" in order.

Example: W30 : 00002



\*4 Define the file area as "**ST**".

## 21.1.2 SPB (N Mode) & FLEX-PC Series

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	<u>1:1</u> / 1 : n / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<u>RS-232C</u> / RS-422/485	
Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> / 38400 bps	
Data Length	<u>7</u> / 8 bits	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	None / Odd / <u>Even</u>	
Target Port No.	<u>0</u> to 31	

#### PLC

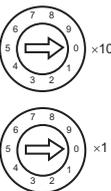
Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

#### NS-RS1, NJ-RS2, NJ-RS4, NB-RS1

#### Mode setting

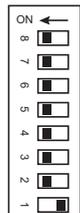
MODE	Setting	Contents	
	1	RS-232C	Command-defined asynchronous communication (non-procedure)
	3	RS-485	Command-defined asynchronous communication (non-procedure)

#### Station number setting

ADDRESS	Setting	Contents
	0 to 31	Station number ×10: the tens place ×1: the ones place

\* The station number setting switch is not provided on NJ-RS2.

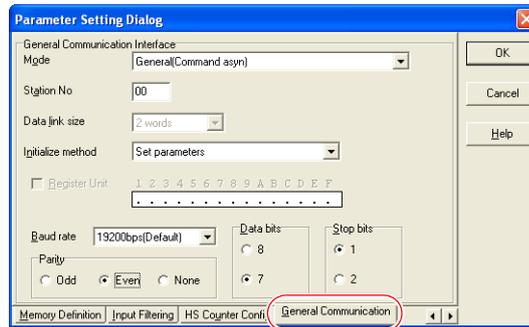
#### Transmission setting

Switch	Contents	ON	OFF	E.g.) Editor Default Setting
8	Initializing method	Switch	Initial file	
7	Parity	Provided	Not provided	
6	Parity bit	Even	Odd	
5	Data bit length	7 bits	8 bits	
4	Stop bit length	1 bit	2 bits	
3	Baud rate	19200	9600	
		ON	ON	
2		ON	OFF	
1		OFF	ON	

### NW0LA-RS2, NW0LA-RS4 (parameter setting)

On the PLC loader, set parameters for general communications.

Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.



Item	Setting	Remarks
Mode	General (Command asyn)	These settings can also be specified for the parameter area. For more information, refer to the MICREX-SX SPB Series User's Manual <Communication Adapter> (FEH405).
Station No.	RS-232C: 0, RS-485: 0 to 31	
Initialize method	Set parameters	
Baud rate	4800 / 9600 / 19200 / 38400	
Parity	Odd / Even / None	
Data bits	8 / 7	
Stop bits	1 / 2	

#### Notes on use of 2-wire connection with NW0LA-RS4

The settings show above are not enough to establish a 2-wire connection with NW0LA-RS4.

To establish a connection, select [Initial file transfer] for [Initial Setting Mode] on the PLC loader, and select 2-wire connection for [485 mode] in the initial setting file.

For more information, refer to the MICREX-SX SPB Series User's Manual <Communication Adapter> (FEH405).

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Standard Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
D (data register)	00H	
W (link register)	01H	
M (internal relay)	02H	WM as word device
L (latch relay)	03H	WL as word device
X (input relay)	04H	WX as word device
Y (output relay)	05H	WY as word device
R (file register)	06H	
TN (timer/current value)	07H	
CN (counter/current value)	08H	
T (timer/contact)	09H	
C (counter/contact)	0AH	
WS (step relay)	0BH	

## 21.1.3 SPB (N Mode) & FLEX-PC CPU

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	<u>1:1</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	RS-232C / <u>RS-422/485</u>	When connecting MONITOUCH to the RS-232C port on NJ-CPU-B16, select [RS-232C]. In other cases, select [RS-422/485].
Baud Rate	<u>19200</u> bps	
Data Length	<u>8</u> bits	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> bit	
Parity	<u>Odd</u>	
Target Port No.	<u>0</u>	

#### PLC

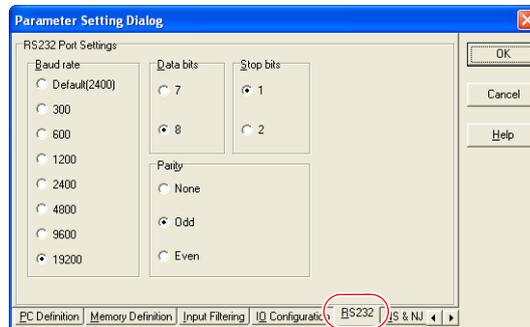
#### SPB, FLEX-PC CPU port

No particular setting is necessary on the PLC.

#### Built-in RS-232C port on NJ-CPU-B16

On the PLC loader, set parameters for the built-in RS-232C port.

Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.



### Available Device Memory

The available device memory is the same as the one described in "21.1.2 SPB (N Mode) & FLEX-PC Series".

## 21.1.4 MICREX-SX SPH/SPB/SPM/SPE/SPF Series (IEC Mode)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	<u>1:1</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<u>RS-232C</u> / RS-422/485	
Baud Rate	<b>38400 bps</b>	For the SPH series: Do not change the default setting.
Data Length	<b>8 bits</b>	
Stop Bit	<b>1 bits</b>	
Parity	<b>Even</b>	
Target Port No.	<u>0</u> to 31	

#### PLC

#### NP1L-RS1, NP1L-RS2, NP1L-RS3, NP1L-RS4, NP1L-RS5

#### Mode setting

MODE	Setting	RS1, 2, 4	RS-232C Port	RS-485 Port	Remarks
		RS3, 5	CH1	CH2	
	0		General equipment	General equipment	
	1		Loader	General equipment	
	2		General equipment	Loader	
	3		Loader	Loader	
	4		General equipment	General equipment	RS3 and 5 are not used.
	5		Not used		
	6		Modem loader 19200 bps	General equipment	
	7		Self-diagnosis mode 1		
	8		Self-diagnosis mode 2		
	9		Modem loader 19200 bps	Loader	
	A		Modem loader 9600 bps	General equipment	
	B		Modem loader 9600 bps	Loader	
	C		Modem loader 38400 bps	General equipment	
	D		Modem loader 38400 bps	Loader	
	E		Modem loader 76800 bps	General equipment	
	F		Modem loader 115200 bps	Modem loader 115200 bps	

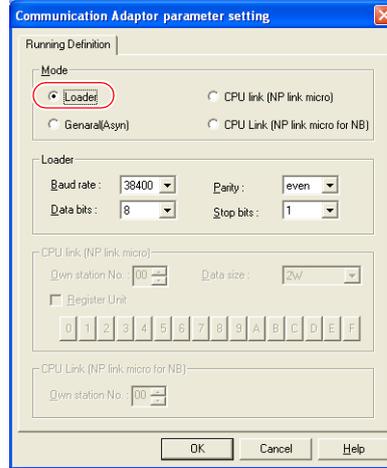
\* Set the port (or CH No.) where the V9 is connected to "loader".

Communication parameters are fixed to 38400 bps (baud rate), 8 bits (data length), 1 bit (stop bit), and even (parity).

\* When the PLC is connected with the V9, the station number setting switch for RS-485 is not used.

### NWOLA-RS2, NWOLA-RS4 (parameter setting)

On the PLC loader, set parameters for general communications.  
Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.



Item	Setting	Remarks
Mode	Loader	
Baud rate	4800 / 9600 / 19200 / 38400	
Parity	Odd / Even / None	
Data bits	8	
Stop bits	1 / 2	

### Available Device Memory

Variable name cooperation function  
The variable name cooperation function can be used only for PLC1. For device memory assignment, basically use the variable name cooperation function. **It is recommended that you specify a device memory address in the [AT] field to define the area (variable) that is used for communications with the V9.**

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
%IX (input memory) *1	-	%IW as word device, %ID as double-word device *3
%QX (output memory) *1	-	%QW as word device, %QD as double-word device *3
%MX1. (standard memory)	02H	%MW1. as word device, %MD1. as double-word device *2 *3
%MX3. (retain memory)	04H	%MW3. as word device, %MD3. as double-word device *2 *3
%MX10. (system memory)	08H	%MW10. as word device, %MD10. as double-word device *2 *3

\*1 For the input/output memory, the variable name cooperation function of the PLC1 must be used. Indirect designation is not available with the input/output memory.

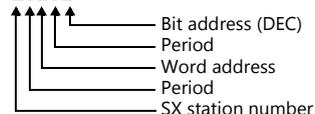
\*2 Double-word addresses (%MD1., %MD3., %MD10.) can be specified only for PLC1. In the case with PLC2 to PLC8, access to the above addresses is possible when the data length is set to 2 words in the word address (%MW1., %MW3., %MW10.).  
Example: When accessing the address in %MD1.100:  
Set the data length to 2 words for %MW1.100.

\*3 The assigned device memory is expressed as shown below when editing the screen.

- For %IX or %QX:



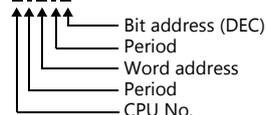
Example: %IX1 . 1 . 0



- For %MX1., %MX3., or %MX10:



Example: %MX1 . 1 . 1 . 0



## Indirect Device Memory Designation

Specify the CPU number in the expansion code.

### PLC\_CTL

Macro command "PLC\_CTL F0 F1 F2"

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2
All start	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number: 0000H	2
		n + 1	Command: 0400H	
All stop	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number: 0000H	2
		n + 1	Command: 0402H	
Operation / standby switching *	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number: 0000H	3
		n + 1	Command: 040BH	
		n + 2	CPU No. operated by default: m (0, 2, 4, 6)	

\* Valid only for the redundant system.

## 21.1.5 MICREX-SX SPH/SPB/SPM/SPE/SPF Series (N Mode / F Mode)

### Communication Setting

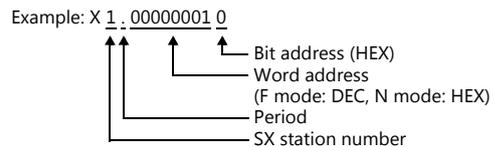
The communication setting is the same as the one described in "21.1.4 MICREX-SX SPH/SPB/SPM/SPE/SPF Series (IEC Mode)".

### Available Device Memory

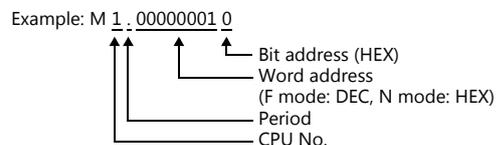
The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
X (input memory) <sup>*1</sup>	-	WX as word device, DX as double-word device <sup>*3</sup>
Y (output memory) <sup>*1</sup>	-	WY as word device, DY as double-word device <sup>*3</sup>
M (standard memory)	02H	WM as word device, DM as double-word device <sup>*2 *3</sup>
L (retain memory)	04H	WL as word device, DL as double-word device <sup>*2 *3</sup>
SM (system memory)	08H	WSM as word device, DSM as double-word device <sup>*2 *3</sup>
WFL (user file)	0FH	DFL as double-word device <sup>*4</sup>

- \*1 Input/output memory does not operate normally unless you import the "\*.ini" file created using [Export Device Information] in the PLC programming tool.  
Can be used only for PLC1. Indirect designation is not available.
- \*2 Double-word addresses (DM, DL, DSM) can be specified only for PLC1.  
In the case with PLC2 to PLC8, access to the above addresses is possible when the data length is set to 2 words in the word address (WM, WL, WSM).  
Example: When accessing the address in DM100:  
Set the data length to 2 words for WM100.
- \*3 The assigned device memory is expressed as shown below when editing the screen.
  - For X or Y:



- For M, L or SM



- \*4 Can be used only in F mode. Bit designation is not available.

## Indirect Device Memory Designation

Specify the CPU number in the expansion code.

## PLC\_CTL

---

The macro command is the same as the one described in "21.1.4 MICREX-SX SPH/SPB/SPM/SPE/SPF Series (IEC Mode)".

### 21.1.6 MICREX-SX SPH/SPB/SPM/SPE/SPF CPU (IEC Mode)

---

#### Communication Setting

---

##### Editor

##### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	<u>1-1</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	RS-232C / RS-422 / 485	
Baud Rate	<b>38400 bps</b>	Do not change the setting from default.
Data Length	<b>8 bits</b>	
Stop Bit	<b>1 bit</b>	
Parity	<b>Even</b>	
Target Port No.	<u>0</u> to 31	

##### PLC

No particular setting is necessary on the PLC.

Communication parameters are fixed to 38400 bps (baud rate), RS-422 (signal level), 8 bits (data length), 1 bit (stop bit), and even (parity).

#### Available Device Memory

---

The available device memory is the same as the one described in "21.1.4 MICREX-SX SPH/SPB/SPM/SPE/SPF Series (IEC Mode)".

## PLC\_CTL

---

The macro command is the same as the one described in "21.1.4 MICREX-SX SPH/SPB/SPM/SPE/SPF Series (IEC Mode)".

### 21.1.7 MICREX-SX SPH/SPB/SPM/SPE/SPF CPU (N Mode / F Mode)

---

#### Communication Setting

---

The communication setting is the same as the one described in "21.1.6 MICREX-SX SPH/SPB/SPM/SPE/SPF CPU (IEC Mode)".

#### Available Device Memory

---

The available device memory is the same as the one described in "21.1.5 MICREX-SX SPH/SPB/SPM/SPE/SPF Series (N Mode / F Mode)".

## PLC\_CTL

---

The macro command is the same as the one described in "21.1.4 MICREX-SX SPH/SPB/SPM/SPE/SPF Series (IEC Mode)".

## 21.1.8 MICREX-SX (Ethernet) (IEC Mode)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

Make the following settings on the editor. For more information, see "1.3.2 Ethernet Communication".

- IP address for the V9 unit
  - When specified on the screen program:  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [Local Port IP Address]
  - When specified on the V9 unit:  
Local mode → [LAN Setting]
- Port number for the V9 unit (for communication with PLC)  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Communication Setting]
- IP address and port number of the PLC  
Register on the [PLC Table] in [System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Target Settings].  
The PLC port number is "Self port standard No." plus 251 set on the PLC.

#### PLC (Ethernet Parameter Setting)

The table below shows settings required for communication with the V9.

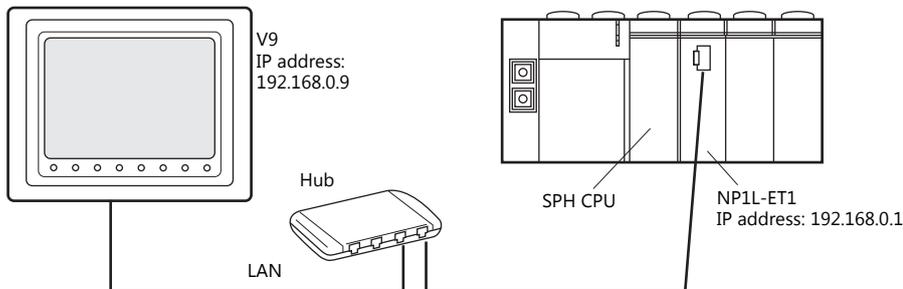
(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
IP Address	<u>192.168.0.1</u>	
Subnet Mask	<u>255.255.255.0</u>	
Self-port Standard No.	<u>256</u>	

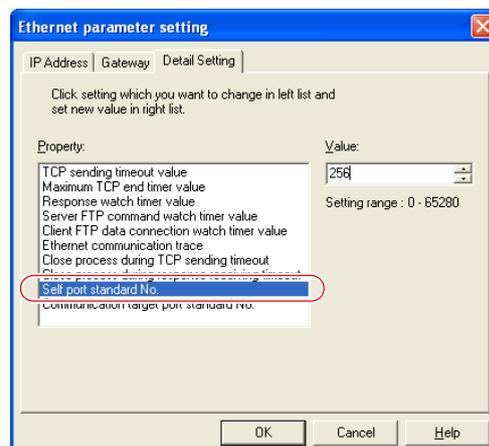
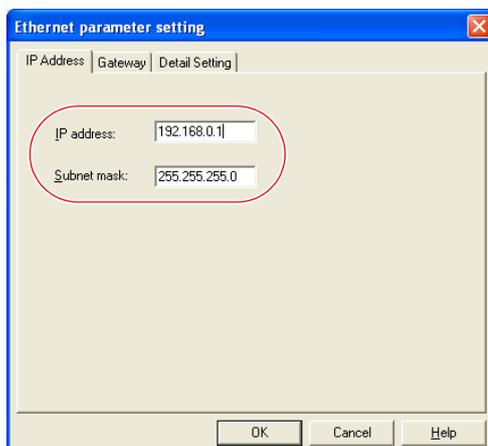
For more information on other setting items, refer to the PLC manual issued by the manufacturer.

#### Setting Example

The following example shows the setting for communication between MICREX-SX ET1 module and the V9 unit via Ethernet.

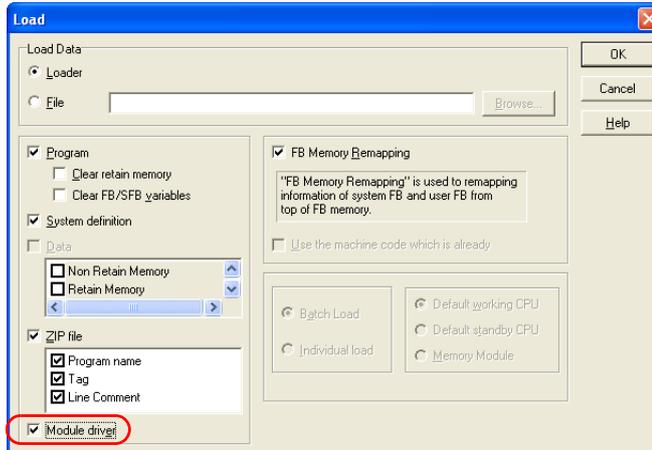


#### Setting on the PLC loader

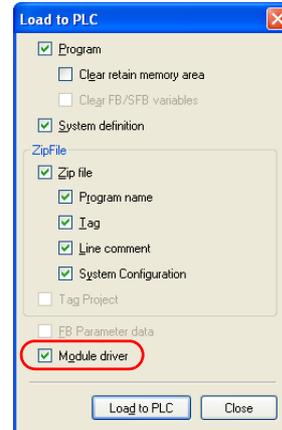


When the Ethernet module is used, the module driver must be transferred to the PLC.  
To transfer it to the PLC, check [Module driver] on the relevant PLC transfer setting dialog.

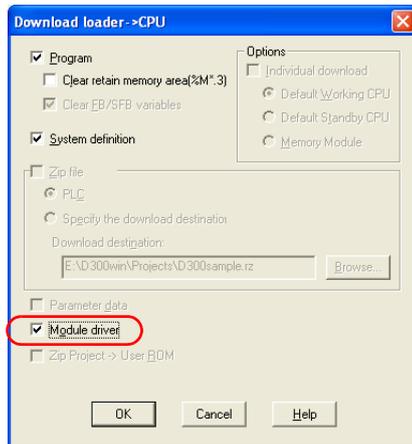
- SX Programmer Standard Ver. 2



- SX Programmer Standard Ver. 3

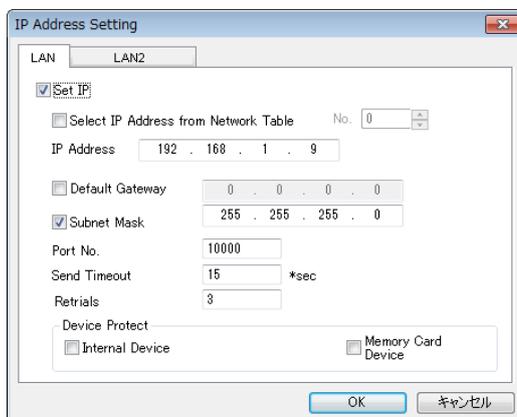


- D300win



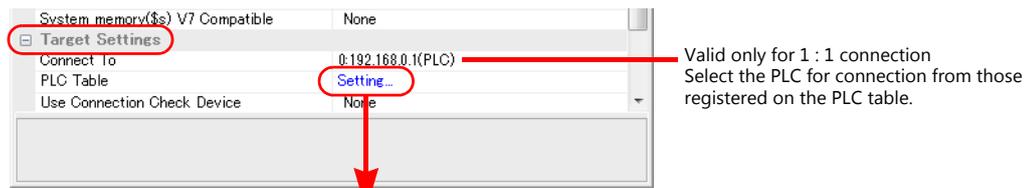
### Settings on the editor

- IP address setting for the V9 unit (on the editor)  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [Local Port IP Address]

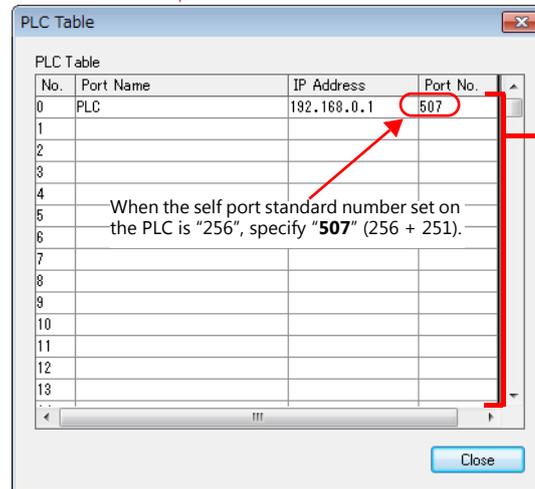


- PLC Table

[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Target Settings] → [PLC Table]



Valid only for 1 : 1 connection  
Select the PLC for connection from those registered on the PLC table.



Set the IP address, port number 507 and whether or not to use the KeepAlive function of the PLC.

## Available Device Memory

The available device memory is the same as the one described in "21.1.4 MICREX-SX SPH/SPB/SPM/SPE/SPF Series (IEC Mode)".

## PLC\_CTL

Macro command "PLC\_CTL F0 F1 F2"

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2
All start	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number: 00H to FFH <sup>*1</sup>	2
		n + 1	Command: 0400H	
All stop	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number: 00H to FFH <sup>*1</sup>	2
		n + 1	Command: 0402H	
Operation / standby switching <sup>*2</sup>	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number: 00H to FFH <sup>*1</sup>	3
		n + 1	Command: 040BH	
		n + 2	CPU No. operated by default: m (0, 2, 4, 6)	

<sup>\*1</sup> Valid only when "1 : n" connection mode is selected under [Communication Setting] in the [PLC Properties] window ([System Setting] → [Hardware Setting]).  
For the station number, set the PLC table number under [Target Settings] in the [PLC Properties] window ([System Setting] → [Hardware Setting]).

<sup>\*2</sup> Valid only for a redundant system.

### 21.1.9 MICREX-SX (Ethernet) (N Mode / F Mode)

## Communication Setting

The communication setting is the same as the one described in "21.1.8 MICREX-SX (Ethernet) (IEC Mode)".

## Available Device Memory

The available device memory is the same as the one described in "21.1.5 MICREX-SX SPH/SPB/SPM/SPE/SPF Series (N Mode / F Mode)".

## PLC\_CTL

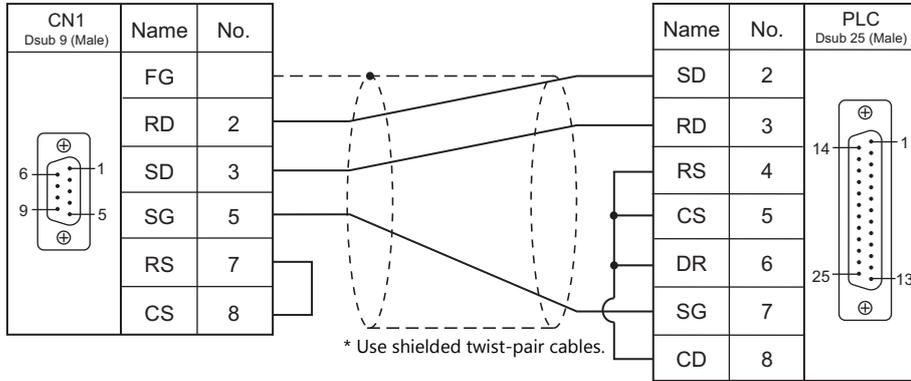
The macro command is the same as the one described in "21.1.8 MICREX-SX (Ethernet) (IEC Mode)".

## 21.1.10 Wiring Diagrams

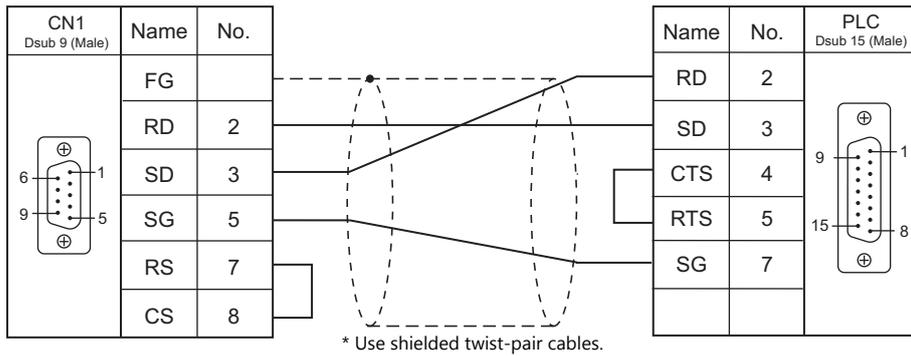
### When Connected at CN1:

#### RS-232C

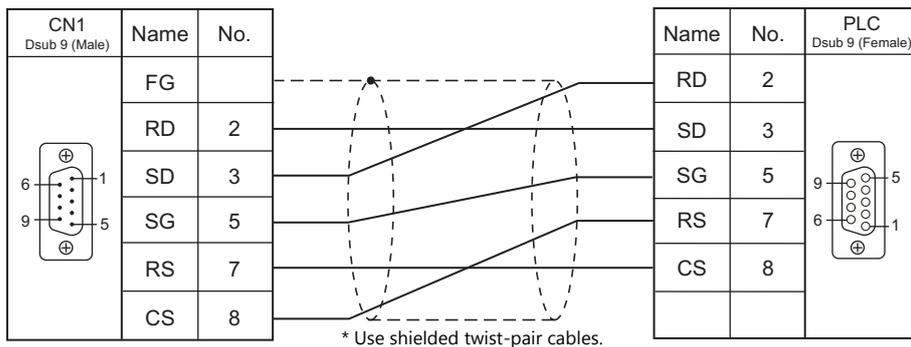
Wiring diagram 1 - C2



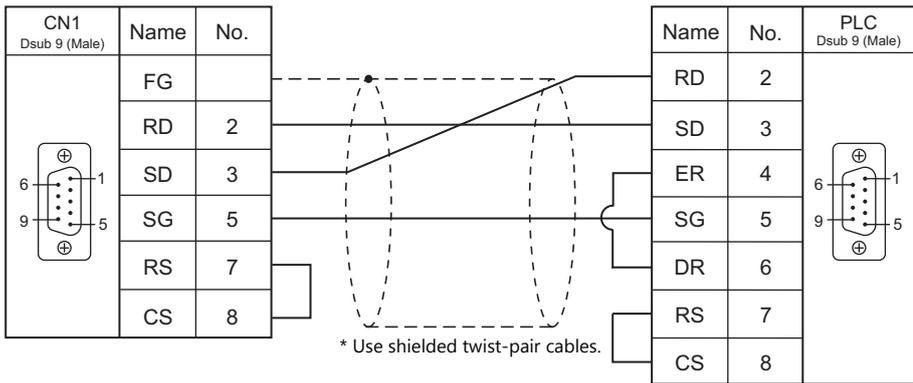
Wiring diagram 2 - C2



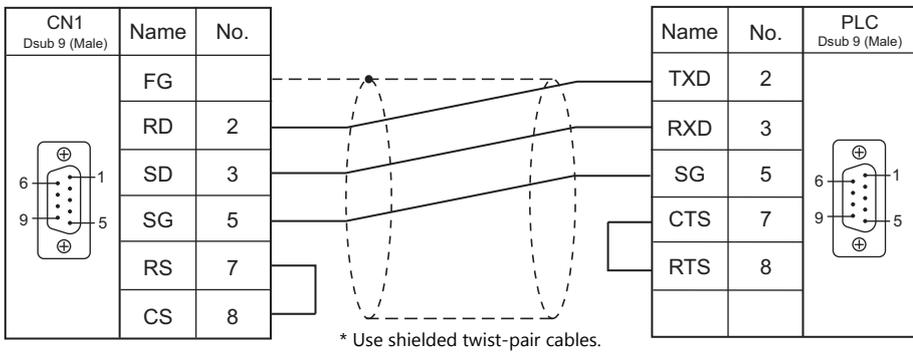
Wiring diagram 3 - C2



**Wiring diagram 4 - C2**

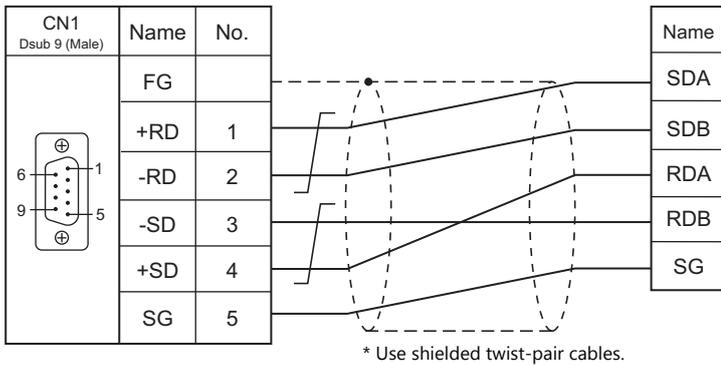


**Wiring diagram 5 - C2**

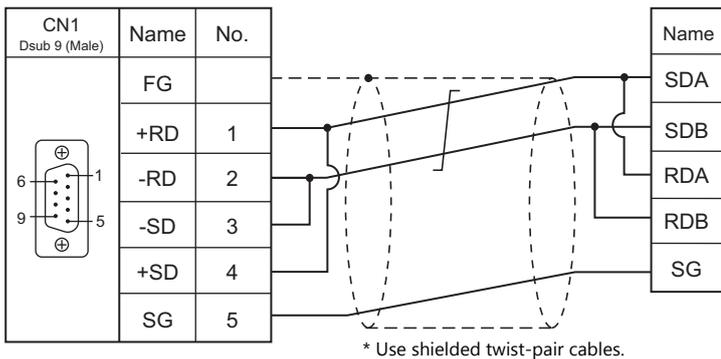


**RS-422/RS-485**

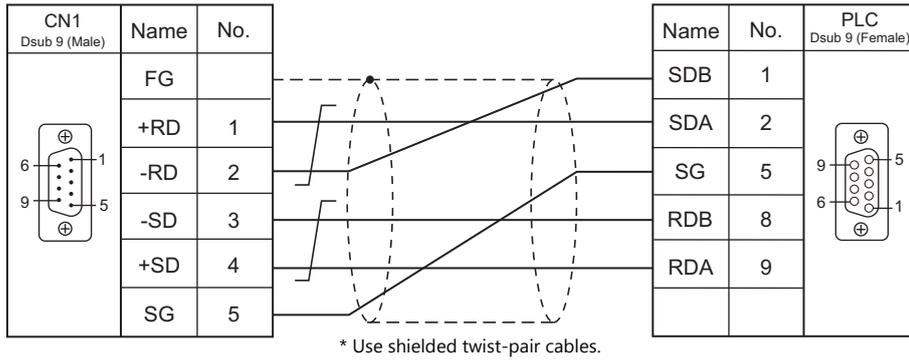
**Wiring diagram 1 - C4**



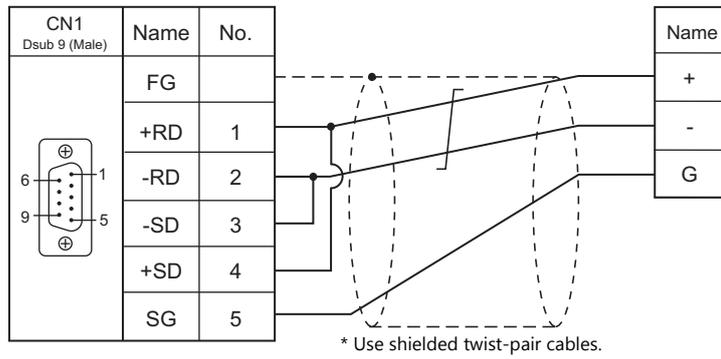
**Wiring diagram 2 - C4**



**Wiring diagram 3 - C4**



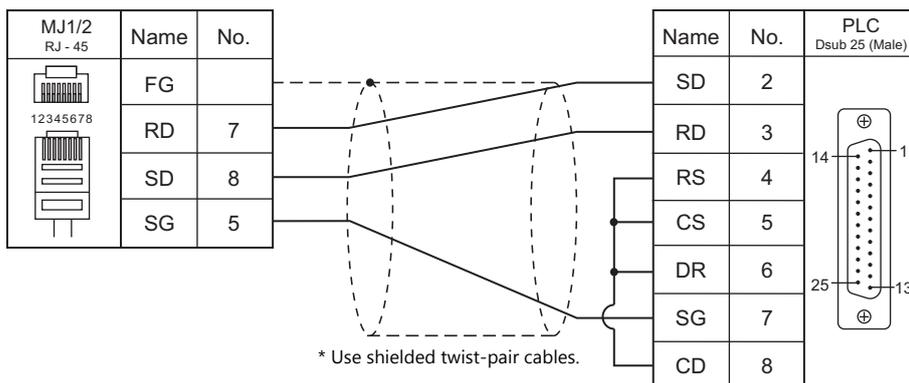
**Wiring diagram 4 - C4**



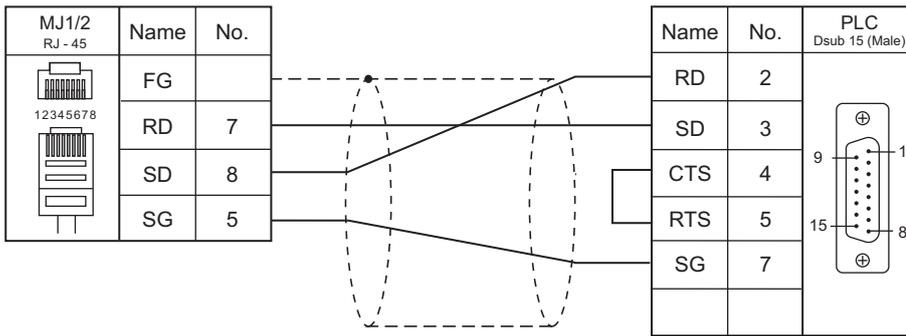
**When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:**

**RS-232C**

**Wiring diagram 1 - M2**

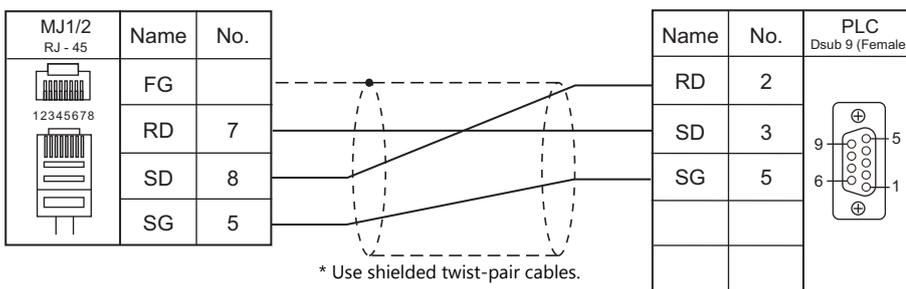


**Wiring diagram 2 - M2**



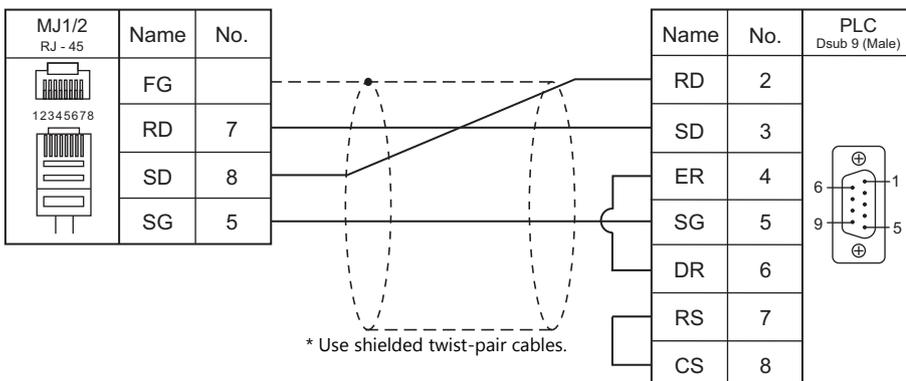
\* Use shielded twist-pair cables.

**Wiring diagram 3 - M2**



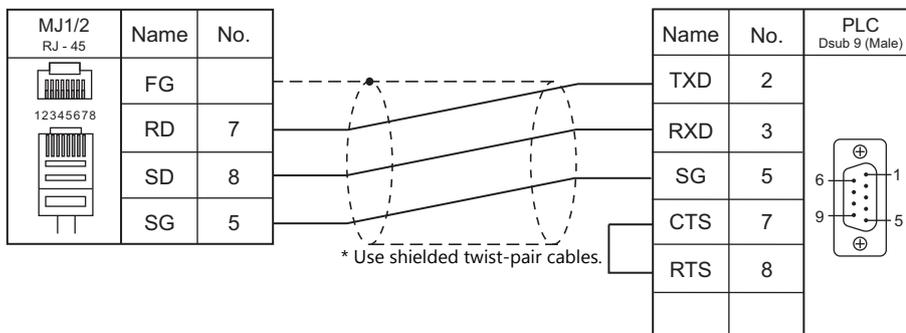
\* Use shielded twist-pair cables.

**Wiring diagram 4 - M2**



\* Use shielded twist-pair cables.

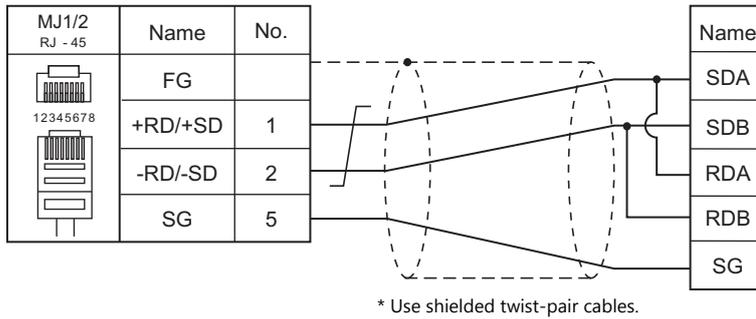
**Wiring diagram 5 - M2**



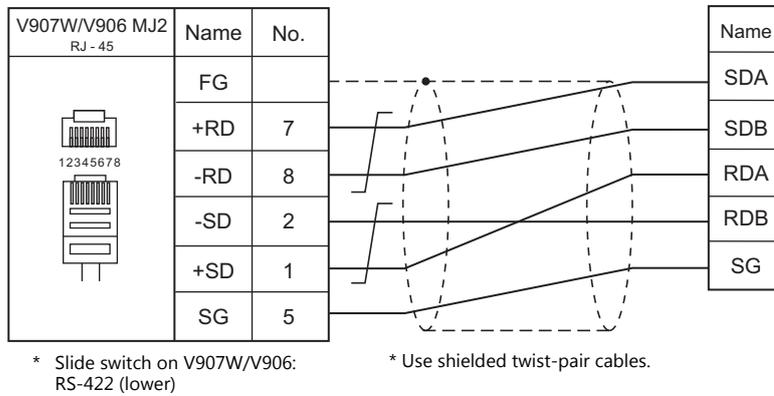
\* Use shielded twist-pair cables.

RS-422/RS-485

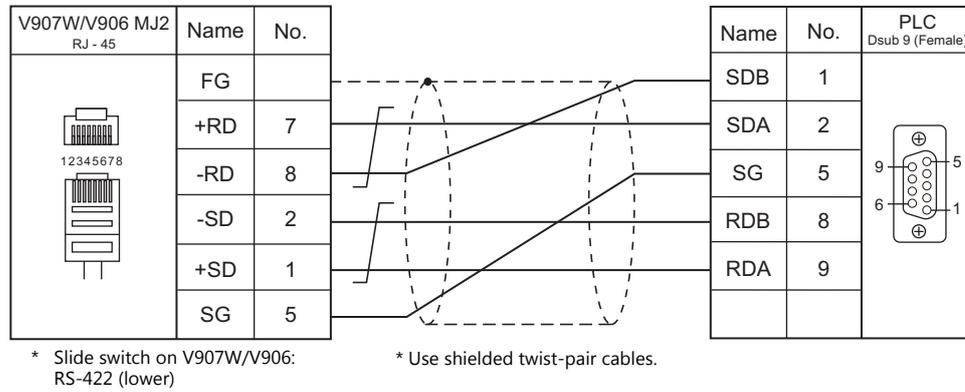
Wiring diagram 1 - M4



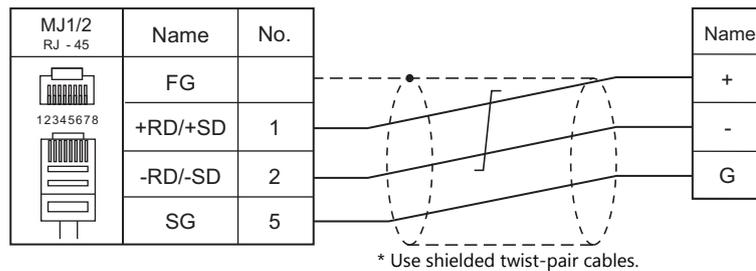
Wiring diagram 2 - M4



Wiring diagram 3 - M4



Wiring diagram 4 - M4



## 21.2 Temperature Controller/Servo/Inverter Connection

### Serial Connection

#### Temperature Controller

PLC Selection on the Editor	Model	Port	Signal Level	Connection			Lst File
				CN1	MJ1/MJ2 *1	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906	
PYX (MODBUS RTU)	PYX4xx PYX5xx PYX9xx *2	Terminal block	RS-485	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4		PYX.Lst
PXR (MODBUS RTU)	PXR3xx PXR4xx PXR5xx PXR7xx PXR9xx *2	Terminal block	RS-485	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4		PXR.Lst
PXF (MODBUS RTU)	PXF4xx PXF5xx PXF9xx *2	Terminal block	RS-485	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4		PXF.Lst
PXG (MODBUS RTU)	PXG4xx PXG5xx PXG9xx *2	Terminal block	RS-485	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4		F_PXG.Lst
PXH (MODBUS RTU)	PXH9xx *2	Terminal block	RS-485	Wiring diagram 2 - C4	Wiring diagram 2 - M4		F_PXH.Lst
PUM (MODBUS RTU)	PUMxx	Terminal block (base)	RS-485	Wiring diagram 2 - C4	Wiring diagram 2 - M4		F_PUMA_B.Lst F_PUME.Lst

\*1 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the V907W or V906. For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

\*2 Select a model on which Modbus communication is available.

## Power Monitor Unit

PLC Selection on the Editor	Series Name	Model	Port	Signal Level	Connection			Lst File
					CN1	MJ1/MJ2 *1	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906	
F-MPC04P (loader)	F-MPC04P	UM02-AR2 UM02-AR3 UM02-AR4	RS-485 connector	RS-485	Wiring diagram 3 - C4	Wiring diagram 3 - M4		F-MPC04P .Lst
F-MPC series / FePSU	F-MPC04	UM01-ARxx	Terminal block	RS-485	Wiring diagram 4 - C4	Wiring diagram 4 - M4		UM01_ARA4.Lst
	F-MPC04P	UM02-AR2	Terminal block	RS-485	Wiring diagram 4 - C4	Wiring diagram 4 - M4		UM02_AR2.Lst
		UM02-AR3						UM02_AR3.Lst
		UM02-AR4						UM02_AR4.Lst
	F-MPC04S	UM03-AR3x	Terminal block	RS-485	Wiring diagram 4 - C4	Wiring diagram 4 - M4		UM03_ARA3G.Lst
	F-MPC30	UM5ACxx *2	Terminal block	RS-485	Wiring diagram 4 - C4	Wiring diagram 4 - M4		UM5A.Lst
		UM45xx *2						
	F-MPC50	UM50xx *2	Terminal block	RS-485	Wiring diagram 4 - C4	Wiring diagram 4 - M4		UM50.Lst
	F-MPC55	UM55V	Terminal block	RS-485	Wiring diagram 4 - C4	Wiring diagram 4 - M4		UM55V.Lst
	F-MPC60B	UM4Bxx *2	Terminal block	RS-485	Wiring diagram 4 - C4	Wiring diagram 4 - M4		UM4_UM42_UM43.Lst
		UM42Cxx *2						
		UM42Fxx *2						
		UM43FDxx *2						
		UM43FGxx *2						
		UM44Bxx *2						
		UM44CDxx *2						
UM44FGxx *2		UM44.Lst						
FePSU	EAXx EGxx SAXX SGxx	Terminal block	RS-485	Wiring diagram 5 - C4	Wiring diagram 5 - M4		FePSU.Lst	
	BWxxxxxx EWxxxxxx	Terminal block	RS-485	Wiring diagram 5 - C4	Wiring diagram 5 - M4		FePSUBk.Lst	
F*JF-R	F1JF-R F2JF-R F3JF-R	Terminal block	RS-485	Wiring diagram 4 - C4	Wiring diagram 4 - M4		FJF-R.Lst	
F-MPC04E	UM05-AR3	Terminal block	RS-485	Wiring diagram 4 - C4	Wiring diagram 4 - M4		UM05_AR3.Lst	

\*1 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the V907W or V906. For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

\*2 Select a model on which RS-485 communication is available.

## Inverter

PLC Selection on the Editor	Model	Port	Signal Level	Connection			Lst File	Ladder Transfer <sup>*3</sup>
				CN1	MJ1/MJ2 <sup>*1</sup>	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/ V906 <sup>*2</sup>		
FVR-E11S	FVRxxE11S-x	Touch panel connector	RS-485	Wiring diagram 6 - C4	Wiring diagram 6 - M4		FVR-E11S.Lst	×
FVR-E11S (MODBUS RTU)							FVR-E11S (Modbus).Lst	
FVR-C11S (MODBUS RTU)	FVRxxC11S-x	OPC-C11S-RSx	RS-485	Wiring diagram 7 - C4	Wiring diagram 7 - M4		FVR-C11S (Modbus).Lst	
FRENIC500G11S / P11S	FRNxxG11S-x FRNxxP11S-x	Terminal block	RS-485	Wiring diagram 8 - C4	Wiring diagram 8 - M4		F-G11S.Lst	
FRENIC500G11S / P11S (MODBUS RTU)							FRENIC500G11S_P11S (Modbus).Lst	
FRENIC5000VG7 (MODBUS RTU)	FRNxxVG7S-x	RS-485 connector	RS-485	Wiring diagram 9 - C4	Wiring diagram 9 - M4	Wiring diagram 19 - M4	FRENIC5000VG7S (Modbus).Lst	
		OPC-VG7-RS (communication board)		Wiring diagram 8 - C4	Wiring diagram 8 - M4			
FRENIC-Mini (MODBUS RTU)	FRNxxC1S-x	OPC-C1-RS (communication board)	RS-485	Wiring diagram 10 - C4	Wiring diagram 10 - M4		F-Mini.Lst	
	FRNxxxC2x-xx	RS-485 communication port						
FRENIC-Eco (MODBUS RTU)	FRNxxF1S-x	Touch panel connector	RS-485	Wiring diagram 10 - C4	Wiring diagram 10 - M4		F-Eco (Modbus).Lst	
		OPC-F1-RS (communication board)		Wiring diagram 8 - C4	Wiring diagram 8 - M4			
FRENIC-Multi (MODBUS RTU)	FRNxxE1S-x	Touch panel connector	RS-485	Wiring diagram 10 - C4	Wiring diagram 10 - M4		F-Multi.Lst	
		OPC-E1-RS (communication board)		Wiring diagram 10 - C4	Wiring diagram 10 - M4			
FRENIC-MEGA (MODBUS RTU)	FRNxxxG1x-xx	Touch panel connector	RS-485	Wiring diagram 10 - C4	Wiring diagram 10 - M4		FRENIC-MEGA (Modbus).Lst	
		Terminal block on control circuit		Wiring diagram 8 - C4	Wiring diagram 8 - M4			
FRENIC-MEGA SERVO (MODBUS RTU)	FRNxxxG1x-xxxQ	Touch panel connector	RS-485	Wiring diagram 10 - C4	Wiring diagram 10 - M4		FRENIC-MEGA SERVO (Modbus).Lst	
		Control circuit terminal block		Wiring diagram 8 - C4	Wiring diagram 8 - M4			
FRENIC-HVAC/AQUA (MODBUS RTU)	FRNxxxAR1x-4x FRNxxxAQ1x-4x	Touch panel connector	RS-485	Wiring diagram 10 - C4	Wiring diagram 10 - M4		FRENIC-HVAC (Modbus).Lst FRENIC-AQUA (Modbus).Lst	
		Control circuit terminal block		Wiring diagram 8 - C4	Wiring diagram 8 - M4			
FRENIC-VG1 (MODBUS RTU)	FRNxxVG1S-xx	Control circuit terminal block	RS-485	Wiring diagram 8 - C4	Wiring diagram 8 - M4		FRENIC-VG1 (MODBUS RTU).Lst	
FRENIC-Ace (MODBUS RTU)	FRNx2x-xJ	RS-485 communication port 1	RS-485	Wiring diagram 10 - C4	Wiring diagram 10 - M4		FRENIC-Ace (MODBUS RTU).Lst	
		RS-485 communication port 2	RS-485	Wiring diagram 20 - C4	Wiring diagram 24 - M4			

PLC Selection on the Editor	Model	Port	Signal Level	Connection			Lst File	Ladder Transfer <sup>*3</sup>
				CN1	MJ1/MJ2 <sup>*1</sup>	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906 <sup>*2</sup>		
FRENIC series (loader)	FRENIC5000VG 7S	RS-485 connector	RS-485	Wiring diagram 9 - C4	Wiring diagram 9 - M4	Wiring diagram 19 - M4	-	○
		OPC-VG7-RS (communication board)	RS-485	Wiring diagram 8 - C4	Wiring diagram 8 - M4			
	FRENIC-Mini	OPC-C1-RS (communication board)	RS-485	Wiring diagram 10 - C4	Wiring diagram 10 - M4			
		RS-485 communication port						
	FRENIC-Eco FRENIC-Multi FRENIC-MEGA FRENIC-MEGA SERVO FRENIC-HF FRENIC-Lift	Touch panel connector	RS-485	Wiring diagram 10 - C4	Wiring diagram 10 - M4			
		FRENIC-HVAC/AQUA						
	FRENIC-HVAC/AQUA	Touch panel connector	RS-485	Wiring diagram 10 - C4	Wiring diagram 10 - M4			
		Control circuit Terminal block	RS-485	Wiring diagram 8 - C4	Wiring diagram 8 - M4			
FRENIC-VG1	Control circuit Terminal block	RS-485	Wiring diagram 8 - C4	Wiring diagram 8 - M4				
FRENIC-Ace	RS-485 communication port 1	RS-485	Wiring diagram 10 - C4	Wiring diagram 10 - M4				
	RS-485 communication port 2	RS-485	Wiring diagram 20 - C4	Wiring diagram 24 - M4				

\*1 Set the slide switch for signal selection to the RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the V907W or V906. For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

\*2 Set the slide switch for signal selection to the RS-422 position (lower). For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

\*3 For the ladder transfer function, see the V9 Series Reference Manual 2.

## IH Inverter

PLC Selection on the Editor	Model	Port	Signal Level	Connection			Lst File
				CN1	MJ1/MJ2 <sup>*1</sup>	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906	
HFR-C9K	HFR030C9Kxx HFR050C9Kxx	HFR-OPC01 (communication board)	RS-485	Wiring diagram 13 - C4	Wiring diagram 13 - M4		F_HFR.Lst
HFR-C11K	HFR3.0C11Kxx HFR5.0C11Kxx HFR7.0C11Kxx	Terminal block	RS-485	Wiring diagram 8 - C4	Wiring diagram 8 - M4		HFR-C11K.Lst
HFR-K1K	HFR2.5K1K-2 HFR3.0K1K-2 HFR5.0K1K-2 HFR6.0K1K-2	CN3	RS-485	Wiring diagram 19 - C4	Wiring diagram 23 - M4		HFR-K1K.Lst
		I/O PCB (option) <sup>*2</sup>	RS-485	Wiring diagram 8 - C4	Wiring diagram 8 - M4		

\*1 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the V907W or V906. For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

## AC Power Monitor

PLC Selection on the Editor	Model	Port	Signal Level	Connection			Lst File
				CN1	MJ1/MJ2 <sup>*1</sup>	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906	
PPMC (MODBUS RTU)	PPMCxx <sup>*2</sup>	Terminal block	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		F-PPMC.Lst
			RS-485	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4		

\*1 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the V907W or V906. For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

\*2 Select a model on which RS-485 or RS-232C communication is available.

## Servo Amplifier

PLC Selection on the Editor	Model	Port	Signal Level	Connection			Lst File
				CN1	MJ1/MJ2 *1	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906 *2	
FALDIC- $\alpha$ series	RYSxx *3	CN3	RS-485	Wiring diagram 12 - C4	Wiring diagram 12 - M4	Wiring diagram 20 - M4	F_FAL-A.Lst
FALDIC-W series	RYCxxx x3-VVT2	CN3A (UP port)	RS-485	Wiring diagram 17 - C4	Wiring diagram 17 - M4	Wiring diagram 22 - M4	F_Fal-W.Lst
ALPHA5 (MODBUS RTU)	RYTxxx5-VVx	CN3A	RS-485	Wiring diagram 14 - C4	Wiring diagram 14 - M4		ALPHA5.Lst
ALPHA5 Smart (MODBUS RTU)	RYHxxxF5-VV2	CN3A	RS-485	Wiring diagram 14 - C4	Wiring diagram 14 - M4		ALPHA5 Smart.Lst

- \*1 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the V907W or V906. For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).
- \*2 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-422 position (lower). For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).
- \*3 Select a model on which host interface: universal communication (RS-485) is available.

## Controller

PLC Selection on the Editor	Model	Port	Signal Level	Connection			Lst File	
				CN1	MJ1/MJ2 *1	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906		
WSZ series	WSZ-24MCT2-AC WSZ-32MCT2-AC WSZ-40MCT2-AC WSZ-60MCT2-AC	PORT0	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 3 - C2	Wiring diagram 3 - M2		WSZ.Lst	
		WSZ-CB25	PORT1	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 4 - C2	Wiring diagram 4 - M2		
			PORT2	RS-485	Wiring diagram 18 - C4	Wiring diagram 18 - M4		

- \*1 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the V907W or V906. For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

## Recorder

PLC Selection on the Editor	Model	Port	Signal Level	Connection			Lst File
				CN1	MJ1/MJ2 *1	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906	
PH series	PHAxxx4-xxxRY PHCxxx3-xxxRY	Terminal block	RS-485	Wiring diagram 16 - C4	Wiring diagram 16 - M4		F_PHC.Lst
PHR (MODBUS RTU)	PHRxx	Terminal block	RS-485	Wiring diagram 2 - C4	Wiring diagram 2 - M4		F_PHR.Lst

- \*1 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the V907W or V906. For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

## Digital Panel Meter

PLC Selection on the Editor	Model	Port	Signal Level	Connection			Lst File
				CN1	MJ1/MJ2 *1	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906	
WA5000	WA5xx3-yy WA5xx4-yy WA5xx6-yy WA5xx7-yy	Modular Jack	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 2 - C2	Wiring diagram 2 - M2		WA5000.Lst
			RS-485	Wiring diagram 11 - C4	Wiring diagram 11 - M4		

- \*1 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the V907W or V906. For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).
- \*2 Specify an input unit (-yy: 01 to 12, or 18) when selecting the model.

## AC Power Regulator

PLC Selection on the Editor	Model	Port	Signal Level	Connection			Lst File
				CN1	MJ1/MJ2 *1	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906 *2	
APR-N (MODBUS RTU)	RPNExxx-xx- ZAM-xx/xx	RPN003-AM (communication board)	RS-485	Wiring diagram 4 - C4	Wiring diagram 4 - M4	Wiring diagram 21 - M4	F_APR-N.Lst

- \*1 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the V907W or V906. For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).
- \*2 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-422 position (lower). For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

## Electronic Multimeter

PLC Selection on the Editor	Model	Port	Signal Level	Connection			Lst File
				CN1	MJ1/MJ2 *1	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906	
WE1MA (Ver. A) (MODBUS RTU)	WE1MA-AFxxx-Mxx	Terminal block	RS-485	Wiring diagram 15 - C4	Wiring diagram 15 - M4		F_WE1MA.Lst
	WE1MA-AGxxx-Mxx						F_WE1MA_1P.Lst *2
	WE1MA-A1xxx-Mxx						F_WE1MA_1P3L.Lst *2
	WE1MA-A5xxx-Mxx						F_WE1MA_3P3L.Lst *2
	WE1MA-A2xxx-Mxx						F_WE1MA_3P4L.Lst *2
	WE1MA-A6xxx-Mxx						
	WE1MA-A3xxx-Mxx						
WE1MA (Ver. B) (MODBUS RTU)	WE1MA-A7xxx-Mxx	Terminal block	RS-485	Wiring diagram 15 - C4	Wiring diagram 15 - M4		F_WE1MA (Ver. B).Lst
	WE1MA-AFxxx-Mxx						F_WE1MA_1P (Ver. B).Lst *2
	WE1MA-AGxxx-Mxx						F_WE1MA_1P3L (Ver. B).Lst *2
	WE1MA-A1xxx-Mxx						F_WE1MA_3P3L (Ver. B).Lst *2
	WE1MA-A5xxx-Mxx						F_WE1MA_3P4L (Ver. B).Lst *2
	WE1MA-A2xxx-Mxx						
	WE1MA-A6xxx-Mxx						

\*1 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the V907W or V906. For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

\*2 List files "F\_WE1MA.Lst" and "F\_WE1MA(Ver. B).Lst" can be browsed as default through the [Refer] button. These files can be used for device memory settings.

## Ethernet Connection

### Controller

PLC Selection on the Editor	CPU	Unit/Port	TCP/IP	UDP/IP	Port No.	Keep Alive*1	Lst File
WSZ series (Ethernet)	WSZ-xxMAR2-D24 WSZ-xxMCT2-D24 WSZ-xxMCT2-AC	WSZ-CBE	○	○	500: Default (Max. 8 units for TCP/IP)	○	WSZ_Eth.Lst
	FBs-xxMNxxx-x FBs-xxMCxxx-x-XY FBs-xxMAxxx-x	FBs-CBE	○	○			

\*1 For KeepAlive functions, see 1.3.2 Ethernet Communication.

## 21.2.1 PYX (MODBUS RTU)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1 : n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<b>RS-422/485</b>	Do not change the default settings because these settings on the temperature controller cannot be changed.
Baud Rate	<b>9600 bps</b>	
Data Length	<b>8 bits</b>	
Stop Bit	<b>1 bit</b>	
Parity	<b>Odd</b>	
Target Port No.	1 to 31	

#### Temperature Controller

The communication parameter can be set using keys attached to the front of the temperature controller. Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Parameter	Item	Setting	Example
<b>Sfno</b>	Digital transmission function (station number)	<u>1</u> to 31	1

- \* The communication function of the temperature controller can be selected from Fuji protocol or Modbus protocol at the time of purchase. For communication with a V9, select a model on which the Modbus protocol is available.
- \* The following communication parameters are fixed; baud rate: 9600 bps, data length: 8 bits, stop bit: 1 bit, and parity: odd.

#### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
0	00H	
1	01H	Read only
4	02H	
3	03H	Read only

## 21.2.2 PXR (MODBUS RTU)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

##### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1:n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<b>RS-422/485</b>	Do not change the default settings because these settings on the temperature controller cannot be changed.
Baud Rate	<b>9600 bps</b>	
Data Length	<b>8 bits</b>	
Stop Bit	<b>1 bit</b>	
Parity	None / Even / <u>Odd</u>	
Target Port No.	1 to 31	

#### Temperature Controller

The communication parameter can be set using keys attached to the front of the temperature controller. Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Parameter	Display	Item	Setting	Example	
Third block parameter	<b>Sfno</b>	STno	Station number	<u>1</u> - 31	1
	<b>CoM</b>	CoM	Parity	<u>0: Odd</u> 1: Even 2: None	0
	<b>PCoL</b>	PCoL	Communication protocol	<u>1: Modbus</u> <sup>*1</sup> 2: Z-ASCII	1

\*1 The communication function of the temperature controller can be selected at the time of purchase. Select a model on which RS-485 (Modbus) communication is available.

\*2 The following communication parameters are fixed; baud rate: 9600 bps, data length: 8 bits, and stop bit: 1 bit.

#### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
0	00H	
1	01H	Read only
4	02H	
3	03H	Read only

## 21.2.3 PXF (MODBUS RTU)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1:n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<b>RS-422/485</b>	Do not change the default settings of the signal level, data length and stop bit because these settings on the temperature controller cannot be changed.
Baud Rate	<u>9600</u> / 19200 / 38400 / 115200 bps	
Data Length	<b>8 bits</b>	
Stop Bit	<b>1 bit</b>	
Parity	None / <u>Odd</u> / Even	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 255	

#### Temperature Controller

The communication parameters can be set using keys attached to the front of the temperature controller. Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Parameter Channel	Display	Parameter Name	Setting	Example
Ch9 COM	CtyP	Communication type selection	<b><u>0: Modbus RTU</u></b>	0
	STno	ST No. setting	1 to 255	1
	SPEd	RS-485 baud rate	<u>96</u> : <u>9600</u> bps 192: 19200 bps 384: 38400 bps 115K:115K bps	96
	PrTy	RS-485 Parity	NoNe <u>odd</u> EVEN	odd

\*1 The communication function of the temperature controller can be selected at the time of purchase. Select a model on which RS-485 (Modbus) communication is available as an option.

\*2 The following communication parameters are fixed; data length: 8 bits and stop bit: 1 bit.

#### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the connected device. Be sure to set within the range available with the device to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
4	02H	
3	03H	Read only

## 21.2.4 PXG (MODBUS RTU)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

##### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1:n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<b>RS-422/485</b>	Do not change the default settings of the signal level, data length and stop bit because these settings on the temperature controller cannot be changed.
Baud Rate	<u>9600</u> / 19200 bps	
Data Length	<b>8 bits</b>	
Stop Bit	<b>1 bit</b>	
Parity	None / Even / <u>Odd</u>	
Target Port No.	1 to 31	

#### Temperature Controller

The communication parameter can be set using keys attached to the front of the temperature controller. Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Channel	Parameter Display	Item	Setting	Example	
"CoM Ch9" Communication (Ch9)	"STno"	STno	Station number	<u>1</u> to 31	1
	"CoM"	CoM	Parity	<u>96od</u> (9600 bps / <u>odd parity</u> ) 96Ev (9600 bps / even parity) 96no (9600 bps / without parity) 19od (19200 bps / odd parity) 19Ev (19200 bps / even parity) 196no (19200 bps / without parity)	96od
	"SCC"	SCC	Communication authority	r (Read only) <u>rW</u> (Read/write allowed)	rW

\* The communication function of the temperature controller can be selected at the time of purchase. Select a model on which RS-485 (Modbus) communication is available.

\* The following communication parameters are fixed; data length: 8 bits and stop bit: 1 bit.

#### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
1 (input relay)	01H	
4 (holding register)	02H	
3 (input register)	03H	

## 21.2.5 PXH (MODBUS RTU)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1:n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<b>RS-422/485</b>	Do not change the default settings of the signal level, data length and stop bit because these settings on the temperature controller cannot be changed.
Baud Rate	9600 / 19200 / <u>38400</u> bps	
Data Length	<b>8 bits</b>	
Stop Bit	<b>1 bit</b>	
Parity	None / Even / <u>Odd</u>	
Target Port No.	1 to 31	

#### Temperature Controller

The communication parameter can be set using keys attached to the front of the temperature controller. Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Channel	Parameter Display	Item	Setting	Example
Communication (Ch B)	 STn4	RS-485 station No.	<u>1</u> to 31	1
	 SPd4	RS-485 baud rate	96: 9600 bps 192: 19200 bps <u>384: 38400 bps</u>	384
	 biT4	RS-485 bit format	8n: Data length 8 bits, without parity <u>8o: Data length 8 bits, odd parity</u> 8E: Data length 8 bits, even parity	8o

\* The communication function of the temperature controller can be selected at the time of purchase. Select a model on which RS-485 (Modbus) communication is available.

\* The following communication parameters are fixed; data length: 8 bits and stop bit: 1 bit.

#### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
4 (holding register)	02H	
3 (input register)	03H	

## 21.2.6 PUM (MODBUS RTU)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

##### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1:n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<b>RS-422/485</b>	Do not change the default settings of the signal level, data length and stop bit because these settings on the temperature controller cannot be changed.
Baud Rate	9600 / <u>19200</u> / 38400 / 115200 bps	
Data Length	<b>8 bits</b>	
Stop Bit	<b>1 bit</b>	
Parity	<u>None</u> / Even / Odd	
Target Port No.	1 to 15 [DEC]	

#### Temperature Controller

Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

##### Station number setting

(Underlined setting: default)

STATION	Setting	Example
	<u>0</u> to F [HEX]	0: Station number 1 F: Station number 16

##### Communication setting

On the temperature controller loader, set communication parameters.

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Example	Remarks
RS-485 parity setting	<u>0: None</u> 1: Odd 2: Even	0	
RS-485 baud rate setting	0: 9600 <u>1: 19200</u> 2: 38400 4: 115200 kbps	1	
RS-485 communication authority setting	0: Read only <u>1: Read/write allowed</u>	1	
RS-485 response interval setting	0 to 25 (default: <u>1</u> )	1	Response interval = setting value × 20 ms
Extensional communication module (PUMC) connection	<u>0: Without PUMC (RS-485 valid)</u> 1: With PUMC (RS-485 invalid)	0	When using RS-485 communication, set "0".

\* The following communication parameters are fixed; data length: 8 bits and stop bit: 1 bit.

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
4 (holding register)	02H	
3 (input register)	03H	

### Note on Setting the Device Memory

In accordance with the connected PUM model, set the "List" file name to be browsed by pressing the [Refer] button.

Model		List File Name
PUMAx	Control module (4 ch)	F_PUMA_B.Lst
PUMBx	Control module (2 ch)	
PUMEx	Event input/output module	F_PUME.Lst

"F\_PUMA\_B.Lst" is set as default.

## 21.2.7 F-MPC04P (Loader)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

##### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

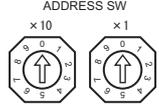
Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1:n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<b>RS-422/485</b>	
Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> bps	
Data Length	<u>7</u> / 8 bits	
Stop Bit	<b>1 bit</b>	Do not change the default setting because the setting on the power monitor unit cannot be changed.
Parity	None / <u>Odd</u> / Even	
Target Port No.	1 to 99* <sup>1</sup>	

\*1 To use port No. 32 to 99, use the station number table.

#### Power Monitor Unit

Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

##### Station number setting

Station	Setting	Example	Remarks
	01 to 99 [DEC] (default: 0)	1	

##### Communication setting

The communication parameter can be set using keys attached to the front of the power monitor unit.

(Underlined setting: default)

Circuit No.	Setting Code	Item	Setting	Example
C	L1-□□	Baud rate	00: 4800 bps 01: 9600 bps <u>02: 19200 bps</u>	02
	L2-□□	Parity	00: None 01: Even <u>02: Odd</u>	02
	L3-□□	Data length	<u>00: 7 bits</u> 01: 8 bits	00

\* The communication parameter (stop bit) is fixed to 1 bit.

### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

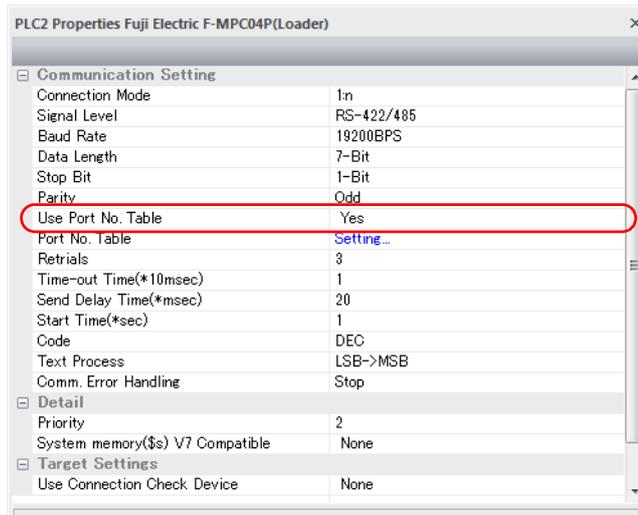
Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
---	00H	Double-word

## Station Number Table

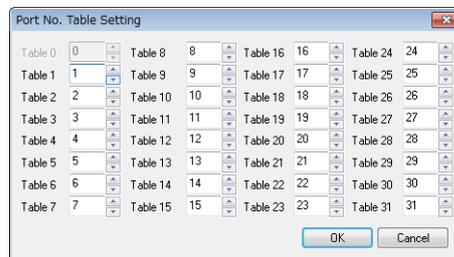
- A maximum of 31 units can be connected via serial communication. Port numbers from 0 to 31 can be set on the [Device Setting] dialog of the editor; however, depending on the controller, port numbers exceeding 32 may be available. In such a case, use the station number table to enable communications with devices of port No. 32 or greater.
- It is easier to specify port numbers for each network in the field by making the screen for setting the port number when creating the screen program. In this case, it is not necessary to transfer the screen program again.

### Setting the Station Number Table

1. Select [Yes] for [Use Port No. Table] under [Communication Setting] on the [PLC Properties] window ([System Setting] → [Hardware Setting]).



2. Click "Setting..." next to [Port No. Table]. The [Port No. Table Setting] dialog is displayed.
3. Specify port numbers of the temperature controllers for "Table 0" to "31".



## Macro

To rewrite the station number table on the V series screen, use macro commands [FROM\_WR] and [RESTART].

### FROM\_WR

#### FROM\_WR F0 F1

- Function: Writing to FROM  
As many words as specified for F1 from the device memory address set for F0 is written in the FP-ROM.
- Available device memory

	Internal Device Memory	PLC n Device Memory	Memory Card	Constant
F0	⊙	⊙	⊙	
F1				○

○: Setting enabled (indirect designation disabled)  
⊙: Setting enabled (indirect designation enabled)

- Data range

	Setting	Remarks
F0	Top device memory address of the source	32 words from the top address of the specified device memory are used. Set port numbers from 0 to 31 for each address. For the station number table not used, set [-1].
F1	Number of transmission words: 32	If any other value than "32" is set, the write error (\$s728 = 1) occurs.

- Notes
  - The maximum possible number of write operations to the FP-ROM is 100,000 times. This is not related to the number of words that are written.
  - Do not include the FROM\_WR command in a cycle macro or an event timer macro.
  - Writing to FP-ROM takes a longer time.
  - When the station number table has been rewritten using the [FROM\_WR] command, be sure to execute the [RESTART] command.
  - When the station number table is used, it is not possible to set  Use Internal Flash ROM as Back-up Area on the [General Settings] tab window that is displayed by selecting [System Setting] → [Unit Setting] → [General Settings]. Be sure to leave this box unchecked.

### RESTART

When the station number table has been rewritten using the [FROM\_WR] command, be sure to execute this command.

#### SYS (RESTART) F0

- Function: Reconnection  
This macro command reconnects the controller when the time specified for F1 has elapsed.
- Available device memory

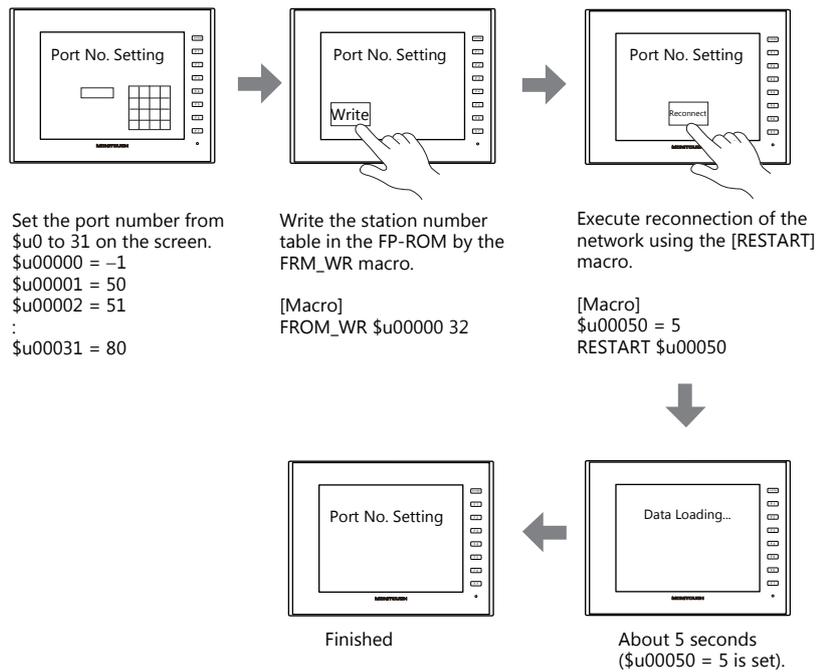
	Internal Device Memory	PLC n Device Memory	Memory Card	Constant
F1	⊙			

○: Setting enabled (indirect designation disabled)  
⊙: Setting enabled (indirect designation enabled)

- Data range

	Setting
F0	RESTART
F1	Time: 0 to 60 s

### Example of Procedure for Rewriting the Station Number Table



### System Device Memory

The result of [FROM\_WR] macro execution is stored in \$s728.

[0]: Normal

[1]: Error

## 21.2.8 F-MPC Series / FePSU

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

##### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1:n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<b>RS-422/485</b>	
Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> / 38400 bps	38400 bps is available for F-MPC04E only.
Data Length	<u>7</u> / 8 bits	
Stop Bit	<b>1 bit</b>	Do not change the default setting because the setting on the power monitor unit cannot be changed.
Parity	None / <u>Odd</u> / Even	
Target Port No.	1 to 99* <sup>1</sup>	

\*1 To use port numbers 32 to 99, use the station number table. For the station number table, see "Station Number Table" (page 21-37).

#### F-MPC04

##### Communication setting

The communication parameters can be set using keys attached to the front of the power monitor unit.  
Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

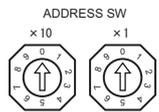
(Underlined setting: default)

Circuit No.	Setting Code	Item	Setting	Example
C	4-0	RS-485 address	<u>Loc: Communication not used</u> 01 to 99	01
	4-1	RS-485 baud rate setting	4.8: 4800 bps 9.6: 9600 bps <u>19.2: 19200 bps</u>	19.2
	4-2	RS-485 data length	<u>7: 7 bits</u> 8: 8 bits	7
	4-3	RS-485 parity	00: None 01: Even <u>02: Odd</u>	02

#### F-MPC04P

Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

##### Station number setting

Station	Setting	Example	Remarks
	01 to 99 [DEC] (default: 0)	1	

##### Communication setting

The communication parameters can be set using keys attached to the front of the power monitor unit.

(Underlined setting: default)

Circuit No.	Setting Code	Item	Setting	Example
C	L1-□□	Baud rate	00: 4800 bps 01: 9600 bps <u>02: 19200 bps</u>	02
	L2-□□	Parity	00: None 01: Even <u>02: Odd</u>	02
	L3-□□	Data length	<u>00: 7 bits</u> 01: 8 bits	00

\* The communication parameter (stop bit) is fixed to 1 bit.

## F-MPC04S

### Communication setting

The communication parameters can be set using keys attached to the front of the power monitor unit. Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Setting Code	Item	Setting	Example
L-□□	Baud rate	4.8: 4800 bps 9.6: 9600 bps <u>19.2: 19200 bps</u>	19.2
L2-□□	Data length and parity	8n: Data length 8 bits, without parity 8E: Data length 8 bits, even parity 8o: Data length 8 bits, odd parity 7n: Data length 7 bits, without parity 7E: Data length 7 bits, even parity <u>7o: Data length 7 bits, odd parity</u>	7o
LA-□□	Address (Transmission station number)	<u>Loc: Station number not set</u> 01 to 99	01
Lt-□□	Communication model mode	<b>04: F-MPC04 mode</b> *1 PP: PPM (B) mode	04

\*1 The communication function of F-MPC04 can be selected at the time of purchase. Select a model on which "F-MPC04 mode" is available.

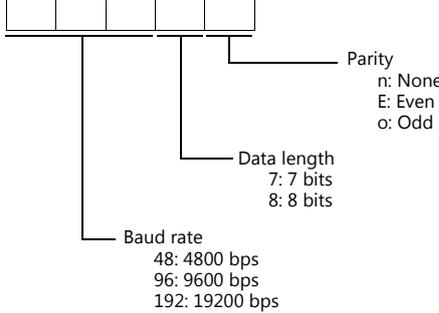
\*2 The communication parameter (stop bit) is fixed to 1 bit.

## F-MPC30

### Communication setting

The communication parameters can be set using keys attached to the front of the power monitor unit. Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Setting Code	Item	Setting	Example
90	RS-485 address setting	<u>Loc: Communication not used</u> 01 to 99	01
91	RS-485 transmission specification	7SEG LED  Baud rate 4.8: 4800 bps 9.6: 9600 bps 19.2: 19200 bps  * "b192E" is set as default.	1927o

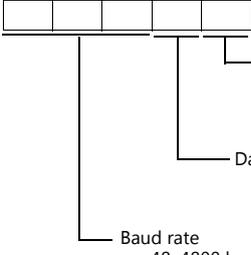
\* The communication parameter (stop bit) is fixed to 1 bit.

## F-MPC50/F-MPC55/F-MPC60B (UM4Bx, UM42xx, UM43xx)

### Communication setting

The communication parameters can be set using keys attached to the front of the power monitor unit. Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Setting Code	Item	Setting	Example
90	RS-485 address setting	<u>Loc: communication not used</u> 01 to 99	01
91	RS-485 transmission specification	7SEG LED  <p>Parity n: None E: Even <u>o: Odd</u></p> <p>Data length <u>7: 7 bits</u> 8: 8 bits</p> <p>Baud rate 48: 4800 bps 96: 9600 bps <u>192: 19200 bps</u></p>	1927o

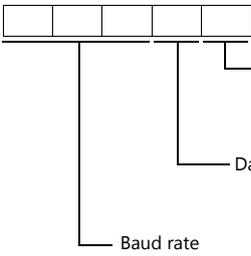
\* The communication parameter (stop bit) is fixed to 1 bit.

## F-MPC60B (UM44xx)

### Communication setting

The communication parameters can be set using keys attached to the front of the power monitor unit. Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Setting Code	Item	Setting	Example
90	RS-485 address setting	<u>Loc: communication not used</u> 01 to 99	01
91	RS-485 transmission specification	7SEG LED  <p>Parity <u>n: None</u> E: Even o: Odd</p> <p>Data length <u>7: 7 bits</u> 8: 8 bits</p> <p>Baud rate 48: 4800 bps <u>96: 9600 bps</u> 192: 19200 bps</p>	1927o

\* The communication parameter (stop bit) is fixed to 1 bit.

## FePSU

### Communication setting

The communication parameters can be set using keys attached to the front of the power monitor unit. Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Type	Parameter Display	Item	Setting	Example
SEL-c	Adr. □ □	Communicating station number	<u>Loc: Communication not used</u> 01 to 99	01
	bud □ □	Baud rate	4.8: 4800 bps 9.6: 9600 bps <u>19.2: 19200 bps</u>	19.2
	cbit. □ □	Data length, parity	8n: Data length 8 bits, without parity 8E: Data length 8 bits, even parity 8o: Data length 8 bits, odd parity 7n: Data length 7 bits, without parity 7E: Data length 7 bits, even parity <u>7o: Data length 7 bits, odd parity</u>	7o
	LtY. □ □	Communication Mode	<u>Psu: FePSU mode</u> *1 _PP: PPM(B) mode	Psu

\*1 The communication function of FePSU can be selected at the time of purchase. Select a model on which "FePSU mode" is available.

\*2 The communication parameter (stop bit) is fixed to 1 bit.

**F\*JF-R****Communication setting**

The communication parameters can be set using keys attached to the front of the digital regular electricity meter. Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

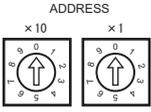
Type	Item	Setting	Example
Communication setting	Address	01 - 99	01
	Baud Rate	4800 bps / 9600 bps / <u>19.2k bps</u>	19.2k bps
	Data Length	<u>7</u> / 8 bits	7 bits
	Parity Bit	None / Even / <u>Odd</u>	Odd

\* The communication parameter (stop bit) is fixed to 1 bit.

**F-MPC04E**

Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

**Station number**

Station	Setting	Example	Remarks
	01 to 99 [DEC] (default: 00)	1	Communication is not possible with "00".

**Communication setting**

The communication parameters can be set using keys attached to the front of the digital regular electricity meter. Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Type	Item	Setting	Example
Communication setting	Baud rate	4800 bps / 9600 bps / <u>19200 bps</u> / 38400 bps	19200 bps
	Data length, parity	8E / 8o / 8n / 7E / <u>7o</u> / 7n	7o

\* The communication parameter (stop bit) is fixed to 1 bit.

**Available Device Memory**

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
00 (data request of circuit No. 1 to 4) *1	00H	Double-word, read only
01 (data request of circuit No. 5 to 8) *1	01H	Double-word, read only
02 (data request of circuit No. 9, 10 or E) *1	02H	Double-word, read only
03 (Data request of the minimum/maximum voltage, power factor of circuit 1 to 10, and invalid power) *1 *2	03H	Double-word, read only
09 (model code)	09H	Read only
10 (operation status)	0AH	Read only
11 (pre-alarm value) *1	0BH	Double-word, read only
12 (current value measurement data) *1 *2	0CH	Double-word, read only
13 (integrated value data) *1 *2	0DH	Double-word, read only
14 (demand measurement data) *1 *2	0EH	Double-word, read only
15 (data of a maximum value of demand measurement) *1 *2	0FH	Double-word, read only
16 (historical data 1) *1 *2	10H	Double-word, read only
17 (historical data 2)	11H	Double-word, read only
18 (setting data) *3	12H	Double-word
50 (9-digit power request)	32H	Read only, double-word

\*1 When a device memory other than status is used, set the decimal point of the numerical display part to "3".

\*2 "0" is stored in the address for which "(Blank)" is indicated in the table below.

\*3 For setting data, see "18 (Setting Data)" described below.

## 18 (Setting Data)

Address	F-MPC04/F-MPC04P/F-MPC04S	FePSU	F-MPC30/F-MPC50/F-MPC55V/F-MPC60B	F-MPC04E
00zz	Wiring method (voltage measured)	(Blank)	CT primary rated current	(Blank)
01zz	Ratio of VT 1 (primary voltage) *1	(Blank)	Ratio of VT (primary voltage)	Ratio of VT *3
02zz	Ratio of VT 1 (secondary voltage) *1	(Blank)	Ratio of VT (secondary voltage)	(Blank)
03zz	Demand average time	Demand average time	Rated frequency	(Blank)
04zz	Frequency	(Blank)	Protective INST (current setting)*2	(Blank)
05zz	Number of applicable circuits	(Blank)	Protective INST (output setting)	(Blank)
06zz	Pulse multiplying factor	(Blank)	Protective DT (current setting)*2	Pulse multiplying factor
07zz	Ratio of VT 2 (primary voltage) *1	(Blank)	Protective DT (operation time)*2	(Blank)
08zz	Ratio of VT 2 (secondary voltage) *1	(Blank)	Protective DT (output setting)*2	(Blank)
09zz	Number of turns for CT2 secondary line	(Blank)	Protective OC (current setting)	(Blank)
10zz	CT primary current *1	(Blank)	Protective OC (characteristic)	CT primary current
11zz	OCG sensitivity current	(Blank)	Protective OC (time magnification)*2	(Blank)
12zz	OCG operation time *2	(Blank)	Protective OC (output setting)	(Blank)
13zz	Load pre-alarm sensitivity current	(Blank)	Protective OCA overcurrent pre-alarm (current setting)	(Blank)
14zz	Load pre-alarm operation time	(Blank)	Protective OCA overcurrent pre-alarm (operation time)	(Blank)
15zz	Automatic display circuit register	(Blank)	Protective OCA overcurrent pre-alarm (output setting)	(Blank)
16zz	ZCT select	(Blank)	Protective OCG (51G) (current setting) *3	(Blank)
17zz	VT select	(Blank)	Protective OCG (51G) (characteristic)	(Blank)
18zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Protective OCG (51G) (time magnification) *2	(Blank)
19zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Protective OCG (51G) (output setting)	(Blank)
20zz	Phase selection	(Blank)	Protective OCG (50G) (current setting) *2	(Blank)
21zz	Power alarm upper limit	Power alarm upper limit	Protective OCG (50G) (operation time) *2	(Blank)
22zz	Integral power pulse multiplying factor *4	Pulse multiplying factor *4	Protective OCG (50G) (output setting)	(Blank)
23zz	Load pre-alarm operation value	Load pre-alarm operation value	Protective DG (DG/OCG) (current setting) *3	(Blank)
24zz	Load pre-alarm operation time	(Blank)	Protective DG (DG/OCG) (operation time) *3	(Blank)
25zz	Leak pre-alarm sensitivity current	Leak pre-alarm sensitivity current	Protect DG (DG/OCG) (output setting)	(Blank)
26zz	Leak pre-alarm operation time *2	Leak pre-alarm operation time *2	Protective DG (DG/OCG) (maximum sensitivity phase angle)	(Blank)
27zz	OCG sensitivity current	Leak alarm sensitivity current	Protective DG (DG/OCG) (voltage setting) *2	(Blank)
28zz	OCG operation time *2	Leak alarm operation time *2	Protective DG (DG/OCG) (selected from DG or OCG)	(Blank)
29zz	Operation type for power	Operation type for power	Protective 0 V (voltage setting)	(Blank)
30zz	(Blank)	Phase R input position	Protective 0 V (operation time)*2	(Blank)

Address	F-MPC04/F-MPC04P/F-MPC04S	FePSU	F-MPC30/F-MPC50/F-MPC55V/F-MPC60B	F-MPC04E
31zz	(Blank)	History of turning breaker ON	Protective 0 V (output setting)	(Blank)
32zz	(Blank)	Show/hide cause of trouble	Protective UV (voltage setting)	(Blank)
33zz	(Blank)	Phase interruption alarm of neutral line	Protective UV (operation time) <sup>*2</sup>	(Blank)
34zz	(Blank)	Alarm output 1	Protective UV (output setting)	(Blank)
35zz	(Blank)	Alarm output 2	Protective UV2 (voltage setting)	(Blank)
36zz	(Blank)	Contact input 1	Protective UV2 (operation time) <sup>*2</sup>	(Blank)
37zz	(Blank)	Contact input 2	Protective UV2 (output setting)	(Blank)
38zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Protective UV operation setting	(Blank)
39zz	(Blank)	Rated current (IN)	Voltage establishment VR (voltage setting)	(Blank)
40zz	(Blank)	Current demand time	Voltage establishment VR (operation time) <sup>*2</sup>	(Blank)
41zz	(Blank)	Voltage demand time	Voltage establishment VR (output setting)	(Blank)
42zz	(Blank)	Power demand time	Protective OVG (voltage setting) <sup>*2</sup>	(Blank)
43zz	(Blank)	Leak demand time	Protective OVG (operation time)	(Blank)
44zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Protective OVG (output setting)	(Blank)
45zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	ZPD/EVT selection	(Blank)
46zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Phase interruption relay	(Blank)
47zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Reverse phase relay	(Blank)
48zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Demand average time	(Blank)
49zz	(Blank)	Year setting	CB opening jam monitoring time <sup>*3</sup>	(Blank)
50zz	(Blank)	Month setting	CB closing jam monitoring time <sup>*3</sup>	(Blank)
51zz	(Blank)	Date setting	Monitoring trip coil TC disconnection, OFF expedited, function application setting	(Blank)
52zz	(Blank)	Hour setting	kWh pulse constant <sup>*5</sup>	(Blank)
53zz	(Blank)	Minute setting	kvarh pulse constant <sup>*5</sup>	(Blank)
54zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Selective input 1 function setting	(Blank)
55zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Selective input 2 function setting	(Blank)
56zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Selective input 3 function setting	(Blank)
57zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Selective input 4 function setting	(Blank)
58zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Selective input 5 function setting	(Blank)
59zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Selective input 6 function setting	(Blank)
60zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Selective input 7 function setting	(Blank)
61zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Selective input 8 function setting	(Blank)
62zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Device fault detection function setting	(Blank)
63zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Fault pick-up output setting	(Blank)
64zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Transmission component 1 output setting	(Blank)
65zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Transmission component 2 output setting	(Blank)
66zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Distant/direct state output setting	(Blank)
67zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Transducer output current phase setting	(Blank)
68zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Transducer output voltage phase setting	(Blank)

Address	F-MPC04/F-MPC04P/F-MPC04S	FePSU	F-MPC30/F-MPC50/F-MPC55V/F-MPC60B	F-MPC04E
69zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Residue/CT 3rd selection (zero-phase current)	(Blank)
70zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Protective INST (phase N) (current setting) <sup>*2</sup>	(Blank)
71zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Protective INST (phase N) (output setting)	(Blank)
72zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Protective OC (phase N) (current setting)	(Blank)
73zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Protective OC (phase N) (characteristic)	(Blank)
74zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Protective OC (phase-N) (time magnification) <sup>*2</sup>	(Blank)
75zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Protective OC (phase N) (output setting)	(Blank)
76zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Protective OCA overcurrent pre-alarm (phase N) (current setting)	(Blank)
77zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Protective OCA overcurrent pre-alarm (phase N) (operation time)	(Blank)
78zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Protective OCA overcurrent pre-alarm (phase N) (output setting)	(Blank)
79zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Protective OCGA pre-alarm (current setting)	(Blank)
80zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Protective OCGA pre-alarm (operation time)	(Blank)
81zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Protective OCGA pre-alarm (output setting)	(Blank)
82zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Protective DT2 (current setting)	(Blank)
83zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Protective DT2 (operation time) <sup>*2</sup>	(Blank)
84zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Protective DT2 (output setting)	(Blank)
85zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Transducer output CH1 setting	(Blank)
86zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Transducer output CH2 setting	(Blank)
87zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Transducer output CH3 setting	(Blank)
88zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Transducer output CH4 setting	(Blank)
89zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Transducer output CH5 setting	(Blank)
90zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Transducer output CH6 setting	(Blank)
91zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	External change-over function setting of transducer output	(Blank)
92zz	(Blank)	(Blank)	Display mode selection	(Blank)

\*1 When using a direct value, set [DEC (with sign)] for [Display Format] on the [Num. Display] window.

\*2 Specify "1" for [Decimal Point] on the [Num. Display] window.

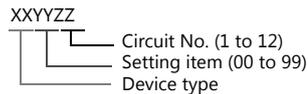
\*3 Specify "2" for [Decimal Point] on the [Num. Display] window.

\*4 Specify the multiplying factor in the range of -3 to 2.

\*5 Specify the pulse constant in the range of -2 to 4 or F.

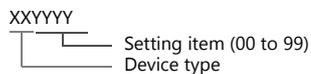
Address denotations:

- For the device memory for which the circuit number is set (00 to 02, 12 to 18, 50):



\* For circuit No. E, specify "11" for the circuit number.

- For the device memory for which the circuit number is not set (03, 09 to 11):



**Note on Setting the Device Memory**

Only the "List" file of "F-MPC04S" can be browsed by pressing the [Refer] button by default.

If any power monitor unit other than above is used, refer to each "List" file by pressing the [Refer] button and set the device memory.

**PLC\_CTL**

Content	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2
kWh integrated value reset <sup>*1</sup>	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 0	
Max. kW (amount of power) reset	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 1	
Operation control <sup>*2</sup>	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	3
		n + 1	Command: 2	
		n + 2	0: Turning ON the input/output 1: Turning ON the output of Power OFF 2: Turning OFF the output of power ON/OFF	
Reset all of the demand maximum values <sup>*3</sup>	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 3	
Alarm reset <sup>*3</sup>	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 4	
Time setting <sup>*3</sup>	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number <sup>*4</sup>	8 (9 when broadcast is specified)
		n + 1	Command: 5	
		n + 2	0: Specific station number 1: Broadcast	
		n + 3	Year	
		n + 4	Month	
		n + 5	Day	
		n + 6	Hour	
		n + 7	Minute	
Reset the maximum and minimum voltage values <sup>*6</sup>	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 6	
Entering test mode <sup>*6</sup>	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number <sup>*4</sup>	3
		n + 1	Command: 7	
		n + 2	0: Specific station number 1: Broadcast	
Exiting test mode <sup>*6</sup>	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number <sup>*4</sup>	3
		n + 1	Command: 8	
		n + 2	0: Specific station number 1: Broadcast	

\*1 Not available with F\*JF-R.

\*2 Available only with F-MPC60B.

\*3 Available only with FePSU.

\*4 Select station No. 0 for broadcast commands.

\*5 Can be set only for a broadcast command.

\*6 Available only with F\*JF-R.

## 21.2.9 FVR-E11S

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

##### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1:n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<u>RS-422/485</u>	
Baud Rate	4800 / <u>9600</u> / 19200 bps	
Data Length	7 / <u>8</u> bits	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	<u>None</u> / Odd / Even	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 31	

#### Inverter

Set communication parameters. Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Function Code	Item	Setting	Example																				
H30	Link function *1	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Monitor</th> <th>Frequency</th> <th>Operation Command</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>○</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>○</td> <td>X</td> <td>○</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Monitor	Frequency	Operation Command	0	○	X	X	1	○	○	X	2	○	X	○	3	○	○	○	3
	Monitor	Frequency	Operation Command																				
0	○	X	X																				
1	○	○	X																				
2	○	X	○																				
3	○	○	○																				
H31	Station address	<u>1</u> to 31	1																				
H34	Baud rate	0: 19200 bps <u>1: 9600 bps</u> 2: 4800 bps	1																				
H35	Data length	<u>0: 8 bits</u> 1: 7 bits	0																				
H36	Parity bit	<u>0: None</u> 1: Even 2: Odd	0																				
H37	Stop bit	<u>0: 1 bits</u> 1: 2 bits	0																				
-	Communication protocol *2	"FGI-bus" is set as default.	-																				

\*1 Available when the communication is enabled by digital input.

Example: To make the communication enabled when digital input terminal X1 is turned ON;

Set "18 (link operation)" for function code E01 and turn on the digital input terminal X1 externally.

Terminals from X2 to X5 can also be used. Set the function code corresponding to the digital input terminal to use.

\*2 When "FVR-E11S" is selected for model selection on the editor, use "FGI-bus" for the communication protocol on the inverter.

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
S (command data)	00H	
M (monitor data)	01H	Double-word
F (basic function)	02H	
E (terminal function)	03H	
C (control function)	04H	
P (motor 1)	05H	
H (high level function)	06H	
A (motor 2)	07H	
o (optional function)	08H	

## PLC\_CTL

Macro command "PLC\_CTL F0 F1 F2"

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2
Reset command	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 0	

## 21.2.10 FVR-E11S (MODBUS RTU)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

##### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1 : n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<b>RS-422/485</b>	
Baud Rate	4800 / <u>9600</u> / 19200 bps	
Data Length	<b>8 bits</b>	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	<u>None</u> / Odd / Even	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 31	

#### Inverter

Be sure to match the communication settings of the inverter to those made on the editor.

### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
4	02H	

## 21.2.11 FVR-C11S (MODBUS RTU)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1 : n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<b>RS-422/485</b>	
Baud Rate	4800 / <u>9600</u> / 19200 bps	
Data Length	<b>8 bits</b>	
Stop Bit	1 / <u>2</u> bits	
Parity	<u>None</u> / Odd / Even	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 31	

#### Inverter

Be sure to match the communication settings of the inverter to those made on the editor.

### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
4	02H	

## 21.2.12 FRENIC5000 G11S / P11S

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

##### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1:n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<b>RS-422/485</b>	
Baud Rate	4800 / <u>9600</u> / 19200 bps	
Data Length	7 / <u>8</u> bits	
Stop Bit	1 / <u>2</u> bits	
Parity	<u>None</u> / Odd / Even	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 31	

#### Inverter

Set communication parameters.

Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Function Code	Item	Setting	Example																				
H30	Link function *1	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Writing of Monitor/function Data</th> <th>Frequency Setting</th> <th>Operation Command</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>○</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>○</td> <td>X</td> <td>○</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Writing of Monitor/function Data	Frequency Setting	Operation Command	0	○	X	X	1	○	○	X	2	○	X	○	3	○	○	○	3
			Writing of Monitor/function Data	Frequency Setting	Operation Command																		
		0	○	X	X																		
		1	○	○	X																		
		2	○	X	○																		
3	○	○	○																				
H31	Station address	<u>1</u> to 31	1																				
H34	Baud rate	0: 19200 bps <u>1: 9600 bps</u> 2: 4800 bps	1																				
H35	Data length	<u>0: 8 bits</u> 1: 7 bits	0																				
H36	Parity bit	<u>0: None</u> 1: Even 2: Odd	0																				
H37	Stop bit	<u>0: 2 bits</u> 1: 1 bit	0																				
U49	Communication protocol*2	<u>0: FGI-bus</u> 1: Modbus RTU	1																				

\*1 Available when the communication is enabled by digital input.

Example: To make the communication enabled when digital input terminal X1 is turned ON;  
Set "24 (link operation)" for function code E01 and turn on the digital input terminal X1 externally.  
Terminals from X2 to X9 can also be used. Set the function code corresponding to the digital input terminal to use.

\*2 When "FRENIC5000G11S/P11S" is selected for model selection on the editor, select "FGI-bus" for the communication protocol on the inverter.

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
S (command data)	00H	
M (monitor data)	01H	Double-word, read only
F (basic function)	02H	
E (terminal function)	03H	
C (control function)	04H	
P (motor 1)	05H	
H (high level function)	06H	
A (motor 2)	07H	
o (optional function)	08H	
U (user function)	0AH	

### Indirect Device Memory Designation

- When "S" (command data) or "M" (monitor data) is used:  
For the device memory address number, specify the value obtained by subtracting "1" from the actual address.

## PLC\_CTL

Macro command "PLC\_CTL F0 F1 F2"

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2
Reset command	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 0	

## 21.2.13 FRENIC5000 G11S / P11S (MODBUS RTU)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

##### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1:n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<b>RS-422/485</b>	
Baud Rate	4800 / <u>9600</u> / 19200 bps	
Data Length	<u>8</u> bits	
Stop Bit	1 / <u>2</u> bits	
Parity	<u>None</u> / Odd / Even	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 31	

#### Inverter

Set communication parameters.

Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Function Code	Item	Setting	Example																				
H30	Link function *1	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Writing of Monitor/function Data</th> <th>Frequency Setting</th> <th>Operation Command</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><u>0</u></td> <td>○</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>○</td> <td>X</td> <td>○</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Writing of Monitor/function Data	Frequency Setting	Operation Command	<u>0</u>	○	X	X	1	○	○	X	2	○	X	○	3	○	○	○	3
			Writing of Monitor/function Data	Frequency Setting	Operation Command																		
		<u>0</u>	○	X	X																		
		1	○	○	X																		
		2	○	X	○																		
3	○	○	○																				
H31	Station address	<u>1</u> to 31	1																				
H34	Baud rate	0: 19200 bps <u>1: 9600 bps</u> 2: 4800 bps	1																				
H35	Data length	<u>0: 8 bits</u> 1: 7 bits	0																				
H36	Parity bit	<u>0: None</u> 1: Even 2: Odd	0																				
H37	Stop bit	<u>0: 2 bits</u> 1: 1 bit	0																				
U49	Communication protocol*2	<u>0: FGI-bus</u> <b>1: Modbus RTU</b>	1																				

\*1 Available when the communication is enabled by digital input.

Example: To make the communication enabled when digital input terminal X1 is turned ON;

Set "24 (link operation)" for function code E01 and turn on the digital input terminal X1 externally.

Terminals from X2 to X9 can also be used. Set the function code corresponding to the digital input terminal to use.

\*2 When "FRENIC5000G11S/P11S (MODBUS RTU)" is selected for model selection on the editor, select "Modbus RTU" for the communication protocol on the inverter.

### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
4	02H	

## 21.2.14 FRENIC5000 VG7S (MODBUS RTU)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1:n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<b>RS-422/485</b>	
Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / 19200 / <u>38400</u> bps	
Data Length	<b>8 bits</b>	Do not change the default setting because the setting on the inverter cannot be changed.
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits <sup>*1</sup>	
Parity	None / Odd / <u>Even</u>	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 31	

\*1 When no parity setting is made, set "2 bits" for stop bit.  
When a parity setting (even or odd) is made, set "1 bit" for stop bit.

#### When Connecting to the Built-in RS-485 Port on the Inverter:

Set communication parameters.

Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Function Code	Item	Setting	Example																				
H30	Link function <sup>*1</sup>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Writing of Monitor/function Data</th> <th>Frequency Setting</th> <th>Operation Command</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>○</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>○</td> <td>X</td> <td>○</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Writing of Monitor/function Data	Frequency Setting	Operation Command	0	○	X	X	1	○	○	X	2	○	X	○	3	○	○	○	3
			Writing of Monitor/function Data	Frequency Setting	Operation Command																		
		0	○	X	X																		
		1	○	○	X																		
		2	○	X	○																		
3	○	○	○																				
H31	Station address	<u>1</u> to 31	1																				
H34	Baud rate	<u>0: 38400 bps</u> 1: 19200 bps 2: 9600 bps 3: 4800 bps	0																				
H36	Parity bit	0: None <u>1: Even</u> 2: Odd	1																				
H37	Stop bit	For Modbus RTU communication, the stop bit setting is automatically made according to the parity bit setting.  When no parity setting is made, "2 bits" is set for stop bit. When a parity setting (even or odd) is made, "1 bit" is set for stop bit.	1																				
H40	Communication protocol <sup>*2</sup>	0: FGI-bus <u>1: SX (loader) protocol</u> <b>2: Modbus RTU</b>	2																				

\* The communication parameter (data length) is fixed to 8 bits.

## When Connecting to the Terminal Block on "OPC-VG7-RS" (Optional Communication Board):

### Communication setting

Set communication parameters.

Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Function Code	Item	Setting	Example																				
H30	Link function *1	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Writing of Monitor/function Data</th> <th>Frequency Setting</th> <th>Operation Command</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>○</td> <td>X</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>X</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>○</td> <td>X</td> <td>○</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Writing of Monitor/function Data	Frequency Setting	Operation Command	0	○	X	X	1	○	○	X	2	○	X	○	3	○	○	○	3
	Writing of Monitor/function Data	Frequency Setting	Operation Command																				
0	○	X	X																				
1	○	○	X																				
2	○	X	○																				
3	○	○	○																				
H31	Station address	1 to 31	1																				
o37	Communication definition setting	 <p>Baud rate            0: 38400 bps            1: 19200 bps            2: 9600 bps            3: 4800 bps</p> <p>Parity            0: None (stop bit: 2 bits)            1: <u>Even (stop bit: 1 bit)</u>            2: Even (stop bit: 1 bit)</p>	10																				
H40	Communication protocol*2	0: FGI-bus 1: <u>SX (loader) protocol</u> 2: <b>Modbus RTU</b>	2																				

\*1 Available when the communication is enabled by digital input.

Example: To make the communication enabled when digital input terminal X1 is turned ON;

Set "24 (link operation)" for function code E01 and turn on the digital input terminal X1 externally.

Terminals from X2 to X9 can also be used. Set the function code corresponding to the digital input terminal to use.

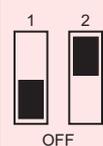
\*2 When "FRENIC5000G11S/P11S (MODBUS RTU)" is selected for model selection on the editor, select "Modbus RTU" for the communication protocol on the inverter.

\*3 The communication parameter (data length) is fixed to 8 bits.

### Notes on Using "OPC-VG7-RS" (Optional Communication Board)

Set the DIPSW2 on the optional communication board "OPC-VG7-RS" as shown below when connecting the V9 and the terminal block of the board.

The underlined settings are set as default.

SW2	SW2-1 Setting	SW2-2 Setting	Function	Remarks
 <p>OFF</p>	OFF	OFF	-	-
	ON	OFF	-	-
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ON</u>	Optional communication board enabled	Do not change the default setting when connecting with the V9.
	ON	ON	-	-

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
4	02H	

## 21.2.15 FRENIC-Mini (MODBUS RTU)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1:n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<u>RS-422/485</u>	
Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> bps	
Data Length	<u>8 bits</u>	Do not change the default setting because the setting on the inverter cannot be changed.
Stop bit	1 / <u>2</u> bits* <sup>1</sup>	
Parity	<u>None</u> / Odd / Even	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 31	

\*1 When no parity setting is made, "2 bits" is set for stop bit.  
When a parity setting (even or odd) is made, "1 bit" is set for stop bit.

#### Inverter

Set communication parameters.

Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Function Code	Item	Setting	Example															
y01	Station address	<u>1</u> to 31	1															
y04	Baud rate	1: 4800 bps 2: 9600 bps <u>3: 19200 bps</u>	3															
y06	Parity bit	<u>0: None</u> 1: Even 2: Odd	0															
y07	Stop bit	For Modbus RTU communication, the stop bit setting is automatically made according to the parity bit setting.  When no parity setting is made, "2 bits" is set for stop bit. When a parity setting (even or odd) is made, "1 bit" is set for stop bit.	-															
y10	Communication protocol* <sup>1</sup>	<u>0: Modbus RTU</u> 1: <u>SX (loader) protocol</u> 2: FGI-bus	0															
y99	Support link function	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Frequency</th> <th>Operation Command</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><u>0</u></td> <td>Function code H30</td> <td>Function code H30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Commanded from RS-485</td> <td>Function code H30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Function code H30</td> <td>Commanded from RS-485</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Commanded from RS-485</td> <td>Commanded from RS-485</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Frequency	Operation Command	<u>0</u>	Function code H30	Function code H30	1	Commanded from RS-485	Function code H30	2	Function code H30	Commanded from RS-485	3	Commanded from RS-485	Commanded from RS-485	0
	Frequency	Operation Command																
<u>0</u>	Function code H30	Function code H30																
1	Commanded from RS-485	Function code H30																
2	Function code H30	Commanded from RS-485																
3	Commanded from RS-485	Commanded from RS-485																
H30	Link function * <sup>2</sup>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Frequency</th> <th>Operation Command</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><u>0</u></td> <td>Inverter</td> <td>Inverter</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>RS-485 communication</td> <td>Inverter</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Inverter</td> <td>RS-485 communication</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>RS-485 communication</td> <td>RS-485 communication</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Frequency	Operation Command	<u>0</u>	Inverter	Inverter	1	RS-485 communication	Inverter	2	Inverter	RS-485 communication	3	RS-485 communication	RS-485 communication	3
	Frequency	Operation Command																
<u>0</u>	Inverter	Inverter																
1	RS-485 communication	Inverter																
2	Inverter	RS-485 communication																
3	RS-485 communication	RS-485 communication																

\*1 Select "Modbus RTU" for the communication protocol on the inverter when connecting with the V9.

\*2 When "0" is specified for y99 (support link function), command from function code H30 is valid for the frequency setting and operation command.

\*3 The communication parameter (data length) is fixed to 8 bits.

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
---	02H	

Address denotations XXYY

Function code identification number  
 Function code group

Group	Code	Name
F	00H	Basic function
E	01H	Terminal function
C	02H	Control function
P	03H	Motor parameter
H	04H	High level function
S	07H	Command/function data
M	08H	Monitor data
J	0DH	Application function
y	0EH	Link function
W	0FH	Monitor 2
X	10H	Alarm 1
Z	11H	Alarm 2

## 21.2.16 FRENIC-Eco (MODBUS RTU)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1 : n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<b>RS-422/485</b>	
Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> / 38400 bps	
Data Length	<b>8 bits</b>	Do not change the default setting because the setting on the inverter cannot be changed.
Stop Bit	1 / <u>2</u> bits	When no parity setting is made, "2 bits" is set for stop bit. When a parity setting is made, "1 bit" is set for stop bit.
Parity	<u>None</u> / Odd / Even	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 31	

#### Inverter

Set communication parameters.

Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Function Code	Item	Setting	Example															
y01	Station address	<u>1</u> to 31	1															
y04	Baud rate	1: 4800 bps 2: 9600 bps <u>3: 19200 bps</u> 4: 38400 bps	3															
y06	Parity bit	<u>0: None</u> 1: Even 2: Odd	0															
y07	Stop bit	For Modbus RTU communication, the stop bit setting is automatically made according to the parity bit setting.  When no parity setting is made, "2 bits" is set for stop bit. When a parity setting (even or odd) is made, "1 bit" is set for stop bit.	-															
y10	Communication protocol*1	<b>0: Modbus RTU</b> <u>1: SX (loader) protocol</u> 2: FGI-bus	0															
y11	Station address	<u>1</u> to 31	1															
y14	Baud rate	1: 4800 bps 2: 9600 bps <u>3: 19200 bps</u> 4: 38400 bps	3															
y16	Parity bit	<u>0: None</u> 1: Even 2: Odd	0															
y17	Stop bit	For Modbus RTU communication, the stop bit setting is automatically made according to the parity bit setting.  When no parity setting is made, "2 bits" is set for stop bit. When a parity setting (even or odd) is made, "1 bit" is set for stop bit.	-															
y20	Communication protocol*1	<b>0: Modbus RTU</b> 2: FGI-bus	0															
y98	Bus function	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Frequency</th> <th>Operation Command</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><u>0</u></td> <td>Function code H30</td> <td>Function code H30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Commanded from the fieldbus</td> <td>Function code H30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Function code H30</td> <td>Commanded from the fieldbus</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Commanded from the fieldbus</td> <td>Commanded from the fieldbus</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Frequency	Operation Command	<u>0</u>	Function code H30	Function code H30	1	Commanded from the fieldbus	Function code H30	2	Function code H30	Commanded from the fieldbus	3	Commanded from the fieldbus	Commanded from the fieldbus	0
	Frequency	Operation Command																
<u>0</u>	Function code H30	Function code H30																
1	Commanded from the fieldbus	Function code H30																
2	Function code H30	Commanded from the fieldbus																
3	Commanded from the fieldbus	Commanded from the fieldbus																
y99	Support link function	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Frequency</th> <th>Operation Command</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><u>0</u></td> <td>Function code H30, y98</td> <td>Function code H30, y98</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Commanded from RS-485</td> <td>Function code H30, y98</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Function code H30, y98</td> <td>Commanded from RS-485</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Commanded from RS-485</td> <td>Commanded from RS-485</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Frequency	Operation Command	<u>0</u>	Function code H30, y98	Function code H30, y98	1	Commanded from RS-485	Function code H30, y98	2	Function code H30, y98	Commanded from RS-485	3	Commanded from RS-485	Commanded from RS-485	0
	Frequency	Operation Command																
<u>0</u>	Function code H30, y98	Function code H30, y98																
1	Commanded from RS-485	Function code H30, y98																
2	Function code H30, y98	Commanded from RS-485																
3	Commanded from RS-485	Commanded from RS-485																

Function Code	Item	Setting		Example	
H30	Link function *2			3	
		0	Frequency		Operation Command
		0	Inverter		Inverter
		1	RS-485 communication		Inverter
		2	Inverter		RS-485 communication
		3	RS-485 communication		RS-485 communication
		4	RS-485 communication (optional)		Inverter
		5	RS-485 communication (optional)		RS-485 communication
6	Inverter	RS-485 communication (optional)			
7	RS-485 communication	RS-485 communication (optional)			
8	RS-485 communication (optional)	RS-485 communication (optional)			

\*1 Select "Modbus RTU" for the communication protocol on the inverter when connecting with the V9.

\*2 When "0" is specified for y98 (bus function) as well as y99 (support link function), the frequency and operation command can be set on the V9.  
When making the frequency and operation command settings on the V9 connected to the connector for the touch panel, specify "3" for function code H30. When making those settings on the V9 connected to the optional communication board, specify "8" for function code H30.

\*3 The communication parameter (data length) is fixed to 8 bits.

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
4	02H	

## 21.2.17 FRENIC-Multi (MODBUS RTU)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	<u>1</u> : 1 / <u>1:n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<b>RS-422/485</b>	
Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> / 38400 bps	
Data Length	<b>8 bits</b>	Do not change the default setting because the setting on the inverter cannot be changed.
Stop Bit	1 / <u>2</u> bits	On the inverter: 2 bits when "0" is specified for y06 or y16 1 bit when "1", "2" or "3" is specified for y06 or y16
Parity	<u>None</u> / Odd / Even	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 31	

#### Inverter

Set communication parameters.

Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Function Code	Item	Setting	Example															
y01	Station address	<u>1</u> to 31	1															
y04	Baud rate	1: 4800 bps 2: 9600 bps <u>3: 19200 bps</u> 4: 38400 bps	3															
y06	Parity bit	<u>0: None</u> 1: Even 2: Odd 3: None	0															
y07	Stop bit	For Modbus RTU communication, the stop bit setting is automatically made according to the parity bit setting.  When "0" is specified for y06, "2 bits" is set for stop bit. When "1", "2", or "3" is specified for y06, "1 bit" is set for stop bit.	-															
y10	Communication protocol <sup>*1</sup>	<b>0: Modbus RTU</b> <u>1: SX (loader) protocol</u> 2: FGI-bus	0															
y11	Station address	<u>1</u> to 31	1															
y14	Baud rate	1: 4800 bps 2: 9600 bps <u>3: 19200 bps</u> 4: 38400 bps	3															
y16	Parity bit	<u>0: None</u> 1: Even 2: Odd 3: None	0															
y17	Stop bit	For Modbus RTU communication, the stop bit setting is automatically made according to the parity bit setting.  When "0" is specified for y16, "2 bits" is set for stop bit. When "1", "2", or "3" is specified for y16, "1 bit" is set for stop bit.	-															
y20	Communication protocol <sup>*1</sup>	<b>0: Modbus RTU</b> 2: FGI-bus	0															
y98	Bus function	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Frequency</th> <th>Operation Command</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><u>0</u></td> <td>Function code H30</td> <td>Function code H30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Commanded from the fieldbus</td> <td>Function code H30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Function code H30</td> <td>Commanded from the fieldbus</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Commanded from the fieldbus</td> <td>Commanded from the fieldbus</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Frequency	Operation Command	<u>0</u>	Function code H30	Function code H30	1	Commanded from the fieldbus	Function code H30	2	Function code H30	Commanded from the fieldbus	3	Commanded from the fieldbus	Commanded from the fieldbus	0
	Frequency	Operation Command																
<u>0</u>	Function code H30	Function code H30																
1	Commanded from the fieldbus	Function code H30																
2	Function code H30	Commanded from the fieldbus																
3	Commanded from the fieldbus	Commanded from the fieldbus																

Function Code	Item	Setting		Example	
y99	Support link function		Frequency	Operation Command	0
		0	Function code H30, y98	Function code H30, y98	
		1	Commanded from RS-485	Function code H30, y98	
		2	Function code H30, y98	Commanded from RS-485	
H30	Link function *2		Frequency	Operation Command	3
		0	Inverter	Inverter	
		1	RS-485 communication	Inverter	
		2	Inverter	RS-485 communication	
		3	RS-485 communication	RS-485 communication	
		4	RS-485 communication (optional)	Inverter	
		5	RS-485 communication (optional)	RS-485 communication	
		6	Inverter	RS-485 communication (optional)	
		7	RS-485 communication	RS-485 communication (optional)	
8	RS-485 communication (optional)	RS-485 communication (optional)			

\*1 Select "Modbus RTU" for the communication protocol on the inverter when connecting with the V9.

\*2 When "0" is specified for y98 (bus function) as well as y99 (support link function), the frequency and operation command can be set on the V9.  
When making the frequency and operation command settings on the V9 connected to the connector for the touch panel, specify "3" for function code H30. When making those settings on the V9 connected to the optional communication board, specify "8" for function code H30.

\*3 The communication parameter (data length) is fixed to 8 bits.

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
4	02H	

## 21.2.18 FRENIC-MEGA (MODBUS RTU)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	<u>1</u> : 1 / <u>1:n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<b>RS-422/485</b>	
Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> / 38400 bps	
Data Length	<b>8 bits</b>	Do not change the default setting because the setting on the inverter cannot be changed.
Stop Bit	1 / <u>2</u> bits	On the inverter: 2 bits when "0" is specified for y06 or y16 1 bit when "1", "2" or "3" is specified for y06 or y16
Parity	<u>None</u> / Odd / Even	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 31	

#### Inverter

Set communication parameters.

Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Function Code	Item	Setting	Example															
y01	Station address	<u>1</u> to 31	1															
y04	Baud rate	1: 4800 bps 2: 9600 bps <u>3: 19200 bps</u> 4: 38400 bps	3															
y06	Parity bit	<u>0: None</u> 1: Even 2: Odd 3: None	0															
y07	Stop bit	For Modbus RTU communication, the stop bit setting is automatically made according to the parity bit setting.  When "0" is specified for y06, "2 bits" is set for stop bit. When "1", "2", or "3" is specified for y06, "1 bit" is set for stop bit.	-															
y10	Communication protocol <sup>*1</sup>	<b>0: Modbus RTU</b> <u>1: SX (loader) protocol</u> 2: FGI-bus	0															
y11	Station address	<u>1</u> to 31	1															
y14	Baud rate	1: 4800 bps 2: 9600 bps <u>3: 19200 bps</u> 4: 38400 bps	3															
y16	Parity bit	<u>0: None</u> 1: Even 2: Odd 3: None	0															
y17	Stop bit	For Modbus RTU communication, the stop bit setting is automatically made according to the parity bit setting.  When "0" is specified for y16, "2 bits" is set for stop bit. When "1", "2", or "3" is specified for y16, "1 bit" is set for stop bit.	-															
y20	Communication protocol <sup>*1</sup>	<b>0: Modbus RTU</b> 2: FGI-bus	0															
y98	Bus function	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Frequency</th> <th>Operation Command</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><u>0</u></td> <td>Function code H30</td> <td>Function code H30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Commanded from the fieldbus</td> <td>Function code H30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Function code H30</td> <td>Commanded from the fieldbus</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Commanded from the fieldbus</td> <td>Commanded from the fieldbus</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Frequency	Operation Command	<u>0</u>	Function code H30	Function code H30	1	Commanded from the fieldbus	Function code H30	2	Function code H30	Commanded from the fieldbus	3	Commanded from the fieldbus	Commanded from the fieldbus	0
	Frequency	Operation Command																
<u>0</u>	Function code H30	Function code H30																
1	Commanded from the fieldbus	Function code H30																
2	Function code H30	Commanded from the fieldbus																
3	Commanded from the fieldbus	Commanded from the fieldbus																

Function Code	Item	Setting		Example	
y99	Support link function		Frequency	Operation Command	0
		0	Function code H30, y98	Function code H30, y98	
		1	Commanded from the loader	Function code H30, y98	
		2	Function code H30, y98	Commanded from the loader	
		3	Commanded from the loader	Commanded from the loader	
H30	Link function *2		Frequency	Operation Command	3
		0	Inverter	Inverter	
		1	RS-485 communication	Inverter	
		2	Inverter	RS-485 communication	
		3	RS-485 communication	RS-485 communication	
		4	RS-485 communication (control circuit)	Inverter	
		5	RS-485 communication (control circuit)	RS-485 communication	
		6	Inverter	RS-485 communication (control circuit)	
		7	RS-485 communication	RS-485 communication (control circuit)	
		8	RS-485 communication (control circuit)	RS-485 communication (control circuit)	

\*1 Select "Modbus RTU" for the communication protocol on the inverter when connecting with the V9.

\*2 When "0" is specified for y98 (bus function) as well as y99 (support link function), the frequency and operation command can be set on the V9.  
When making the frequency and operation command settings on the V9 connected to the connector for the touch panel, specify "3" for function code H30. When making those settings on the V9 connected to the terminal block on control circuit, specify "8" for function code H30.

\*3 The communication parameter (data length) is fixed to 8 bits.

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
4	02H	

## 21.2.19 FRENIC-MEGA SERVO (MODBUS RTU)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1:n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<u>RS-422/485</u>	
Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> / 38400 bps	
Data Length	<u>8 bits</u>	
Stop Bit	1 / <u>2</u> bits	On the inverter: 2 bits when "0" is specified for y06 or y16 1 bit when "1", "2" or "3" is specified for y06 or y16
Parity	<u>None</u> / Odd / Even	
Target Port No.	0 to 247	0: Broadcast

#### Inverter

Set communication parameters.

Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Function Code	Item	Setting	Example															
y01	Station address	<u>1</u> to 247	1															
y04	Baud rate	1: 4800 bps 2: 9600 bps <u>3: 19200 bps</u> 4: 38400 bps	3															
y06	Parity bit	<u>0: None</u> 1: Even 2: Odd 3: None	0															
y07	Stop bit	For Modbus RTU communication, the stop bit setting is automatically made according to the parity bit setting.  When "0" is specified for y06, "2 bits" is set for stop bit. When "1", "2", or "3" is specified for y06, "1 bit" is set for stop bit.	-															
y10	Communication protocol *1	<b>0: Modbus RTU</b> <b>1: SX (loader) protocol</b> 2: FGI-bus	0															
y11	Station address	<u>1</u> to 247	1															
y14	Baud rate	1: 4800 bps 2: 9600 bps <u>3: 19200 bps</u> 4: 38400 bps	3															
y16	Parity bit	<u>0: None</u> 1: Even 2: Odd 3: None	0															
y17	Stop bit	For Modbus RTU communication, the stop bit setting is automatically made according to the parity bit setting.  When "0" is specified for y16, "2 bits" is set for stop bit. When "1", "2", or "3" is specified for y16, "1 bit" is set for stop bit.	-															
y20	Communication protocol *1	<b>0: Modbus RTU</b> 2: FGI-bus	0															
y98	Bus function	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Frequency</th> <th>Operation Command</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Function code H30</td> <td>Function code H30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Commanded from the fieldbus</td> <td>Function code H30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Function code H30</td> <td>Commanded from the fieldbus</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Commanded from the fieldbus</td> <td>Commanded from the fieldbus</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Frequency	Operation Command	0	Function code H30	Function code H30	1	Commanded from the fieldbus	Function code H30	2	Function code H30	Commanded from the fieldbus	3	Commanded from the fieldbus	Commanded from the fieldbus	0
	Frequency	Operation Command																
0	Function code H30	Function code H30																
1	Commanded from the fieldbus	Function code H30																
2	Function code H30	Commanded from the fieldbus																
3	Commanded from the fieldbus	Commanded from the fieldbus																

Function Code	Item	Setting		Example	
y99	Support link function		Frequency	Operation Command	0
		0	Function code H30, y98	Function code H30, y98	
		1	Commanded from FRENIC loader	Function code H30, y98	
		2	Function code H30, y98	Commanded from FRENIC loader	
H30	Link function *2		Frequency	Operation Command	3
		0	Inverter	Inverter	
		1	RS-485 communication	Inverter	
		2	Inverter	RS-485 communication	
		3	RS-485 communication	RS-485 communication	
		4	RS-485 communication (Control circuit)	Inverter	
		5	RS-485 communication (Control circuit)	RS-485 communication	
		6	Inverter	RS-485 communication (Control circuit)	
		7	RS-485 communication	RS-485 communication (Control circuit)	
8	RS-485 communication (Control circuit)	RS-485 communication (Control circuit)			

\*1 Select "Modbus RTU" for the communication protocol on the inverter when connecting with the V9.

\*2 When "0" is specified for y98 (bus function) as well as y99 (support link function), the frequency and operation command can be set on the V9.

When making frequency and operation command settings on the V9 connected to the connector for the touch panel, specify "3" for function code H30. When making the settings on the V9 connected to the control circuit terminal block, specify "8" for H30.

\*3 The communication parameter (data length) is fixed to 8 bits.

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
4	02H	

## 21.2.20 FRENIC-HVAC/AQUA (MODBUS RTU)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1:n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<u>RS-422/485</u>	
Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> / 38400 bps	
Data Length	<u>8</u> bits	
Stop Bit	1 / <u>2</u> bits	On the inverter: 2 bits when "0" is specified for y06 or y16 1 bit when "1", "2" or "3" is specified for y06 or y16
Parity	<u>None</u> / Odd / Even	
Target Port No.	0 to 247	0: Broadcast

#### Inverter

Set communication parameters.

Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Function Code	Item	Setting	Example															
y01	Station address	<u>1</u> to 247	1															
y04	Baud rate	1: 4800 bps 2: 9600 bps <u>3: 19200 bps</u> 4: 38400 bps	3															
y06	Parity bit	<u>0: None</u> 1: Even 2: Odd 3: None	0															
y07	Stop bit	For Modbus RTU communication, the stop bit setting is automatically made according to the parity bit setting.  When "0" is specified for y06, "2 bits" is set for stop bit. When "1", "2", or "3" is specified for y06, "1 bit" is set for stop bit.	-															
y10	Communication protocol *1	<b>0: Modbus RTU</b>	0															
y11	Station address	<u>1</u> to 247	1															
y14	Baud rate	1: 4800 bps 2: 9600 bps <u>3: 19200 bps</u> 4: 38400 bps	3															
y16	Parity bit	<u>0: None</u> 1: Even 2: Odd 3: None	0															
y17	Stop bit	For Modbus RTU communication, the stop bit setting is automatically made according to the parity bit setting.  When "0" is specified for y16, "2 bits" is set for stop bit. When "1", "2", or "3" is specified for y16, "1 bit" is set for stop bit.	-															
y20	Communication protocol *1	<b>0: Modbus RTU</b>	0															
y98	Bus function	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Frequency</th> <th>Operation Command</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Function code H30</td> <td>Function code H30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Commanded from the fieldbus</td> <td>Function code H30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Function code H30</td> <td>Commanded from the fieldbus</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Commanded from the fieldbus</td> <td>Commanded from the fieldbus</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Frequency	Operation Command	0	Function code H30	Function code H30	1	Commanded from the fieldbus	Function code H30	2	Function code H30	Commanded from the fieldbus	3	Commanded from the fieldbus	Commanded from the fieldbus	0
	Frequency	Operation Command																
0	Function code H30	Function code H30																
1	Commanded from the fieldbus	Function code H30																
2	Function code H30	Commanded from the fieldbus																
3	Commanded from the fieldbus	Commanded from the fieldbus																

Function Code	Item	Setting		Example	
y99	Support link function		Frequency	Operation Command	0
		0	Function code H30, y98	Function code H30, y98	
		1	Commanded from FRENIC loader	Function code H30, y98	
		2	Function code H30, y98	Command from FRENIC loader	
		3	Command from FRENIC loader	Command from FRENIC loader	
H30	Link function *2		Frequency	Operation command	3
		0	Inverter	Inverter	
		1	RS-485 communication	Inverter	
		2	Inverter	RS-485 communication	
		3	RS-485 communication	RS-485 communication	
		4	RS-485 communication (Control circuit)	Inverter	
		5	RS-485 communication (Control circuit)	RS-485 communication	
		6	Inverter	RS-485 communication (Control circuit)	
		7	RS-485 communication	RS-485 communication (Control circuit)	
8	RS-485 communication (Control circuit)	RS-485 communication (Control circuit)			

\*1 Select "Modbus RTU" for the communication protocol on the inverter when connecting with the V9.

\*2 When "0" is specified for y98 (bus function) as well as y99 (support link function), the frequency and operation command can be set on the V9.

When making frequency and operation command settings on the V9 connected to the connector for the touch panel, specify "3" for function code H30. When making the settings on the V9 connected to the control circuit terminal block, specify "8" for H30.

\*3 The communication parameter (data length) is fixed to 8 bits.

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
4	02H	

## 21.2.21 FRENIC-VG1 (MODBUS RTU)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1 : n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<u>RS-422/485</u>	
Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / 19200 / <u>38400</u> bps	
Data Length	<u>8 bits</u>	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	None / Odd / <u>Even</u>	
Target Port No.	0 to 247	0: Broadcast

#### Inverter

Set communication parameters.

Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Function Code	Item	Setting	Example
H31	Station address	1 to 247	1
H34	Baud rate	<u>0: 38400 bps</u> 1: 19200 bps 2: 9600 bps 3: 4800 bps	0
H35	Data length	<u>0: 8 bits</u>	0
H36	Parity bit	0: None <u>1: Even parity</u> 2: Odd parity	1
H37	Stop bit	0: 2 bits <u>1: 1 bit</u>	1
H40	Protocol selection	<u>2: Modbus-RTU protocol</u>	2

### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the connected device. Be sure to set within the range available with the device to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
4	02H	

## 21.2.22 FRENIC-Ace (MODBUS RTU)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

##### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1:n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<u>RS-422/485</u>	
Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> / 38400 bps	
Data Length	<u>8 bits</u>	
Stop Bit	1 / <u>2</u> bits	
Parity	<u>None</u> / Odd / Even	
Target Port No.	0 to 247	0: Broadcast

#### Inverter

Set communication parameters.

Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Function Code	Item	Setting	Example
y01	Station address	1 to 247	1
y04	Baud rate	1: 4800 bps 2: 9600 bps <u>3: 19200 bps</u> 4: 38400 bps	3
y05	Data length	<u>0: 8 bits</u> 1: 7 bits	0
y06	Parity bit	<u>0: None</u> 1: Even parity 2: Odd 3: None	0
y07	Stop bit	For Modbus RTU communication, the stop bit setting is automatically made according to the parity bit setting.  When "0" is specified for y06, "2 bits" is set for stop bit. When "1", "2", or "3" is specified for y06 "1 bit" is set for stop bit.	-
y10	Communication protocol <sup>*1</sup>	<b>0: Modbus RTU</b>	0
y11	Station address	1 to 247	1
y14	Baud rate	1: 4800 bps 2: 9600 bps <u>3: 19200 bps</u> 4: 38400 bps	3
y15	Data length	<u>0: 8 bits</u> 1: 7 bits	0
y16	Parity bit	<u>0: None</u> 1: Even 2: Odd 3: None	0
y17	Stop bit	For Modbus RTU communication, the stop bit setting is automatically made according to the parity bit setting.  When "0" is specified for y16, "2 bits" is set for stop bit. When "1", "2", or "3" is specified for y16, "1 bit" is set for stop bit.	-
y20	Communication protocol <sup>*1</sup>	<b>0: Modbus RTU</b>	0

Function Code	Item	Setting	Example																														
y98	Bus function	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Frequency</th> <th>Operation Command</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Function code H30</td> <td>Function code H30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Commanded from the fieldbus</td> <td>Function code H30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Function code H30</td> <td>Commanded from the fieldbus</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Commanded from the fieldbus</td> <td>Commanded from the fieldbus</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Frequency	Operation Command	0	Function code H30	Function code H30	1	Commanded from the fieldbus	Function code H30	2	Function code H30	Commanded from the fieldbus	3	Commanded from the fieldbus	Commanded from the fieldbus	0															
	Frequency	Operation Command																															
0	Function code H30	Function code H30																															
1	Commanded from the fieldbus	Function code H30																															
2	Function code H30	Commanded from the fieldbus																															
3	Commanded from the fieldbus	Commanded from the fieldbus																															
y99	Support link function	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Frequency</th> <th>Operation Command</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Function code H30, y98</td> <td>Function code H30, y98</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Command from FRENIC loader</td> <td>Function code H30, y98</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Function code H30, y98</td> <td>Command from FRENIC loader</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Command from FRENIC loader</td> <td>Command from FRENIC loader</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Frequency	Operation Command	0	Function code H30, y98	Function code H30, y98	1	Command from FRENIC loader	Function code H30, y98	2	Function code H30, y98	Command from FRENIC loader	3	Command from FRENIC loader	Command from FRENIC loader	0															
	Frequency	Operation Command																															
0	Function code H30, y98	Function code H30, y98																															
1	Command from FRENIC loader	Function code H30, y98																															
2	Function code H30, y98	Command from FRENIC loader																															
3	Command from FRENIC loader	Command from FRENIC loader																															
H30	Link function *2	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Frequency</th> <th>Operation Command</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Inverter</td> <td>Inverter</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>RS-485 communication (port 1)</td> <td>Inverter</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Inverter</td> <td>RS-485 communication (port 1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>RS-485 communication (port 1)</td> <td>RS-485 communication (port 1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>RS-485 communication (port 2)</td> <td>Inverter</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>RS-485 communication (port 2)</td> <td>RS-485 communication (port 1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Inverter</td> <td>RS-485 communication (port 2)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>RS-485 communication (port 1)</td> <td>RS-485 communication (port 2)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>RS-485 communication (port 2)</td> <td>RS-485 communication (port 2)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Frequency	Operation Command	0	Inverter	Inverter	1	RS-485 communication (port 1)	Inverter	2	Inverter	RS-485 communication (port 1)	3	RS-485 communication (port 1)	RS-485 communication (port 1)	4	RS-485 communication (port 2)	Inverter	5	RS-485 communication (port 2)	RS-485 communication (port 1)	6	Inverter	RS-485 communication (port 2)	7	RS-485 communication (port 1)	RS-485 communication (port 2)	8	RS-485 communication (port 2)	RS-485 communication (port 2)	3
	Frequency	Operation Command																															
0	Inverter	Inverter																															
1	RS-485 communication (port 1)	Inverter																															
2	Inverter	RS-485 communication (port 1)																															
3	RS-485 communication (port 1)	RS-485 communication (port 1)																															
4	RS-485 communication (port 2)	Inverter																															
5	RS-485 communication (port 2)	RS-485 communication (port 1)																															
6	Inverter	RS-485 communication (port 2)																															
7	RS-485 communication (port 1)	RS-485 communication (port 2)																															
8	RS-485 communication (port 2)	RS-485 communication (port 2)																															

\*1 Select "Modbus RTU" for the communication protocol on the inverter when connecting with the V9.

\*2 When "0" is specified for y98 (bus function) as well as y99 (support link function), the frequency and operation command can be set on the V9.

When making frequency and operation command settings on the V9 connected to communication port 1, specify "3" for function code H30. When making the settings on the V9 connected to communication port 2, specify "8" for H30.

\*3 The communication parameter (data length) is fixed to 8 bits.

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the connected device. Be sure to set within the range available with the device to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
4	02H	

## 21.2.23 FRENIC Series (Loader)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

##### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1:n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<u>RS-422/485</u>	
Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> / 38400 bps	
Data Length	<u>8 bits</u>	
Stop Bit	<u>1 bit</u>	
Parity	<u>Even</u>	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 255	

#### Inverter

Set communication parameters. Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

##### FRENIC5000VG7S

##### Built-in RS-485 port

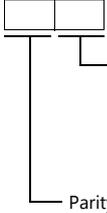
(Underlined setting: default)

Function Code	Item	Setting	Example																				
H30	Link function *1	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Writing of Monitor/Function Data</th> <th>Frequency Setting</th> <th>Operation Command</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><u>0</u></td> <td>○</td> <td>×</td> <td>×</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>×</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>○</td> <td>×</td> <td>○</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Writing of Monitor/Function Data	Frequency Setting	Operation Command	<u>0</u>	○	×	×	1	○	○	×	2	○	×	○	3	○	○	○	3
			Writing of Monitor/Function Data	Frequency Setting	Operation Command																		
		<u>0</u>	○	×	×																		
		1	○	○	×																		
		2	○	×	○																		
3	○	○	○																				
H31	Station address	<u>1</u> to 255	1																				
H34	Baud rate	<u>0: 38400 bps</u> 1: 19200 bps 2: 9600 bps 3: 4800 bps	1																				
H40	Communication protocol	0: FGI-bus <u>1: SX (loader) protocol</u> 2: Modbus RTU	1																				

##### Connecting to terminal block of "OPC-VG7-RS" optional communication board

(Underlined setting: default)

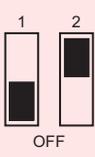
Function Code	Item	Setting	Example																				
H30	Link function *1	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Writing of Monitor/Function Data</th> <th>Frequency Setting</th> <th>Operation Command</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><u>0</u></td> <td>○</td> <td>×</td> <td>×</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>×</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>○</td> <td>×</td> <td>○</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> <td>○</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Writing of Monitor/Function Data	Frequency Setting	Operation Command	<u>0</u>	○	×	×	1	○	○	×	2	○	×	○	3	○	○	○	3
			Writing of Monitor/Function Data	Frequency Setting	Operation Command																		
		<u>0</u>	○	×	×																		
		1	○	○	×																		
		2	○	×	○																		
3	○	○	○																				
H31	Station address	<u>1</u> to 255	1																				

Function Code	Item	Setting	Example
o37	Communication definition setting	 <p>Baud rate  <u>0: 38400 bps</u>                      1: 19200 bps                      2: 9600 bps                      3: 4800 bps</p> <p>Parity                      0: None (stop bit: 2 bits)  <u>1: Even (stop bit: 1 bit)</u>                      2: Odd (stop bit: 1 bit)</p>	11
H40	Communication protocol	0: FGI-bus <u>1: SX (loader) protocol</u> 2: Modbus RTU	1

\*1 Available when the communication is enabled by digital input.  
 Example: To make the communication enabled when digital input terminal X1 is turned ON:  
 Set "24 (link operation)" for function code E01 and turn on the digital input terminal X1 externally.  
 Terminals from X2 to X9 can also be used. Set the function code corresponding to the digital input terminal to use.

Notes on Using the "OPC-VG7-RS" (Optional Communication Board)  
 Set the DIPSW2 on the optional communication board "OPC-VG7-RS" as shown below when connecting the V9 and the terminal block of the board.

The underlined settings are set as default.

SW2	SW2-1 Setting	SW2-2 Setting	Function	Remarks
	OFF	OFF	-	-
	ON	OFF	-	-
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ON</u>	Optional communication board enabled	Do not change the default setting when connecting with the V9.
	ON	ON	-	-

**FRENIC-Mini/Eco/Multi/MEGA/MEGA SERVO/HVAC/AQUA/Ace/HF/Lift**

(Underlined setting: default)

Function Code	Name	Setting	Example	Remarks															
y01	Station address	<u>1</u> to 255	1																
y04	RS-485 setting 1 (touch panel / communication port 1)	Baud rate 1: 4800 bps 2: 9600 bps <u>3: 19200 bps</u> 4: 38400 bps	3																
y10		Communication protocol *1 0: Modbus RTU <u>1: SX (loader) protocol</u> 2: FGI-bus	1																
y11	Station address	<u>1</u> to 255	1																
y14	RS-485 setting 2 (control circuit terminal block / communication port 2)	Baud rate 1: 4800 bps 2: 9600 bps <u>3: 19200 bps</u> 4: 38400 bps	3	The control circuit terminal block / communication port 2 is available only with FRENIC-HVAC/AQUA/Ace.															
y20		Communication protocol 0: Modbus RTU <u>1: SX (loader) protocol</u> 2: FGI-bus	1																
y98	Bus function	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Frequency Setting</th> <th>Operation Command</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Function code H30</td> <td>Function code H30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Commanded from the fieldbus</td> <td>Function code H30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Function code H30</td> <td>Commanded from the fieldbus</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Commanded from the fieldbus</td> <td>Commanded from the fieldbus</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Frequency Setting	Operation Command	0	Function code H30	Function code H30	1	Commanded from the fieldbus	Function code H30	2	Function code H30	Commanded from the fieldbus	3	Commanded from the fieldbus	Commanded from the fieldbus	0	
	Frequency Setting	Operation Command																	
0	Function code H30	Function code H30																	
1	Commanded from the fieldbus	Function code H30																	
2	Function code H30	Commanded from the fieldbus																	
3	Commanded from the fieldbus	Commanded from the fieldbus																	

Function Code	Name	Setting	Example	Remarks																																																																																														
y99	Support link function	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Frequency Setting</th> <th>Operation Command</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Function code H30, y98</td> <td>Function code H30, y98</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Command from FRENIC loader</td> <td>Function code H30, y98</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Function code H30, y98</td> <td>Command from FRENIC loader</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Command from FRENIC loader</td> <td>Command from FRENIC loader</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Frequency Setting	Operation Command	0	Function code H30, y98	Function code H30, y98	1	Command from FRENIC loader	Function code H30, y98	2	Function code H30, y98	Command from FRENIC loader	3	Command from FRENIC loader	Command from FRENIC loader	0																																																																																
	Frequency Setting	Operation Command																																																																																																
0	Function code H30, y98	Function code H30, y98																																																																																																
1	Command from FRENIC loader	Function code H30, y98																																																																																																
2	Function code H30, y98	Command from FRENIC loader																																																																																																
3	Command from FRENIC loader	Command from FRENIC loader																																																																																																
H30	Link function *1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FRENIC-Mini/Eco/Multi/MEGA/MEGA SERVO/HVAC/AQUA/Ace/HF</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Frequency Setting</th> <th>Operation Command</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Inverter</td> <td>Inverter</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>RS-485 communication (port 1)</td> <td>Inverter</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Inverter</td> <td>RS-485 communication (port 1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>RS-485 communication (port 1)</td> <td>RS-485 communication (port 1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>RS-485 communication (port 2) *</td> <td>Inverter</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>RS-485 communication (port 2) *</td> <td>RS-485 communication (port 1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Inverter</td> <td>RS-485 communication (port 2) *</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>RS-485 communication (port 1)</td> <td>RS-485 communication (port 2) *</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>RS-485 communication (port 2) *</td> <td>RS-485 communication (port 2) *</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>FRENIC-Lift</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Frequency Setting</th> <th>Operation Command</th> <th>Torque Bias Command</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Inverter</td> <td>Terminal block</td> <td>L54</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>RS-485 communication</td> <td>Terminal block</td> <td>L54</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Inverter</td> <td>RS-485 communication</td> <td>L54</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>RS-485 communication</td> <td>RS-485 communication</td> <td>L54</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>CAN</td> <td>Terminal block</td> <td>L54</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Inverter</td> <td>CAN</td> <td>L54</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>CAN</td> <td>CAN</td> <td>L54</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Inverter</td> <td>Terminal block</td> <td>RS-485 communication</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>RS-485 communication</td> <td>Terminal block</td> <td>RS-485 communication</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>Inverter</td> <td>RS-485 communication</td> <td>RS-485 communication</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>RS-485 communication</td> <td>RS-485 communication</td> <td>RS-485 communication</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>Inverter</td> <td>Terminal block</td> <td>CAN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12</td> <td>CAN</td> <td>Terminal block</td> <td>CAN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13</td> <td>Inverter</td> <td>CAN</td> <td>CAN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14</td> <td>CAN</td> <td>CAN</td> <td>CAN</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Frequency Setting	Operation Command	0	Inverter	Inverter	1	RS-485 communication (port 1)	Inverter	2	Inverter	RS-485 communication (port 1)	3	RS-485 communication (port 1)	RS-485 communication (port 1)	4	RS-485 communication (port 2) *	Inverter	5	RS-485 communication (port 2) *	RS-485 communication (port 1)	6	Inverter	RS-485 communication (port 2) *	7	RS-485 communication (port 1)	RS-485 communication (port 2) *	8	RS-485 communication (port 2) *	RS-485 communication (port 2) *		Frequency Setting	Operation Command	Torque Bias Command	0	Inverter	Terminal block	L54	1	RS-485 communication	Terminal block	L54	2	Inverter	RS-485 communication	L54	3	RS-485 communication	RS-485 communication	L54	4	CAN	Terminal block	L54	5	Inverter	CAN	L54	6	CAN	CAN	L54	7	Inverter	Terminal block	RS-485 communication	8	RS-485 communication	Terminal block	RS-485 communication	9	Inverter	RS-485 communication	RS-485 communication	10	RS-485 communication	RS-485 communication	RS-485 communication	11	Inverter	Terminal block	CAN	12	CAN	Terminal block	CAN	13	Inverter	CAN	CAN	14	CAN	CAN	CAN	3	* The communication port 2 is available only with FRENIC-HVAC/AQUA/Ace.
	Frequency Setting	Operation Command																																																																																																
0	Inverter	Inverter																																																																																																
1	RS-485 communication (port 1)	Inverter																																																																																																
2	Inverter	RS-485 communication (port 1)																																																																																																
3	RS-485 communication (port 1)	RS-485 communication (port 1)																																																																																																
4	RS-485 communication (port 2) *	Inverter																																																																																																
5	RS-485 communication (port 2) *	RS-485 communication (port 1)																																																																																																
6	Inverter	RS-485 communication (port 2) *																																																																																																
7	RS-485 communication (port 1)	RS-485 communication (port 2) *																																																																																																
8	RS-485 communication (port 2) *	RS-485 communication (port 2) *																																																																																																
	Frequency Setting	Operation Command	Torque Bias Command																																																																																															
0	Inverter	Terminal block	L54																																																																																															
1	RS-485 communication	Terminal block	L54																																																																																															
2	Inverter	RS-485 communication	L54																																																																																															
3	RS-485 communication	RS-485 communication	L54																																																																																															
4	CAN	Terminal block	L54																																																																																															
5	Inverter	CAN	L54																																																																																															
6	CAN	CAN	L54																																																																																															
7	Inverter	Terminal block	RS-485 communication																																																																																															
8	RS-485 communication	Terminal block	RS-485 communication																																																																																															
9	Inverter	RS-485 communication	RS-485 communication																																																																																															
10	RS-485 communication	RS-485 communication	RS-485 communication																																																																																															
11	Inverter	Terminal block	CAN																																																																																															
12	CAN	Terminal block	CAN																																																																																															
13	Inverter	CAN	CAN																																																																																															
14	CAN	CAN	CAN																																																																																															

\*1 When "0" is specified for y98 (bus function) and "3" is specified for y99 (support link function), the frequency and operation command can be set on the V9.  
 When making frequency and operation command settings on the V9 connected to communication port 1, specify "3" for function code H30. When making the settings on the V9 connected to communication port 2, specify "8" for H30.

**FRENIC-VG1**

(Underlined setting: default)

Function Code	Name	Setting	Example
H31	Station address	<u>1</u> to 255	1
H34	Baud rate	0: <u>38400 bps</u> 1: 19200 bps 2: 9600 bps 3: 4800 bps	1
H40	Protocol selection	0: FGI-bus <u>1: SX (loader) protocol</u> 2: Modbus RTU	1

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
F (basic function)	00H	
E (terminal function)	01H	
C (control function)	02H	
P (motor parameter function M1)	03H	
H (high performance function)	04H	
A (motor parameter function M2, 3)	05H	
o (optional function)	06H	
S (communication command function)	07H	
M (monitor data function)	08H	
L (lift function)	09H	
r (VG7, UPAC RAS function)	0AH	
U (user function)	0BH	
J (application function)	0DH	
y (communication function)	0EH	
W (extensional monitor)	0FH	
X (alarm information 1)	10H	
Z (alarm information 2)	11H	
b (ASR/torque)	12H	
d (soft relay)	13H	
E1 (terminal function 1)	14H	
H1 (high level function 1)	15H	
H2 (high level function 2)	16H	
H3 (high level function 3)	17H	
H4 (high level function 4)	18H	
H5 (high level function 5)	19H	
A1 (motor 3 function)	1AH	
o1 (optional function 1)	1BH	
o2 (optional function 2)	1CH	
U1 (user function 1)	1DH	
M1 (monitor data function 1)	1EH	
M2 (monitor data function 2)	1FH	
q (for validation by manufacturer)	21H	
i (model-specific adjustment value)	22H	
u (back 1 function code)	23H	
n (back 2 function code)	24H	
K (touch panel / loader communication (K))	26H	

## 21.2.24 HFR-C9K

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1:n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<b>RS-422/485</b>	
Baud Rate	4800 / <u>9600</u> / 19200 bps	
Data Length	7 / <u>8</u> bits	
Stop Bit	1 / <u>2</u> bits	
Parity	None / Odd / <u>Even</u>	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 31	

#### IH Inverter

Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

#### SW1 setting (station address / optional selection)

Switch	Contents	Example: Station Address: 1 Optional Selection: Selection for Communication Operation (Start from LSB)																																																												
1	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Switch Address</th> <th>1</th> <th>2</th> <th>3</th> <th>4</th> <th>5</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>ON</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>:</td> <td>:</td> <td>:</td> <td>:</td> <td>:</td> <td>:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>28</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> </tr> <tr> <td>29</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> </tr> <tr> <td>30</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> </tr> <tr> <td>31</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Switch Address	1	2	3	4	5	0	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	1	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	2	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	3	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	:	:	:	:	:	:	28	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	29	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	30	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	31	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	
Switch Address		1	2	3	4	5																																																								
0		OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF																																																								
1		ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF																																																								
2		OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF																																																								
3	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF																																																									
:	:	:	:	:	:																																																									
28	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON																																																									
29	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON																																																									
30	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON																																																									
31	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON																																																									
2	Station Address*1																																																													
3																																																														
4																																																														
5																																																														
6			Optional Selection	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Contents</th> <th>LSB</th> <th>MSB</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Selection for Communication Operation (Start from LSB)</td> <td>ON</td> <td>OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Selection for Communication Operation (Start from MSB)</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Contents	LSB	MSB	Selection for Communication Operation (Start from LSB)	ON	OFF	Selection for Communication Operation (Start from MSB)	OFF	ON																																																	
Contents	LSB	MSB																																																												
Selection for Communication Operation (Start from LSB)	ON	OFF																																																												
Selection for Communication Operation (Start from MSB)	OFF	ON																																																												

\*1 For connection to a V9, be sure to set the station address other than 0.

#### Communication setting

Set communication parameters.

Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Function Code	Item	Setting	Example
F16	Baud rate	4: 4800 bps <u>5: 9600 bps</u> 6: 19200 bps	5
F17	Data length	0: 7 bit <u>1: 8 bits</u>	1
F18	Parity bit	0: None <u>1: Even</u> 2: Odd	1
F19	Stop bit	0: 1 bit <u>1: 2 bits</u>	1

---

## Available Device Memory

---

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
---	00H	

## 21.2.25 HFR-C11K

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1:n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<b>RS-422/485</b>	
Baud Rate	4800 / <u>9600</u> / 19200 bps	
Data Length	<u>7</u> / 8 bits	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	None / Odd / <u>Even</u>	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 31	

#### IH Inverter

Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor. (Underlined setting: default)

#### SW3 setting (station address / terminating resistance)

Switch	Contents	Example:																																																												
1	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Switch Address</th> <th>1</th> <th>2</th> <th>3</th> <th>4</th> <th>5</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>ON</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>:</td> <td>:</td> <td>:</td> <td>:</td> <td>:</td> <td>:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>28</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> </tr> <tr> <td>29</td> <td>ON</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> </tr> <tr> <td>30</td> <td>OFF</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> </tr> <tr> <td>31</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> <td>ON</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Switch Address	1	2	3	4	5	0	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	1	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	2	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	3	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	:	:	:	:	:	:	28	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	29	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	30	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	31	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	Station Address: 1 Terminating Resistance: None  
Switch Address		1	2	3	4	5																																																								
0		OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF																																																								
1		ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF																																																								
2		OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF																																																								
3	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF																																																									
:	:	:	:	:	:																																																									
28	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON																																																									
29	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON																																																									
30	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON																																																									
31	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON																																																									
2	Station Address*1																																																													
3																																																														
4																																																														
5																																																														
6	Terminating Resistance	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Contents</th> <th>OFF</th> <th>ON</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Terminating resistance</td> <td><u>None</u></td> <td>Provided</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Contents	OFF	ON	Terminating resistance	<u>None</u>	Provided																																																						
Contents	OFF	ON																																																												
Terminating resistance	<u>None</u>	Provided																																																												

\*1 For connection to a V9, be sure to set the station address other than 0.

#### Communication setting

Set communication parameters.

Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Function Code	Item	Setting	Example
r 04	Baud rate	2: 4800 bps 3: <u>9600 bps</u> 4: 19200 bps	3
r 05	Data length	0: 8 bit <u>1: 7 bits</u>	1
r 06	Parity bit	0: None <u>1: Even</u> 2: Odd	1
r 07	Stop bit	0: 2 bit <u>1: 1 bits</u>	1
r 10	Communication protocol*	<u>0: FGI-bus</u> 1: C9K mode	0

\* RS-485 communication is available when the communication is enabled by digital input.

Example: To make the communication enabled when digital input terminal X1 is turned ON;

Set "11 (RS485 communication selection (RS))" for function code i01 and turn on the digital input terminal X1 externally. Terminals from X2 to X5 can also be used. Set the function code corresponding to the digital input terminal to use.

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
S (command data)	00H	
M (monitor data)	01H	
F (basic function)	02H	
E (error display function)	03H	
C (control function)	04H	
P (optional function)	05H	
H (high level function)	06H	
o (output terminal function)	08H	
i (input terminal function)	0BH	
t (control function in the event of trip (alarm) occurrence)	0CH	
r (RS communication function)	0DH	
Pn (touch panel function)	0EH	

## PLC\_CTL

Content	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2
Reset command	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 0	

## 21.2.26 HFR-K1K

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1:1</u> / Multi-link2	
Signal Level	<b>RS-422/485</b>	
Baud Rate	9600 / 19200 / <u>38400</u> bps	
Data Length	<u>7</u> / 8 bits	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	None / Odd / <u>Even</u>	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 31	

#### IH Inverter

Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

#### Control PCB internal switch

Internal Switch		Description
SW3	SW4	
RS	RS	For RS-485 communication

#### Communication setting

Set communication parameters.

(Underlined setting: default)

Function Code	Item	Setting	Example	
R00	Communication host setting	<u>0: Touch panel connection terminal</u> 1: I/O PCB (option)	0	
R01	RS-485 setting (touch panel connection terminal)	Station address	1 to 31	
R04		Baud Rate	3: 9600 bps 4: 19200 bps <u>5: 38400 bps</u>	5
R05		Data length	0: 8 bits <u>1: 7 bits</u>	1
R06		Parity bit	0: None <u>1: Even parity</u> 2: Odd parity 3: None	1
R07		Stop bit	0: 2 bits <u>1: 1 bit</u>	1
R10		Protocol selection	<u>0: FGI-bus</u>	0
R12		RS-485 setting (I/O PCB (option))	Station address	1 to 31
R15	Baud Rate		3: 9600 bps 4: 19200 bps <u>5: 38400 bps</u>	5
R16	Data length		0: 8 bits <u>1: 7 bits</u>	1
R17	Parity bit		0: None <u>1: Even parity</u> 2: Odd parity 3: None	1
R18	Stop bit		0: 2 bits <u>1: 1 bit</u>	1
R21	Protocol selection		<u>0: FGI-bus</u>	0

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the connected device. Be sure to set within the range available with the device to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
S (command data)	00H	
d (monitor data)	01H	
F (basic function)	02H	
E (error display function)	03H	
C (control function)	04H	
P (optional function)	05H	
H (advanced function)	06H	
o (output terminal function)	08H	
I (input terminal function)	0BH	
t (trip (alarm) control function)	0CH	
r (RS communication function)	0DH	
Pn (touch panel function)	0EH	

## PLC\_CTL

Description	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2
Reset command	1 to 8 (PLC1 to 8)	n	Station number	2
		n+1	Command: 0	

## 21.2.27 PPMC (MODBUS RTU)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1:n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<u>RS-232C</u> / RS-422/485	
Baud Rate	<u>9600</u> / 19200 bps	
Data Length	<b>8 bits</b>	Do not change the default setting because the setting on the AC power monitor cannot be changed.
Stop Bit	<b>1 bit</b>	
Parity	<u>None</u> / Even / Odd	
Target Port No.	1 to 31	

#### AC Power Monitor

The communication parameters can be set using keys attached to the front of the AC power monitor. Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Parameter	Item	Setting	Example	
Setting condition 2	Item number 2	ID number	1 to 31 (default: unit number* <sup>1</sup> )	1
	Item number 3	Communication protocol selection	<u>nor: Dedicated protocol</u> <b>rtu: Modbus RTU protocol</b> * <sup>2</sup>	rtu
	Item number 7	Baud rate	<u>9.6: 9600 bps</u> 19.2: 19200 bps 4.8: 4800 bps	9.6
	Item number 8	Data length, parity	<u>8n: Data length 8 bits, without parity</u> 8o: Data length 8 bits, odd parity 8E: Data length 8 bits, even parity	8n

- \*1 The unit number is set for the ID number upon delivery. The unit number is indicated on the instruction plate attached to the side of the case.
- \*2 Select "rtu (Modbus RTU)" for the communication protocol when communicating with the V9.
- \*3 The communication parameter (stop bit) is fixed to 1 bit.
- \*4 The communication function of the AC power monitor can be selected at the time of purchase. Select a model on which RS-485/RS-232C communication is available.

### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
4 (holding register)	02H	
3 (input register)	03H	Read only

- \* Remarks on data format for the following device memory:  
 40022 (fixed voltage), 40028 (Ip fixed power factor): 6-byte character string  
 40046 (calendar): 14-byte character string  
 Measurement data: real type (Float)  
 40060 (alarm clear), 40062 (amount of power clear), 40064 (cumulative value of invalid power clear): write only

## 21.2.28 FALDIC- $\alpha$ Series

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1:n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<b>RS-422/485</b>	Do not change the default setting other than baud rate because the setting on the servo amplifier cannot be changed.
Baud Rate	<u>9600</u> / 19200 / 38400 bps	
Data Length	<b>8 bits</b>	
Stop Bit	<b>1 bit</b>	
Parity	<b>Even</b>	
Target Port No.	1 to 31	

#### Servo Amplifier

Set the communication parameters using the touch panel mounted on the servo amplifier. Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Parameter	Item	Setting	Example
<i>Pn002</i> System parameter	<i>PP096</i> (No. 96)	Station number	<u>1</u> to 31 1
	<i>PP097</i> (No. 97)	Baud rate	<u>0: 9600 bps</u> 1: 19200 bps 2: 38400 bps 0

\*1 The communication function of the servo amplifier can be selected at the time of purchase. Select a model on which host interface: universal communication (RS-485) is available.

\*2 The following communication parameters are fixed; data length: 8 bits, stop bit: 1 bit, and parity: even.

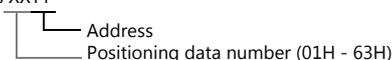
### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
00 (monitor data)	00H	Double-word, read only
01 (data on positioning being executed)	01H	Double-word, read only
10 (sequence mode)	02H	Read only
11 (control input/output signal)	03H	Read only
12 (alarm detection log)	04H	Read only
13 (detected alarm contents)	05H	Read only
20 (standard parameter)	06H	Double-word <sup>*1</sup>
21 (system parameter)	07H	Double-word <sup>*1</sup>
30 (positioning data)	08H	Double-word <sup>*2</sup>
40 (control command)	09H	Double-word, write only

\*1 Input a parameter number by manual operation.

\*2 Address denotations XXYY



## PLC\_CTL

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2
Positioning data (immediate) setting	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	6
		n + 1	Command: 9	
		n + 2	ABS/INC	
		n + 3	Speed selection	
		n + 4 to n + 5	Position data	
Automatic start (immediate)	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	6
		n + 1	Command: 11	
		n + 2	ABS/INC	
		n + 3	Speed selection	
		n + 4 to n + 5	Position data	
Automatic start (positioning data number)	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	3
		n + 1	Command: 12	
		n + 2	Start number	
Override setting	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	4
		n + 1	Command: 33	
		n + 2	Data type	
		n + 3	Setting	

## 21.2.29 FALDIC-W Series

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1:n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<b>RS-422/485</b>	Do not change the default setting other than baud rate because the setting on the servo amplifier cannot be changed.
Baud Rate	9600 / 19200 / <u>38400</u> bps	
Data Length	<b>8 bits</b>	
Stop Bit	<b>1 bit</b>	
Parity	<b>Even</b>	
Target Port No.	1 to 31	

- \* When changing the time-out time, note the following points. (Default: 500 (msec))
- When the baud rate is 19200 bps or 38400 bps, set 200 (msec) or greater.
  - When the baud rate is 9600 bps, set 500 (msec) or greater.

#### Servo Amplifier

Set the communication parameters using the touch panel mounted on the servo amplifier. Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Parameter	Item	Setting	Example	Remarks
Pn01 Parameter editing mode	no.82 (No. 82)	Station number	<u>1</u> to 31	The setting takes effect when the power is turned off and back on again.
	no.83 (No. 83)	Baud rate	<u>0</u> : 38400 bps 1: 19200 bps 2: 9600 bps	

- \* The following communication parameters are fixed; data length: 8 bits, stop bit: 1 bit, and parity: even.

### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
01 (monitor data)	00H	Double-word, read only
02 (sequence mode)	01H	Read only
03 (sequence I/O signal)	02H	Read only
04 (alarm history)	03H	Read only
06 (current alarm readout)	04H	Read only
07 (parameter)	05H	Double-word
09 (alarm reset)	06H	Write only



## 21.2.30 PH Series

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

##### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1:n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<b>RS-422/485</b>	
Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> bps	
Data Length	<b>8 bits</b>	Do not change the default setting because the setting on the recorder cannot be changed.
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	None / <u>Odd</u> / Even	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 31	

#### Recorder

The communication parameters can be set using keys attached to the front of the recorder. Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Parameter	Setting	Example	Remarks
Station No.	<u>1</u> to 31	1	
Baud rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> bps	19200 bps	
Stop bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	1	
Parity	None / Even / <u>Odd</u>	Odd	

- \* The communication function of the recorder can be selected at the time of purchase. Select a model on which RS-485 transmission mode is available.
- \* The communication parameter (data length) is fixed to 8 bits.

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
F00 (setting value file)	00H	
F01 (range file CH1)	01H	
F02 (range file CH2)	02H	
F03 (range file CH3)	03H	
F04 (range file CH4)	04H	
F05 (range file CH5)	05H	
F06 (range file CH6)	06H	
F07 (range file CH7)	07H	
F08 (range file CH8)	08H	
F09 (range file CH9)	09H	
F10 (range file CH10)	0AH	
F11 (range file CH11)	0BH	
F12 (range file CH12)	0CH	
F13 (warning setting file)	0DH	
F14 (system file)	0EH	
F15 (command file)	0FH	
F16 (abnormal input information file)	10H	Read only
F17 (input data file)	11H	Read only
F19 (alarm output file)	13H	Read only
F21 (transmission input data file)	15H	Write only
F22 (message file)	16H	
F33 (daily report file 1)	21H	Read only
F34 (daily report file 2)	22H	Read only
F35 (daily report file 3)	23H	Read only
F37 (integral file 1)	25H	Read only
F38 (integral file 2)	26H	Read only
F51 (status information control file)	33H	

## 21.2.31 PHR (MODBUS RTU)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

##### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1</u> : n / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<b>RS-422/485</b>	Do not change the default settings of the signal level, data length and stop bit because these settings on the recorder cannot be changed.
Baud Rate	9600 / <u>19200</u> bps	
Data Length	<b>8 bits</b>	
Stop Bit	<b>1 bit</b>	
Parity	None / Even / <u>Odd</u>	
Target Port No.	1 to 31	

#### Recorder

The communication parameters can be set using keys attached to the front of the recorder. Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Parameter	Setting	Example	Remarks
Modbus station No.	<u>1</u> to 31	1	
Modbus baud rate	9600 / <u>19200</u> bps	19200 bps	
Modbus parity	None / Even / <u>Odd</u>	Odd	
Front communication function	<b>ON</b> / OFF	ON	Be sure to set to "ON".

- \*1 The communication function of the recorder can be selected at the time of purchase. Select a model on which RS-485 communication is available.
- \*2 The following communication parameters are fixed; data length: 8 bits and stop bit: 1 bit.

### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
4 (holding register)	02H	
3 (input register)	03H	

## 21.2.32 WA5000

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1:n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<u>RS-232C</u> / RS-422/485	
Baud Rate	4800 / <u>9600</u> / 19200 / 38400 bps	
Data Length	<u>7</u> / 8 bits	
Stop Bit	1 / <u>2</u> bits	
Parity	None / <u>Even</u> / Odd	
CR / LF	<u>CR</u> / CR/LF	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 31	
Send Delay Time	0 to 255 msec	*1

\*1 If the send delay time is too short, "Communication Error "Format"" may occur. If this error occurs, set the send delay time to 5 msec or longer.

#### Digital Panel Meter

The communication parameters can be set using keys attached to the front of the digital panel meter. Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Parameter	Item	Setting	Example	Remarks
	BAUD	Baud rate setting	4800: 4800 <u>9600: 9600</u> 192: 19200 384: 38400	9600
	DATA	Data length setting	<u>7: 7 bits</u> 8: 8 bits	7 bits
	P.BIT	Parity bit setting	<u>E: Even</u> o: Odd n: None	E: Even
	S.BIT	Stop bit setting	<u>2: 2 bits</u> 1: 1 bit	2: 2 bits
	T-	Delimiter setting	<u>cr.LF: CR/LF</u> cr: CR	cr.LF: CR/LF
	ADR	Unit ID setting	01 to 31 (default: <u>00</u> )	01 Specify a value when using RS-485 connection.

\* The communication function of the temperature controller can be selected with the output unit specified at the time of purchase. Select a model on which RS-485/RS-232C communication is available.

### Available Device Memory

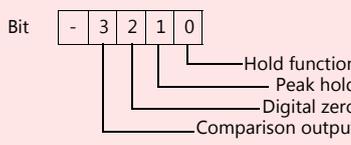
The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
DSP (display)	00H	
CMP (comparator)	01H	
SCL (scaling)	02H	
CAL1 (calibration 1)*1	03H	
CAL2 (calibration 2)	04H	

\*1 To perform zero calibration (0000), specify a value other than 0.

## PLC\_CTL

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2
Hold remote control response	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 0	
		n + 2	Hold status 0: OFF, 1: ON	
Hold terminal response	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 1	
		n + 2	Hold status 0: OFF, 1: ON	
Hold remote control	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	3
		n + 1	Command: 2	
		n + 2	Hold status 0: OFF, 1: ON	
Trigger input	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 3	
		n + 2	Display type 0: Normal display 1: Over display 2: Peak hold display 3: Valley hold display 4: Peak valley hold display	
		n + 3	Measurement value	
		n + 4	Comparison result 0: OFF 1: HI 2: GO 3: LO	
Hold remote control cancel	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 4	
Peak hold remote control response	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 5	
		n + 2	Peak hold type 0: Peak hold 1: Valley hold 2: Peak valley hold	
		n + 3	Peak hold status 0: OFF, 1: ON	
Peak hold terminal response	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 6	
		n + 2	Peak hold status 0: OFF, 1: ON	
Peak hold type setting	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	3
		n + 1	Command: 7	
		n + 2	Peak hold type 0: Peak hold 1: Valley hold 2: Peak valley hold	
Peak hold remote control	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	3
		n + 1	Command: 8	
		n + 2	Peak hold remote 0: OFF, 1: ON	
Peak hold value response	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 9	
		n + 2	Peak hold value	
		n + 3	Valley hold value	
Peak hold value clear	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	3
		n + 1	Command: 10	
		n + 2	Peak hold type 0: Peak hold 1: Valley hold 2: Peak valley hold	
Peak hold remote control cancel	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 11	
Digital zero remote control response	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 12	
		n + 2	Digital zero 0: OFF, 1: ON	
		n + 3	Displayed value	

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2
Digital zero terminal response	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 13	
		n + 2	Digital zero 0: OFF, 1: ON	
Digital zero remote control	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	4
		n + 1	Command: 14	
		n + 2	Digital zero 0: OFF, 1: ON, 2: ON when the value reaches the set value	
		n + 3	Setting value	
Digital zero remote control cancel	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 15	
Comparison output remote control response	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 16	
		n + 2	Status 0: OFF 1: Set (ON) HI 2: Set (ON) GO 3: Set (ON) LO	
Comparison output remote control	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	3
		n + 1	Command: 17	
		n + 2	Status 0: OFF 1: Set (ON) HI 2: Set (ON) GO 3: Set (ON) LO	
Comparison output remote control cancel	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 18	
Remote control response	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 19	
		n + 2	Remote control status   * No remote control is performed when all bits are reset (OFF).	
Maximum / minimum / (maximum - minimum) response	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 20	
		n + 2	Maximum	
		n + 3	Minimum	
		n + 4	(Maximum - minimum)	
Maximum / minimum / (maximum - minimum) clear	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	3
		n + 1	Command: 21	
		n + 2	Maximum / minimum / (maximum - minimum) clear 0: Maximum 1: Minimum 2: Maximum - minimum	
Range response	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 22	
		n + 2	Range 0: No designation      12: J 1: Range 11            13: T 2: Range 12            14: R 3: Range 13            15: S 4: Range 14            16: B 5: Range 15            17: PA 6: Range 23            18: Pb 7: Range 24            19: JPA 8: Range 25            20: JPb 9: Range 26            21: 1V 10: KA                    22: 2A 11: KB	

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2
Range setting	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	3
		n + 1	Command: 23	
		n + 2	Range 1: Range 11           12: J 2: Range 12           13: T 3: Range 13           14: R 4: Range 14           15: S 5: Range 15           16: B 6: Range 23           17: PA 7: Range 24           18: Pb 8: Range 25           19: JPA 9: Range 26           20: JPb 10: KA                 21: 1V 11: KB                 22: 2A	
Average number of responses	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 24	
		n + 2	Average number of times 1 / 2 / 4 / 8 / 10 / 20 / 40 / 80 (times)	
Setting for average number of times	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	3
		n + 1	Command: 25	
		n + 2	Average number of times 1 / 2 / 4 / 8 / 10 / 20 / 40 / 80 (times)	
Average number of movement times	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 26	
		n + 2	Average number of movement times 0 (OFF) / 2 / 4 / 8 / 16 / 32 (times)	
Setting for average number of movement times	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	3
		n + 1	Command: 27	
		n + 2	Average number of movement times 0 (OFF) / 2 / 4 / 8 / 16 / 32 (times)	
Step-wide response	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 28	
		n + 2	Step wide 1:1, 2:2, 5:5, 0:10 (digit)	
Step-wide setting	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	3
		n + 1	Command: 29	
		n + 2	Step wide 1:1, 2:2, 5:5, 0:10 (digit)	
Communication function parameter response	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 30	
		n + 2	Baud rate 0: 2400, 1: 4800, 2: 9600, 3: 19200, 4: 38400	
		n + 3	Data length 0: 7 bits, 1: 8 bits	
		n + 4	Parity 0: none, 1: odd, 2: even	
		n + 5	Stop bit 0: 1 bit, 1: 2 bits	
Communication function parameter setting	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	7
		n + 1	Command: 31	
		n + 2	Baud rate 0: 2400, 1: 4800, 2: 9600, 3: 19200, 4: 38400	
		n + 3	Data length 0: 7 bits, 1: 8 bits	
		n + 4	Parity 0: none, 1: odd, 2: even	
		n + 5	Stop bit 0: 1 bit, 1: 2 bits	
Unit ID response	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 32	
		n + 2	Unit ID 1 to 99	
Unit ID setting	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	3
		n + 1	Command: 33	
		n + 2	Unit ID 1 to 99	

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2
Analog output type response	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 34	
		n + 2	Analog output type 0: Not provided 1: OFF 2: 0 - 1 (V) 3: 0 - 10 (V) 4: 1 - 5 (V) 5: 0 - 20 (mA) 6: 4 - 20 (mA)	
Analog output type setting	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	3
		n + 1	Command: 35	
		n + 2	Analog output type 1: OFF 2: 0 - 1 (V) 3: 0 - 10 (V) 4: 1 - 5 (V) 5: 0 - 20 (mA) 6: 4 - 20 (mA)	
Digital zero backup status response	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 36	
		n + 2	Digital zero backup status 0: OFF 1: ON	
Digital zero backup control	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	3
		n + 1	Command: 37	
		n + 2	Digital zero backup status 0: OFF 1: ON	
Digital zero data save command	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 38	
Input change response	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 39	
		n + 2	Input change 0: Not provided 1: Open collector 2: Logic 3: Magnetic	
Input change setting	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	3
		n + 1	Command: 40	
		n + 2	Input change 1: Open collector 2: Logic 3: Magnetic	
Tracking zero response	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 41	
		n + 2	Tracking zero time 0 (OFF) / 1 to 99	
		n + 3	Tracking zero width 0 (OFF) / 1 to 99	
Tracking zero time setting	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	3
		n + 1	Command: 42	
		n + 2	Tracking zero time 0 (OFF) / 1 to 99	
Tracking zero width setting	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	3
		n + 1	Command: 43	
		n + 2	Tracking zero width 0 (OFF) / 1 to 99	
Sensor power response	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 44	
		n + 2	Sensor power 0: 5 V 1: 10 V	
Sensor power setting	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	3
		n + 1	Command: 45	
		n + 2	Sensor power 0: 5 V 1: 10 V	
Power-on delay time response	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 46	
		n + 2	Power-on delay time 0 (OFF) / 1 to 30	

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2
Power-on delay time setting	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	3
		n + 1	Command: 47	
		n + 2	Power-on delay time 0 (OFF) / 1 to 30	
Protection response	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 48	
		n + 2	Protect 0: OFF 1: ON	
Protection setting	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	3
		n + 1	Command: 49	
		n + 2	Protect 0: OFF 1: ON	
Unit No. response	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 50	
		n + 2	Input unit number 1 to 18	
		n + 3	Output unit number 0 to 7	
Response to prohibition of key operations	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 51	
		n + 2	Prohibition of key operations 0: OFF 1: ON	
Prohibition of key operations setting	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	3
		n + 1	Command: 52	
		n + 2	Prohibition of key operations 0: OFF 1: ON	
Response to linearizing function status	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 53	
		n + 2	Linearizing function 0: OFF 1: ON 2: CLR	
Linearizing function status setting	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	3
		n + 1	Command: 54	
		n + 2	Linearizing function 0: OFF 1: ON 2: CLR	
Response to the number of linearization correction data	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 55	
		n + 2	Linearization correction data 0 (clear) to 16	
The number of linearization correction data setting	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	3
		n + 1	Command: 56	
		n + 2	Linearization correction data 1 to 16	

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2
Response to linearization data	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	4
		n + 1	Command: 57	
		n + 2	Read start number 1 to 16	
		n + 3	The number of read data 1 to 16	
		n + 4	Linearization data input value (start number + 0)	
		n + 5	Linearization data output value (start number + 0)	
		n + 6	Linearization data input value (start number + 1)	
		n + 7	Linearization data output value (start number + 1)	
		n + 8	Linearization data input value (start number + 2)	
		n + 9	Linearization data output value (start number + 2)	
		n + 10	Linearization data input value (start number + 3)	
		n + 11	Linearization data output value (start number + 3)	
		n + 12	Linearization data input value (start number + 4)	
		n + 13	Linearization data output value (start number + 4)	
		n + 14	Linearization data input value (start number + 5)	
		n + 15	Linearization data output value (start number + 5)	
		n + 16	Linearization data input value (start number + 6)	
		n + 17	Linearization data output value (start number + 6)	
		n + 18	Linearization data input value (start number + 7)	
		n + 19	Linearization data output value (start number + 7)	
		n + 20	Linearization data input value (start number + 8)	
		n + 21	Linearization data output value (start number + 8)	
		n + 22	Linearization data input value (start number + 9)	
		n + 23	Linearization data output value (start number + 9)	
		n + 24	Linearization data input value (start number + 10)	
		n + 25	Linearization data output value (start number + 10)	
		n + 26	Linearization data input value (start number + 11)	
		n + 27	Linearization data output value (start number + 11)	
		n + 28	Linearization data input value (start number + 12)	
		n + 29	Linearization data output value (start number + 12)	
		n + 30	Linearization data input value (start number + 13)	
		n + 31	Linearization data output value (start number + 13)	
		n + 32	Linearization data input value (start number + 14)	
		n + 33	Linearization data output value (start number + 14)	4
		n + 34	Linearization data input value (start number + 15)	
n + 35	Linearization data output value (start number + 15)			

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2
Linearization data setting	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	6 , 36
		n + 1	Command: 58	
		n + 2	Read start number 1 to 16	
		n + 3	The number of read data 1 to 16	
		n + 4	Linearization data input value (start number + 0)	
		n + 5	Linearization data output value (start number + 0)	
		n + 6	Linearization data input value (start number + 1)	
		n + 7	Linearization data output value (start number + 1)	
		n + 8	Linearization data input value (start number + 2)	
		n + 9	Linearization data output value (start number + 2)	
		n + 10	Linearization data input value (start number + 3)	
		n + 11	Linearization data output value (start number + 3)	
		n + 12	Linearization data input value (start number + 4)	
		n + 13	Linearization data output value (start number + 4)	
		n + 14	Linearization data input value (start number + 5)	
		n + 15	Linearization data output value (start number + 5)	
		n + 16	Linearization data input value (start number + 6)	
		n + 17	Linearization data output value (start number + 6)	
		n + 18	Linearization data input value (start number + 7)	
		n + 19	Linearization data output value (start number + 7)	
		n + 20	Linearization data input value (start number + 8)	
		n + 21	Linearization data output value (start number + 8)	
		n + 22	Linearization data input value (start number + 9)	
		n + 23	Linearization data output value (start number + 9)	
		n + 24	Linearization data input value (start number + 10)	
		n + 25	Linearization data output value (start number + 10)	
		n + 26	Linearization data input value (start number + 11)	
		n + 27	Linearization data output value (start number + 11)	
		n + 28	Linearization data input value (start number + 12)	
		n + 29	Linearization data output value (start number + 12)	
		n + 30	Linearization data input value (start number + 13)	
		n + 31	Linearization data output value (start number + 13)	
		n + 32	Linearization data input value (start number + 14)	
		n + 33	Linearization data output value (start number + 14)	
		n + 34	Linearization data input value (start number + 15)	
n + 35	Linearization data output value (start number + 15)			

Return data: Data stored from the panel meter to the V9

## 21.2.33 APR-N (MODBUS RTU)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1:n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<b>RS-422/485</b>	
Baud Rate	4800 / <u>9600</u> / 19200 / 38400 bps	
Data Length	<b>8 bits</b>	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	None / Even / <u>Odd</u>	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 31	

#### AC Power Regulator

The communication parameter can be set using keys attached to the front of the AC power regulator. Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Function Code	Item	Setting	Example
6.o02	Setting device selection*	<u>APd: Setting indicator</u> nEt: Network device APr: APR main unit	nEt
7.n01	Communication protocol selection*	<u>m-S: Master / slave parallel operation</u> <b>nEt: MODBUS RTU</b>	nEt
7.n02	Station address	A000: 0 , A031: 31 (default: A001: 1)	A001
7.n04	Baud rate selection	4800: 4800 bps <u>9600: 9600 bps</u> 1.920: 19200 bps 3.840: 38400 bps	9600
7.n05	Parity bit + Stop bit selection	P0: Without parity, Stop bit 2 bits P1: Even parity, Stop bit 1 bits <u>P2: Odd parity, Stop bit 1 bits</u> P3: Without parity, Stop bit 1 bits	P2

\*1 For communication with V9, select "Network device" for the setting device selection and "MODBUS RTU" for the communication protocol selection on this regulator.

\*2 The communication parameter (data length) is fixed to 8 bits.

#### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
---	02H	Byte address

#### Indirect Device Memory Designation

- For word designation, specify the device memory No. (address) in even address.  
Example: To make the setting of "output setting" for the function code 1.b01;  
Specify "2" in the device memory No. (address).
- For bit designation, it is possible to specify the device memory No. (address) in both even and odd address.  
Specify "00H" for the extensional code because the setting range for the bit address is 0 to 7.  
Example: To make the setting of "gradient setting selection" for the function code 1.b09;  
Specify "1" in the device memory No. (address), "00H" for the extensional code, and "00" or "01" in the bit No..

## 21.2.34 ALPHA5 (MODBUS RTU)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1:n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<b>RS-422/485</b>	
Baud Rate	9600 / 19200 / <u>38400</u> /115200 bps	
Data Length	<b>8 bits</b>	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	None / <u>Even</u> / Odd	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 31	

#### Servo Amplifier

Set communication parameters.

Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Parameter	Item	Setting	Example
PA2 Extensional Function Setting	PA2_72 (No. 72)	Station number	<u>1</u> to 31
	PA2_73 (No. 73)	Baud rate	<u>0</u> : 38400 bps 1: 19200 bps 2: 9600 bps 3: 115200 bps
	PA2_93 (No. 93)	Parity bit / Stop bit selection	<u>0</u> : Even parity, Stop bit 1 bits 1: Odd parity, Stop bit 1 bits 2: Without parity, Stop bit 1 bits 3: Even parity, Stop bit 2 bits 4: Odd parity, Stop bit 2 bits 5: Without parity, Stop bit 2 bits
	PA2_97 (No. 97)	Communication protocol selection*	<u>0</u> : PC Loader protocol <b>1: MODBUS RTU</b>

\*1 For communication with V9, select "MODBUS RTU" for the communication protocol selection on the servo amplifier.

\*2 The communication parameter (data length) is fixed to 8 bits.

### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
00 (communication CONT / OUT signals)	00H	Double-word*
01 (monitor)	01H	Double-word, read only
02 (sequence monitor)	02H	Double-word, read only
03 (various commands)	03H	Double-word
04 (parameter)	04H	Double-word
05 (immediate value data)	05H	Double-word

\* Communication OUT signal is read only.

PLC\_CTL

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2	
Positioning data reading	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	4	
		n+1	Command: 03 (HEX)		
		n+2	Reading device memory address		
		n+3	Reading positioning data count: m (1 to 9)		
		n+4	Positioning data m = 1		Positioning status and M code Bit 15 to 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 M code output timing (bits 15-8) Not used (bits 7-6) M code (bit 5) Not used (bit 4) Step mode (bit 3) Not used (bit 2) Command mode (bit 1) M code valid/invalid (bit 0)
		n+5			Stop timer
		n+6 to n+7			Stop position
		n+8 to n+9			Rotation speed
		n+10 to n+11			Acceleration time
		n+12 to n+13			Deceleration time
n+14 to n+(3+10m)	Positioning data (m = 2)				
Positioning data writing	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number *1	4+10m	
		n+1	Command: 10 (HEX)		
		n+2	Writing device memory address		
		n+3	Writing positioning data count: m (1 to 9)		
		n+4	Positioning data m = 1		Positioning status and M code Bit 15 to 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 M code output timing (bits 15-8) Not used (bits 7-6) M code (bit 5) Not used (bit 4) Step mode (bit 3) Not used (bit 2) Command mode (bit 1) M code valid/invalid (bit 0)
		n+5			Stop timer
		n+6 to n+7			Stop position
		n+8 to n+9			Rotation speed
		n+10 to n+11			Acceleration time
		n+12 to n+13			Deceleration time
n+14 to n+(3+10m)	Positioning data (m = 2)				

\*1 Select station No. 0 for broadcast commands.

Return data: Data stored from the servo amplifier to the V9

## 21.2.35 ALPHA5 Smart (MODBUS RTU)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1:n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<b>RS-422/485</b>	
Baud Rate	9600 / 19200 / <u>38400</u> / 115K bps	
Data Length	<b>8 bits</b>	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	None / <u>Even</u> / Odd	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 31	

#### Servo Amplifier

Set communication parameters.

Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Parameter	Item	Setting	Example
PA2 Extended function setting	PA2_72 (No. 72)	Station number	<u>1</u> to 31
	PA2_73 (No. 73)	Baud rate	<u>0</u> : 38400 bps 1: 19200 bps 2: 9600 bps 3: 115200 bps
	PA2_93 (No. 93)	Parity bit and stop bit selection	<u>0</u> : Even parity, stop bit 1 1: Odd parity, stop bit 1 2: Without parity, stop bit 1 3: Even parity, stop bit 2 4: Odd parity, stop bit 2 5: Without parity, stop bit 2
	PA2_97 (No. 97)	Communication protocol selection*1	<u>0</u> : PC loader protocol <b>1: MODBUS RTU</b>

\*1 For communication with a V9, select "MODBUS RTU" for the communication protocol.

\*2 The communication parameter (data length) is fixed to 8 bits.

### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
00 (communication CONT/OUT signal)	00H	Double-word *1
01 (monitor)	01H	Double-word, read only
02 (sequence monitor)	02H	Double-word, read only
03 (various commands)	03H	Double-word
04 (parameter)	04H	Double-word
05 (immediate data)	05H	Double-word

\*1 Communication OUT signal: Read only

PLC\_CTL

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2										
Reading of positioning data	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	4										
		n+1	Command: 03 (HEX)											
		n+2	Reading address											
		n+3	Number of positioning data to read: m (1 to 9)											
		n+4	Positioning data m = 1		Positioning status & M code Bit <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td>15 - 8</td><td>7</td><td>6</td><td>5</td><td>4</td><td>3</td><td>2</td><td>1</td><td>0</td> </tr> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bit 15-8: M code</li> <li>Bit 7: Not used</li> <li>Bit 6: Not used</li> <li>Bit 5: M code output timing</li> <li>Bit 4: M code Valid/invalid</li> <li>Bit 3: Not used</li> <li>Bit 2: Command method</li> <li>Bit 1: Step mode</li> <li>Bit 0: Not used</li> </ul>	15 - 8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
		15 - 8			7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
		n+5			Stop timer									
		n+6 to n+7			Stop position									
		n+8 to n+9			Rotation speed									
		n+10 to n+11			Acceleration time									
n+12 to n+13	Deceleration time													
n+14 to n+(3+10m)	Positioning data (m = 2)													
Writing of positioning data	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number *1	4+10m										
		n+1	Command: 10 (HEX)											
		n+2	Writing address											
		n+3	Number of positioning data to write: m (1 to 9)											
		n+4	Positioning data m = 1		Positioning status & M code Bit <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td>15 - 8</td><td>7</td><td>6</td><td>5</td><td>4</td><td>3</td><td>2</td><td>1</td><td>0</td> </tr> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bit 15-8: M code</li> <li>Bit 7: Not used</li> <li>Bit 6: Not used</li> <li>Bit 5: M code output timing</li> <li>Bit 4: M code Valid/invalid</li> <li>Bit 3: Not used</li> <li>Bit 2: Command method</li> <li>Bit 1: Step mode</li> <li>Bit 0: Not used</li> </ul>	15 - 8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
		15 - 8			7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
		n+5			Stop timer									
		n+6 to n+7			Stop position									
		n+8 to n+9			Rotation speed									
		n+10 to n+11			Acceleration time									
n+12 to n+13	Deceleration time													
n+14 to n+(3+10m)	Positioning data (m = 2)													

\*1 Select station No. 0 for broadcast commands.

Return data: Data stored from servo amplifier to V9 series

## 21.2.36 WE1MA (Ver. A) (MODBUS RTU)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

##### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1/ <u>1</u> : n / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<b>RS-422/485</b>	
Baud Rate	4800 / <u>9600</u> / 19200 / 38400 bps	
Data Length	<b>8 bits</b>	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	None / <u>Even</u> / Odd	
Target Port No.	0 to 247	0: Broadcast

#### Electronic Multimeter

The communication parameter can be set using keys attached to the front of the electronic multimeter. Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Setting Component	Setting No.	Item	Setting	Example
Adr	231C	Station address	<u>1</u> to 247	1
bPS	232C	Baud rate	4800 / <u>9600</u> / 19200 / 38400 bps	9600
PAr	233C	Parity bit	<u>E</u> : Even o: Odd -: None	E
StoP	234C	Stop bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	1
WEr	235C	Protocol version	<b>A</b> : Version A	A

\* The communication parameter (data length) is fixed to 8 bits.

### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
1 (input relay)	01H	Read only
4 (holding register)	02H	
3 (input register)	03H	Read only

## 21.2.37 WE1MA (Ver. B) (MODBUS RTU)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

##### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1:n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<b>RS-422/485</b>	
Baud Rate	4800 / <u>9600</u> / 19200 / 38400 bps	
Data Length	<b>8 bits</b>	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	None / <u>Even</u> / Odd	
Target Port No.	0 to 247	0: Broadcast

#### Electronic Multimeter

Communication parameters can be set by operating the front-mounted keys of the electronic multimeter. Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Setting Component	Setting No.	Item	Setting	Example
Adr	231C	Address	<u>1</u> to 247	1
bPS	232C	Baud rate	4800 / <u>9600</u> / 19200 / 38400 bps	9600
PAr	233C	Parity	<u>E</u> : Even o: Odd -: None	E
StoP	234C	Stop bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	1
WEr	235C	Protocol version	<b>B</b> : Version B	B

\* The communication parameter (data length) is fixed to 8 bits.

### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
4 (holding register)	02H	
3 (input register)	03H	Read only

## 21.2.38 WSZ Series

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	<u>1 : 1</u> / 1 : n / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<u>RS-232C</u> / RS-422/485	
Baud Rate	4800 / <u>9600</u> / 19200 / 38400 / 57600 / 76800 / 115k bps	
Data Length	<u>7</u> / 8 bits	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	None / <u>Even</u> / Odd	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 254	

#### WSZ Series

Make settings for the controller by using the software "WinProladder". For more information, refer to the instruction manual of the controller issued by the manufacturer.

#### Station number

(Underlined setting: default)

Setting Items	Setting	Remarks
Station Number	<u>1</u> to 254	

#### PORT 0

#### Comm. parameters setting - Port 0

(Underlined setting: default)

Setting Items	Setting	Remarks
Baud Rate	<u>9600</u> / 19200 / 38400 / 57600 / 115200	The baud rate can also be set by specifying a value for the designated address. For more information, refer to the instruction manual of the controller issued by the manufacturer.

\* The following settings are fixed; data length: 7, stop bit: 1, parity: even, and protocol: Fatek Communication protocol.

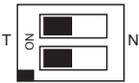
#### WSZ-CB25 (PORT 1 / PORT 2)

#### Comm. parameters setting - Port 1 / Port 2

(Underlined setting: default)

Setting Items	Setting	Remarks
Baud Rate	4800 / <u>9600</u> / 19200 / 38400 / 57600 / 76800 / 115200	The baud rate can also be set by specifying a value for the designated address. For more information, refer to the instruction manual of the controller issued by the manufacturer.
Parity	None / <u>Even</u> / Odd	
Data Bit	<u>7</u> / 8	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2	
Protocol	<b>Fatek Communication protocol</b>	

#### DIPSW

Setting Items	Setting	Remarks
Terminating resistance 	ON: With terminating resistance OFF: Without terminating resistance	This setting must be the same for both switches.

## Calendar

This model is equipped with a calendar function; however, the calendar data cannot be written from the V series. Thus, time correction must be performed on the controller side.

## Available Device Memory

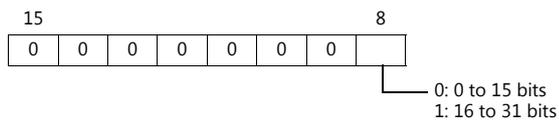
The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
R (data register)	00H	
D (data register)	01H	
X (input relay)	02H	WX as word device
Y (output relay)	03H	WY as word device
M (internal relay)	04H	WM as word device
S (step relay)	05H	WS as word device
T (timer/contact)	06H	WT as word device
C (counter/contact)	07H	WC as word device
TR (timer/current value)	08H	
CR (counter/current value)	09H	
32CR (32-bit counter/current value)	0AH	Double-word

## Indirect Device Memory Designation

	15	8 7	0
n + 0	Model		Device type
n + 1	Address No.		
n + 2	Expansion code *		Bit designation
n + 3	00		Station number

\* In the expansion code, set which word, higher or lower, is to be read when a double-word address is specified.



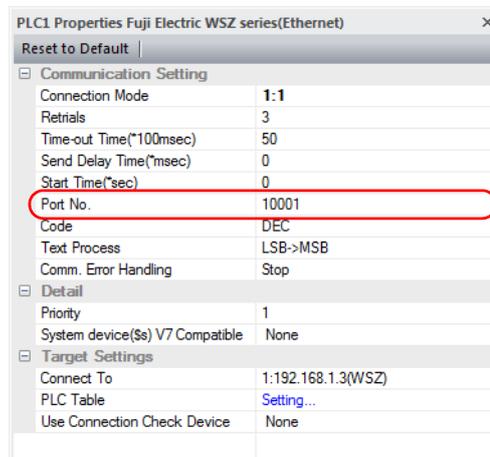
## 21.2.39 WSZ Series (Ethernet)

### Communication Setting

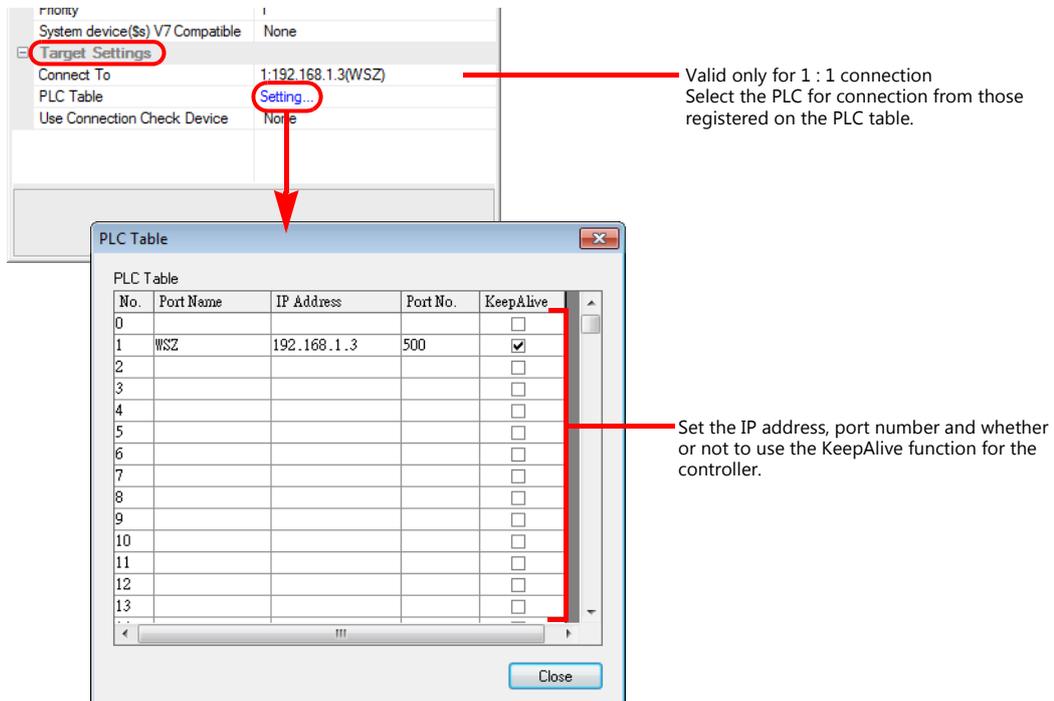
#### Editor

Make the following settings on the editor. For more information, see "1.3.2 Ethernet Communication".

- IP address for the V9 unit
  - When specified on the screen program:  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [Local Port IP Address]
  - When specified on the V9 unit:  
Local mode → [LAN Setting]
- Port number for the V9 unit (for communication with PLC)  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Communication Setting]

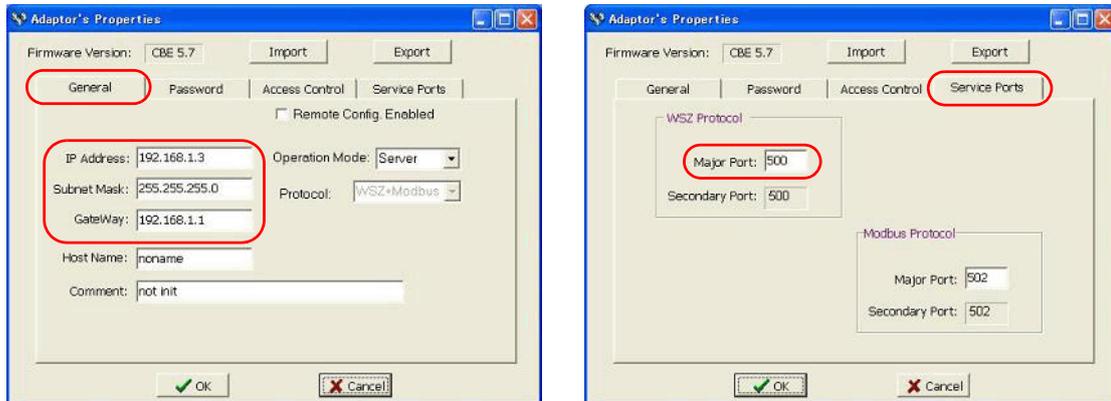


- IP address, port number, and maximum read value of the PLC Register on the [PLC Table] in [System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Target Settings].



### WSZ Series

Make settings for the controller using the software "Ethernet Module Configuration Tool Version. 3. 3" For more information, refer to the instruction manual of the controller issued by the manufacturer.



Item		Remarks
General	IP Address	
	Subnet Mask	
	GateWay	
Service Ports	WSZ Protocol Major Port	Default: 500

### Calendar

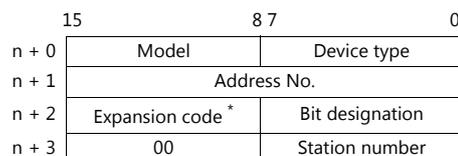
This model is equipped with a calendar function; however, the calendar data cannot be written from the V series. Thus, time correction must be performed on the controller side.

### Available Device Memory

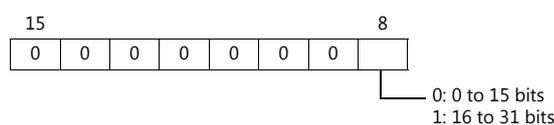
The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the connected device. Be sure to set within the range available with the device to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
R (data register)	00H	
D (data register)	01H	
X (input relay)	02H	WX as word device
Y (output relay)	03H	WY as word device
M (internal relay)	04H	WM as word device
S (step relay)	05H	WS as word device
T (timer/contact)	06H	WT as word device
C (counter/contact)	07H	WC as word device
TR (timer/current value)	08H	
CR (counter/current value)	09H	
32CR (32-bit counter/current value)	0AH	Double-word
F (file register)	0BH	

### Indirect Device Memory Designation



\* In the expansion code, set which word, higher or lower, is to be read when a double-word address is specified.

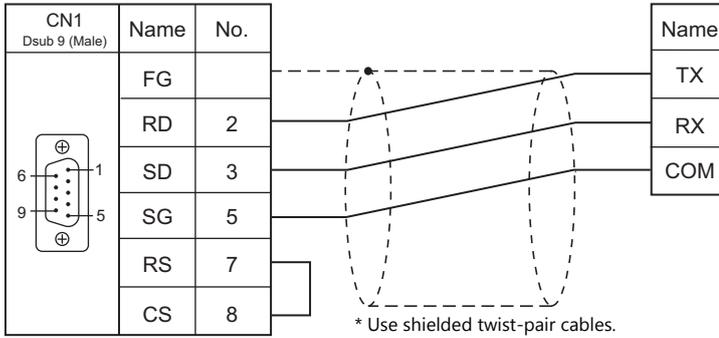


## 21.2.40 Wiring Diagrams

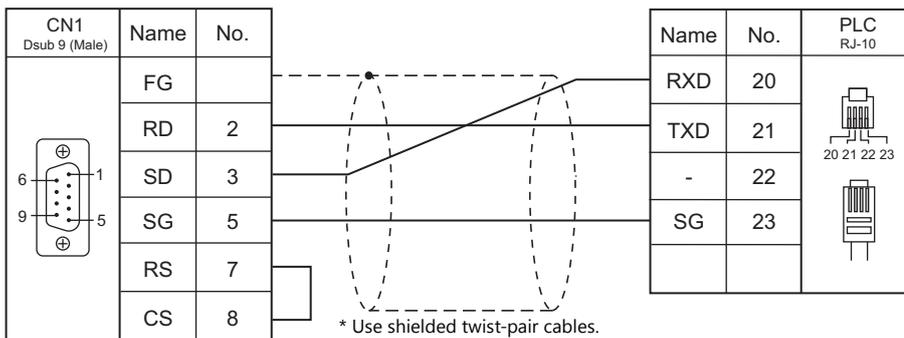
### When Connected at CN1:

#### RS-232C

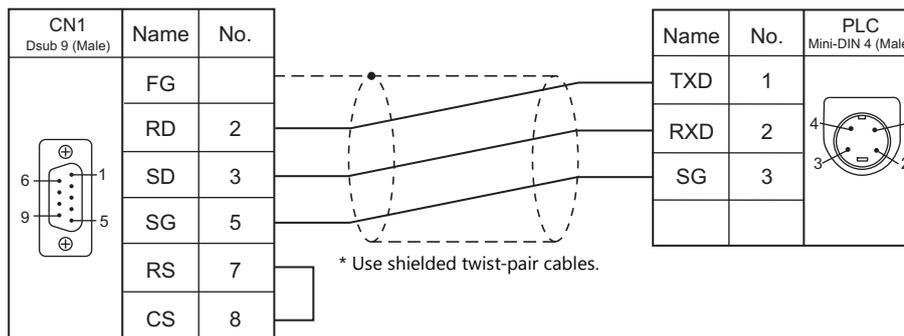
Wiring diagram 1 - C2



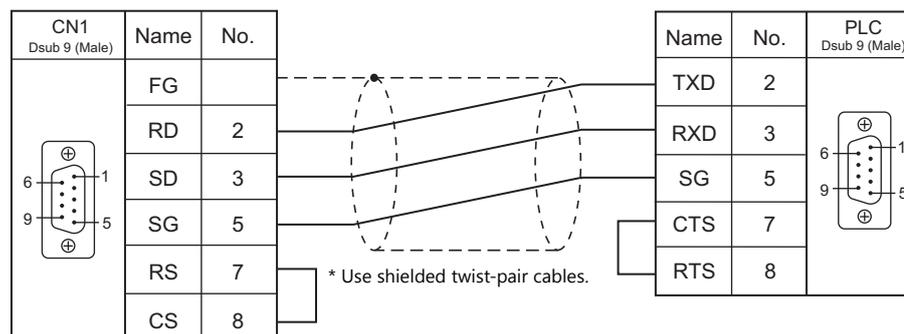
Wiring diagram 2 - C2



Wiring diagram 3 - C2

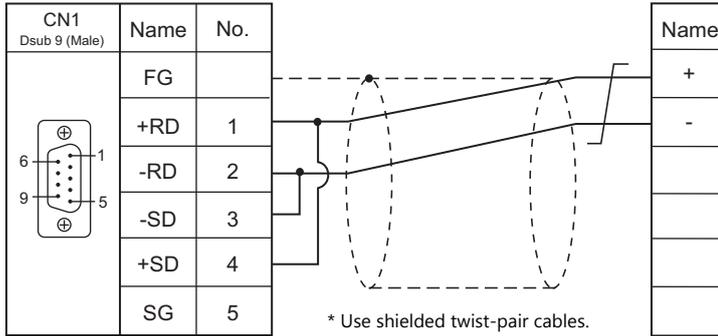


Wiring diagram 4 - C2

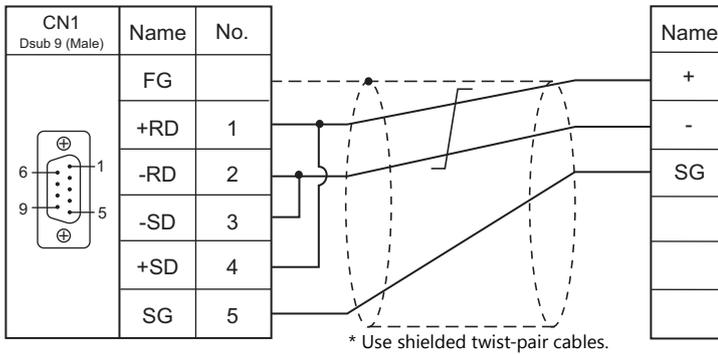


RS-422/RS-485

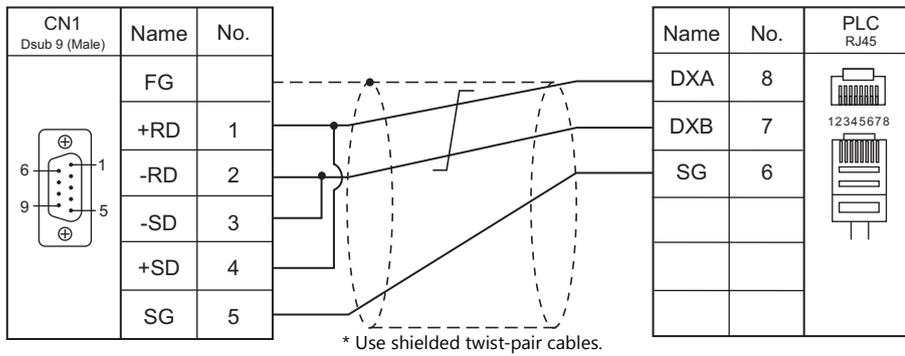
Wiring diagram 1 - C4



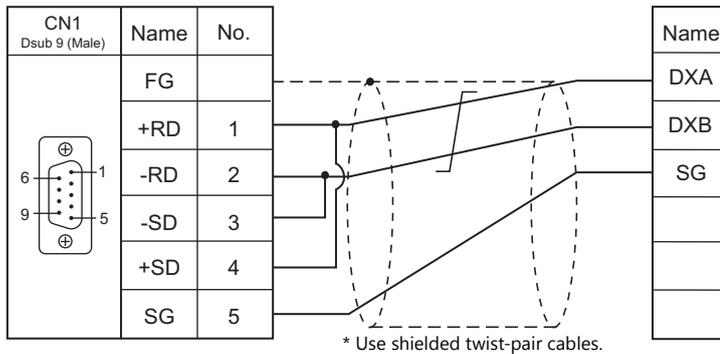
Wiring diagram 2 - C4



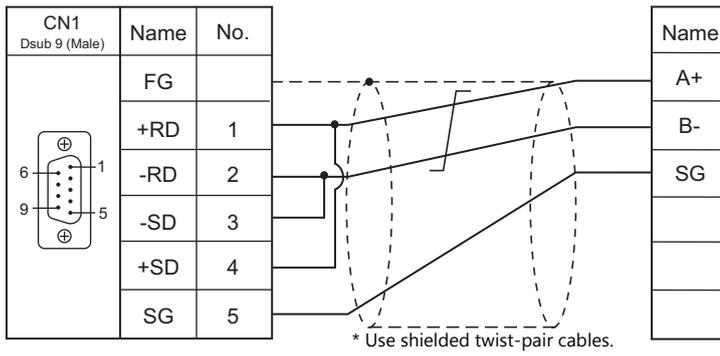
Wiring diagram 3 - C4



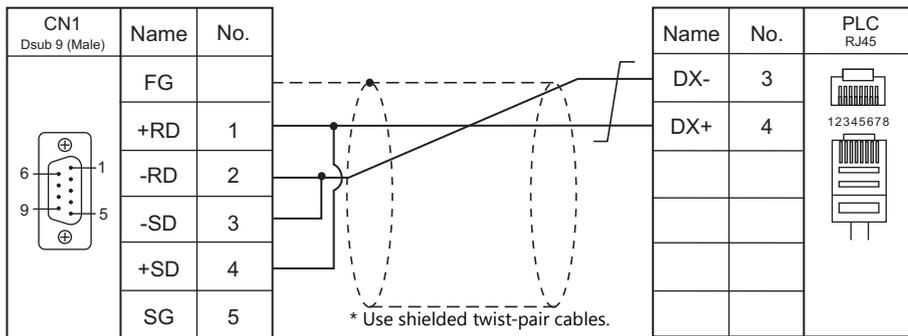
Wiring diagram 4 - C4



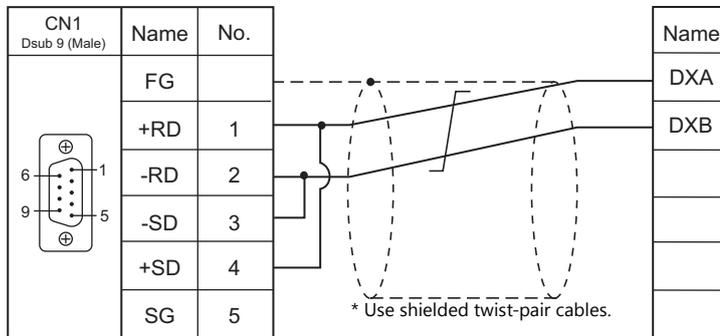
**Wiring diagram 5 - C4**



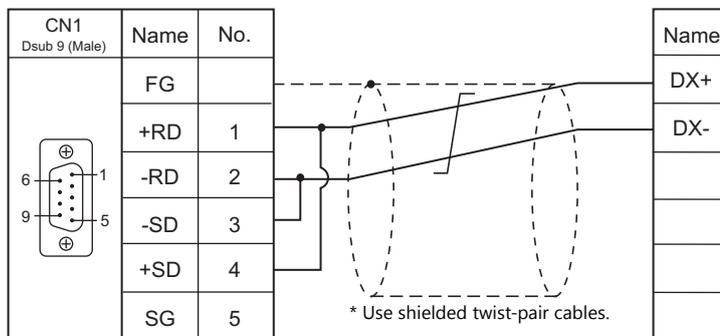
**Wiring diagram 6 - C4**



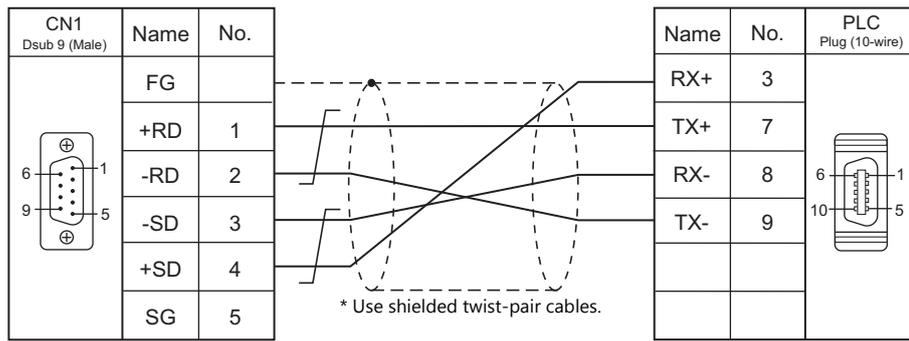
**Wiring diagram 7 - C4**



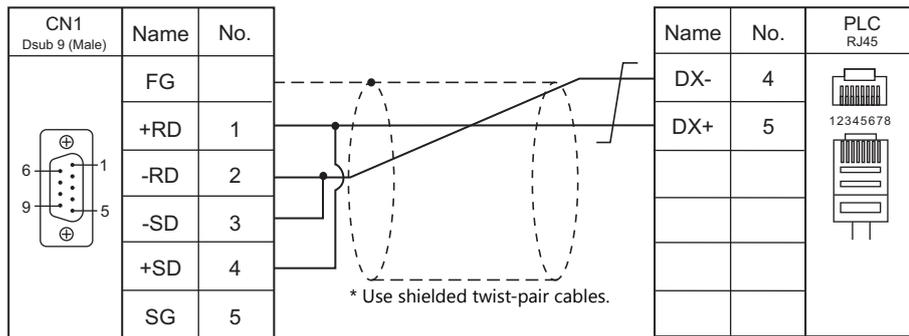
**Wiring diagram 8 - C4**



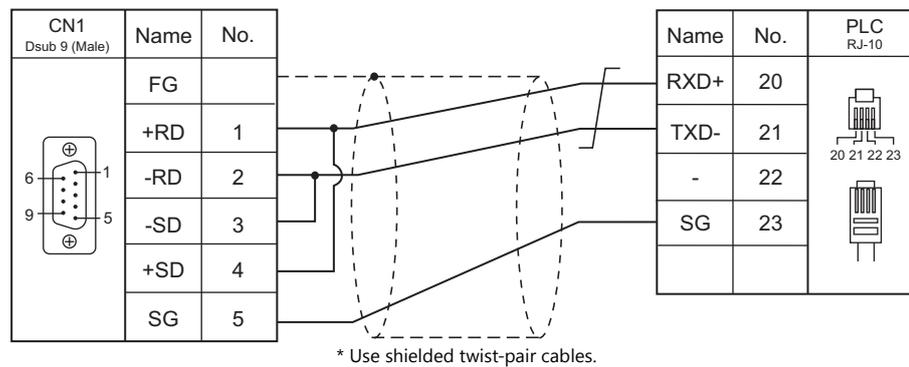
**Wiring diagram 9 - C4**



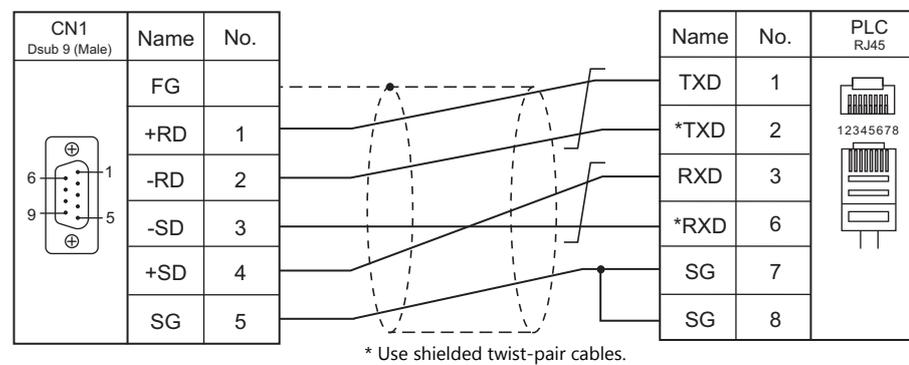
**Wiring diagram 10 - C4**



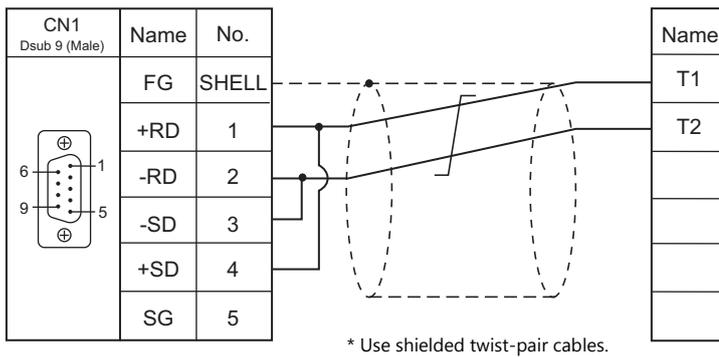
**Wiring diagram 11 - C4**



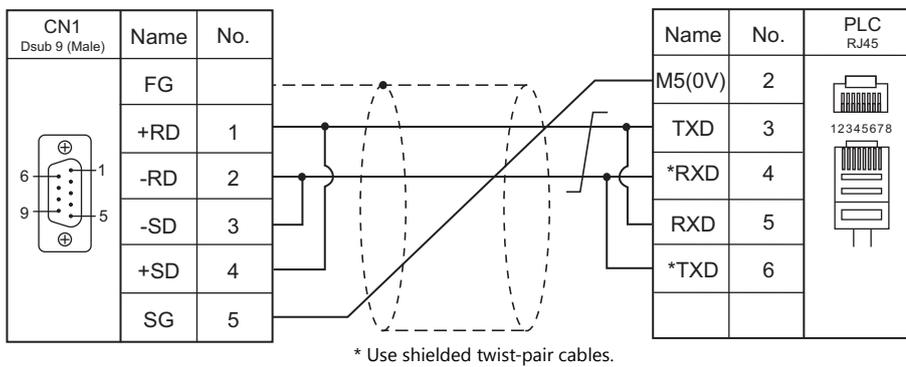
**Wiring diagram 12 - C4**



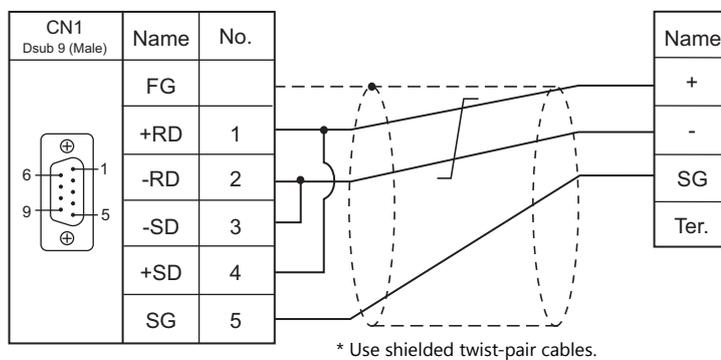
**Wiring diagram 13 - C4**



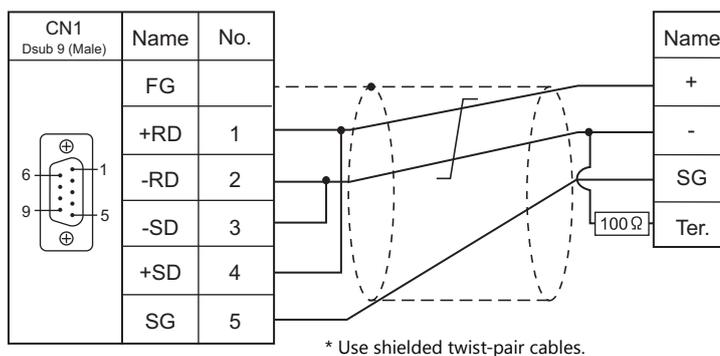
**Wiring diagram 14 - C4**



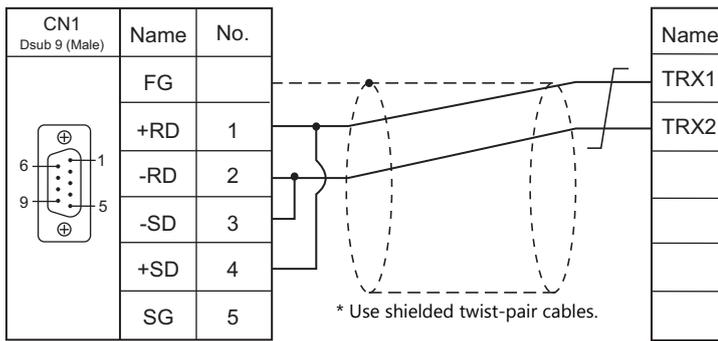
**Wiring diagram 15 - C4**



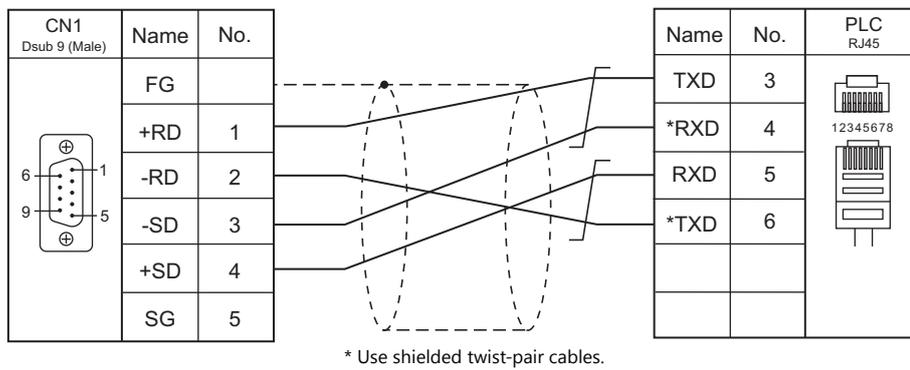
**With an electronic multimeter connected at the terminal**



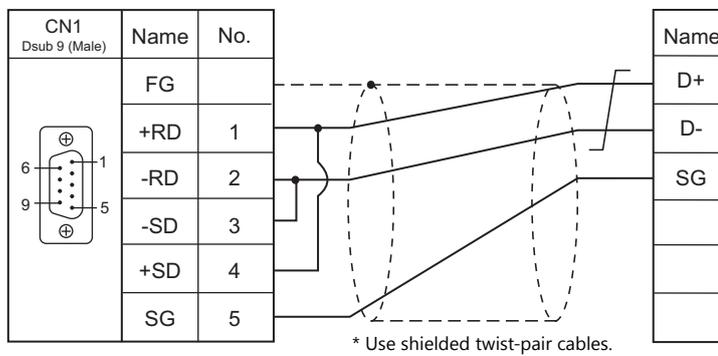
**Wiring diagram 16 - C4**



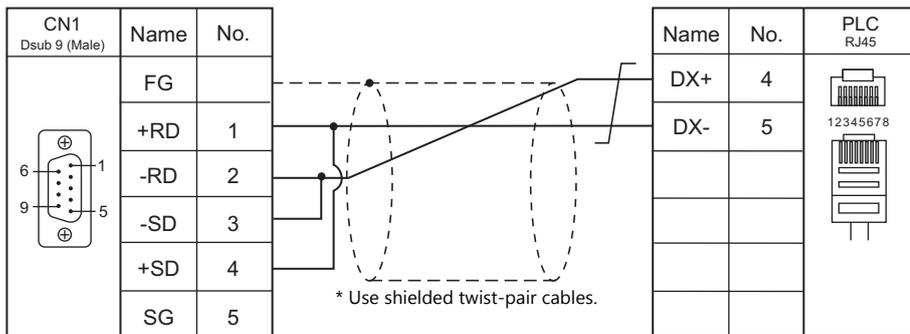
**Wiring diagram 17 - C4**



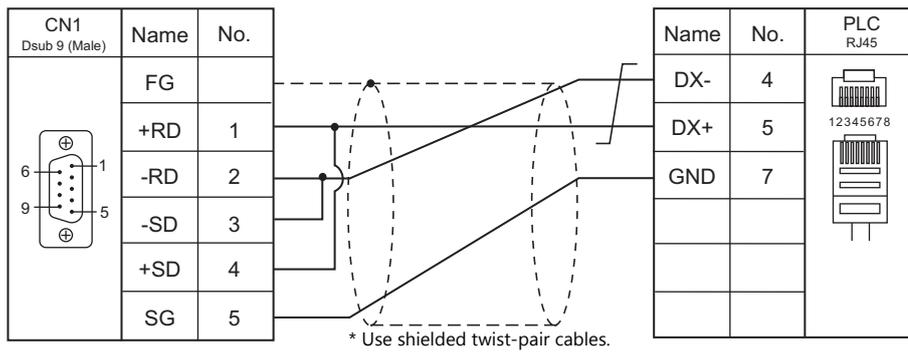
**Wiring diagram 18 - C4**



**Wiring diagram 19 - C4**



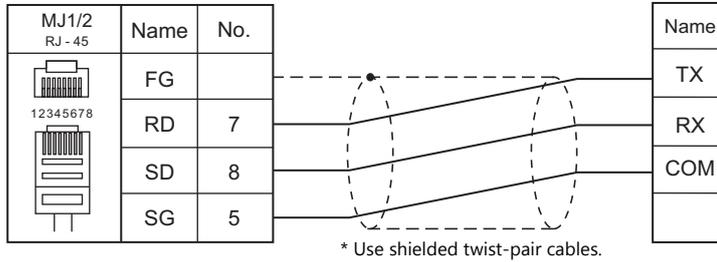
Wiring diagram 20 - C4



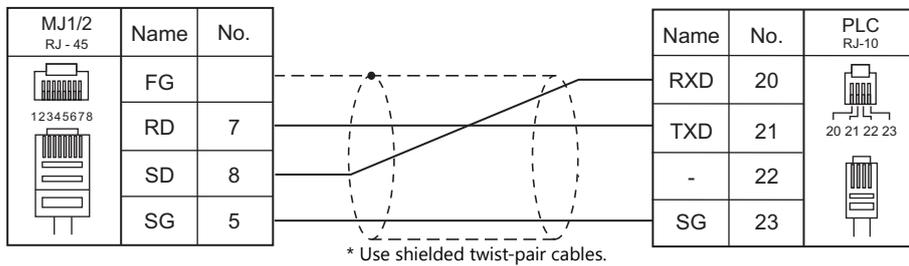
**When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:**

**RS-232C**

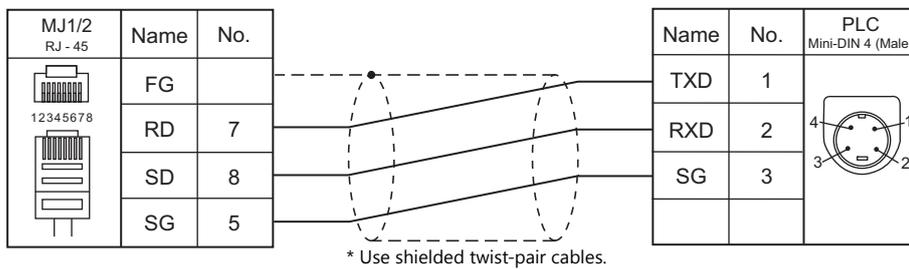
**Wiring diagram 1 - M2**



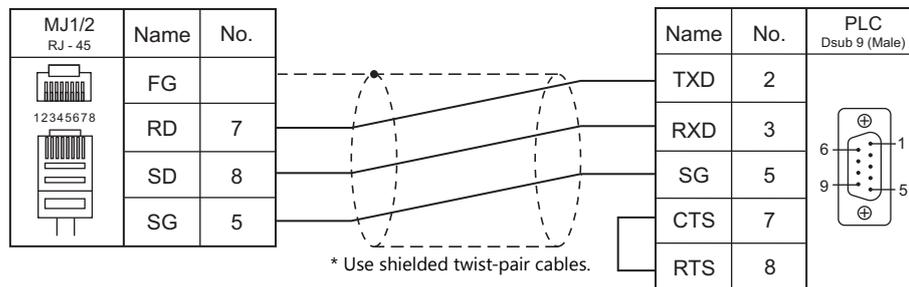
**Wiring diagram 2 - M2**



**Wiring diagram 3 - M2**

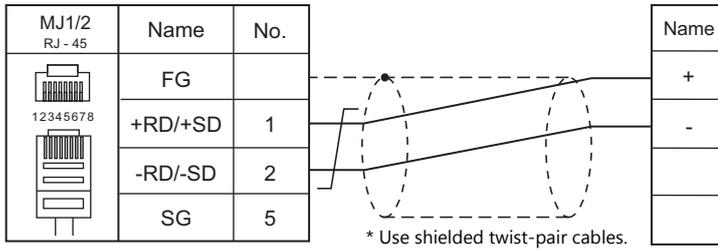


**Wiring diagram 4 - M2**

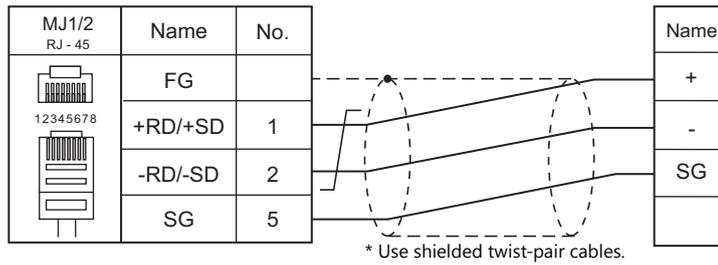


RS-422/RS-485

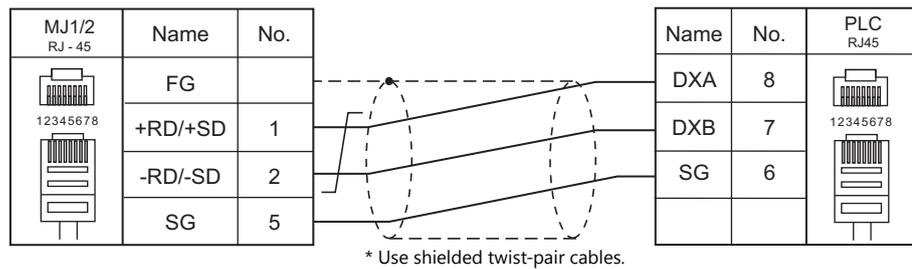
Wiring diagram 1 - M4



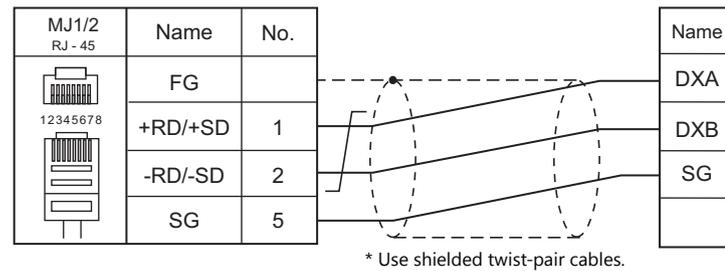
Wiring diagram 2 - M4



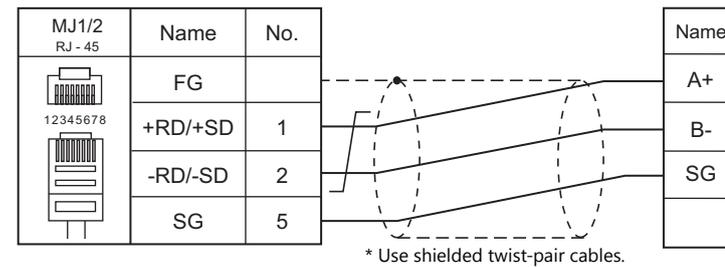
Wiring diagram 3 - M4



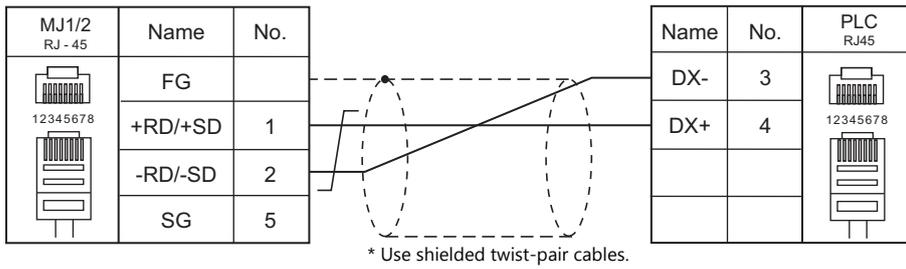
Wiring diagram 4 - M4



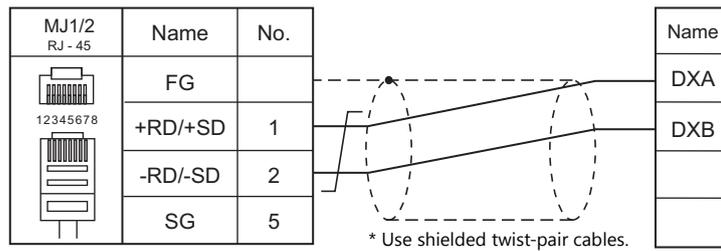
Wiring diagram 5 - M4



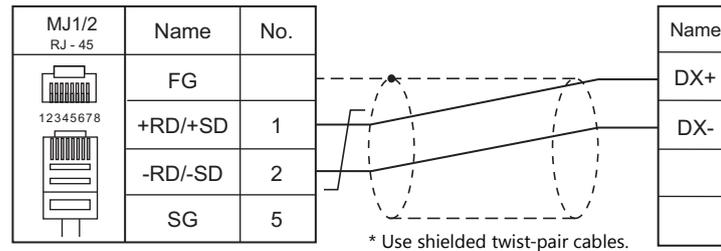
**Wiring diagram 6 - M4**



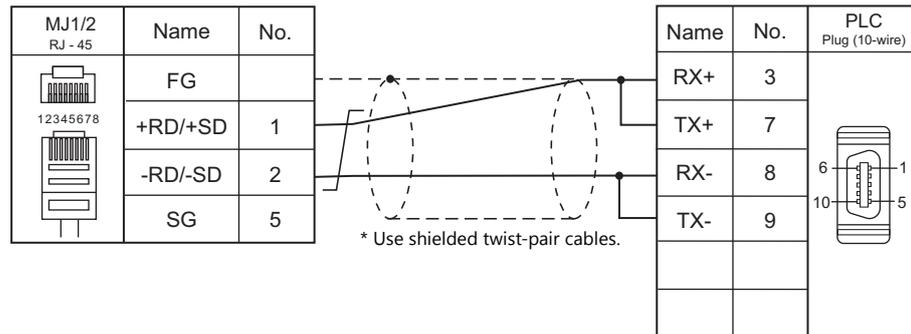
**Wiring diagram 7 - M4**



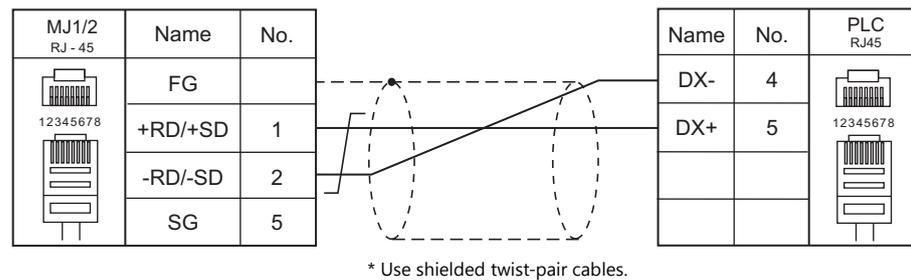
**Wiring diagram 8 - M4**



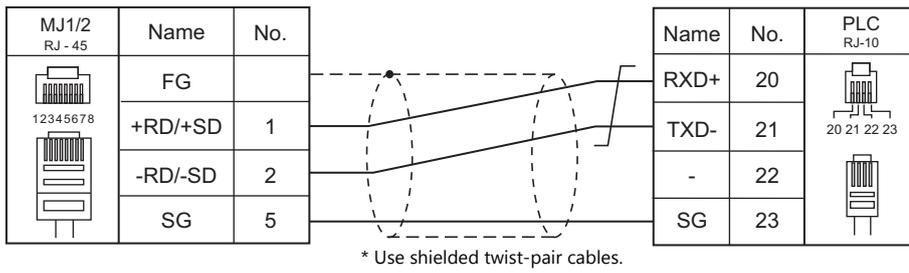
**Wiring diagram 9 - M4**



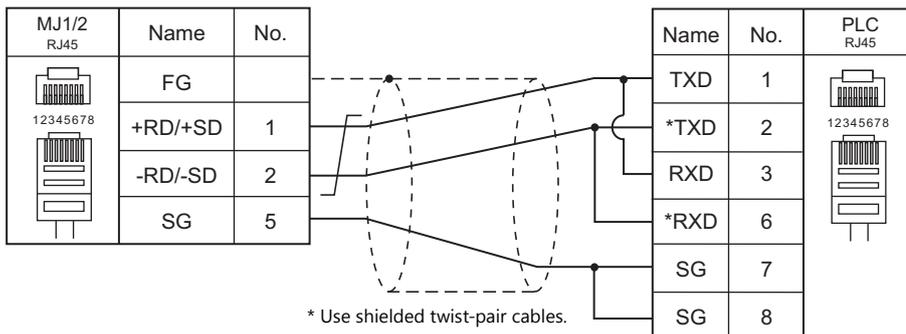
**Wiring diagram 10 - M4**



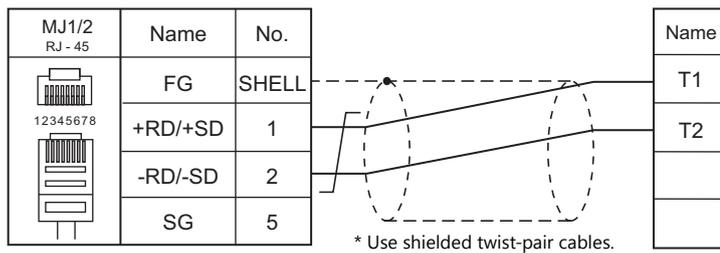
**Wiring diagram 11 - M4**



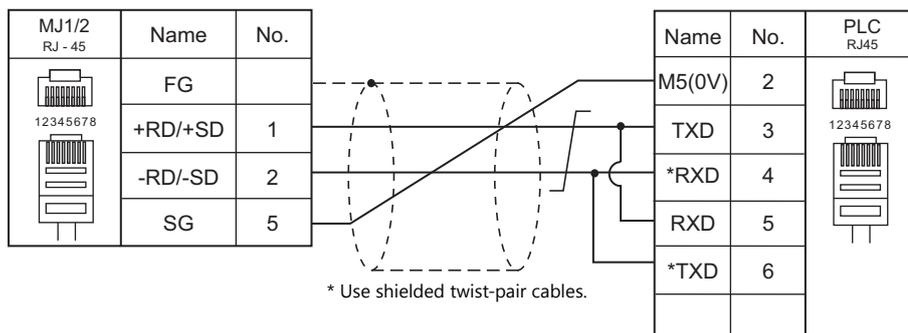
**Wiring diagram 12 - M4**



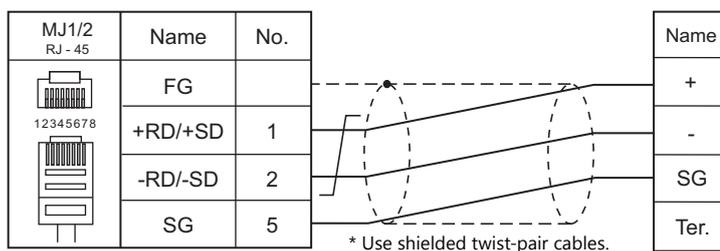
**Wiring diagram 13 - M4**



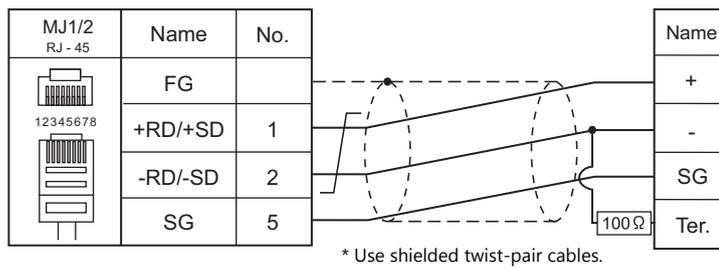
**Wiring diagram 14 - M4**



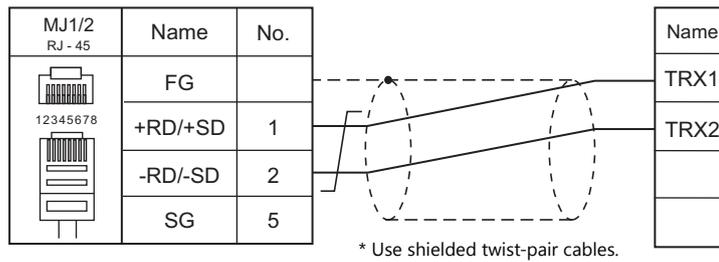
**Wiring diagram 15 - M4**



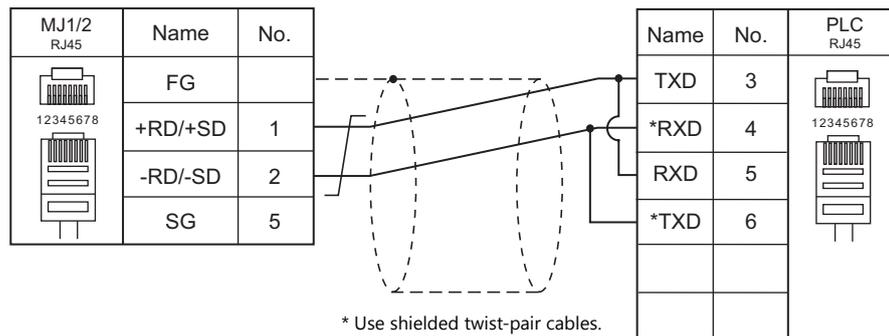
**With an electronic multimeter connected at the end**



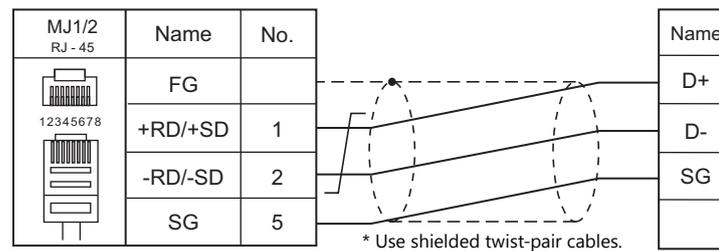
**Wiring diagram 16 - M4**



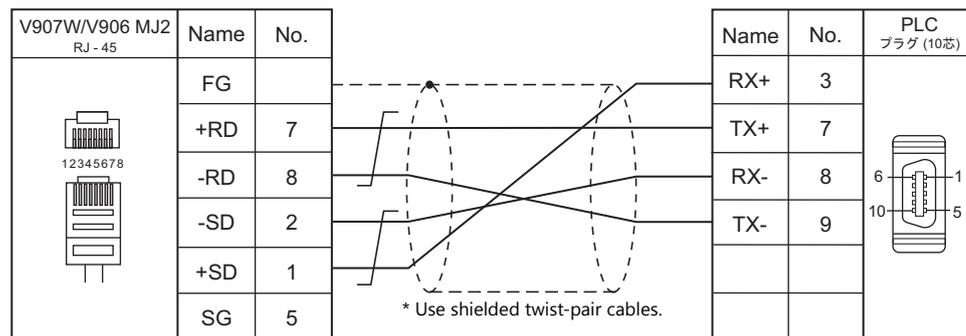
**Wiring diagram 17 - M4**



**Wiring diagram 18 - M4**

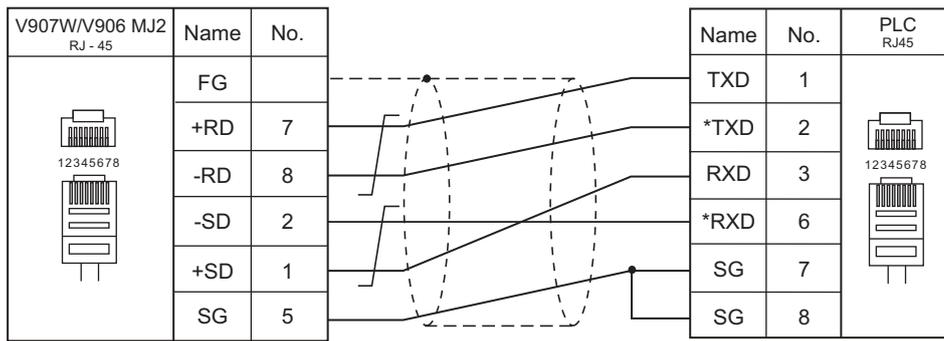


**Wiring diagram 19 - M4**



\* Slide switch on V907W/V906:  
RS-422 (lower)

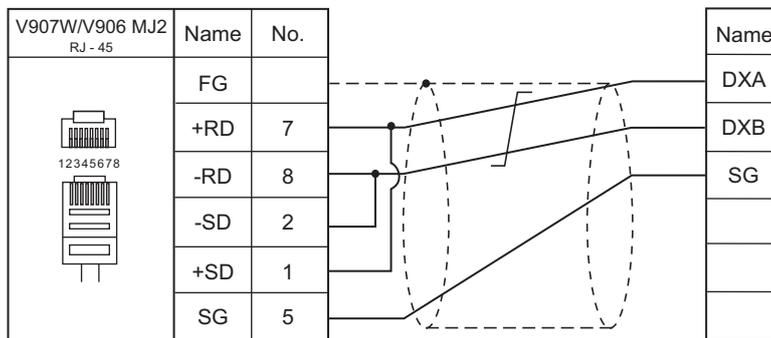
**Wiring diagram 20 - M4**



\* Slide switch on V907W/V906:  
RS-422 (lower)

\* Use shielded twist-pair cables.

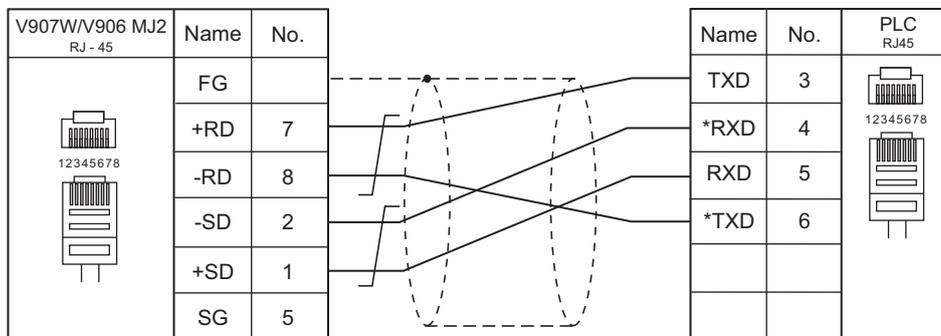
**Wiring diagram 21 - M4**



\* Slide switch on V907W/V906:  
RS-422 (lower)

\* Use shielded twist-pair cables.

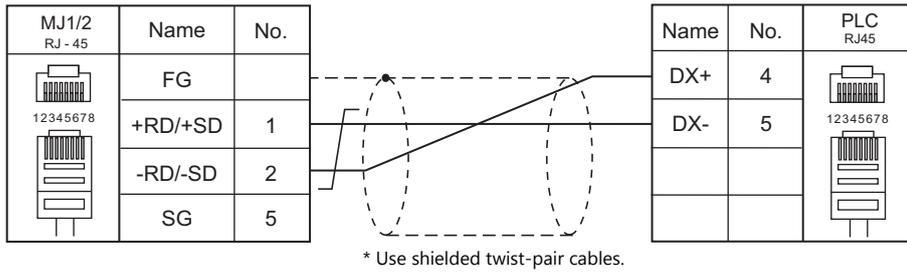
**Wiring diagram 22 - M4**



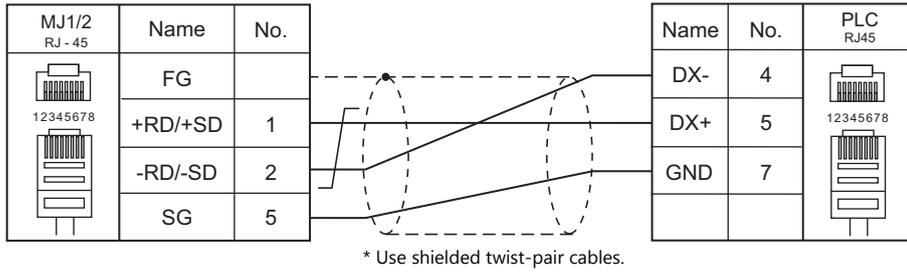
\* Slide switch on V907W/V906:  
RS-422 (lower)

\* Use shielded twist-pair cables.

**Wiring diagram 23 - M4**



**Wiring diagram 24 - M4**



# 22. Gammaflux

---

22.1 Temperature Controller / Servo / Inverter



## 22.1 Temperature Controller / Servo / Inverter

### Serial Connection

PLC Selection on the Editor	Model	Port	Signal Level	Connection			Lst File
				CN1	MJ1/MJ2 *1	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906	
TTC2100	TTC2100-1 TTC2100-2 TTC2200-1	COM2	RS-485	Wiring diagram1 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4		TTC2100. Lst

\*1 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the V907W or V906. For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

## 22.1.1 TTC2100

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1:n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	RS-232C / <u>RS-422/485</u>	
Baud Rate	<b>57600 bps</b>	
Data Length	<b>8 bits</b>	
Stop Bit	<b>1 bit</b>	
Parity	<b>Not provided</b>	
Target Port No.	<b>0 to 31</b>	

#### Temperature Controller

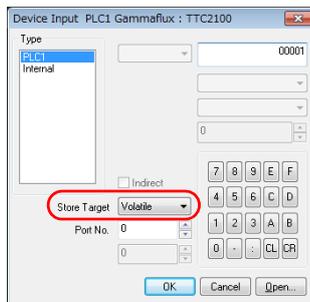
Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
TD (temperature data)	00H	Read only
ZC (zone commands)	01H	Partially read only
ZD (zone commands2)	02H	Partially read only

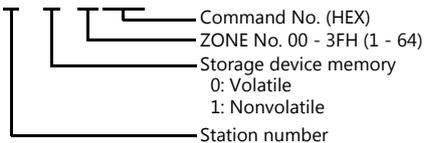
Specify the storage device memory.



Address denotations are as follows.

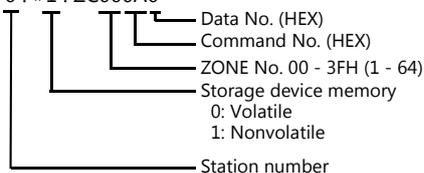
- For the TD:

Example: 0 : #0 : TD0000A



- For ZC, ZD:

Example: 0 : #1 : ZC000A0



### Indirect Device Memory Designation

	15	8	7	0
n + 0	Model		Device type	
n + 1	Lower address No.			
n + 2	Higher address No.			
n + 3	Expansion code *		Bit designation	
n + 4	00		Station number	

- Specify the ZONE number, command number, and the data number for the address number.

Example: When specifying TD1000A  
 Store "1000A" as the address number.  
 Lower address No. = 000A (HEX)  
 Higher address No. = 0001 (HEX)

Example: When specifying ZC100A0  
 Store "100A0" as the address number.  
 Lower address No. = 00A0 (HEX)  
 Higher address No. = 0001 (HEX)

- Specify the storage device memory address with the expansion code.  
 00H: Volatile  
 01H: Nonvolatile

### PLC\_CTL

Macro command "PLC\_CTL F0 F1 F2"

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)	F2									
External Standby Group	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number									
		n + 1	ZONE No.: Fixed to 0									
		n + 2	ZONE COMMAND 008CH (Storage device memory: Volatile) 808CH (Storage device memory: Nonvolatile)									
		n + 3	Bit <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>15</td><td>14</td><td style="text-align: center;">-</td><td style="text-align: center;">2</td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> </table> Zone16 Zone1	15	14	-	2	1	0			
		15	14	-	2	1	0					
		n + 4	Bit <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>15</td><td>14</td><td style="text-align: center;">-</td><td style="text-align: center;">2</td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> </table> Zone32 Zone17	15	14	-	2	1	0			
		15	14	-	2	1	0					
n + 5	Bit <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>15</td><td>14</td><td style="text-align: center;">-</td><td style="text-align: center;">2</td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> </table> Zone48 Zone33	15	14	-	2	1	0					
15	14	-	2	1	0							
n + 6	Bit <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>15</td><td>14</td><td style="text-align: center;">-</td><td style="text-align: center;">2</td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> </table> Zone64 Zone49	15	14	-	2	1	0					
15	14	-	2	1	0							
Data Concentrator Resettable Alarm Relays	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number									
		n + 1	ZONE No.: Fixed to 0									
		n + 2	ZONE COMMAND: 91H									
		n + 3	Bit <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>-</td><td>12</td><td>11</td><td>10</td><td>9</td><td>8</td><td style="text-align: center;">-</td><td>3</td><td>2</td><td>1</td><td>0</td> </tr> </table> Not used Clear Output4 (Alarm Bar) Clear Output3 Clear2, Non-resettable Alarm Clear1, Resettable Alarm Set Output4 (Alarm Bar) Set Output3 Set Output2, Non-resettable Alarm Set Output1, Resettable Alarm Clear Overtemp Occurred	-	12	11	10	9	8	-	3	2
-	12	11	10	9	8	-	3	2	1	0		

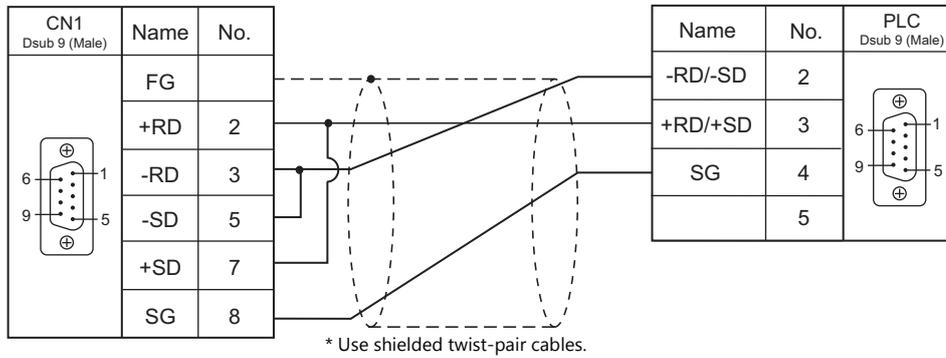
Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)	F2							
Turn All Zones On/Off	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	7						
		n + 1	ZONE No.: Fixed to 0							
		n + 2	ZONE COMMAND 0099H (Storage device memory: Volatile) 8099H (Storage device memory: Nonvolatile)							
		n + 3	Bit <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </table> Zone16 <span style="float: right;">Zone1</span>		15	14	-	2	1	0
		15	14		-	2	1	0		
		n + 4	Bit <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </table> Zone32 <span style="float: right;">Zone17</span>		15	14	-	2	1	0
		15	14		-	2	1	0		
n + 5	Bit <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </table> Zone48 <span style="float: right;">Zone33</span>	15	14	-	2	1	0			
15	14	-	2	1	0					
n + 6	Bit <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </table> Zone64 <span style="float: right;">Zone49</span>	15	14	-	2	1	0			
15	14	-	2	1	0					
Zones Temporarily in Group	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	7						
		n + 1	ZONE No.: Fixed to 0							
		n + 2	ZONE COMMAND 009AH (Storage device memory: Volatile) 809AH (Storage device memory: Nonvolatile)							
		n + 3	Bit <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </table> Zone16 <span style="float: right;">Zone1</span>		15	14	-	2	1	0
		15	14		-	2	1	0		
		n + 4	Bit <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </table> Zone32 <span style="float: right;">Zone17</span>		15	14	-	2	1	0
		15	14		-	2	1	0		
n + 5	Bit <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </table> Zone48 <span style="float: right;">Zone33</span>	15	14	-	2	1	0			
15	14	-	2	1	0					
n + 6	Bit <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>14</td> <td style="text-align: center;">-</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </table> Zone64 <span style="float: right;">Zone49</span>	15	14	-	2	1	0			
15	14	-	2	1	0					

## 22.1.2 Wiring Diagrams

### When Connected at CN1:

#### RS-422/RS-485

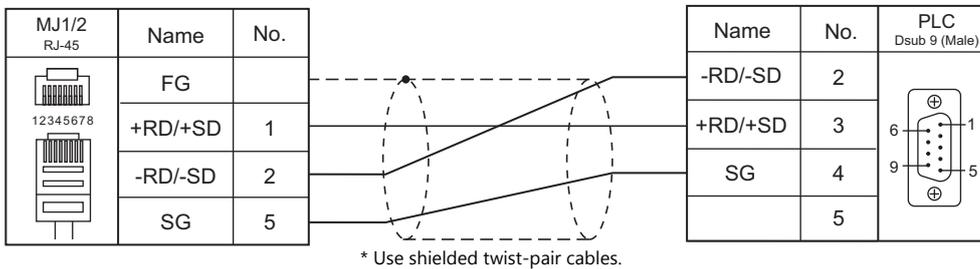
Wiring diagram1 - C4



### When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:

#### RS-422/RS-485

Wiring diagram 1 - M4



# MEMO

# 23. GE Fanuc

---

## 23.1 PLC Connection



## 23.1 PLC Connection

### Serial Connection

PLC Selection on the Editor	CPU	Unit/Port		Signal Level	Connection			Ladder Transfer <sup>*3</sup>	
					CN1	MJ1/MJ2 <sup>*1</sup>	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906 <sup>*2</sup>		
90 series	IC693CPU331 IC693CPU340 IC693CPU341 IC693CPU350 IC693CPU351 IC693CPU352 IC693CPU360 IC693CPU363 IC693CPU364 IC693CPU366 IC693CPU367 IC693CPU370 IC693CPU372 IC693CPU374	IC693CMM311	Port 1	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		×	
			Port 2	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 2 - C2	Wiring diagram 2 - M2			
					RS-422	Wiring diagram 2 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4		Wiring diagram 5 - M4
90 series (SNP-X)	IC698CPE010 IC698CPE020 IC698CRE020 IC697CPU731 IC697CPX772 IC697CPX782 IC697CPX928 IC697CPX935 IC697CPU780 IC697CGR772 IC697CGR935 IC697CPU789 IC697CPM790	IC697CMM711		RS-422	Wiring diagram 2 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4	Wiring diagram 5 - M4	×	
		COM port of the CPU		RS-422	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	×	Wiring diagram 4 - M4		
90 series (SNP)	90-30 series	IC693CPU311 IC693CPU313 IC693CPU323 IC693CPU331 IC693CPU340 IC693CPU341 IC693CPU350 IC693CPU360 IC693CPU364 IC693CPU366 IC693CPU367 IC693CPU370 IC693CPU372 IC693CPU374 PLUS	Serial port (power supply)		RS-422	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	Wiring diagram 2 - M4	Wiring diagram 4 - M4	×
			IC693CMM311	Port 1	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		
				Port 2	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 2 - C2	Wiring diagram 2 - M2		
						RS-422	Wiring diagram 2 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4	
		IC693CPU351 IC693CPU352 IC693CPU363	Serial port (power supply)		RS-422	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	Wiring diagram 2 - M4	Wiring diagram 4 - M4	
			PORT1		RS-232C	Wiring diagram 3 - C2	Wiring diagram 3 - M2		
			PORT2		RS-422	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	Wiring diagram 2 - M4	Wiring diagram 4 - M4	
			IC693CMM311	Port 1	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		
				Port 2	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 2 - C2	Wiring diagram 2 - M2		
					RS-422	Wiring diagram 2 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4	Wiring diagram 5 - M4	

PLC Selection on the Editor	CPU		Unit/Port		Signal Level	Connection			Ladder Transfer *3
						CN1	MJ1/MJ2 *1	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906 *2	
90 series (SNP)	90-70 series	IC697CPU731 IC697CPU780 IC697CPU789 IC697CPM790	Serial Port		RS-422	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	Wiring diagram 2 - M4	Wiring diagram 4 - M4	×
			IC697CMM711	Port 1/ Port 2	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		
					RS-422	Wiring diagram 2 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4	Wiring diagram 5 - M4	
			IC697CPX772 IC697CPX782 IC697CPX928 IC697CPX935 IC697CGR772 IC697CGR935	Serial Port1		RS-232C	Wiring diagram 3 - C2	Wiring diagram 3 - M2	
		Serial Port2 Serial Port3		RS-422	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	Wiring diagram 2 - M4	Wiring diagram 4 - M4		
		IC697CMM711		Port 1/ Port 2	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		
					RS-422	Wiring diagram 2 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4	Wiring diagram 5 - M4	
		PACSystems RX3i	IC695CPU310 IC695CPU315 IC695CPU320 IC695CMU310 IC695CRU320 IC695CPE310	COM1		RS-232C	Wiring diagram 4 - C2	Wiring diagram 4 - M2	
	COM2			RS-422	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	Wiring diagram 2 - M4	Wiring diagram 4 - M4		
	IC695CPE305		COM1		RS-232C	Wiring diagram 4 - C2 + GE Fanuc IC693CBL316	Wiring diagram 4 - M2 + GE Fanuc IC693CBL316		
	PACSystems RX7i	IC698CPE010 IC698CPE020 IC698CPE030 IC698CPE040 IC698CRE020 IC698CRE030 IC698CRE040	COM1		RS-232C	Wiring diagram 4 - C2	Wiring diagram 4 - M2		
			COM2		RS-422	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	Wiring diagram 2 - M4	Wiring diagram 4 - M4	
			IC697CMM711	Port 1/ Port 2	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		
					RS-422	Wiring diagram 2 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4	Wiring diagram 5 - M4	
	VersaMax	IC200CPU001 IC200CPU002 IC200CPU005 IC200CPUE05	PORT1		RS-232C	Wiring diagram 4 - C2	Wiring diagram 4 - M2		
			PORT2		RS-422	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	Wiring diagram 2 - M4	Wiring diagram 4 - M4	
	VersaMax Micro & Nano	Nano 10 PLCs Micro 14 PLCs	Serial Port		RS-232C	Wiring diagram 5 - C2	Wiring diagram 5 - M2		
			Micro 23 PLCs Micro 28 PLCs	Serial Port 1	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 5 - C2	Wiring diagram 5 - M2		
		Serial Port 2		RS-422	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	Wiring diagram 2 - M4	Wiring diagram 4 - M4		
		Micro 20 PLCs Micro 40 PLCs Micro 64 PLCs	Serial Port		RS-232C	Wiring diagram 5 - C2	Wiring diagram 5 - M2		
			IC200USB001		RS-232C	Wiring diagram 5 - C2	Wiring diagram 5 - M2		
			IC200USB002		RS-422	Wiring diagram 3 - C4	Wiring diagram 3 - M4	Wiring diagram 6 - M4	

- \*1 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the V907W or V906. For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).
- \*2 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-422 position (lower). For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).
- \*3 For the ladder transfer function, see the V9 Series Reference Manual 2.

### Ethernet Connection

PLC Selection on the Editor	CPU		Unit	TCP/IP	UDP/IP	Port No.	Keep Alive *1	Ladder Transfer *2
90 series (Ethernet TCP/IP)	Series 90-70		IC697CMM742 (Type 2)	○	×	18245 fixed	○	×
	Series 90-30		IC693CMM321 CPU with built-in port	○	×			
RX3i (Ethernet TCP/IP)	PACSystems RX3i	IC695CPU310	ETM001	○	×	18245 fixed		×

- \*1 For KeepAlive functions, see "1.3.2 Ethernet Communication".
- \*2 For the ladder transfer function, see the V9 Series Reference Manual 2.

## 23.1.1 90 Series

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	<u>1:1</u> / 1:n / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1:n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<u>RS-232C</u> / RS-422/485	
Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> bps	
Data Length	<b>8 bits</b>	
Stop Bit	<b>1 bit</b>	
Parity	None / <u>Odd</u>	
Target Port No.	1 to 31	

#### PLC

Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

#### PCM

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks	
Configuration Mode	CCM ONLY, BAS/CCM, PROG/CCM, CCM/PROG		
Port 1	CCM Enable	<b>YES</b>	
	CCM Mode	<b>SLAVE</b>	
	Interface	<b>RS-232</b>	
	Date Rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> bps	
	Flow Control	<b>NONE</b>	
	Parity	NONE / <u>ODD</u>	
	Retry Count	<u>NORMAL</u> / SHORT	
	Timeout	<u>LONG</u> / MEDIUM / SHORT / NONE	
	Turnaround Delay	<u>NONE</u> / 10 ms / 100 ms / 500 ms	
	CPU ID	1 to 31	
Port 2	CCM Enable	<b>YES</b>	
	CCM Mode	<b>SLAVE</b>	
	Interface	<u>RS-232</u> / RS-485	Only RS-485 is available with IC693PCM300.
	Date Rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> bps	
	Flow Control	<b>NONE</b>	
	Parity	NONE / <u>ODD</u>	
	Retry Count	<u>NORMAL</u> / SHORT	
	Timeout	<u>LONG</u> / MEDIUM / SHORT / NONE	
	Turnaround Delay	<u>NONE</u> / 10 ms / 100 ms / 500 ms	
	CPU ID	1 to 31	

#### Calendar

This model is not equipped with the calendar function. Use the built-in clock of the V series.

**IC693CMM311**

(Underlined setting: default)

Item		Setting	Remarks
Configuration Mode		CCM ONLY, CCM/RTU, RTU/CCM, SNP/CCM, CCM/SNP	
Port 1	CCM Enable	<b>YES</b>	
	CCM Mode	<b>SLAVE</b>	
	Interface	<b>RS-232</b>	
	Date Rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> bps	
	Flow Control	<b>NONE</b>	
	Parity	NONE / <u>ODD</u>	
	Retry Count	<u>NORMAL</u> / SHORT	
	Timeout	<u>LONG</u> / MEDIUM / SHORT / NONE	
	Turnaround Delay	<u>NONE</u> / 10 ms / 100 ms / 500 ms	
	CCM CPU ID	1 to 31	
Port 2	CCM Enable	<b>YES</b>	
	CCM Mode	<b>SLAVE</b>	
	Interface	<u>RS-232</u> / RS-485	
	Date Rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> bps	
	Flow Control	<b>NONE</b>	
	Parity	NONE / <u>ODD</u>	
	Retry Count	<u>NORMAL</u> / SHORT	
	Timeout	<u>LONG</u> / MEDIUM / SHORT / NONE	
	Turnaround Delay	<u>NONE</u> / 10 ms / 100 ms / 500 ms	
	CCM CPU ID	1 to 31	

**Calendar**

This model is not equipped with the calendar function. Use the built-in clock of the V series.

**Available Device Memory**

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
R (register)	00H	
I (input)	01H	
Q (output)	02H	

**Indirect Device Memory Designation**

For the device memory address number, specify the value obtained by subtracting "1" from the actual address.

## 23.1.2 90 Series (SNP-X)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

##### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	<u>1</u> :1 / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	RS-232C / <u>RS-422/485</u>	
Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> bps	
Data Length	8 bits	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	None / <u>Odd</u> / Even	

#### PLC

Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

##### 90 series (SNP-X)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Baud Rate	19200 bps	
Parity	Odd	
Transmission code	Data Length	8 bits
	Stop Bit	1 bit
Function	SNP-X	

##### Calendar

This model is not equipped with the calendar function. Use the built-in clock of the V series.

### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
R (register)	00H	
I (input)	01H	
Q (output)	02H	
M (internal relay)	03H	
G (global relay)	04H	
AI (analog input)	05H	
AQ (analog output)	06H	
T (temporary memory relay)	07H	
S (system status)	08H	Read only
SA (system status)	09H	
SB (system status)	0AH	
SC (system status)	0BH	

#### Indirect Device Memory Designation

For the device memory address number, specify the value obtained by subtracting "1" from the actual address.

### 23.1.3 90 Series (SNP)

#### Communication Setting

##### Editor

##### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	<u>1:1</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<u>RS-232C</u> / RS-422/485	
Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> / 38400 / 57600 / 115K bps	
Data Length	<u>8 bits</u>	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	None / <u>Odd</u> / Even	

##### PLC

Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

##### IC693CMM311 / IC697CMM711

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks	
Configuration Mode	SNP ONLY, SNP/CCM, CCM/SNP, SNP/RTU, RTU/SNP		
Port 1	SNP Enable	<b>YES</b>	
	SNP Mode	<b>SLAVE</b>	
	Interface	<u>RS485</u> / RS232	Only RS232C supported by IC693CMM311
	Date Rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> bps	
	Flow Control	<b>NONE</b>	
	Parity	<u>ODD</u> / EVEN / NONE	
	Stop Bits	<u>1</u> / 2	
	Timeout	<u>LONG</u> / MEDIUM / SHORT / NONE	
	Modem Turnaround Delay	<u>NONE</u> / 10 ms / 100 ms / 500 ms	
Port 2	SNP Enable	<b>YES</b>	
	SNP Mode	<b>SLAVE</b>	
	Interface	<u>RS485</u> / RS232	
	Date Rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> bps	
	Flow Control	<b>NONE</b>	
	Parity	<u>ODD</u> / EVEN / NONE	
	Stop Bits	<u>1</u> / 2	
	Timeout	<u>LONG</u> / MEDIUM / SHORT / NONE	
	Modem Turnaround Delay	<u>NONE</u> / 10 ms / 100 ms / 500 ms	

##### 90-30 Series / 90-70 Series

(Underlined setting: default)

Parameter	Setting	Remarks
Port Mode	<b>SNP Slave</b>	
Data Rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> bps	
Parity	<u>ODD</u> / EVEN / NONE	
Stop Bits	<u>1</u> / 2	
Physical Interface	2-wire / <u>4-wire</u>	Both valid for RS232

## PAC Systems

(Underlined setting: default)

Parameter	Setting	Remarks
Port Mode	<b>SNP Slave</b>	
Data Rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> / 38400 / 57600 / 115200 bps	
Parity	<u>ODD</u> / EVEN / NONE	
Stop Bits	<b>1</b>	
Physical Interface	2-wire / <u>4-wire</u>	Both valid for RS232

## VersaMax / VersaMax Micro & Nano / IC200USB001 / IC200USB002

(Underlined setting: default)

Parameter	Setting	Remarks
Port Mode	<b>SNP</b>	
Port Type	<b>Slave</b>	
Data Rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> / 38400 bps	
Parity	<u>ODD</u> / EVEN / NONE	
Stop Bits	<u>1</u> / 2	
Physical Interface	2-wire / <u>4-wire</u>	Both valid for RS232

## Calendar

This model is not equipped with the calendar function. Use the built-in clock of the V series.

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
R (register)	00H	
I (input)	01H	
Q (output)	02H	
M (internal relay)	03H	
G (global relay)	04H	
AI (analog input)	05H	
AQ (analog output)	06H	
T (temporary memory relay)	07H	
S (system status)	08H	Read only
SA (system status)	09H	
SB (system status)	0AH	
SC (system status)	0BH	
P (local subblock data)	0CH	90-70 series only
L (program block data)	0DH	90-70 series only

## Indirect Device Memory Designation

For the device memory address number, specify the value obtained by subtracting "1" from the actual address.

## 23.1.4 90 Series (Ethernet TCP/IP)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

Make the following settings on the editor. For more information, see "1.3.2 Ethernet Communication".

- IP address for the V9 unit
  - When specified on the screen program:  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [Local Port IP Address]
  - When specified on the V9 unit:  
Local mode → [LAN Setting]
- Port number for the V9 unit (for communication with PLC)  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Communication Setting]
- IP address and port number (No. 18245) of the PLC  
Register on the [PLC Table] in [System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Target Settings].

#### PLC

##### Parameters

Parameters	Values
Configuration Mode:	TCP/IP
Adapter Name:	0.1
IP Address:	10.91.131.229
Subnet Mask:	255.255.255.0
Gateway IP Address:	10.91.131.1
Status Address:	%I00001
Status Length:	80
Network Time Sync:	Sntp
Max number of Web Server Connection:	1
Max number of FTP Server Connection:	2

Item	Setting	Remarks
IP Address	Set the IP address of the PLC.	
Subnet Mask	Set the subnet mask of the PLC.	
Gateway IP Address	Make settings in accordance with the network environment.	

#### Calendar

This model is not equipped with the calendar function. Use the built-in clock of the V series.

### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
R (register)	00H	
I (input)	01H	
Q (output)	02H	
M (internal relay)	03H	
G (global relay)	04H	
AI (analog input)	05H	
AQ (analog output)	06H	
T (temporary memory relay)	07H	
S (system status)	08H	Read only
SA (system status)	09H	
SB (system status)	0AH	
SC (system status)	0BH	

#### Indirect Device Memory Designation

For the device memory address number, specify the value obtained by subtracting "1" from the actual address.

## 23.1.5 RX3i (Ethernet TCP/IP)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

Make the following settings on the editor. For more information, see "1.3.2 Ethernet Communication".

- IP address for the V9 unit
  - When specified on the screen program:  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [Local Port IP Address]
  - When specified on the V9 unit:  
Local mode → [LAN Setting]
- Port number for the V9 unit (for communication with PLC)  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Communication Setting]
- IP address and port number (No. 18245) of the PLC  
Register on the [PLC Table] in [System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Target Settings].

#### PLC

##### Parameters

Item	Setting	Remarks
IP Address	Set the IP address of the PLC.	
Subnet Mask	Set the subnet mask of the PLC.	
Gateway IP Address	Specify according to the environment.	

##### Calendar

This model is not equipped with the calendar function. Use the built-in clock of the V series.

### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
R (register)	00H	
I (input)	01H	
Q (output)	02H	
M (internal relay)	03H	
G (global relay)	04H	
AI (analog input)	05H	
AQ (analog output)	06H	
T (temporary memory relay)	07H	
S (system status)	08H	Read only
SA (system status)	09H	
SB (system status)	0AH	
SC (system status)	0BH	

#### Indirect Device Memory Designation

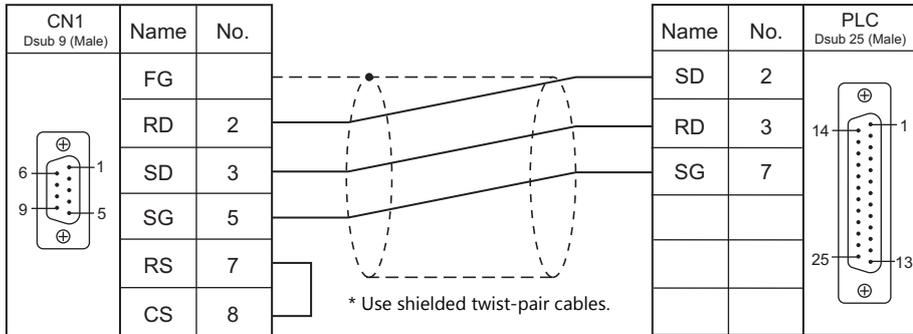
For the device memory address number, specify the value obtained by subtracting "1" from the actual address.

## 23.1.6 Wiring Diagrams

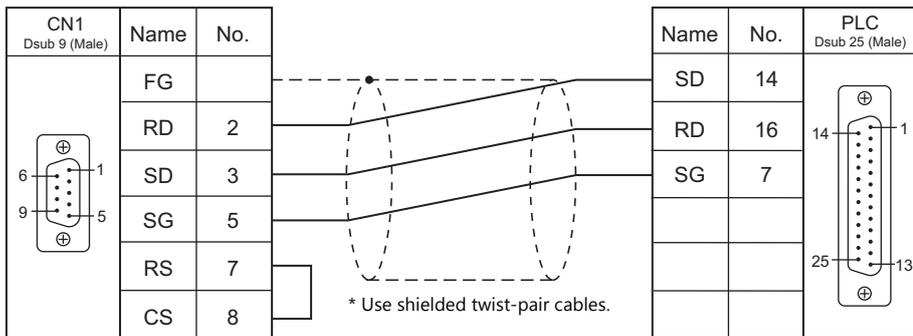
### When Connected at CN1:

#### RS-232C

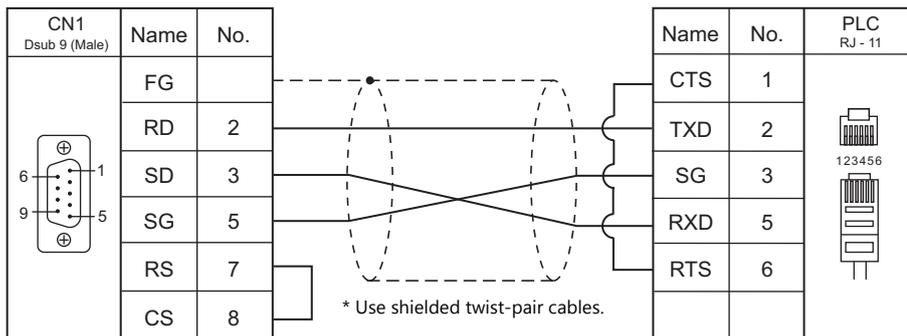
Wiring diagram 1 - C2



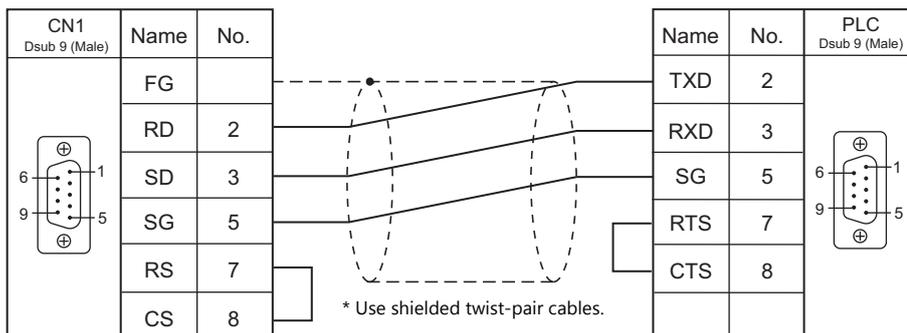
Wiring diagram 2 - C2



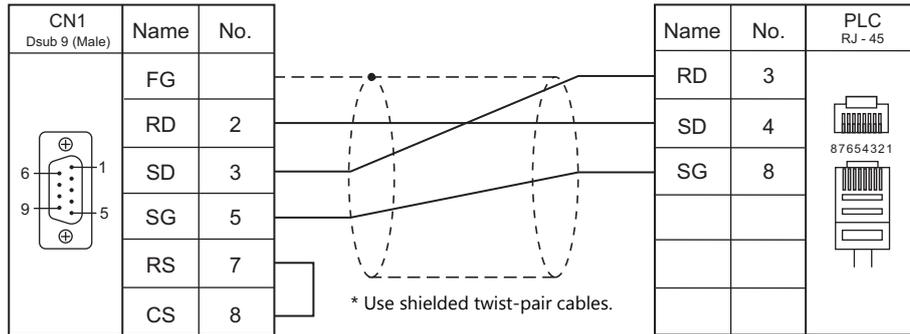
Wiring diagram 3 - C2



Wiring diagram 4 - C2

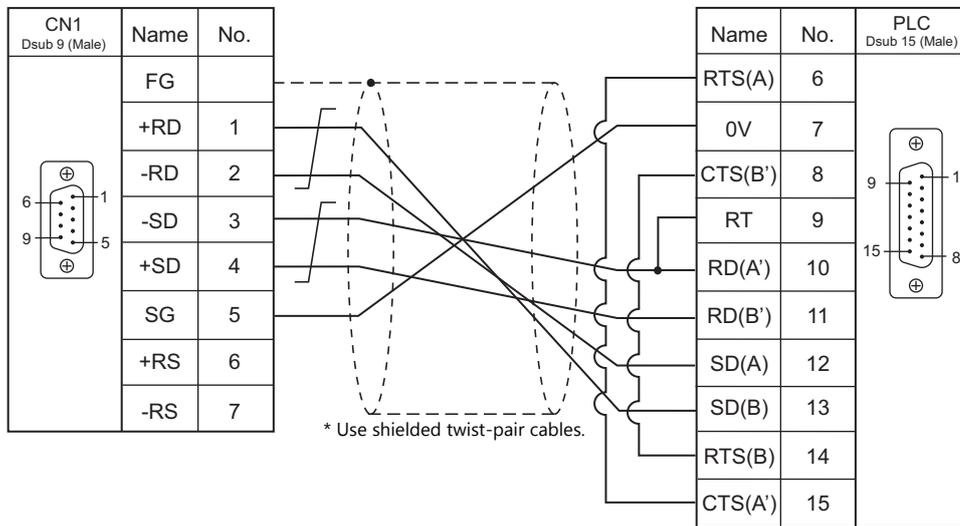


**Wiring diagram 5 - C2**

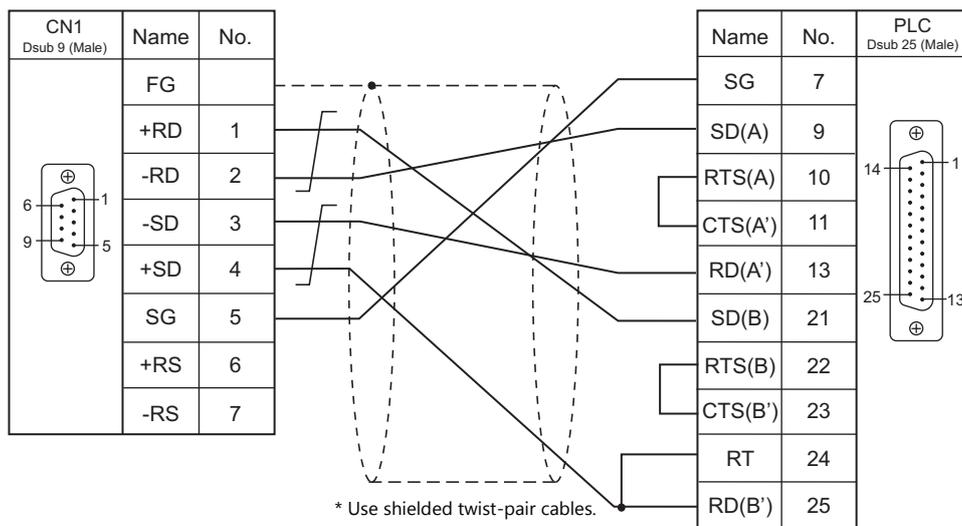


**RS-422/RS-485**

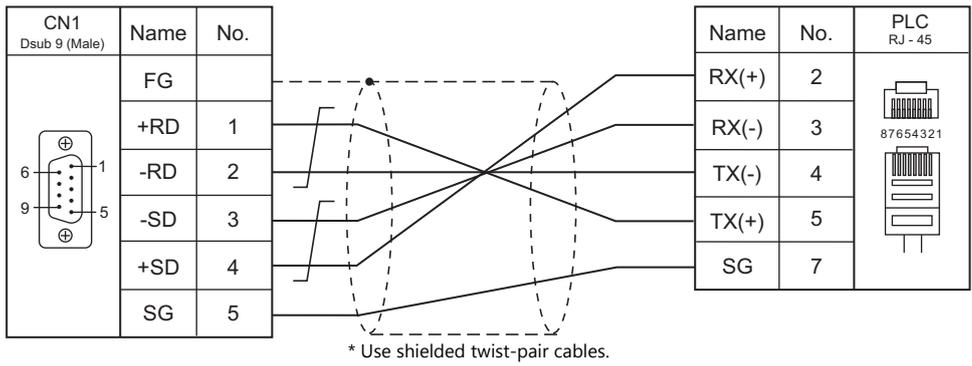
**Wiring diagram 1 - C4**



**Wiring diagram 2 - C4**



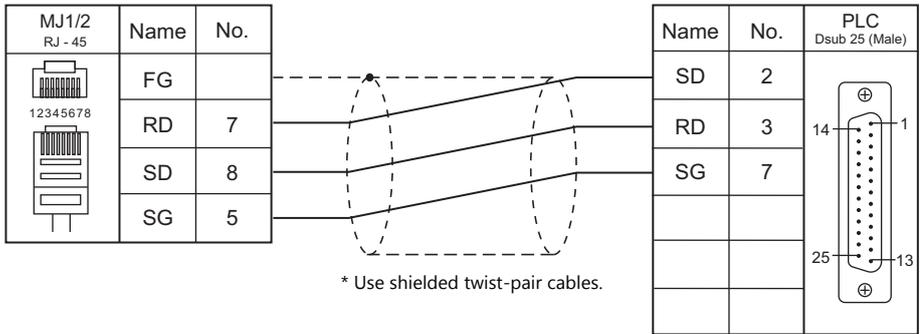
**Wiring diagram 3 - C4**



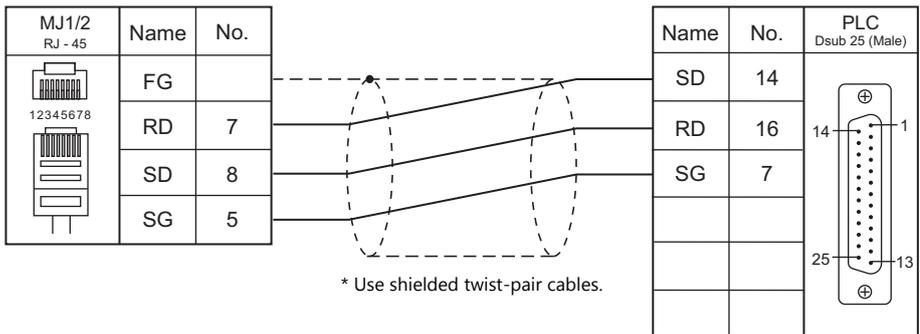
**When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:**

**RS-232C**

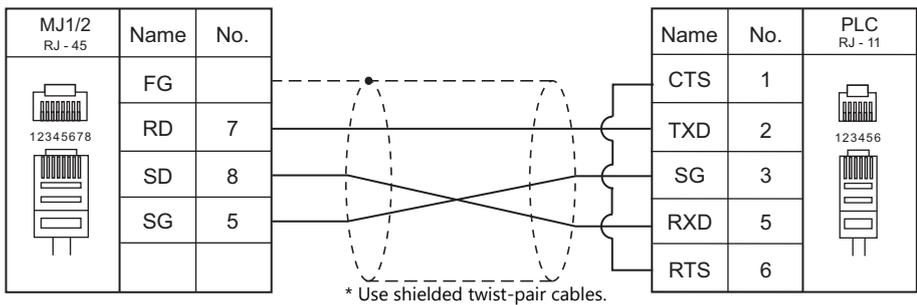
**Wiring diagram 1 - M2**



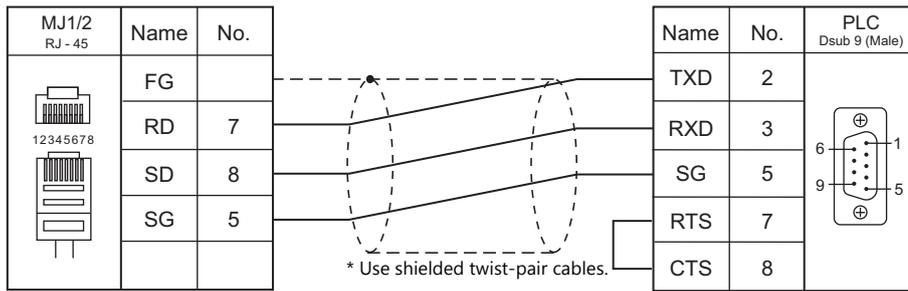
**Wiring diagram 2 - M2**



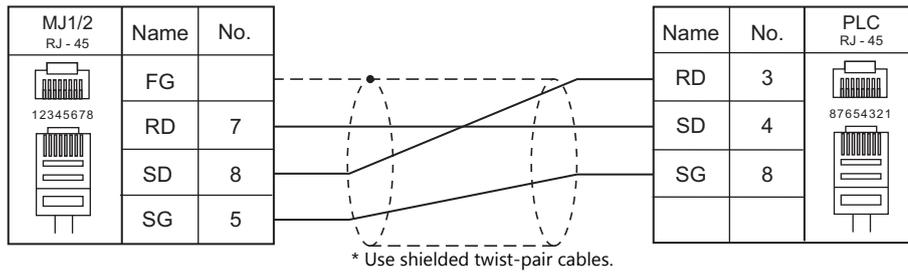
**Wiring diagram 3 - M2**



**Wiring diagram 4 - M2**

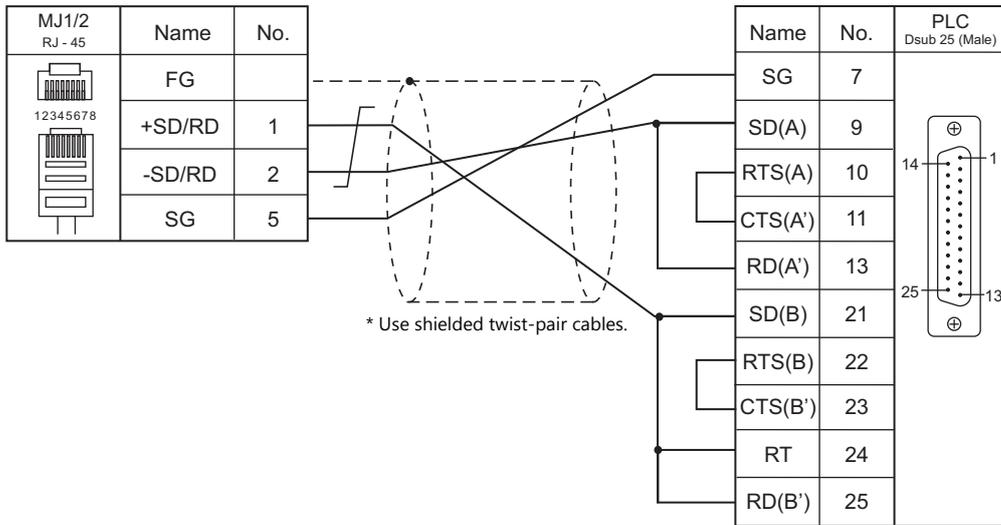


**Wiring diagram 5 - M2**

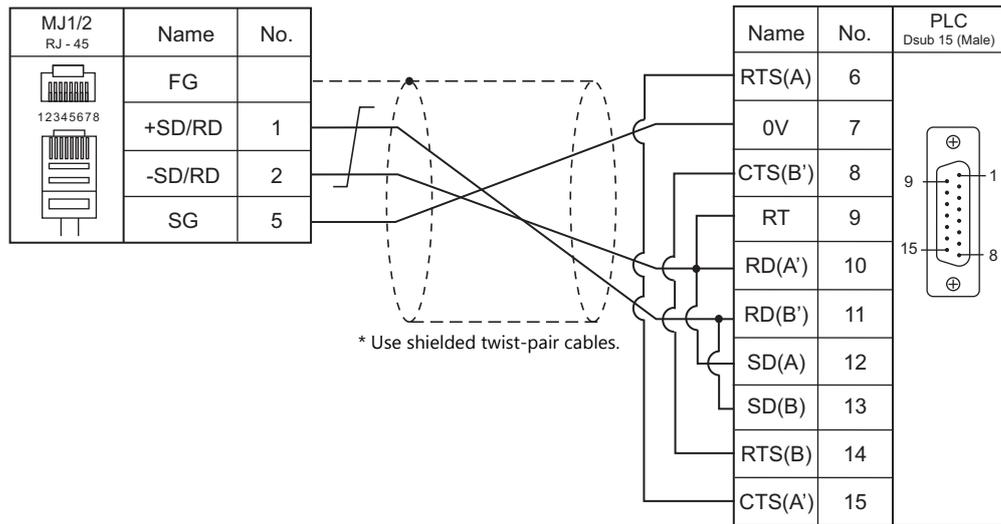


RS-422/RS-485

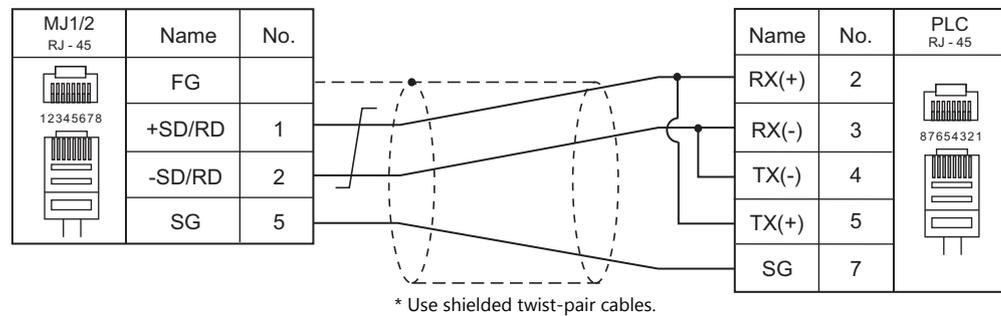
Wiring diagram 1 - M4



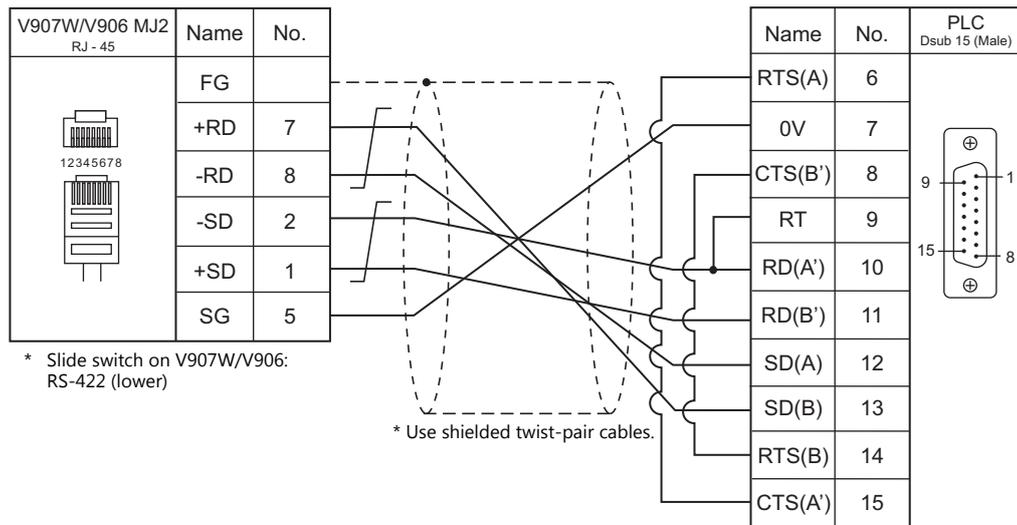
Wiring diagram 2 - M4



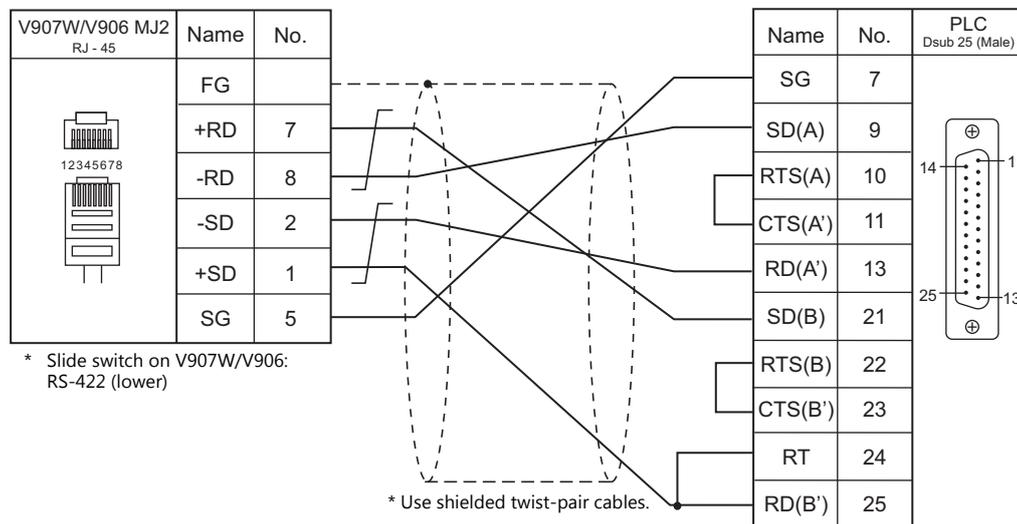
Wiring diagram 3 - M4



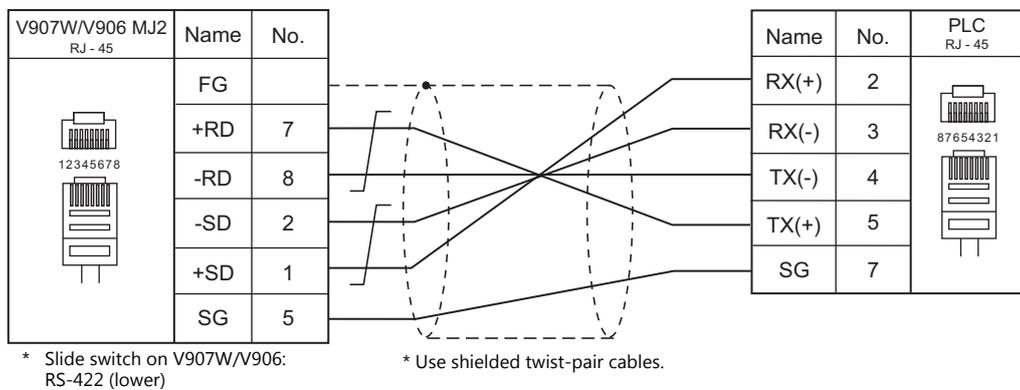
**Wiring diagram 4 - M4**



**Wiring diagram 5 - M4**

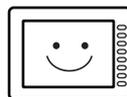


**Wiring diagram 6 - M4**



# MEMO

MONITOUCH



# 24. Hitachi

---

24.1 PLC Connection



## 24.1 PLC Connection

### Serial Connection

PLC Selection on the Editor	CPU	Unit/Port	Signal Level	Connection			Ladder Transfer <sup>*3</sup>
				CN1	MJ1/MJ2 <sup>*1</sup>	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906 <sup>*2</sup>	
HIDIC-S10/2 $\alpha$ , S10mini	S10 2 $\alpha$	Interface on the CPU unit	RS-422	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	×	Wiring diagram 1 - M4	×
	LQP000 LQP010 LQP011 LQP120	RS-232C connector on the CPU unit	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		
		LQE060 (CN1, CN2)	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 2 - C2	Wiring diagram 2 - M2		
		LQE160 (CN1, CN2)					
		LQE560 (CN1, CN2)					
		LQE165 (CN1, CN2)	RS-422	Wiring diagram 2 - C4	×	Wiring diagram 2 - M4	
LQE565 (CN1, CN2)							
HIDIC-S10/4 $\alpha$	S10 4 $\alpha$	LWE805	RS-422	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	×	Wiring diagram 1 - M4	
HIDIC-S10V	LQP510	UP LINK	RS-422	Wiring diagram 2 - C4	×	Wiring diagram 2 - M4	
		LQE560 (CN1, CN2)	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 2 - C2	Wiring diagram 2 - M2		
		LQE565 (CN1, CN2)	RS-422	Wiring diagram 2 - C4	×	Wiring diagram 2 - M4	

\*1 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the V907W or V906. For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

\*2 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-422 position (lower). For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

\*3 For the ladder transfer function, see the V9 Series Reference Manual 2.

### Ethernet Connection

PLC Selection on the Editor	CPU	Unit	TCP/IP	UDP/IP	Port No.	Keep Alive <sup>*1</sup>	Ladder Transfer <sup>*2</sup>
HIDIC-S10/2 $\alpha$ , S10mini (Ethernet)	S10mini	LQE020	○	×	4301 (max. 4 units)	○	×
		LQE520					
HIDIC-S10V (Ethernet)	LQP510	LQE520					
		LQP520	4302 (max. 4 units)				
					4302 to 4305 (1 each)		

\*1 For KeepAlive functions, see "1.3.2 Ethernet Communication".

\*2 For the ladder transfer function, see the V9 Series Reference Manual 2.

### Network Connection

#### OPCN-1

The optional communication interface unit "CUR-00" is required. For more information, refer to the Specifications for Communication Unit OPCN-1 manual.

PLC Selection on the Editor	CPU	Unit	Unit on V9	Ladder Transfer <sup>*1</sup>
HIDIC-S10 (OPCN-1)	S10V (LQP510)	LQE540 LQE545	CUR-00	×
	S10-mini	LQE040 LQE540 LQE045 LQE545		
	S10 $\alpha$	LWE580		

\*1 For the ladder transfer function, see the V9 Series Reference Manual 2.

## 24.1.1 HIDIC-S10/2 $\alpha$ , S10mini

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	<u>1:1</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	RS-232C / <u>RS-422/485</u>	
Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> / 38400 / 57600 / 115k bps	
Data Length	8 bits	
Stop Bit	1 bit	
Parity	Odd	

#### PLC

All PLC parameters are fixed to the following settings:

Baud rate: 19200 bps, data length: 8 bits, stop bit: 1 bit, parity: odd

However, when the optional RS-232C/RS-422 module is used, the channel and the protocol must be set using the channel No./protocol setting switch.

#### Channel No./Protocol Setting Switch

A maximum of two RS-232C/RS-422 modules (four channels) can be attached to one CPU. When using multiple channels, set a unique channel number (#1 to #4) for each.

#### LQE060

MODU NO	Communication Mode	Channel No.
8	H-7338 protocol	#0
9		#1

#### LQE160 / LQE165 / LQE560 / LQE565

MODU NO	Communication Mode	Channel No.
8	H-7338 protocol	#0
9		#1
A		#2
E		#3

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
FW (work register)	00H	
X (input)	01H	XW as word device
Y (output)	02H	YW as word device
R (internal relay)	03H	RW as word device
G (global link relay)	04H	GW as word device
K (keep relay)	05H	KW as word device
T (on-delay timer/contact)	06H	TW as word device
U (one-shot timer/contact)	07H	UW as word device
C (up/down counter/contact)	08H	CW as word device
TS (on-delay timer/set value)	09H	
TC (on-delay timer/enumerated value)	0AH	
US (one-shot timer/set value)	0BH	
UC (one-shot timer/enumerated value)	0CH	
CS (up/down counter/set value)	0DH	
CC (up/down counter/enumerated value)	0EH	
DW (data register)	0FH	
E (event register)	10H	EW as word device
S (system register)	11H	SW as word device
J (transfer register)	12H	JW as word device
Q (receive register)	13H	QW as word device
M (extensional internal register)	14H	MW as word device

## 24.1.2 HIDIC-S10/2 $\alpha$ , S10mini (Ethernet)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

Make the following settings on the editor. For more information, see "1.3.2 Ethernet Communication".

- IP address for the V9 unit
  - When specified on the screen program:  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [Local Port IP Address]
  - When specified on the V9 unit:  
Local mode → [LAN Setting]
- Port number for the V9 unit (for communication with PLC)  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Communication Setting]
- IP address and port number of the PLC  
Register on the [PLC Table] in [System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Target Settings].

#### PLC

##### LQE020

##### Module No. setting switch

MODU NO	Contents	
0	Communication via 10BASE-5	
2	Communication via 10BASE-T	

##### ET. NET system

Specify the IP address and the subnet mask.

##### LQE520

##### Module No. setting switch

MODU NO	Contents	
0	Communication via 10BASE-5	
2	Communication via 10BASE-T	

##### S10V ET.NET system

Specify the IP address and the subnet mask.

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
FW (work register)	00H	
X (input)	01H	XW as word device
Y (output)	02H	YW as word device
R (internal relay)	03H	RW as word device
G (global link relay)	04H	GW as word device
K (keep relay)	05H	KW as word device
T (on-delay timer/contact)	06H	TW as word device
U (one-shot timer/contact)	07H	UW as word device
C (up/down counter/contact)	08H	CW as word device
TS (on-delay timer/set value)	09H	
TC (on-delay timer/enumerated value)	0AH	
US (one-shot timer/set value)	0BH	
UC (one-shot timer/enumerated value)	0CH	
CS (up/down counter/set value)	0DH	
CC (up/down counter/enumerated value)	0EH	
DW (data register)	0FH	
E (event register)	10H	EW as word device
S (system register)	11H	SW as word device
J (transfer register)	12H	JW as word device
Q (receive register)	13H	QW as word device
M (extensional internal register)	14H	MW as word device

## 24.1.3 HIDIC-S10/4 $\alpha$

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	<u>1:1</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	RS-232C / <u>RS-422/485</u>	
Baud Rate	19200 bps	
Data Length	8 bits	
Stop Bit	1 bit	
Parity	Odd	

#### PLC

All PLC parameters are fixed to the following settings:

Baud rate: 19200 bps, data length: 8 bits, stop bit: 1 bit, parity: odd

Only RS-422 (4-wire) connection can be used. For RS-232C or RS-485 (2-wire) connection, a commercially available converter must be used.

### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
FW (work register)	00H	
X (input)	01H	XW as word device
Y (output)	02H	YW as word device
R (internal relay)	03H	RW as word device
G (global link relay)	04H	GW as word device
K (keep relay)	05H	KW as word device
T (on-delay timer/contact)	06H	TW as word device
U (one-shot timer/contact)	07H	UW as word device
C (up/down counter/contact)	08H	CW as word device
TS (on-delay timer/set value)	09H	
TC (on-delay timer/enumerated value)	0AH	
US (one-shot timer/set value)	0BH	
UC (one-shot timer/enumerated value)	0CH	
CS (up/down counter/set value)	0DH	
CC (up/down counter/enumerated value)	0EH	
DW (data register)	0FH	
E (event register)	10H	EW as word device
S (system register)	11H	SW as word device
J (transfer register)	12H	JW as word device
Q (receive register)	13H	QW as word device
M (extensional internal register)	14H	MW as word device

## 24.1.4 HIDIC-S10V

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	<u>1:1</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	RS-232C / <u>RS-422/485</u>	
Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> / 38400 / 57600 / 115K bps	
Data Length	8 bits	
Stop Bit	1 bit	
Parity	Odd	

#### PLC

All PLC parameters are fixed to the following settings:

Baud rate: 19200 bps, data length: 8 bits, stop bit: 1 bit, parity: odd

However, when the optional RS-232C/RS-422 module is used, the channel and the protocol must be set using the channel No./protocol setting switch.

#### Channel No./Protocol Setting Switch

A maximum of two RS-232C/RS-422 modules (four channels) can be attached to one CPU. When using multiple channels, set a unique channel number (#1 to #4) for each.

#### LQE560 / LQE565

MODU NO	Communication Mode	Channel No.
8	H-7338 protocol	#0
9		#1
A		#2
E		#3

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
FW (work register)	00H	
X (input)	01H	XW as word device
Y (output)	02H	YW as word device
R (internal relay)	03H	RW as word device
G (global link relay)	04H	GW as word device
K (keep relay)	05H	KW as word device
T (on-delay timer/contact)	06H	TW as word device
U (one-shot timer/contact)	07H	UW as word device
C (up/down counter/contact)	08H	CW as word device
TS (on-delay timer/set value)	09H	
TC (on-delay timer/enumerated value)	0AH	
US (one-shot timer/set value)	0BH	
UC (one-shot timer/enumerated value)	0CH	
CS (up/down counter/set value)	0DH	
CC (up/down counter/enumerated value)	0EH	
DW (data register)	0FH	
E (event register)	10H	EW as word device
S (system register)	11H	SW as word device
J (transfer register)	12H	JW as word device
Q (receive register)	13H	QW as word device
M (extensional internal register)	14H	MW as word device
LB (work register)	15H	LBW as word device
LR (work register 1 for ladder converter)	16H	LRW as word device
LV (work register 2 for ladder converter)	17H	LVW as word device
LLL (long-word work register)	18H	Double-word
LFF (floating-point work register)	19H	
LWW (word work register)	1AH	
LML (long-word work register) backup area	1BH	Double-word
LGF (floating-point work register) backup area	1CH	
LXW (word work register) backup area	1DH	

## 24.1.5 HIDIC-S10V (Ethernet)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

Make the following settings on the editor. For more information, see "1.3.2 Ethernet Communication".

- IP address for the V9 unit
  - When specified on the screen program:  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [Local Port IP Address]
  - When specified on the V9 unit:  
Local mode → [LAN Setting]
- Port number for the V9 unit (for communication with PLC)  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Communication Setting]
- IP address and port number of the PLC  
Register on the [PLC Table] in [System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Target Settings].

#### PLC

##### LQE520

#### Module No. setting switch

MODU NO	Contents	Remarks
0	Communication via 10BASE-5	
2	Communication via 10BASE-T	

#### S10V ET.NET

Specify the IP address and the subnet mask.

##### LQP520

#### Station No. setting switch

S/T NO	Setting	Contents
U L	0 0	Set IP address is valid.
	F F	192.192.192.1 is valid.

#### Standard system tool

Specify the IP address and the subnet mask.

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

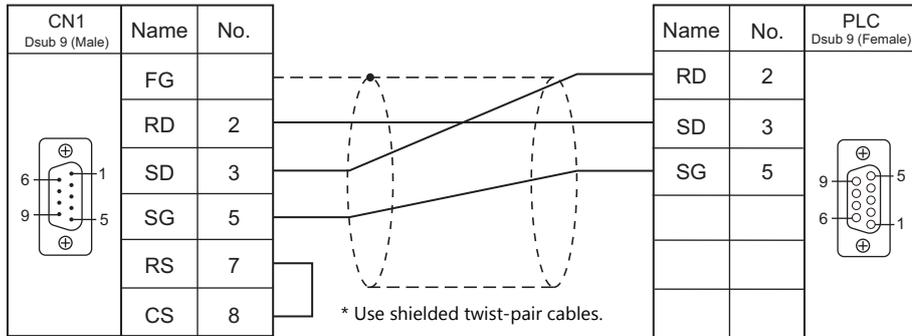
Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
FW (work register)	00H	
X (input)	01H	XW as word device
Y (output)	02H	YW as word device
R (internal relay)	03H	RW as word device
G (global link relay)	04H	GW as word device
K (keep relay)	05H	KW as word device
T (on-delay timer/contact)	06H	TW as word device
U (one-shot timer/contact)	07H	UW as word device
C (up/down counter/contact)	08H	CW as word device
TS (on-delay timer/set value)	09H	
TC (on-delay timer/enumerated value)	0AH	
US (one-shot timer/set value)	0BH	
UC (one-shot timer/enumerated value)	0CH	
CS (up/down counter/set value)	0DH	
CC (up/down counter/enumerated value)	0EH	
DW (data register)	0FH	
E (event register)	10H	EW as word device
S (system register)	11H	SW as word device
J (transfer register)	12H	JW as word device
Q (receive register)	13H	QW as word device
M (extensional internal register)	14H	MW as word device
LB (work register)	15H	LBW as word device
LR (work register 1 for ladder converter)	16H	LRW as word device
LV (work register 2 for ladder converter)	17H	LVW as word device
LLL (long-word work register)	18H	Double-word
LFF (floating-point work register)	19H	
LWW (word work register)	1AH	
LML (long-word work register) backup area	1BH	Double-word
LGF (floating-point work register) backup area	1CH	
LXW (word work register) backup area	1DH	
A (extensional internal register)	1EH	AW as word device
N (nesting coil)	1FH	NW as word device
P (process coil)	20H	PW as word device
V (edge contact)	21H	VW as word device
Z (Z register)	22H	ZW as word device
IW (extensional input)	23H	
OW (extensional output)	24H	
BD (special internal register)	25H	

## 24.1.6 Wiring Diagrams

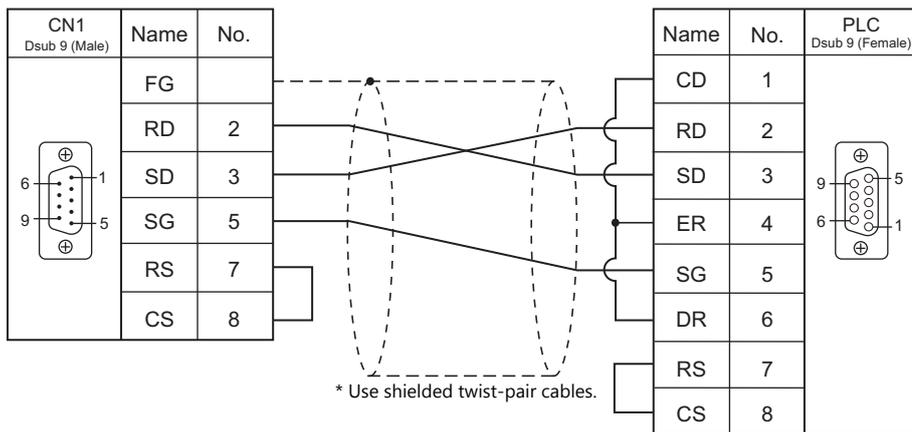
### When Connected at CN1:

#### RS-232C

Wiring diagram 1 - C2



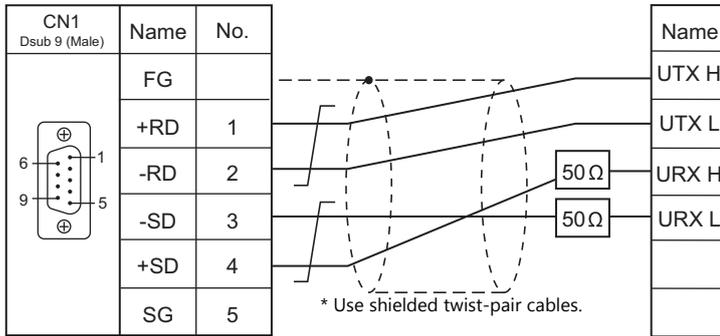
Wiring diagram 2 - C2



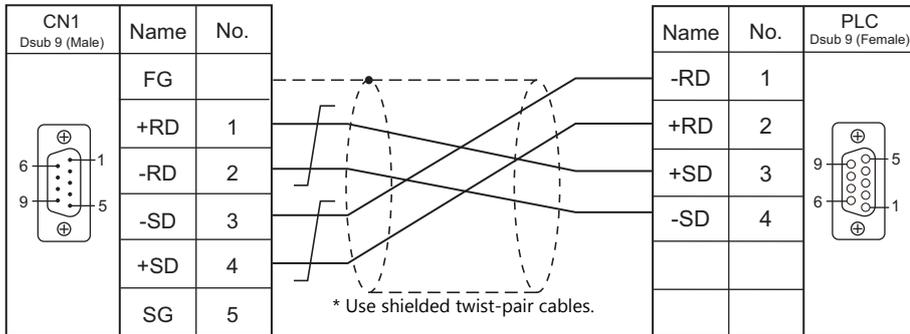
**RS-422/RS-485**

**Wiring diagram 1 - C4**

When connecting to the S10xα series, place a resistor of 50Ω (1/2 W) as shown below.



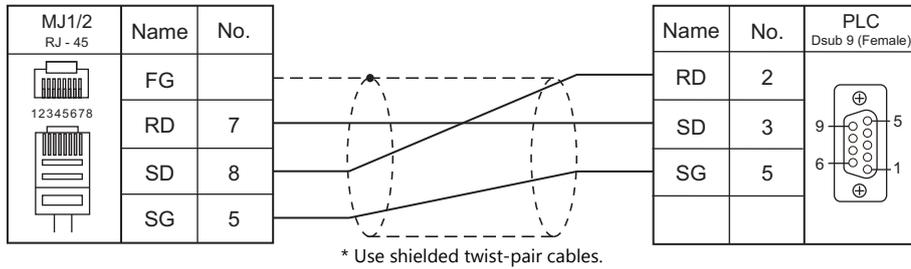
**Wiring diagram 2 - C4**



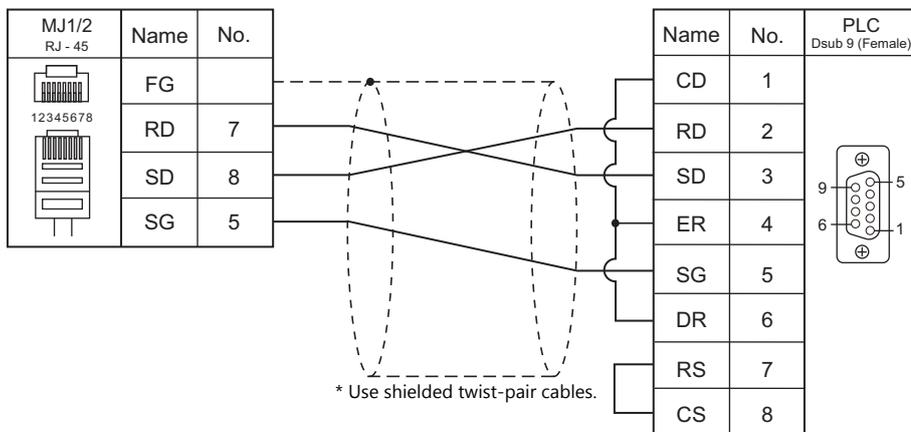
**When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:**

**RS-232C**

**Wiring diagram 1 - M2**

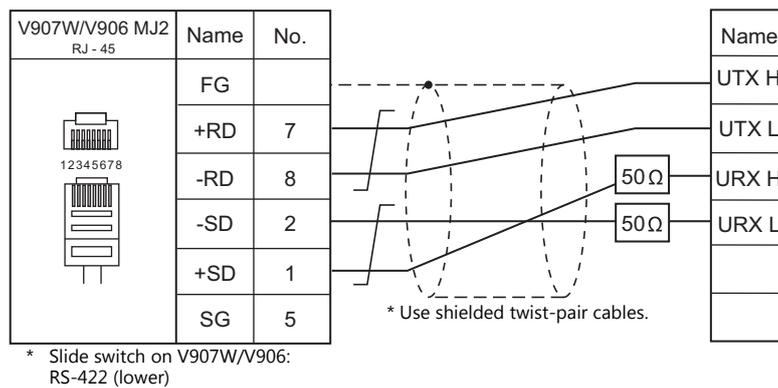


**Wiring diagram 2 - M2**

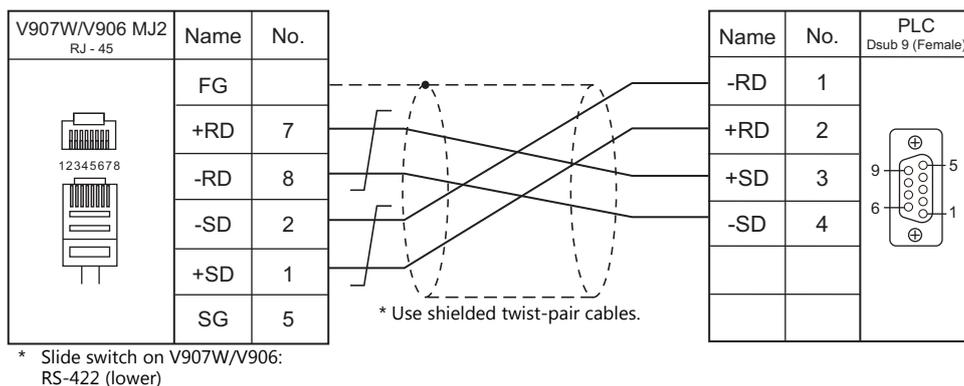


**RS-422/RS-485**

**Wiring diagram 1 - M4**



**Wiring diagram 2 - M4**



# MEMO

# **25. Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems**

---

25.1 PLC Connection

25.2 Temperature Controller/Servo/Inverter Connection



## 25.1 PLC Connection

### Serial Connection

PLC Selection on the Editor	CPU	Unit/Port		Signal Level	Connection			Ladder Transfer <sup>*3</sup>	
					CN1	MJ1/MJ2 <sup>*1</sup>	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906 <sup>*2</sup>		
HIDIC-H	H series	COMM-2H		RS-232C	Hakko Electronics' cable "D9-HI2-H-5M" or Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		×	
				RS-422	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	×	Wiring diagram 6 - M4		
		PERIPHERAL on CPU		RS-232C	Hakko Electronics' cable "D9-HI2-H-5M" or Wiring diagram 1 - C2	×			
				H252C CPU	PERIPHERAL1	RS-232C	Hakko Electronics' cable "D9-HI2-H-5M" or Wiring diagram 1 - C2		×
			PERIPHERAL2		RS-232C	Hakko Electronics' cable "D9-HI2-H-5M" + Hitachi's "CNCOM-05" or Wiring diagram 1 - C2 + Hitachi's "CNCOM-05"	×		
		EH-150	On CPU		PORT1	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 2 - C2 <sup>*5</sup>		Wiring diagram 2 - M2
	RS-422				Wiring diagram 2 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4 <sup>*6</sup>	Wiring diagram 7 - M4		
	PORT2		RS-232C	Wiring diagram 2 - C2 <sup>*5</sup>	Wiring diagram 2 - M2 <sup>*6</sup>				
	EH-SIO <sup>*4</sup>		PORT1	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 2 - C2 <sup>*5</sup>	Wiring diagram 2 - M2			
			PORT2	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 2 - C2 <sup>*5</sup>	Wiring diagram 2 - M2			
			PORT2	RS-422	Wiring diagram 3 - C4	Wiring diagram 2 - M4 <sup>*6</sup>	Wiring diagram 8 - M4		
	MICRO-EH	On CPU		PORT1	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 2 - C2 <sup>*5</sup>	Wiring diagram 2 - M2		
				RS-422	Wiring diagram 4 - C4	Wiring diagram 3 - M4 <sup>*6</sup>	Wiring diagram 9 - M4		
		EH-OB232	PORT2	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 2 - C2 <sup>*5</sup>	Wiring diagram 2 - M2			
				EH-OB485	RS-422	Wiring diagram 5 - C4	Wiring diagram 4 - M4 <sup>*6</sup>		Wiring diagram 10 - M4
	Web controller	EH-WD10 DR	SERIAL	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 3 - C2	Wiring diagram 3 - M2			
		EH-WA23 DR		RS-422	Wiring diagram 6 - C4	Wiring diagram 5 - M4 <sup>*6</sup>	Wiring diagram 11 - M4		
	HIDIC-EHV	EH-150 EHV	EHV-CPU 128		RS-232C	Wiring diagram 2 - C2 <sup>*5</sup>	Wiring diagram 2 - M2		
RS-422					Wiring diagram 5 - C4	Wiring diagram 4 - M4 <sup>*6</sup>	Wiring diagram 10 - M4		
EH-SIO <sup>*4</sup>		PORT1	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 2 - C2	Wiring diagram 2 - M2				
		PORT2	RS-422	Wiring diagram 3 - C4	Wiring diagram 2 - M4 <sup>*6</sup>	Wiring diagram 8 - M4			

\*1 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the V907W or V906. For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

\*2 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-422 position (lower). For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

\*3 For the ladder transfer function, see the V9 Series Reference Manual 2.

\*4 For the EH-SIO unit, EH-CPU548 (version E402 or later) and EH-CPU516 (version E202 or later) can only be used.

\*5 Communication is also available using the Hitachi's "EH-RS05" cable with the cable used for the wiring diagram 1-C2.

\*6 Communication cannot be established when "transmission control protocol 1, without port" is set. Set "transmission control protocol 2, without port". Note that some CPUs do not support "transmission control protocol 2, without port". For more information, refer to the PLC manual issued by the manufacturer.

### Ethernet Connection

PLC Selection on the Editor	CPU	Unit/Port	TCP/IP	UDP/IP	Port No.	Keep Alive <sup>*1</sup>	Ladder Transfer <sup>*2</sup>
HIDIC-H (Ethernet)	H series	LAN-ETH2	×	○	3004 to 3005 (1 each)	○	×
	EH-150	EH-ETH			3004 to 3007 (1 each)		
	Web controller	ETHERNET					
HIDIC-EHV (Ethernet)	EHV-CPU128	ETHERNET					

\*1 For KeepAlive functions, see "1.3.2 Ethernet Communication".

\*2 For the ladder transfer function, see the V9 Series Reference Manual 2.

## 25.1.1 HIDIC-H

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1 : n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / <u>19200</u> / 38400 / 57600 / 115K bps	
Parity	None / Odd / <u>Even</u>	
Signal Level	<u>RS-232C</u> / RS-422/485	
Data Length	<u>7</u> / 8 bits	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Target Port No.	0 to 31	
Transmission Mode	<u>Protocol 2 with port</u> Protocol 1 without port Protocol 2 without port Protocol 1 with port	Protocol 2 achieves higher communication speed, compared to protocol 1.

#### COMM-2H

#### ST No. switch

ST No.	Setting	Remarks
10 <sup>1</sup> , 10 <sup>0</sup>	0 to 31	If a value greater than 31 is set, the unit works as the station No. 31.

#### MODE switch

MODE	RS-232C	RS-422
0	Transmission control protocol 1 with port	-
2	Transmission control protocol 1 without port	Transmission control protocol 1 with port
7	Transmission control protocol 2 with port	-
9	Transmission control protocol 2 without port	Transmission control protocol 2 with port

\* When connecting to both RS-232C and RS-422, set MODE switch to 9.

#### DIP switch

Switch	Setting	Contents
1	OFF	Bit length 7
2	OFF	
3	ON	19200 bps
4	ON	
5	ON	With parity
6	ON	Even
7	OFF	Stop bit 1
8	ON	With sum check

## PERIPHERAL Port

No particular setting is necessary on the PLC. The PLC always operates using the parameter shown below. Set the following parameter on V9.

Item	Setting	Remarks
Signal Level	RS-232C	
Baud Rate	19200 bps	
Data Length	7 bits	ASCII
Stop Bit	1 bit	
Parity	Even	
Transmission Mode	Protocol 1 without port	
Sum Check	Provided	
Port Operation	Dedicated port	

## EH-150 CPU

### PORT1

Set the signal level and the communication protocol as shown below for PORT1 (dedicated port). Other parameters (7 bits, 1 bit, even) are fixed.

Signal Level	Communication Protocol	CPU Model
RS-232C	Transmission control protocol 1	EH-CPU104/104A/208/208A/308/308A/316/316A/448/448A/516/548
	Transmission control protocol 2	EH-CPU104A/208A/308A/316A/448/448A/516/548
RS-422	Transmission control protocol 1	EH-CPU308A/316A/448/448A/516/548
	Transmission control protocol 2	
	Transmission control protocol 1 with port	
	Transmission control protocol 2 with port	
RS-485	Transmission control protocol 1 with port	
	Transmission control protocol 2 with port	

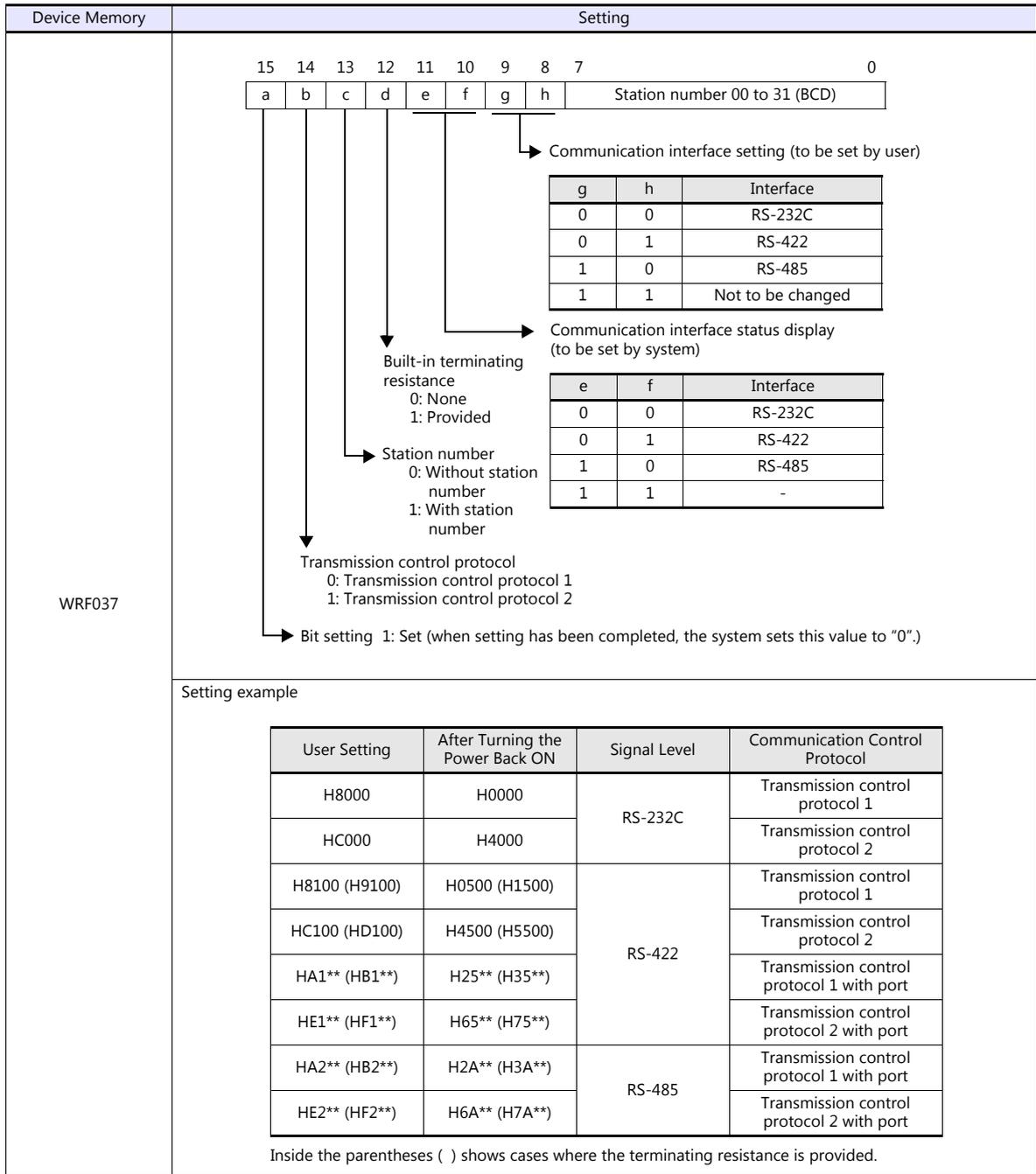
### Procedure

1. Turn the PLC off and set the "Mode setting switch" (page 25-3).
2. Turn the power on and check the value for "Special internal output: WRF037" (page 25-4).
3. When the signal level and the communication control protocol have correctly been selected, setting is completed. If they are wrong, set a correct value and turn the power off and back on again.
4. Check the value set for WRF037.

### Mode setting switch

SW3	SW4	SW5	Contents
ON	ON	ON	Dedicated port, 4,800 bps
OFF	ON		Dedicated port, 9,600 bps
ON	OFF		Dedicated port, 19,200 bps
OFF	OFF		Dedicated port, 38,400 bps

**Special internal output: WRF037**



\* If the setting is undefined upon power-up, the default setting (transmission control protocol 1, without port, RS-232C) is applied.

**PORT2**

PORT2 settings are defined as "dedicated port, RS-232C, transmission control protocol 1, 7 bits, 1 bit, even", regardless of the CPU model.

**Mode setting switch, PHL switch**

SW6	PHL Switch	Baud Rate	Remarks
OFF	OFF (Low)	4800 bps	PHL signal (pin 4 at PORT2) Low
ON	OFF (Low)	9600 bps	
OFF	ON (High)	19200 bps	PHL signal (pin 4 at PORT2) High
ON	ON (High)	38400 bps	

## EH-SIO

### PORT1/PORT2

The following table shows the signal level and the communication protocol for each port. Other parameters (7 bits, 1 bit, even) are fixed.

Port	Signal Level	Communication Protocol	EH-SIO Version
PORT1	RS-232C	Transmission control protocol 1	Version 2.0 and later
		Transmission control protocol 2	Version 2.1 and later
PORT2	RS-232C	Transmission control protocol 1	Version 2.0 and later
		Transmission control protocol 2	Version 2.1 and later
	RS-422	Transmission control protocol 1	Version 2.0 and later
		Transmission control protocol 2	Version 2.1 and later
		Transmission control protocol 1 with port	Version 2.0 and later
		Transmission control protocol 2 with port	Version 2.1 and later
	RS-485	Transmission control protocol 2	Version 2.1 and later
		Transmission control protocol 1 with port	Version 2.0 and later
Transmission control protocol 2 with port		Version 2.1 and later	

### DIP switch 1/2

Set the baud rate for PORT1/2 using the DIPSW1/2 attached to the side of EH-SIO. For more information, refer to the PLC manual issued by the manufacturer.

### Ladder program

Make initial settings for the transmission control protocol and the station number. For more information, refer to the PLC manual issued by the manufacturer.

## MICRO EH

The following table shows the signal level and the communication protocol for each port. Other parameters (7 bits, 1 bit, even) are fixed.

CPU Model	Port	Signal Level	Communication Protocol	
EH-D10 EH-D14 / EH-A14 EH-D20 / EH-A20 EH-D23 / EH-A23 EH-D28 / EH-A28 EH-D40 / EH-A40 EH-D64 / EH-A64	PORT1	RS-232C	Transmission control protocol 1	
			Transmission control protocol 2	
EH-D23 / EH-A23 EH-D28 / EH-A28	PORT2	RS-422	Transmission control protocol 1	
			Transmission control protocol 2	
			Transmission control protocol 1 with port	
			Transmission control protocol 2 with port	
EH-x64xxx + EH-OB232	PORT2	RS-232C	Transmission control protocol 1	
			Transmission control protocol 2	
EH-x64xxx + EH-OB485		RS-422		Transmission control protocol 1
				Transmission control protocol 2
				Transmission control protocol 1 with port
				Transmission control protocol 2 with port

**PORT1**

**Procedure**

1. Turn the PLC off and set the baud rate using the DIPSW.
2. Turn the power on and check the value set for "Special internal output: WRF01A".
3. When the transmission control protocol has correctly been selected, setting is completed. If it is wrong, set a correct value.
4. Set the bit "R7F6" (setting write request) to save the setting in the flash memory.

\* It is not necessary to make the setting again upon next power-up once the setting has been saved in the flash memory. Note that the ladder tool cannot be connected when the setting has been saved using the transmission control protocol 2.

**DIPSW**

SW1	SW2	SW3	SW4	Baud Rate
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	38.4 kbps
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	19.2 kbps
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	9600 bps
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	4800 bps

**Special internal output: WRF01A**

Device Memory	Setting	Contents
WRF01A	H0000	Transmission control protocol 1
	H8000	Transmission control protocol 2

**PORT2**

**Procedure**

1. Check the value set for special internal output "WRF03D".
2. When the setting, such as transmission control protocol or baud rate, has correctly been defined, the setting is completed. If it is wrong, set a correct value. See "User Setting" described in "Special internal output: WRF03D".
3. Check that the value set for WRF03D has been changed to the one shown in the "System Setting" column.
4. Set the bit "R7F6" (setting write request) to save the setting in the flash memory.

\* It is not necessary to make the setting again upon next power-up once the setting has been saved in the flash memory.

**Special internal output: WRF03D**

Device Memory	Setting																	
WRF03D	<p>15 14 13 12 8 7 0</p> <p>a b c d Station number 00 to 31 (BCD)</p> <p>Baud rate</p> <p>Station number 0: Without station number 1: With station number</p> <p>Transmission control protocol 0: Transmission control protocol 1 1: Transmission control protocol 2</p> <p>Bit setting 1: Set (when setting completed, the system sets this value to "0".)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>d</th> <th>Baud Rate</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00000</td> <td>4800 bps</td> </tr> <tr> <td>00001</td> <td>9600 bps</td> </tr> <tr> <td>00010</td> <td>19.2 kbps</td> </tr> <tr> <td>00011</td> <td>38.4 kbps</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	d	Baud Rate	00000	4800 bps	00001	9600 bps	00010	19.2 kbps	00011	38.4 kbps							
	d	Baud Rate																
00000	4800 bps																	
00001	9600 bps																	
00010	19.2 kbps																	
00011	38.4 kbps																	
Setting example	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>User Setting</th> <th>System Setting</th> <th>Interface</th> <th>Baud Rate</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>H8300</td> <td>H0300</td> <td>Transmission control protocol 1</td> <td rowspan="4">38.4 kbps</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HC300</td> <td>H4300</td> <td>Transmission control protocol 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HA300</td> <td>H2300</td> <td>Transmission control protocol 1 with port</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HE300</td> <td>H6300</td> <td>Transmission control protocol 2 with port</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	User Setting	System Setting	Interface	Baud Rate	H8300	H0300	Transmission control protocol 1	38.4 kbps	HC300	H4300	Transmission control protocol 2	HA300	H2300	Transmission control protocol 1 with port	HE300	H6300	Transmission control protocol 2 with port
User Setting	System Setting	Interface	Baud Rate															
H8300	H0300	Transmission control protocol 1	38.4 kbps															
HC300	H4300	Transmission control protocol 2																
HA300	H2300	Transmission control protocol 1 with port																
HE300	H6300	Transmission control protocol 2 with port																

## Web Controller

The following table shows the signal level and the communication protocol for each PLC. Other parameters (7 bits, 1 bit, even) are fixed.

PLC	Port	Signal Level	Communication Protocol
EH-WD10DR	SERIAL	RS-232C	Transmission control protocol 1
			Transmission control protocol 2
EH-WA23DR	PORT1	RS-232C	Transmission control protocol 1
			Transmission control protocol 2
		RS-422	Transmission control protocol 1
			Transmission control protocol 2
			Transmission control protocol 1 with port
			Transmission control protocol 2 with port
		RS-485	Transmission control protocol 2
			Transmission control protocol 1 with port
			Transmission control protocol 2 with port
			Transmission control protocol 2 with port

### Procedure

Connect the computer (PC) to the web controller and make the setting for the PLC with the web browser. For more information, refer to the PLC manual issued by the manufacturer.

### System configuration (RS-232C protocol/serial protocol → passive HI protocol)

Make settings for "Interface Type", "Transmission Control Procedure", "Transmission Speed".

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
WR (internal output/word)	00H	
X (external input)	01H	WX as word device
Y (external output)	02H	WY as word device
L (CPU link area)	03H	WL as word device
M (data area)	04H	WM as word device
TC (timer, counter/elapsed time)	05H	
R (internal output/bit)	06H	
TD (timer, counter/contact)	07H	
WN (network input/output)	08H	

---

## 25.1.2 HIDIC-H (Ethernet)

---

---

### Communication Setting

---

#### Editor

Make the following settings on the editor. For more information, see "1.3.2 Ethernet Communication".

- IP address for the V9 unit
  - When specified on the screen program:  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [Local Port IP Address]
  - When specified on the V9 unit:  
Local mode → [LAN Setting]
- Port number for the V9 unit (for communication with PLC)  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Communication Setting]
- IP address and port number of the PLC  
Register on the [PLC Table] in [System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Target Settings].

#### LAN-ETH2 (H Series)

The IP address setting tool can be downloaded from the Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems website.

Connect the computer (PC) to the RS-232C port of PORT1 and specify the IP address and the task port. For more information, refer to the PLC manual issued by the manufacturer.

#### EH-ETH (EH-150)

Make settings using the web server function incorporated in EH-ETH. For more information, refer to the PLC manual issued by the manufacturer.

##### IP address information setup

Set the IP address and the subnet mask.

##### Task code information setup

Select [UDP/IP] for [Protocol] and specify the port number.

#### Web Controller

Connect the computer (PC) to the web controller and make the setting for the PLC with the web browser. For more information, refer to the PLC manual issued by the manufacturer.

##### System configuration (IP address)

Specify the IP address and the subnet mask.

##### System configuration (ethernet protocol → passive HI protocol)

Select [UDP/IP] for [Task code port] and specify the port number.

---

## Available Device Memory

---

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
WR (internal output/word)	00H	
X (external input)	01H	WX as word device
Y (external output)	02H	WY as word device
L (CPU link area)	03H	WL as word device
M (data area)	04H	WM as word device
TC (timer, counter/elapsed time)	05H	
R (internal output/bit)	06H	
TD (timer, counter/contact)	07H	
WN (network input/output)	08H	

## 25.1.3 HIDIC-EHV

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1 : n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<u>RS-232C</u> / RS-422/485	
Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / 19200 / <u>38400</u> / 57600 bps	
Data Length	7 bits	
Stop Bit	1 bit	
Parity	Even	
Target Port No.	0 to 31	
Transmission Mode	<u>Protocol 2 with port</u> Protocol 1 without port Protocol 2 without port Protocol 1 with port	Protocol 2 achieves higher communication speed, compared to protocol 1.

#### EHV-CPU

#### CPU communication setting on control editor

Item	Setting														
Serial communication setting	Dedicated														
Port type	RS-232C/RS-422/RS-485 The following table shows the combination of port type and communication protocols available. <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Port Type</th> <th>Communication Protocol</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">RS-232C</td> <td>Transmission control protocol 1 (1 : 1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transmission control protocol 2 (1 : 1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="4">RS-422</td> <td>Transmission control protocol 1 (1 : 1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transmission control protocol 2 (1 : 1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transmission control protocol 1 (1 : n)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transmission control protocol 2 (1 : n)</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="3">RS-485</td> <td>Transmission control protocol 2 (1 : 1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transmission control protocol 1 (1 : n)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transmission control protocol 2 (1 : n)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Port Type	Communication Protocol	RS-232C	Transmission control protocol 1 (1 : 1)	Transmission control protocol 2 (1 : 1)	RS-422	Transmission control protocol 1 (1 : 1)	Transmission control protocol 2 (1 : 1)	Transmission control protocol 1 (1 : n)	Transmission control protocol 2 (1 : n)	RS-485	Transmission control protocol 2 (1 : 1)	Transmission control protocol 1 (1 : n)	Transmission control protocol 2 (1 : n)
Port Type	Communication Protocol														
RS-232C	Transmission control protocol 1 (1 : 1)														
	Transmission control protocol 2 (1 : 1)														
RS-422	Transmission control protocol 1 (1 : 1)														
	Transmission control protocol 2 (1 : 1)														
	Transmission control protocol 1 (1 : n)														
	Transmission control protocol 2 (1 : n)														
RS-485	Transmission control protocol 2 (1 : 1)														
	Transmission control protocol 1 (1 : n)														
	Transmission control protocol 2 (1 : n)														
Baud rate	4800 / 9600 / 19200 / <u>38400</u> / 57600 bps														
Communication protocol	See "Port Type" shown above.														
Station number	0 to 31 (to be specified when "with port" is selected)														

## EH-SIO

### PORT1/PORT2

The following table shows the signal level and the communication protocol for each port. Other parameters (7 bits, 1 bit, even) are fixed.

Port	Signal Level	Communication Protocol	EH-SIO Version
PORT1	RS-232C	Transmission control protocol 1	Version 2.0 and later
		Transmission control protocol 2	Version 2.1 and later
PORT2	RS-232C	Transmission control protocol 1	Version 2.0 and later
		Transmission control protocol 2	Version 2.1 and later
	RS-422	Transmission control protocol 1	Version 2.0 and later
		Transmission control protocol 2	Version 2.1 and later
		Transmission control protocol 1 with port	Version 2.0 and later
		Transmission control protocol 2 with port	Version 2.1 and later
	RS-485	Transmission control protocol 2	Version 2.1 and later
		Transmission control protocol 1 with port	Version 2.0 and later
		Transmission control protocol 2 with port	Version 2.1 and later
		Transmission control protocol 1 with port	Version 2.0 and later

### DIP switch 1/2

Set the baud rate for PORT1/2 using the DIPSW1/2 attached to the side of EH-SIO. For more information, refer to the PLC manual issued by the manufacturer.

### Ladder program

Make initial settings for the transmission control protocol and the station number. For more information, refer to the PLC manual issued by the manufacturer.

## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
WR (internal output/word)	00H	
X (external input)	01H	WX as word device
Y (external output)	02H	WY as word device
L (CPU link area)	03H	WL as word device
M (data area)	04H	WM as word device
TC (timer, counter/elapsed time)	05H	
R (internal output/bit)	06H	
TD (timer, counter/contact)	07H	
WN (network input/output)	08H	
CL (counter clear)	09H	
EX (extensional external input)	0BH	WEX as word device
EY (extensional external output)	0CH	WEY as word device

## 25.1.4 HIDIC-EHV (Ethernet)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

Make the following settings on the editor. For more information, see "1.3.2 Ethernet Communication".

- IP address for the V9 unit
  - When specified on the screen program:  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [Local Port IP Address]
  - When specified on the V9 unit:  
Local mode → [LAN Setting]
- Port number for the V9 unit (for communication with PLC)  
[System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Communication Setting]
- IP address and port number of the PLC  
Register on the [PLC Table] in [System Setting] → [Hardware Setting] → [PLC Properties] → [Target Settings].

#### PLC

#### Control Editor

##### IP address setting

Item	Contents	
IP address	Specify the IP address for the PLC.	
Subnet mask	Specify the subnet mask for the PLC.	
Default gateway	Specify according to the environment.	

##### Ethernet communication (task code) setting

Item	Contents	
Valid	Select a port to which the V9 unit is connected and make the port enabled.	
Port No.	Set the port number of the PLC.	
Protocol	UDP/IP	

### Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

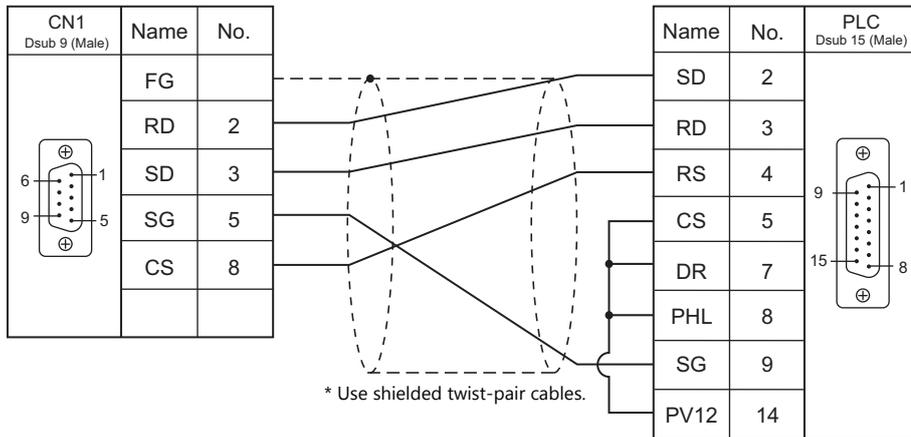
Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
WR (internal output/word)	00H	
X (external input)	01H	WX as word device
Y (external output)	02H	WY as word device
L (CPU link area)	03H	WL as word device
M (data area)	04H	WM as word device
TC (timer, counter/elapsed time)	05H	
R (internal output/bit)	06H	
TD (timer, counter/contact)	07H	
WN (network input/output)	08H	
CL (counter clear)	09H	
EX (extensional external input)	0BH	WEX as word device
EY (extensional external output)	0CH	WEY as word device

## 25.1.5 Wiring Diagrams

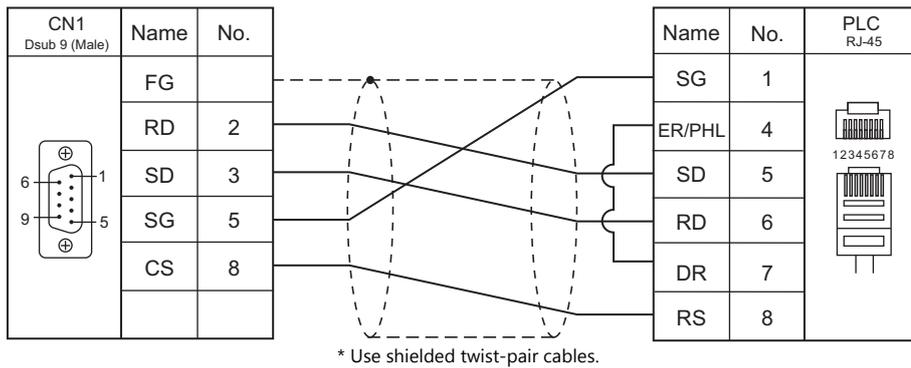
### When Connected at CN1:

#### RS-232C

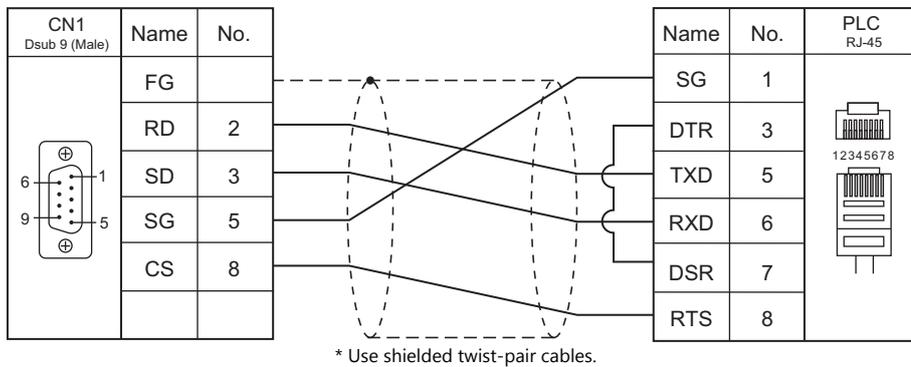
Wiring diagram 1 - C2



Wiring diagram 2 - C2

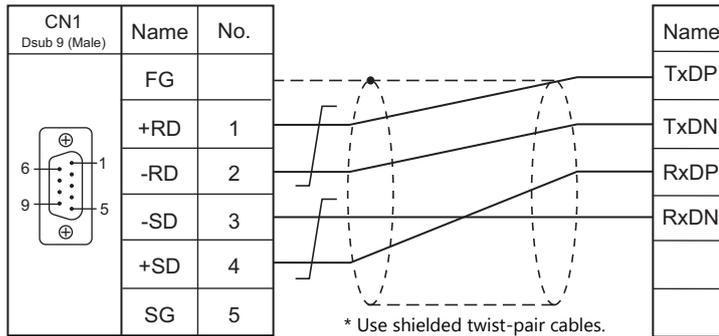


Wiring diagram 3 - C2

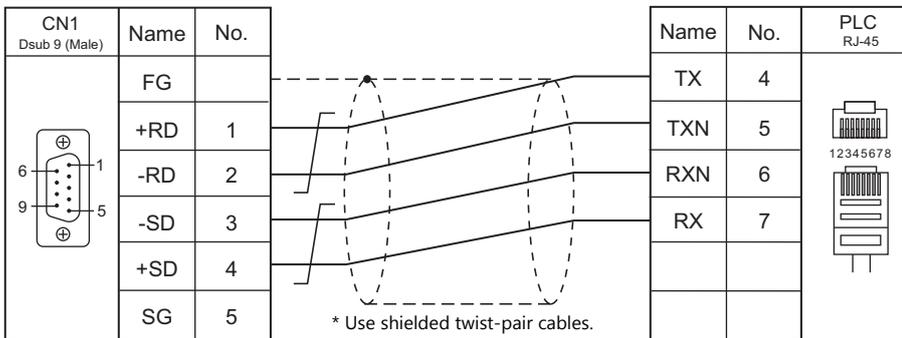


RS-422/RS-485

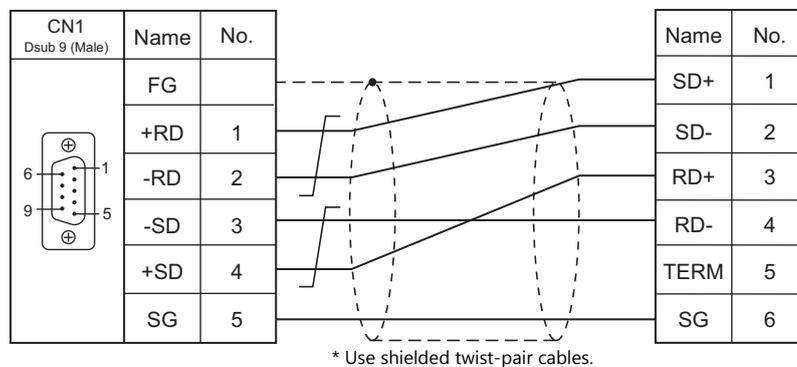
Wiring diagram 1 - C4



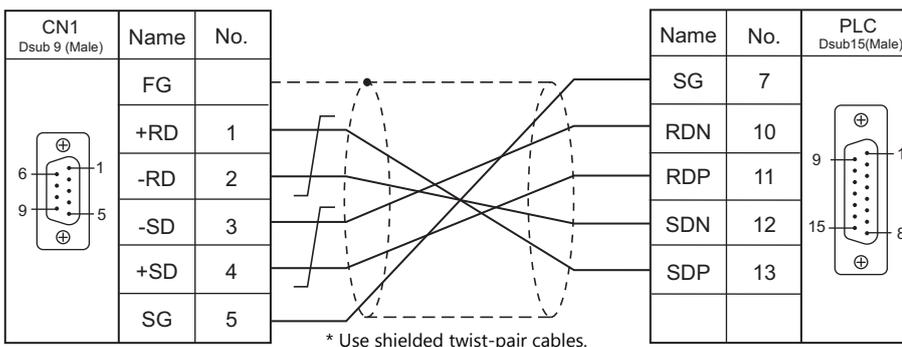
Wiring diagram 2 - C4



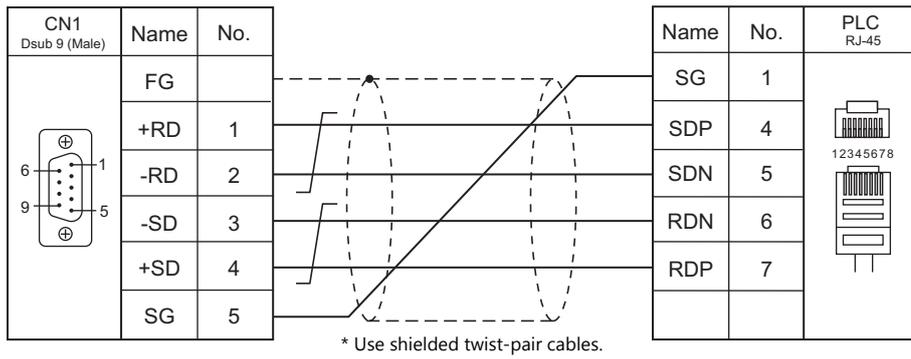
Wiring diagram 3 - C4



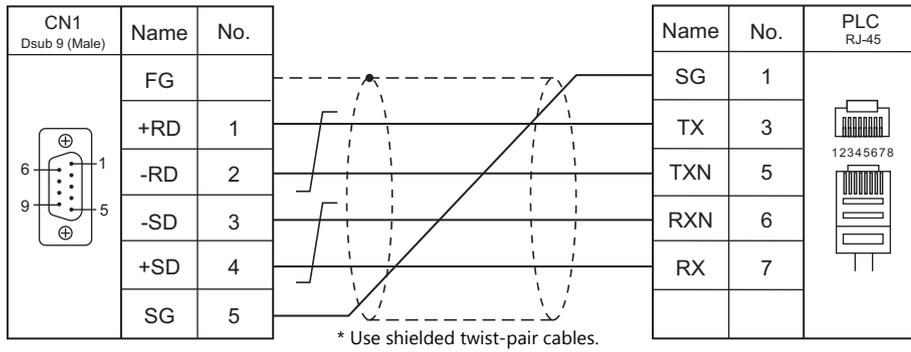
Wiring diagram 4 - C4



**Wiring diagram 5 - C4**



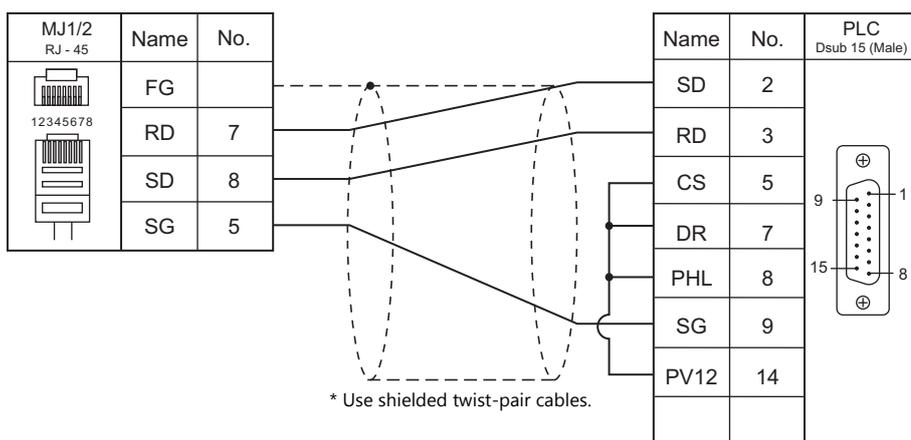
**Wiring diagram 6 - C4**



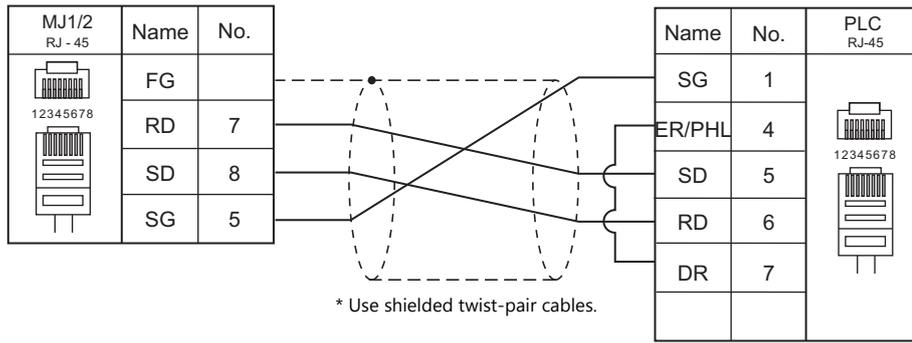
**When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:**

**RS-232C**

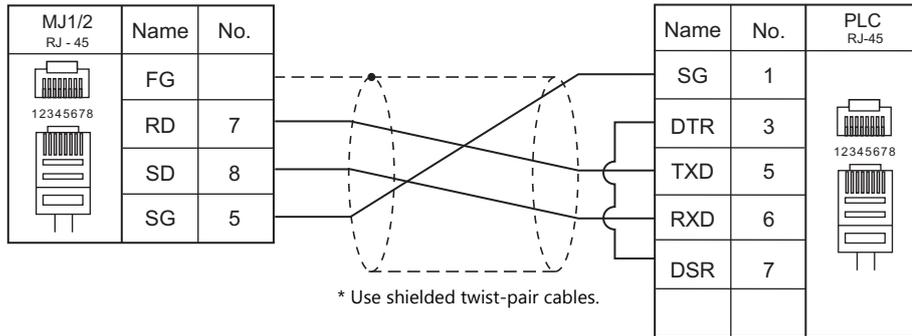
**Wiring diagram 1 - M2**



**Wiring diagram 2 - M2**

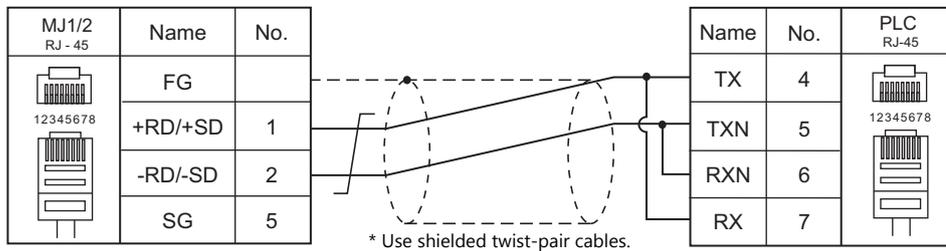


**Wiring diagram 3 - M2**

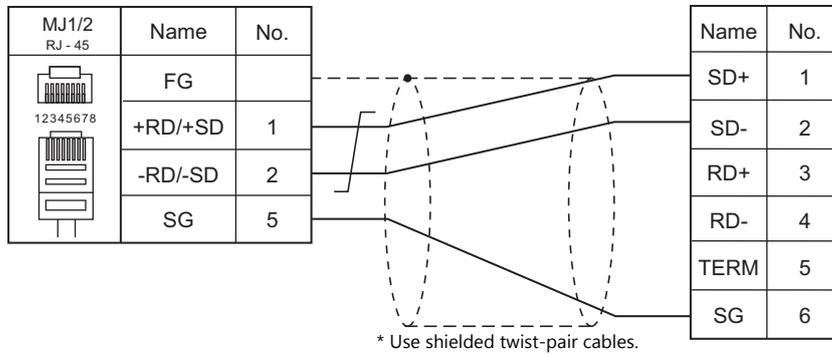


**RS-422/RS-485**

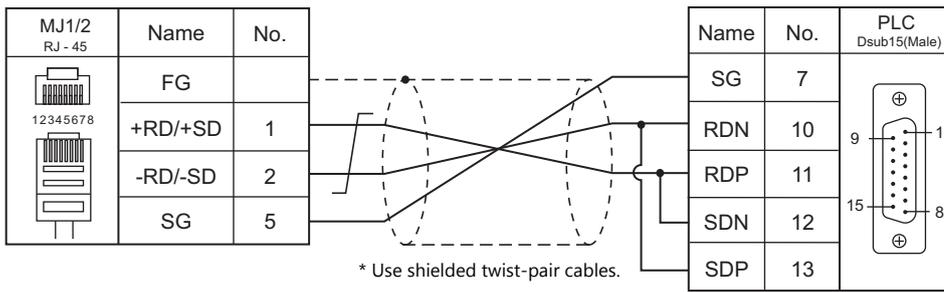
**Wiring diagram 1 - M4**



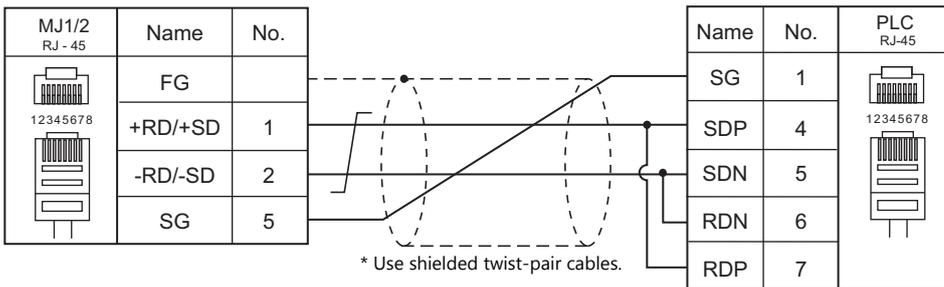
**Wiring diagram 2 - M4**



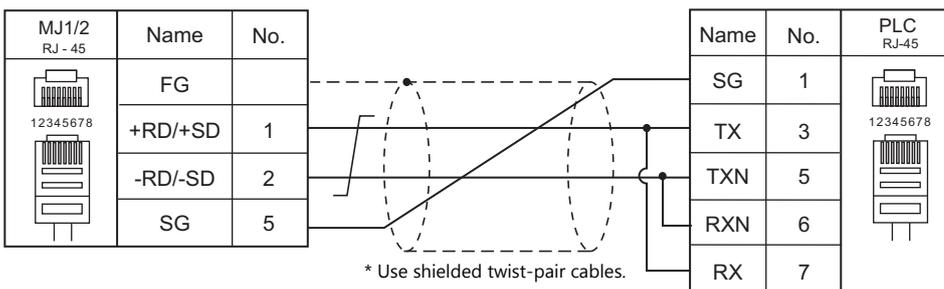
**Wiring diagram 3 - M4**



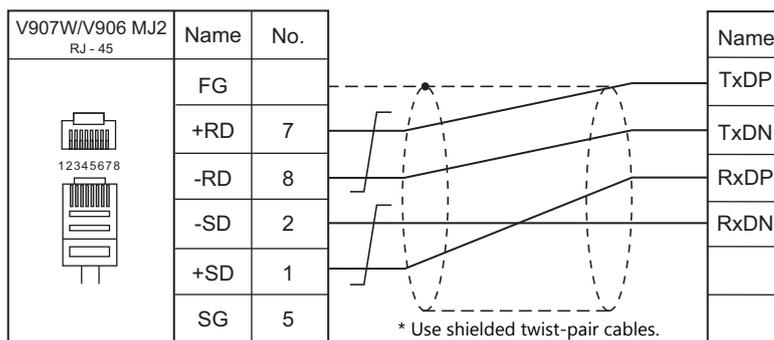
**Wiring diagram 4 - M4**



**Wiring diagram 5 - M4**

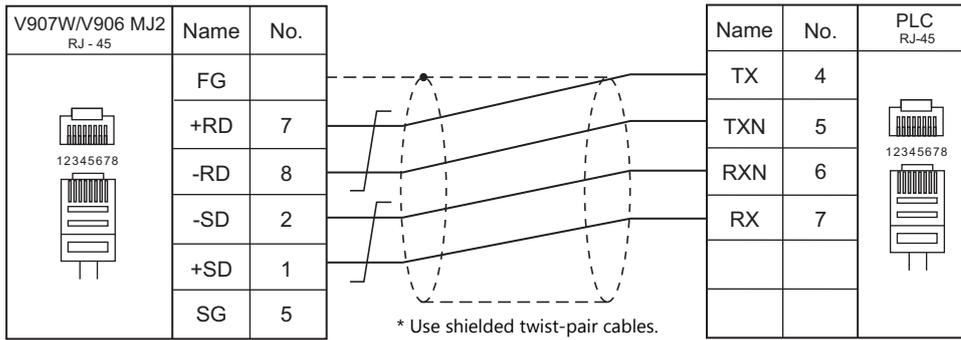


**Wiring diagram 6 - M4**



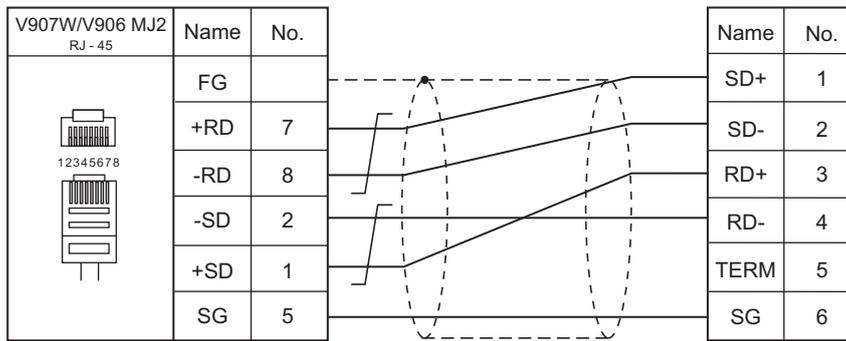
\* Slide switch on V907W/V906: RS-422 (lower)

**Wiring diagram 7 - M4**



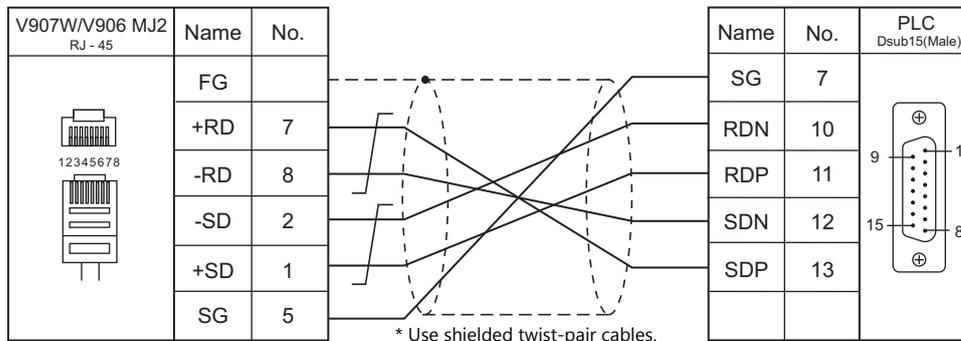
\* Slide switch on V907W/V906:  
RS-422 (lower)

**Wiring diagram 8 - M4**



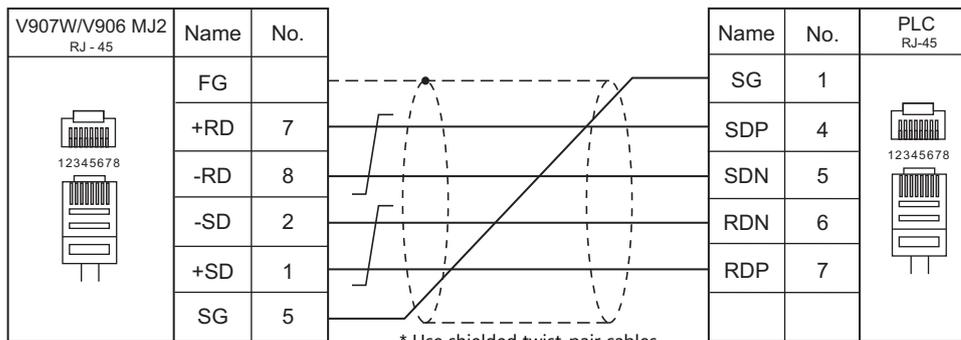
\* Slide switch on V907W/V906:  
RS-422 (lower)

**Wiring diagram 9 - M4**



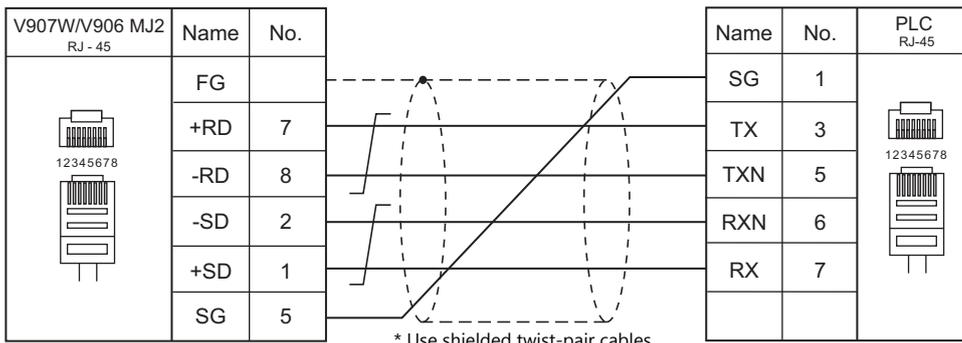
\* Slide switch on V907W/V906:  
RS-422 (lower)

**Wiring diagram 10 - M4**



\* Slide switch on V907W/V906:  
RS-422 (lower)

**Wiring diagram 11 - M4**



\* Slide switch on V907W/V906:  
RS-422 (lower)

## 25.2 Temperature Controller/Servo/Inverter Connection

### Inverter

PLC Selection on the Editor	Model	Port	Signal Level	Connection			Lst File
				CN1	MJ1/MJ2 *1	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906	
SJ300 series	SJ300 SJH300	TM2	RS-485	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4		H_SJ300.Lst
SJ700 series	SJ700 SJ700-2	TM2	RS-485	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	Wiring diagram 1 - M4		H_SJ700.Lst

\*1 Set the slide switch for signal level selection to RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the V907W or V906. For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

## 25.2.1 SJ300 Series

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

##### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	<u>1</u> : 1 / <u>1:n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	RS-232C / <u>RS-422/485</u>	
Baud Rate	<u>4800</u> / 9600 / 19200 bps	
Data Length	<u>7</u> / 8 bits	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	<u>None</u> / Odd / Even	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 32	

#### Inverter

##### Parameter

The communication parameters can be set using keys attached to the inverter.

Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Function Code	Function Name	Setting	Remarks	
Basic setting	A001	Frequency command selection	<b>03: RS-485</b>	To give the frequency command from V9, always select "03".
	A002	Operation command selection	<b>03: RS-485</b>	To give the operation command from V9, always select "03".
Communication function adjustment	C070	Data command selection	<b>03: RS-485</b>	
	C071	Baud rate selection	<u>04: 4800 bps</u> 05: 9600 bps 06: 19200 bps	
	C072	Communication station number selection	<u>1</u> to 32.	
	C073	Communication bit length selection	<u>7: 7 bits</u> 8: 8 bits	
	C074	Communication parity selection	<u>00: No parity</u> 01: Even parity 02: Odd parity	
	C075	Communication stop bit selection	<u>1: 1 bit</u> 2: 2 bits	
	C078	Communication latency	<u>0</u> to 1000. (msec)	

##### Terminating resistance

Short-circuit RP-SN (control terminal block) on the terminal inverter.

## Available Device Memory

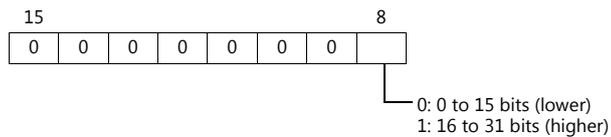
The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
d	00H	Double-word, read only
F	01H	Double-word
A	02H	Double-word
b	03H	Double-word
C	04H	Double-word
H	05H	Double-word
P	06H	Double-word
T (trip history)	07H	Double-word, read only

## Indirect Device Memory Designation

	15	8 7	0
n + 0	Models (11 to 18)	Device type	
n + 1	Address No.		
n + 2	Expansion code *	Bit designation	
n + 3	00	Station number	

\* In the expansion code, set which word, higher or lower, is to be read when a double-word address is specified.



## PLC\_CTL

Macro command "PLC\_CTL F0 F1 F2"

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2
Normal turn, reverse turn or stop command	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	3
		n + 1	Command: 0	
		n + 2	0: Stop command 1: Normal turn command 2: Reverse turn command	
Frequency command setting	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	3
		n + 1	Command: 1	
		n + 2	Frequency (0 to 400 Hz)	

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)	F2																
Intelligent terminal status setting	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	6															
		n + 1	Command: 2																
		n + 2	Data (HH)																
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>15</td><td>14</td><td>13</td><td>12</td><td>11</td><td>10</td><td>9</td><td>8</td><td>7</td><td>6</td><td>5</td><td>4</td><td>3</td><td>2</td><td>1</td><td>0</td> </tr> </table> Bit 0: "STAT" Pulse train input enabled		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
		15	14		13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
n + 3	Data (HL)																		
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>15</td><td>14</td><td>13</td><td>12</td><td>11</td><td>10</td><td>9</td><td>8</td><td>7</td><td>6</td><td>5</td><td>4</td><td>3</td><td>2</td><td>1</td><td>0</td> </tr> </table> Bit 0: "SF1" Multistep speed (bit operation) Bit 1: "SF2" Multistep speed (bit operation) Bit 2: "SF3" Multistep speed (bit operation) Bit 3: "SF4" Multistep speed (bit operation) Bit 4: "SF5" Multistep speed (bit operation) Bit 5: "SF6" Multistep speed (bit operation) Bit 6: "SF7" Multistep speed (bit operation) Bit 7: "OLR" Overload limitation selection Bit 8: "TL" Torque limitation valid/invalid Bit 9: "TRQ1" Torque limit selection 1 Bit 10: "TRQ2" Torque limit selection 2 Bit 11: "PPI" P/PI selection Bit 12: "BOK" Brake check Bit 13: "ORT" Orientation Bit 14: "LAC" LAD cancel Bit 15: "PCLR" Positioning deviation clear	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0				
n + 4	Data (LH)																		
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>15</td><td>14</td><td>13</td><td>12</td><td>11</td><td>10</td><td>9</td><td>8</td><td>7</td><td>6</td><td>5</td><td>4</td><td>3</td><td>2</td><td>1</td><td>0</td> </tr> </table> Bit 0: "AT" Analog input selection Bit 1: "SET3" 3rd control Bit 2: "RS" Reset Bit 3: -- Bit 4: "STA" 3-wire start Bit 5: "STP" 3-wire retain Bit 6: "F/R" 3-wire normal/reverse turn Bit 7: "PID" PID selection (valid/invalid) Bit 8: "PIDC" PID integral reset Bit 9: -- Bit 10: "CAS" Control gain selection Bit 11: "UP" Remote control acceleration Bit 12: "DWN" Remote control deceleration Bit 13: "UDC" Remote control data clear Bit 14: -- Bit 15: "OPE" Forced operation	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0		
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0				
n + 5	Data (LL)																		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>15</td><td>14</td><td>13</td><td>12</td><td>11</td><td>10</td><td>9</td><td>8</td><td>7</td><td>6</td><td>5</td><td>4</td><td>3</td><td>2</td><td>1</td><td>0</td> </tr> </table> Bit 0: "FW" Normal turn command Bit 1: "RV" Reverse turn command Bit 2: "CF1" Multistep speed 1 (binary operation) Bit 3: "CF2" Multistep speed 2 (binary operation) Bit 4: "CF3" Multistep speed 3 (binary operation) Bit 5: "CF4" Multistep speed 4 (binary operation) Bit 6: "JG" Jogging (inching operation) Bit 7: "DB" External DC braking Bit 8: "SET" 2nd control Bit 9: "2CH" 2-step acceleration/deceleration Bit 10: -- Bit 11: "FRS" Free-run stop Bit 12: "EXP" External trip Bit 13: "USP" Unattended start protection function Bit 14: "CS" Commercial switching Bit 15: "SFT" Soft lock (control terminal block)	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0				

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2
Inverter status readout	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 4	
		n + 2	Status A (BCD) 00: Initial status 01: Waiting for Vdc establishment 02: Stopping 03: Running 04: FRS in progress 05: JG in progress 06: DB in progress 07: F acquisition in progress 08: Retry in progress 09: UV in progress 10: Tripping 11: Waiting for reset	
		n + 3	Status B (BCD) 00: Stopping 01: Running 02: Tripping	
		n + 4	Status C (BCD) 00: -- 01: Stop 02: Deceleration 03: Constant speed 04: Acceleration 05: Normal turn 06: Reverse turn 07: Normal to reverse turn 08: Reverse to normal turn 09: Normal turn start 10: Reverse turn start	
Resetting of setting value to default *	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 8	
Check for EEPROM availability	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 9	
		n + 2	01: Allowed	
Storing of setting values in EEPROM	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 10	
Re-calculation of internal constant	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 11	

 Return data: Data stored from inverter to V series

\* When the initialize parameter of "b084" is set to "00", only trip history is cleared.

## 25.2.2 SJ700 Series

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

##### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	1 : 1 / <u>1:n</u> / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	RS-232C / <u>RS-422/485</u>	
Baud Rate	<u>4800</u> / 9600 / 19200 bps	
Data Length	<u>7</u> / 8 bits	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	<u>None</u> / Odd / Even	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 32	

#### Inverter

##### Parameter

The communication parameters can be set using keys attached to the inverter.

Be sure to match the settings to those made under [Communication Setting] of the editor.

(Underlined setting: default)

Function Code	Function Name	Setting	Remarks	
Basic setting	A001	Frequency command selection	<b>03: RS-485</b>	To give the frequency command from V9, always select "03".
	A002	Operation command selection	<b>03: RS-485</b>	To give the operation command from V9, always select "03".
Communication function adjustment	C071	Baud rate selection	<u>04: 4800 bps</u> 05: 9600 bps 06: 19200 bps	
	C072	Communication station number selection	<u>1</u> to 32.	
	C073	Communication bit length selection	<u>7: 7 bits</u> 8: 8 bits	
	C074	Communication parity selection	<u>00: No parity</u> 01: Even parity 02: Odd parity	
	C075	Communication stop bit selection	<u>1: 1 bit</u> 2: 2 bits	
	C076	Communication error selection	<b>02: Ignored</b>	
	C077	Communication trip time	<u>0.00</u> - 99.99 (s)	
C078	Communication latency	<u>0</u> - 1000. (ms)		
C079	Communication mode selection	<b>00: ASCII</b>		

##### Terminating resistance

Short-circuit RP-SN (control terminal block) on the terminal inverter.

## Available Device Memory

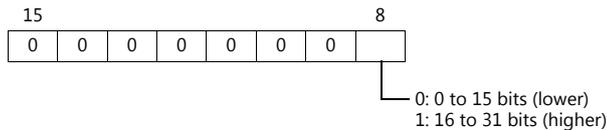
The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the model. Be sure to set within the range available for the model to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
d	00H	Double-word, read only
F	01H	Double-word
A	02H	Double-word
b	03H	Double-word
C	04H	Double-word
H	05H	Double-word
P	06H	Double-word
T (trip history)	07H	Double-word, read only

## Indirect Device Memory Designation

	15	8 7	0
n + 0	Models (11 to 18)	Device type	
n + 1	Address No.		
n + 2	Expansion code *	Bit designation	
n + 3	00	Station number	

\* In the expansion code, set which word, higher or lower, is to be read when a double-word address is specified.



## PLC\_CTL

Macro command "PLC\_CTL F0 F1 F2"

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2
Normal turn, reverse turn or stop command	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	3
		n + 1	Command: 0	
		n + 2	0: Stop command 1: Normal turn command 2: Reverse turn command	
Frequency command setting	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	3
		n + 1	Command: 1	
		n + 2	Frequency (0 to 400 Hz)	

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)	F2															
Intelligent terminal status setting	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number															
		n + 1	Command: 2															
		n + 2	Data (HH)															
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>15</td><td>14</td><td>13</td><td>12</td><td>11</td><td>10</td><td>9</td><td>8</td><td>7</td><td>6</td><td>5</td><td>4</td><td>3</td><td>2</td><td>1</td><td>0</td> </tr> </table> <p>Bit 0: "STAT" Pulse train position command enabled                      Bit 1: --                      Bit 2: "ADD" Set frequency addition                      Bit 3: "F-TM": Forced terminal                      Bit 4: "ATR" Torque command input enabled                      Bit 5: "KHC" Integral power clear                      Bit 6: "SON" Servo ON                      Bit 7: "FOC" Pre-excitation                      Bit 8: "MI1" General-purpose input 1                      Bit 9: "MI2" General-purpose input 2                      Bit 10: "MI3" General-purpose input 3                      Bit 11: "MI4" General-purpose input 4                      Bit 12: "MI5" General-purpose input 5                      Bit 13: "MI6" General-purpose input 6                      Bit 14: "MI7" General-purpose input 7                      Bit 15: "MI8" General-purpose input 8</p>	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
n + 3	Data (HL)																	
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>15</td><td>14</td><td>13</td><td>12</td><td>11</td><td>10</td><td>9</td><td>8</td><td>7</td><td>6</td><td>5</td><td>4</td><td>3</td><td>2</td><td>1</td><td>0</td> </tr> </table> <p>Bit 0: "SF1" Multistep speed (bit operation)                      Bit 1: "SF2" Multistep speed (bit operation)                      Bit 2: "SF3" Multistep speed (bit operation)                      Bit 3: "SF4" Multistep speed (bit operation)                      Bit 4: "SF5" Multistep speed (bit operation)                      Bit 5: "SF6" Multistep speed (bit operation)                      Bit 6: "SF7" Multistep speed (bit operation)                      Bit 7: "OLR" Overload limitation selection                      Bit 8: "TL" Torque limitation valid/invalid                      Bit 9: "TRQ1" Torque limit selection 1                      Bit 10: "TRQ2" Torque limit selection 2                      Bit 11: "PPI" P/PI selection                      Bit 12: "BOK" Brake check                      Bit 13: "ORT" Orientation                      Bit 14: "LAC" LAD cancel                      Bit 15: "PCLR" Positioning deviation clear</p>	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
n + 4	Data (LH)																	
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>15</td><td>14</td><td>13</td><td>12</td><td>11</td><td>10</td><td>9</td><td>8</td><td>7</td><td>6</td><td>5</td><td>4</td><td>3</td><td>2</td><td>1</td><td>0</td> </tr> </table> <p>Bit 0: "AT" Analog input selection                      Bit 1: --                      Bit 2: "RS" Reset                      Bit 3: --                      Bit 4: "STA" 3-wire start                      Bit 5: "STP" 3-wire retain                      Bit 6: "F/R" 3-wire normal/reverse turn                      Bit 7: "PID" PID selection (valid/invalid)                      Bit 8: "PIDC" PID integral reset                      Bit 9: --                      Bit 10: --                      Bit 11: "UP" Remote control acceleration                      Bit 12: "DWN" Remote control deceleration                      Bit 13: "UDC" Remote control data clear                      Bit 14: --                      Bit 15: "OPE" Forced operation</p>	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			
n + 5	Data (LL)																	
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>15</td><td>14</td><td>13</td><td>12</td><td>11</td><td>10</td><td>9</td><td>8</td><td>7</td><td>6</td><td>5</td><td>4</td><td>3</td><td>2</td><td>1</td><td>0</td> </tr> </table> <p>Bit 0: "FW" Normal turn command                      Bit 1: "RV" Reverse turn command                      Bit 2: "CF1" Multistep speed 1 (binary operation)                      Bit 3: "CF2" Multistep speed 2 (binary operation)                      Bit 4: "CF3" Multistep speed 3 (binary operation)                      Bit 5: "CF4" Multistep speed 4 (binary operation)                      Bit 6: "JG" Jogging (inching operation)                      Bit 7: "DB" External DC braking                      Bit 8: "SET" 2nd control                      Bit 9: "2CH" 2-step acceleration/deceleration                      Bit 10: --                      Bit 11: "FRS" Free-run stop                      Bit 12: "EXP" External trip                      Bit 13: "USP" Unattended start protection function                      Bit 14: "CS" Commercial switching                      Bit 15: "SFT" Soft lock (control terminal block)</p>	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0			

Contents	F0	F1 (= \$u n)		F2
Inverter status readout	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 4	
		n + 2	Status A (BCD) 00: Initial status 01: Waiting for Vdc establishment 02: Stopping 03: Running 04: FRS in progress 05: JG in progress 06: DB in progress 07: F acquisition in progress 08: Retry in progress 09: UV in progress 10: Tripping 11: Waiting for reset	
		n + 3	Status B (BCD) 00: Stopping 01: Running 02: Tripping	
		n + 4	Status C (BCD) 00: -- 01: Stop 02: Deceleration 03: Constant speed 04: Acceleration 05: Normal turn 06: Reverse turn 07: Normal to reverse turn 08: Reverse to normal turn 09: Normal turn start 10: Reverse turn start	
Resetting of setting value to default *	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 8	
Check for EEPROM availability	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 9	
		n + 2	01: Allowed	
Storing of setting values in EEPROM	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 10	
Re-calculation of internal constant	1 - 8 (PLC1 - 8)	n	Station number	2
		n + 1	Command: 11	

 Return data: Data stored from inverter to V series

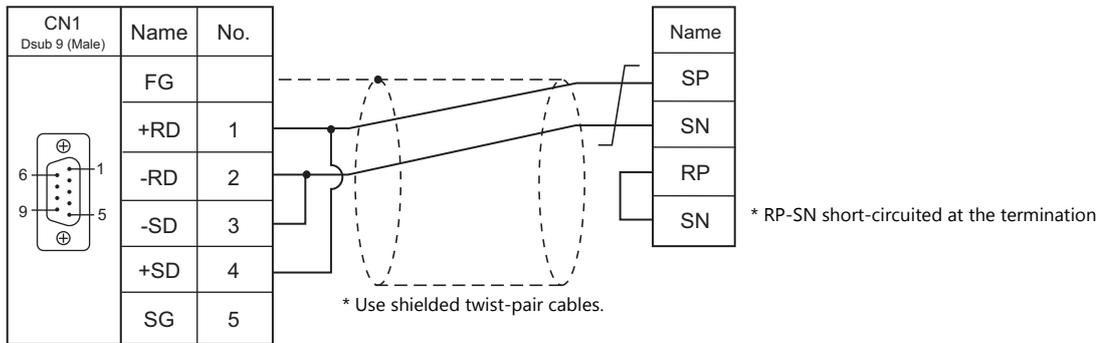
\* When the initialize parameter of "b084" is set to "00", only trip history is cleared.

## 25.2.3 Wiring Diagrams

### When Connected at CN1:

#### RS-485

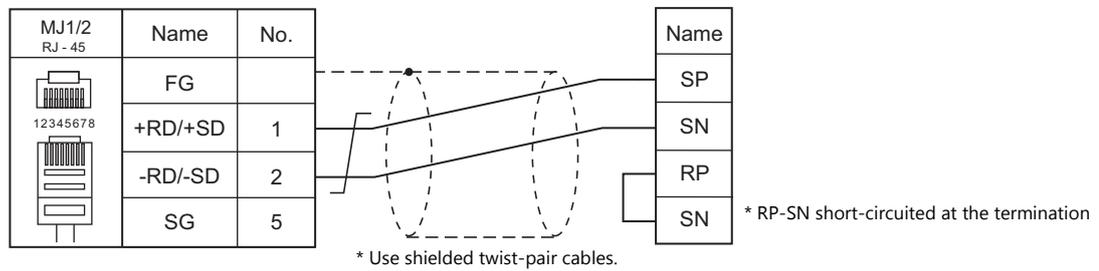
Wiring diagram 1 - C4



### When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:

#### RS-485

Wiring diagram 1 - M4



# MEMO

# 26. HYUNDAI

---

## 26.1 PLC Connection



## 26.1 PLC Connection

### Serial Connection

PLC Selection on the Editor	CPU	Unit/Port	Signal Level	Connection			Ladder Transfer *2
				CN1	MJ1/MJ2 *1	MJ2 (4-wire) V907W/V906	
Hi4 Robot (MODBUS RTU)	Hi4-0010 Hi4-A010 Hi4-0018 Hi4-A018 Hi4-0002 Hi4-0000-CP	Serial port #1	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		×
		Serial port #2		Wiring diagram 2 - C2	Wiring diagram 2 - M2		
Hi5 Robot (MODBUS RTU)	Hi5	Serial port #1	RS-232C	Wiring diagram 1 - C2	Wiring diagram 1 - M2		
		Serial port #2		Wiring diagram 2 - C2	Wiring diagram 2 - M2		
		Serial port #1	RS-422/485	Wiring diagram 1 - C4	×	Wiring diagram 1 - M4	
		Serial port #2		Wiring diagram 2 - C4	×	Wiring diagram 2 - M4	

\*1 Set the slide switch for signal selection to the RS-232C/485 position (upper) when using the V907W or V906. For details, refer to "1.2.2 MJ1/MJ2" (page 1-6).

\*2 For the ladder transfer function, see the V9 Series Reference Manual 2.

## 26.1.1 Hi4 Robot (MODBUS RTU)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	<u>1</u> :1 / 1 : n / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<u>RS-232C</u> / RS-422/485	
Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / 19200 / <u>38400</u> / 57600 / 76800 / 115K bps	
Data Length	<u>8</u> bits	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	<u>None</u> / Odd / Even	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 247	0: Broadcast

#### PLC

#### Serial Port #1 / Serial Port #2

#### DIP switches of built-in PLC

DIPSW	Setting
SW1	OFF
SW2	OFF
SW3	OFF
SW4	OFF
SW5	ON
SW6	OFF
SW7	OFF
SW8	OFF

#### Communication setting

Set parameters using the dedicated controller.

Turn the key on the upper right of the controller clockwise to switch to manual mode. Press the "F2 System" button to display the system menu. Then select "2: Control parameter" with the cursor keys.

For more information, refer to the manual issued by HYUNDAI.

Item	Setting	Remarks
Baud rate	4800 / 9600 / 19200 / <u>38400</u> / 57600 / 76800 / 115K bps	
Character length	<u>8</u> bits	
Stop bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity bit	<u>Disable</u> / Odd / Even	
Port usage	<u>MODBUS</u>	
Slave address	<u>1</u> to 247	

#### Calendar

This model is not equipped with the calendar function. Use the calendar function of the V series.

## Available Device Memory

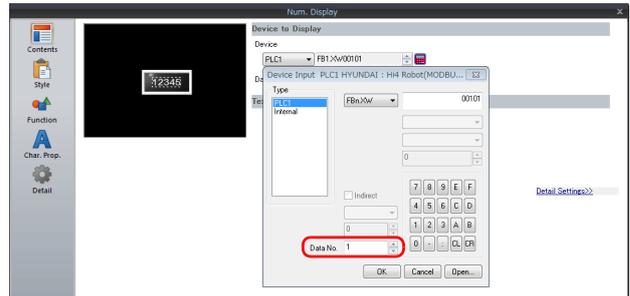
The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
X (External Input)	00H	XW as word device, read only
D0 (PLC Input)	01H	D0W as word device, read only
FBn.X (Fieldbus Input)	02H	FBn.XW as word device, read only *1
T (Timer (Contact))	04H	Read only
C (Counter (Contact))	05H	Read only
AI (Analog Input)	06H	Read only
Y (External Output)	07H	YW as word device
DI (PLC Output)	08H	DIW as word device
FBn.Y (Fieldbus Output)	09H	FBn.YW as word device, read only *1
SP (Special)	0BH	SPW as word device
R (Auxiliary)	0CH	RW as word device
K (Keep)	0DH	KW as word device
TW (Timer (Current Value))	0EH	
CW (Counter (Current Value))	0FH	
A0 (Analog Output)	10H	
SW (System Memory)	11H	
MW (Data Memory)	12H	
V% (V% variable)	13H	
RN (RN Register)	14H	
V\$ (V\$ Variable)	15H	*2
V! (V! Variable)	16H	Real number

\*1 Specify the array number for the data number.

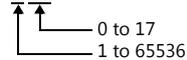
Example: FBn.XW

Data No. of FBn device memory: 1 to 5



\*2 The assigned device memory is expressed as shown on the right when editing the screen. The address range available on MONITOUCH is V\$1.0 to V\$65536.17.

Example: V\$1.17



## Indirect Device Memory Designation

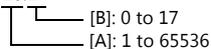
	15	8	7	0
n+0	Model		Device type	
n+1	Address No. *1			
n+2	Expansion code *2		Bit designation	
n+3	00		Station number	

\*1 Address numbers

- Other than V\$ device memory: Specify the value obtained by subtracting "1" from the actual address.

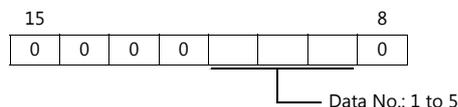
- V\$ device memory:

V\$20.17



Designate the address number as follows:  $([A] - 1) * 18 + [B] = (20 - 1) * 18 + 17 = 359$  (DEC)

\*2 FBn.XW, FBn.YW device memory



## 26.1.2 Hi5 Robot (MODBUS RTU)

### Communication Setting

#### Editor

#### Communication setting

(Underlined setting: default)

Item	Setting	Remarks
Connection Mode	<u>1</u> :1 / 1 : n / Multi-link2 / Multi-link2 (Ethernet) / 1 : n Multi-link2 (Ethernet)	
Signal Level	<u>RS-232C</u> / RS-422/485	
Baud Rate	4800 / 9600 / 19200 / <u>38400</u> / 57600 / 76800 / 115K bps	
Data Length	<u>8</u> bits	
Stop Bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity	<u>None</u> / Odd / Even	
Target Port No.	<u>1</u> to 247	0: Broadcast

#### PLC

#### Serial Port #1 / Serial Port #2

#### DIP switches of built-in PLC

DIPSW	Setting
SW1	OFF
SW2	OFF
SW3	OFF
SW4	OFF
SW5	ON
SW6	OFF
SW7	OFF
SW8	OFF

#### Communication setting

Set parameters using the dedicated controller.

Turn the key on the upper right of the controller clockwise to switch to manual mode. Press the "F2 System" button to display the system menu. Then select "2: Control parameter" with the cursor keys.

For more information, refer to the manual issued by HYUNDAI.

Item	Setting	Remarks
Baud rate	4800 / 9600 / 19200 / <u>38400</u> / 57600 / 76800 / 115K bps	
Character length	<u>8</u> bits	
Stop bit	<u>1</u> / 2 bits	
Parity bit	<u>Disable</u> / Odd / Even	
Port usage	<b>MODBUS</b>	
Communication	<u>RS-232C</u> / RS-422 / RS-485	
Slave address	<u>1</u> to 247	

#### Calendar

This model is not equipped with the calendar function. Use the calendar function of the V series.

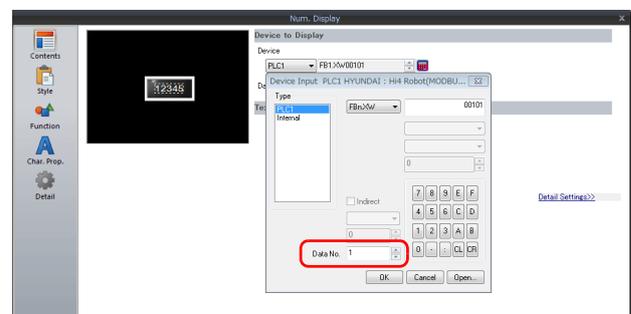
## Available Device Memory

The available setting range of device memory varies depending on the PLC model. Be sure to set within the range available for the PLC to be used. Use [TYPE] when assigning indirect device memory for macro programs.

Device Memory	TYPE	Remarks
X (External Input)	00H	XW as word device, read only
D0 (PLC Input)	01H	D0W as word device, read only
FBn.X (Fieldbus Input)	02H	FBn.XW as word device, read only *1
FNn.X (Fieldbus Node Input)	03H	FNn.XW as word device, read only *1
T (Timer (Contact))	04H	Read only
C (Counter (Contact))	05H	Read only
AI (Analog Input)	06H	Read only
Y (External Output)	07H	YW as word device
DI (PLC Output)	08H	DIW as word device
FBn.Y (Fieldbus Output)	09H	FBn.YW as word device, read only *1
FNn.Y (Fieldbus Node Output)	0AH	FNn.YW as word device, read only *1
SP (Special)	0BH	SPW as word device
R (Auxiliary)	0CH	RW as word device
K (Keep)	0DH	KW as word device
TW (Timer (Current Value))	0EH	
CW (Counter (Current Value))	0FH	
A0 (Analog Output)	10H	
SW (System Memory)	11H	
MW (Data Memory)	12H	
V% (V% Variable)	13H	
RN (RN Register)	14H	
V\$ (V\$ Variable)	15H	*2
V! (V! Variable)	16H	Real number
XL (External Input (Dword))	17H	Read only, double-word
D0L (PLC Input (Dword))	18H	Read only, double-word
FBn.XL (Fieldbus Input (Dword))	19H	Read only, double-word *1
FNn.XL (Fieldbus Node Input (Dword))	1AH	Read only, double-word *1
YL (External Output (Dword))	1BH	Double-word
DIL (PLC Output (Dword))	1CH	Double-word
FBn.YL (Fieldbus Output (Dword))	1DH	Double-word *1
FNn.YL (Fieldbus Node Output (Dword))	1EH	Double-word *1
SPL (Special (Dword))	1FH	Double-word
RL (Auxiliary (Dword))	20H	Double-word
KL (Keep (Dword))	21H	Double-word
TL (Timer (Current Value) (Dword))	22H	Double-word
CL (Counter (Current Value) (Dword))	23H	Double-word
SL (System Memory (Dword))	24H	Double-word
ML (Data Memory (Dword))	25H	Double-word

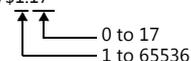
\*1 Specify the array number for the data number.

Data No. of FBn: 1 to 5  
Data No. of FNn: 1 to 64



\*2 The assigned device memory is expressed as shown on the right when editing the screen. The address range available on MONITOUCH is V\$1.0 to V\$65536.17.

Example: V\$1.17

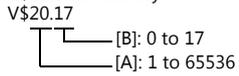


### Indirect Device Memory Designation

	15	8 7	0
n+0	Model		Device type
n+1	Address No. *1		
n+2	Expansion code *2		Bit designation
n+3	00		Station number

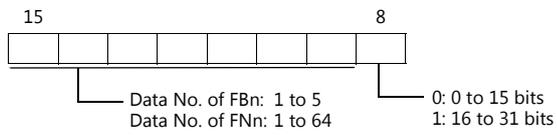
\*1 Address numbers

- Other than V\$ device memory:  
Specify the value obtained by subtracting "1" from the actual address.
- V\$ device memory:



Designate the address number as follows:  $[(A) - 1] * 18 + [B] = (20 - 1) * 18 + 17 = 359$  (DEC)

\*2 FBn.XW, FNn.XW, FBn.YW, FNn.YW, FBn.X, FNn.XL, FBn.YL, FNn.YL device memory

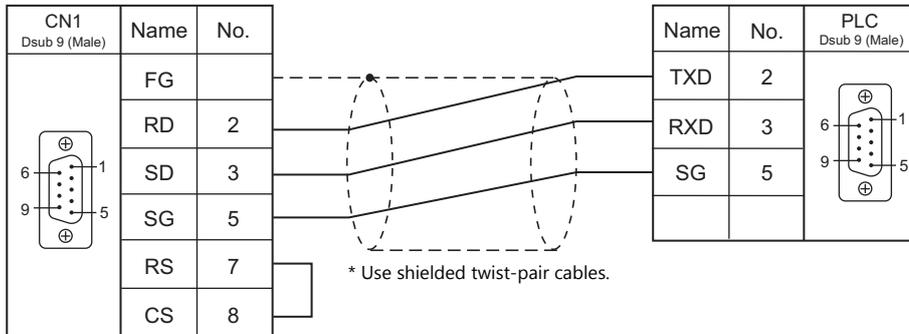


### 26.1.3 Wiring Diagrams

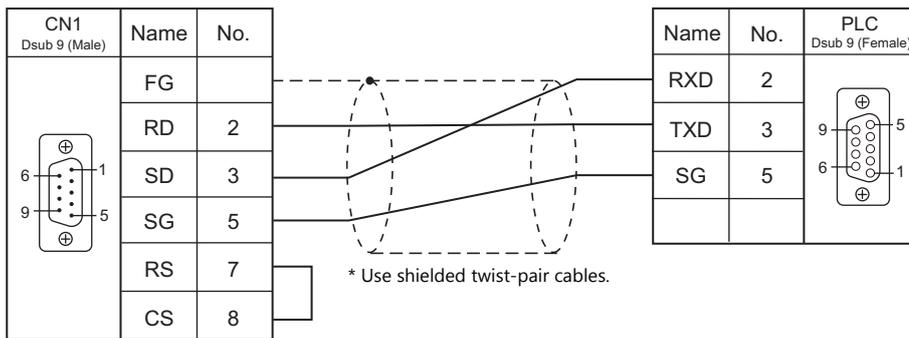
#### When Connected at CN1:

#### RS-232C

Wiring diagram 1 - C2

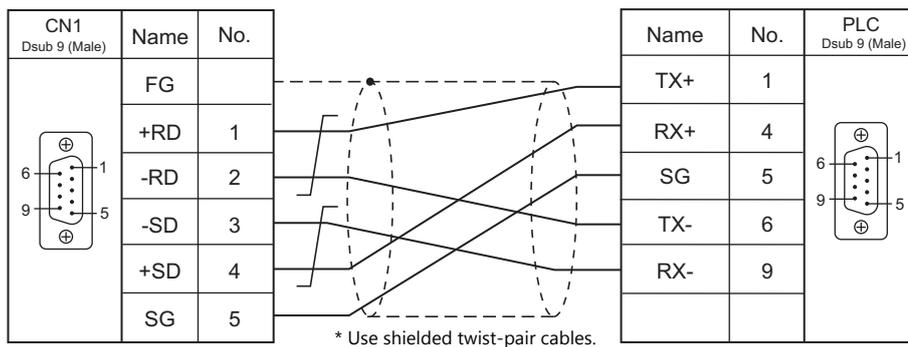


Wiring diagram 2 - C2

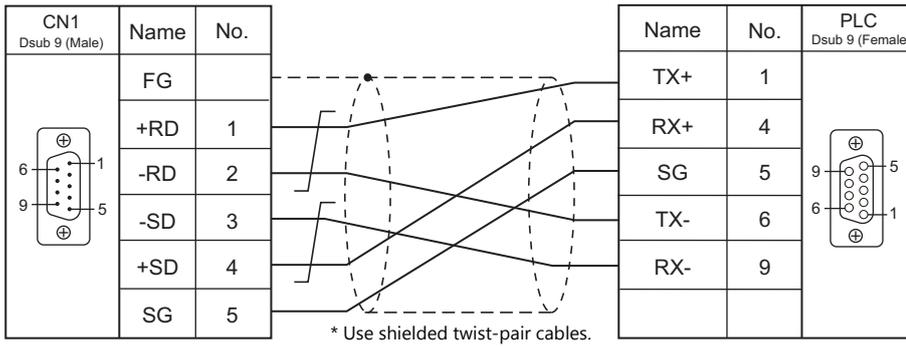


#### RS-422/RS-485

Wiring diagram 1 - C4



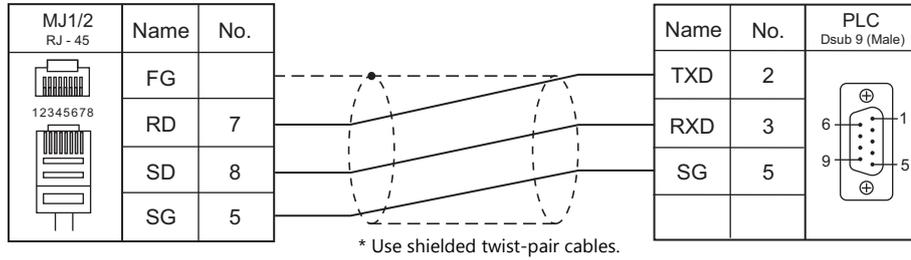
**Wiring diagram 2 - C4**



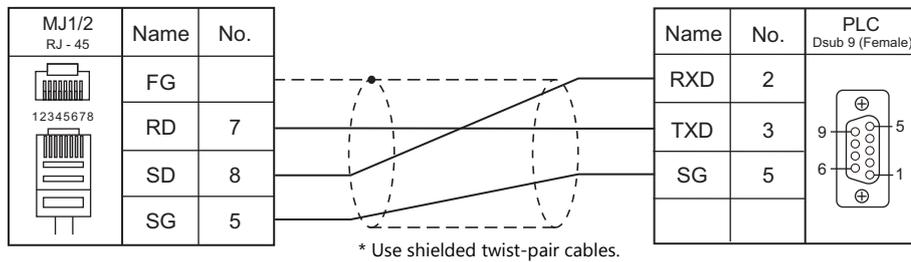
**When Connected at MJ1/MJ2:**

**RS-232C**

**Wiring diagram 1 - M2**

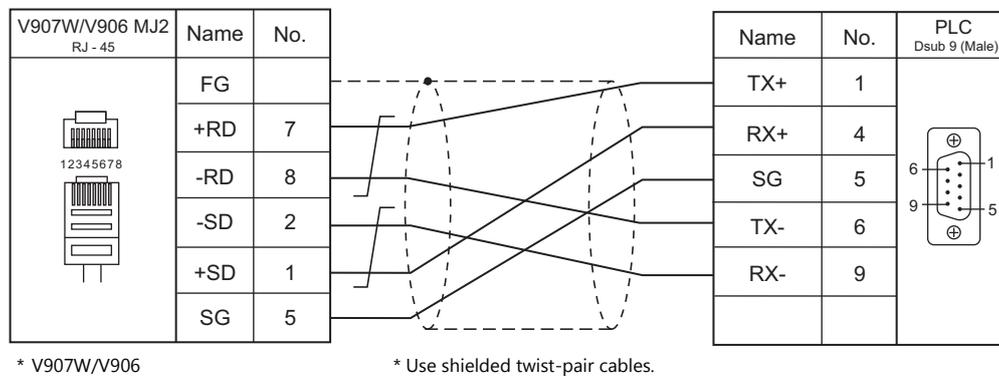


**Wiring diagram 2 - M2**

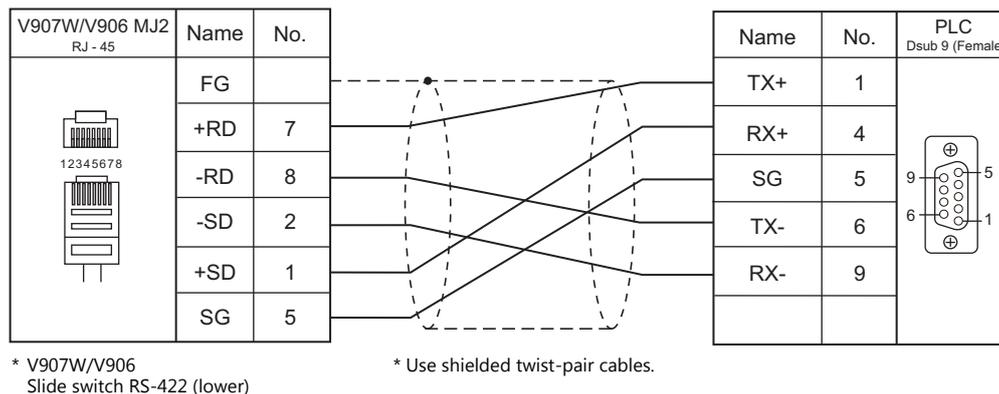


**RS-422/RS-485**

**Wiring diagram 1 - M4**



**Wiring diagram 2 - M4**



# MEMO

# Connection Compatibility List

January, 2018

Manufacturer	Models	1 : 1	1 : n Multi-drop	n : 1 Multi-link2	Multi-link2 Ethernet	1 : n Multi-link2 Ethernet	n : 1 Multi-link	Network
A&D	AD4402 (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○				
	AD4404 (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○				
Agilent	4263 series	○		○	○			
Allen-Bradley	PLC-5	○	○	○	○	○	○	
	PLC-5 (Ethernet)	○	○					
	Control Logix / Compact Logix	○		○	○			
	Control Logix (Ethernet)	○	○					
	SLC500	○	○	○	○	○		
	SLC500 (Ethernet TCP/IP)	○	○					
	NET-ENI (SLC500 Ethernet TCP/IP)	○	○					
	NET-ENI (MicroLogix Ethernet TCP/IP)	○	○					
	Micro Logix	○	○	○	○	○		
	Micro Logix (Ethernet TCP/IP)	○	○					
Automationdirect	Micro800 Controllers	○		○				
	Micro800 Controllers (Ethernet TCP/IP)	○	○					
Automationdirect	Direct LOGIC (K-Sequence)	○		○	○			
	Direct LOGIC (Ethernet UDP/IP)	○	○					
Automationdirect	Direct LOGIC (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
Azbil	MX series	○	○	○	○	○		
	SDC10	○	○	○	○	○		
	SDC15	○	○	○	○	○		
	SDC20	○	○	○	○	○		
	SDC21	○	○	○	○	○		
	SDC25/26	○	○	○	○	○		
	SDC30/31	○	○	○	○	○		
	SDC35/36	○	○	○	○	○		
	SDC45/46	○	○	○	○	○		
	SDC40A	○	○	○	○	○		
	SDC40G	○	○	○	○	○		
	DMC10	○	○	○	○	○		
	DMC50(COM)	○	○	○	○	○		
	AHC2001	○	○	○	○	○		
	AHC2001+DCP31/32	○	○	○	○	○		
	DCP31/32	○	○	○	○	○		
NX(CPL)	○	○	○	○	○			
NX(MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○			
NX(MODBUS TCP/IP)	○	○						
Banner	PresencePLUS (Ethernet/IP (TCP/IP))	○	○					
Baumuller	BMx-x-PLC	○		○	○			
BECKHOFF	ADS protocol (Ethernet)	○	○					
Bosch Rexroth	Indra Drive		○					
CHINO	LT400 Series (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
	DP1000	○	○	○	○	○		
	DB100B (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
	KR2000 (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
	LT230 (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
	LT300 (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
CIMON	LT830 (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
	BP series	○		○	○			
	CP series	○		○	○			
	S series	○	○	○	○	○		
DELTA	S series (Ethernet)	○	○					
	DVP series	○	○	○	○	○		
	DVP-SE (MODBUS ASCII)	○	○	○	○	○		
DELTA TAU DATA SYSTEMS	DVP-SE (MODBUS TCP/IP)	○	○					
	PMAC	○		○	○			
EATON Cutler-Hammer	PMAC(Ethernet TCP/IP)	○	○					
	ELC	○	○	○	○	○		
EMERSON	EC10/20/20H (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
FANUC	Power Mate	○		○	○			
FATEK AUTOMATION	FACON FB Series	○	○	○	○	○		

List-2

Manufacturer	Models	1 : 1	1 : n Multi-drop	n : 1 Multi-link2	Multi-link2 Ethernet	1 : n Multi-link2 Ethernet	n : 1 Multi-link	Network
FESTO	FEC	○		○	○			
FUFENG	APC Series Controller	○	○	○	○	○		
Fuji Electric	MICREX-F series	○	○	○	○	○	○	
	MICREX-F series V4-compatible	○	○	○	○	○		
	MICREX-F T-Link							○
	MICREX-F T-Link V4-compatible							○
	SPB (N mode) & FLEX-PC series	○	○	○	○	○		
	SPB (N mode) & FLEX-PC CPU	○		○	○			
	MICREX-SX (T-Link)							○
	MICREX-SX (OPCN-1)							○
	MICREX-SX (SX BUS)							○
	MICREX-SX SPH/SPB/SPM/SPE/SPF series	○		○	○			
	MICREX-SX SPH/SPB/SPM/SPE/SPF CPU	○		○	○			
	MICREX-SX (Ethernet)	○	○					
	PYX (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
	PXR (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
	PXF (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
	PXG (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
	PXH (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
	PUM (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
	F-MPC04P (loader)	○	○	○	○	○		
	F-MPC series / FePSU	○	○	○	○	○		
	FVR-E11S	○	○	○	○	○		
	FVR-E11S (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
	FVR-C11S (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
	FRENIC5000 G11S/P11S	○	○	○	○	○		
	FRENIC5000 G11S/P11S (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
	FRENIC5000 VG7S (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
	FRENIC-Ace (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
	FRENIC-HVAC/AQUA (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
	FRENIC-Mini (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
	FRENIC-Eco (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
	FRENIC-Multi (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
	FRENIC-MEGA (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
	FRENIC-MEGA SERVO(MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
	FRENIC-VG1(MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
	FRENIC series (loader)	○	○	○	○	○		
	HFR-C9K	○	○	○	○	○		
	HFR-C11K	○	○	○	○	○		
	HFR-K1K	○	○	○	○	○		
	PPMC (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
	FALDIC-α series	○	○	○	○	○		
	FALDIC-W series	○	○	○	○	○		
	PH series	○	○	○	○	○		
	PHR (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
	WA5000	○	○	○	○	○		
	APR-N (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
	ALPHA5 (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
	ALPHA5 Smart (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
WE1MA (Ver. A)(MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○			
WE1MA (Ver. B)(MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○			
WSZ series	○	○	○	○	○			
WSZ series (Ethernet)	○	○						
Gammaflux	TTC2100	○	○	○	○	○		
GE Fanuc	90 series	○	○	○	○	○		
	90 series (SNP-X)	○		○	○			
	90 series (SNP)	○	○	○	○	○		
	90 series (Ethernet TCP/IP)	○	○					
	RX3i (Ethernet TCP/IP)	○	○					
High-Pressure Gas Industry	R-BLT	○						
Hitachi	HIDIC-S10/2α, S10mini	○		○	○			
	HIDIC-S10/2α, S10mini (Ethernet)	○	○					
	HIDIC-S10/4α	○		○	○			
	HIDIC-S10 (OPCN-1)							○
	HIDIC-S10V	○		○	○			
HIDIC-S10V (Ethernet)	○	○						

Manufacturer	Models	1 : 1	1 : n Multi-drop	n : 1 Multi-link2	Multi-link2 Ethernet	1 : n Multi-link2 Ethernet	n : 1 Multi-link	Network
Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems	HIDIC-H	○	○	○	○	○	○	
	HIDIC-H (Ethernet)	○	○					
	HIDIC-EHV	○	○	○	○	○	○	
	HIDIC-EHV (Ethernet)	○	○					
	SJ300 series	○	○	○	○	○		
	SJ700 series	○	○	○	○	○		
HYUNDAI	Hi5 Robot (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
	Hi4 Robot (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
IAI	X-SEL controller	○	○	○	○	○		
	ROBO CYLINDER (RCP2/ERC)	○	○	○	○	○		
	ROBO CYLINDER (RCS/E-CON)	○	○	○	○	○		
	PCON/ACON/SCON (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
IDEC	MICRO 3	○	○	○	○	○		
	MICRO Smart	○	○	○	○	○		
	MICRO Smart pentra	○	○	○	○	○		
JTEKT	TOYOPUC	○	○	○	○	○	○	
	TOYOPUC (Ethernet)	○	○					
	TOYOPUC (Ethernet PC10 mode)	○	○					
	TOYOPUC-Plus	○	○	○	○	○		
	TOYOPUC-Plus (Ethernet)	○	○					
	TOYOPUC-Nano (Ethernet)	○	○					
KEYENCE	KZ Series Link	○	○	○	○	○	○	
	KZ-A500 CPU	○		○	○			
	KZ/KV series CPU	○		○	○			
	KZ24/300 CPU	○		○	○			
	KV10/24 CPU	○		○	○			
	KV-700	○		○	○			
	KV-700 (Ethernet TCP/IP)	○	○					
	KV-1000	○		○	○			
	KV-1000 (Ethernet TCP/IP)	○	○					
	KV-3000/5000	○		○	○			
	KV-3000/5000 (Ethernet TCP/IP)	○	○					
KV-7000 (Ethernet TCP/IP)	○	○						
KOGANEI	IBFL-TC	○	○	○	○	○		
KOYO ELECTRONICS	SU/SG	○	○	○	○	○		
	SR-T (K protocol)	○		○	○			
	SU/SG (K-Sequence)	○		○	○			
	SU/SG (Modbus RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
Lenze	ServoDrive9400 (Ethernet TCP/IP)	○	○					
LS	MASTER-KxxxS	○		○	○			
	MASTER-KxxxS CNET	○	○	○	○	○		
	MASTER-K series (Ethernet)	○	○					
	GLOFA CNET	○	○	○	○	○	○	
	GLOFA GM7 CNET	○	○	○	○	○		
	GLOFA GM series CPU	○		○	○			
	GLOFA GM series (Ethernet UDP/IP)	○	○					
	XGT/XGK series CNET	○	○	○	○	○		
	XGT/XGK series CPU	○		○	○			
	XGT/XGK series (Ethernet)	○	○					
	XGT/XGI series CNET	○	○	○	○	○		
	XGT/XGI series CPU	○		○	○			
	XGT/XGI series (Ethernet)	○	○					
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC	A series link	○	○	○	○	○	○	
	A series CPU	○		○	○			
	A series (OPCN-1)							○
	QnA series link	○	○	○	○	○		
	QnA series CPU	○		○	○			
	QnA series (Ethernet)	○	○					
	QnH (Q) series link	○	○	○	○	○		
	QnH (Q) series CPU	○		○	○			
	QnU series CPU	○		○	○			
	Q00J/00/01CPU	○		○	○			
	QnH (Q) series (Ethernet)	○	○					
	QnH (Q) series link (multi CPU)	○	○	○	○	○		
	QnH (Q) series (multi CPU) (Ethernet)	○	○					

**List-4**

Manufacturer	Models	1 : 1	1 : n Multi-drop	n : 1 Multi-link2	Multi-link2 Ethernet	1 : n Multi-link2 Ethernet	n : 1 Multi-link	Network
MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC	QnH (Q) series CPU (multi CPU)	○		○	○			
	QnH (Q) series (Ethernet ASCII)	○	○					
	QnH (Q) series (multi CPU) (Ethernet ASCII)	○	○					
	QnU series (built-in Ethernet)	○	○					
	L series link	○	○	○	○	○		
	L series (built-in Ethernet)	○	○					
	L series CPU	○		○	○			
	A series (CC-Link)							○
	QnA series (CC-Link)							○
	QnH (Q) series (CC-LINK)							○
	FX series CPU	○		○	○			
	FX2N/1N series CPU	○		○	○			
	FX1S series CPU	○		○	○			
	FX series link (A protocol)	○	○	○	○	○	○	
	FX-3U/3UC/3G series CPU	○		○	○			
	FX-3U/3GE series (Ethernet)	○	○					
	FX3U/3UC/3UG series link(A protocol)	○	○	○	○	○	○	
	FX-5U/5UC series	○	○	○				
	FX-5U/5UC series (Ethernet)	○	○					
	A-Link + Net10			○				
	Q170MCP (multi CPU)	○		○	○			
	Q170 series (multi CPU) (Ethernet)	○	○					
	iQ-R series (Built-in Ethernet)	○	○					
	iQ-R series link	○	○	○	○	○		
	iQ-R series (Ethernet)	○	○					
	FR-*500	○	○	○	○	○	○	
	FR-V500	○	○	○	○	○	○	
	MR-J2S-*A	○	○	○	○	○	○	
	MR-J3-*A	○	○	○	○	○	○	
	MR-J3-*T	○	○	○	○	○	○	
MR-J4-*A	○	○	○	○	○	○		
FR-E700	○	○	○	○	○	○		
MODICON	Modbus RTU	○		○	○			
MOELLER	PS4	○		○	○			
MOOG	J124-04x	○	○	○	○			
M-SYSTEM	R1M series (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
OMRON	SYSMAC C	○	○	○	○	○	○	
	SYSMAC C (OPCN-1)							○
	SYSMAC CV	○	○	○	○	○	○	
	SYSMAC CS1/CJ1	○	○	○	○	○		
	SYSMAC CS1/CJ1 DNA	○	○					
	SYSMAC CS1/CJ1 (Ethernet)	○	○					
	SYSMAC CS1/CJ1 (Ethernet Auto)	○	○					
	SYSMAC CS1/CJ1 DNA (Ethernet)	○	○					
	NJ Series (EtherNet/IP)	○	○					
	E5AK	○	○	○	○	○		
	E5AK-T	○	○	○	○	○		
	ESAN/E5EN/E5CN/E5GN	○	○	○	○	○		
	ESAR/ESER	○	○	○	○	○		
	E5CK	○	○	○	○	○		
	E5CK-T	○	○	○	○	○		
	E5CN-HT	○	○	○	○	○		
	E5EK	○	○	○	○	○		
	E5ZD	○	○	○	○	○		
	E5ZE	○	○	○	○	○		
	E5ZN	○	○	○	○	○		
	V600/620/680	○	○	○	○	○		
	KM20	○	○	○	○	○		
KM100	○	○	○	○	○			
V680S (Ethernet TCP/IP)	○	○						
Oriental Motor	High-efficiency AR series (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
	CRK series (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		

Manufacturer	Models	1 : 1	1 : n Multi-drop	n : 1 Multi-link2	Multi-link2 Ethernet	1 : n Multi-link2 Ethernet	n : 1 Multi-link	Network
Panasonic	FP Series (RS232C/422)	○	○	○	○	○	○	
	FP Series (TCP/IP)	○	○					
	FP Series (UDP/IP)	○	○					
	FP-X (TCP/IP)	○	○					
	FP7 Series (RS232C/422)	○	○	○	○	○		
	FP7 Series (Ethernet)	○	○					
	LP-400	○		○	○			
	KW Series	○	○	○	○	○		
MINAS A4 series	○	○	○	○	○			
RKC	SR-Mini (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
	CB100/CB400/CB500/CB700/CB900 (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
	SR-Mini (Standard Protocol)	○	○	○	○	○		
	REX-F400/F700/F900(Standard Protocol)	○	○	○	○	○		
	REX-F9000 (Standard Protocol)	○	○	○	○	○		
	SRV (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
	MA900/MA901 (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
	SRZ (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
RS Automation	NX7/NX Plus Series (70P/700P/CCU+)	○	○	○	○	○	○	
	N7/NX Series (70/700/750/CCU)	○	○	○	○	○	○	
	NX700 Series (Ethernet)	○	○					
	X8 Series	○	○	○	○	○		
	X8 Series (Ethernet)	○	○					
	CSD5 (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
	Moscon-F50 (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
SAIA	PCD	○	○	○	○	○		
	PCD S-BUS (Ethernet)	○	○					
SAMSUNG	SPC series	○	○	○	○	○	○	
	N_plus	○	○	○	○	○	○	
	SECNET	○	○	○	○	○	○	
SANMEI	Cuty Axis	○	○	○	○	○		
SanRex	DC AUTO (HKD type)	○	○	○	○	○		
SHARP	JW series	○	○	○	○	○	○	
	JW100/70H COM port	○	○	○	○	○	○	
	JW20 COM port	○	○	○	○	○	○	
	JW series (Ethernet)	○	○					
	JW300 series	○	○	○	○	○	○	
	JW311/312/321/322 series (Ethernet)	○	○					
	JW331/332/341/342/352/362 series (Ethernet)	○	○					
	DS-30D	○	○	○	○	○		
DS-32D	○	○	○	○	○			
SHIMADEN	SHIMADEN standard protocol	○	○	○	○	○		
SHINKO TECHNOS	C Series	○	○	○	○	○		
	FC Series	○	○	○	○	○		
	GC Series	○	○	○	○	○		
	DCL-33A	○	○	○	○	○		
	JCx-300 Series	○	○	○	○	○		
	PC-900	○	○	○	○	○		
	PCD-33A	○	○	○	○	○		
	ACS-13A	○	○	○	○	○		
	ACD/ACR Series	○	○	○	○	○		
WCL-13A	○	○	○	○	○			
Siemens	S5 PG port	○	○	○	○	○		
	S7	○		○	○			
	S7-200 PPI	○	○				○	
	S7-200 (Ethernet ISOTCP)	○	○					
	S7-300/400 MPI	○	○					
	S7-300/400 (Ethernet ISOTCP)	○	○					
	S7-300/400 (Ethernet TCP/IP PG protocol)	○	○					
	S7-1200/1500 (Ethernet ISOTCP)	○	○					
	S7 PROFIBUS-DP							○
TI500/505	○	○	○	○	○			
TI500/505 V4-compatible	○	○	○	○	○			
S120(Ethernet ISOTCP)	○	○						
SINFONIA TECHNOLOGY	SELMART	○	○	○	○	○	○	
SUS	XA-A*	○		○	○			

**List-6**

Manufacturer	Models	1 : 1	1 : n Multi-drop	n : 1 Multi-link2	Multi-link2 Ethernet	1 : n Multi-link2 Ethernet	n : 1 Multi-link	Network
TECO	TP-03 (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
Telemecanique	TSX Micro						○	
TOHO	TTM-000	○	○	○	○	○		
	TTM-00BT	○	○	○	○	○		
	TTM-200	○	○	○	○	○		
Tokyo Chokoku Marking Products	MB3315/1010	○						
TOSHIBA	T series / V series (T compatible)	○	○	○	○	○	○	
	T series / V series (T compatible) (Ethernet UDP/IP)	○	○					
	EX series	○	○	○	○	○		
	nv series (Ethernet UDP/IP)	○	○					
	VF-S7	○	○	○	○	○		
	VF-S9	○	○	○	○	○		
	VF-S11	○	○	○	○	○		
	VF-S15	○	○	○	○	○		
	VF-A7	○	○	○	○	○		
	VF-AS1	○	○	○	○	○		
	VF-P7	○	○	○	○	○		
	VF-PS1	○	○	○	○	○		
	VF-FS1	○	○	○	○	○		
	VF-MB1	○	○	○	○	○		
	VF-nC1	○	○	○	○	○		
VF-nC3	○	○	○	○	○			
TOSHIBA MACHINE	TC200	○	○	○	○	○		
	VELCONIC series		○					
TOYO DENKI	μGPCsx (OPCN-1)							○
	μGPCsx (SX BUS)							○
	μGPCsx series	○		○	○			
	μGPCsx CPU	○		○	○			
	μGPCsx series (Ethernet)	○	○					
TURCK	BL Series Distributed I/O (MODBUS TCP/IP)	○	○					
Ultra Instruments	UICCPU (MODBUS RTU)	○		○	○			
ULVAC	G-TRAN series	○	○	○	○	○		
UNIPULSE	F340A	○	○	○	○	○		
	F371	○	○	○	○	○		
	F800	○	○	○	○	○		
	F805A	○	○	○	○	○		
	F720A	○	○	○	○	○		
UNITRONICS	M90/M91/Vision Series (ASCII)	○	○	○	○	○		
	Vision Series (ASCII Ethernet TCP/IP)	○	○					
VIGOR	M series	○	○	○	○	○		
WAGO	750 series (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
	750 series (MODBUS ETHERNET)	○	○					
XINJE	XC Series (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
YAMAHA	RCX142	○		○	○			
Yaskawa Electric	Memobus	○	○	○	○	○		
	CP9200SH/MP900	○	○	○	○	○		
	MP2000 series	○	○	○	○	○		
	MP2300 (MODBUS TCP/IP)	○	○					
	CP MP expansion memobus (UDP/IP)	○	○					
	MP2000 series (UDP/IP)	○	○					
	MP3000 Series	○	○	○	○	○		
	MP3000 series (Ethernet UDP/IP)	○	○					
	MP3000 series expansion memobus (Ethernet)	○	○					
	DX200 (high-speed Ethernet)	○	○					

Manufacturer	Models	1 : 1	1 : n Multi-drop	n : 1 Multi-link2	Multi-link2 Ethernet	1 : n Multi-link2 Ethernet	n : 1 Multi-link	Network
Yokogawa Electric	FA-M3	○	○	○	○	○	○	
	FA-M3R	○	○	○	○	○	○	
	FA-M3/FA-M3R (Ethernet UDP/IP)	○	○					
	FA-M3/FA-M3R (Ethernet UDP/IP ASCII)	○	○					
	FA-M3/FA-M3R (Ethernet TCP/IP)	○	○					
	FA-M3/FA-M3R (Ethernet TCP/IP ASCII)	○	○					
	FA-M3V	○	○	○	○	○	○	
	FA-M3V (Ethernet)	○	○					
	FA-M3V(Ethernet ASCII)	○	○					
	UT100	○	○	○	○	○		
	UT750	○	○	○	○	○		
Yokogawa Electric	UT550	○	○	○	○	○		
	UT520	○	○	○	○	○		
	UT350	○	○	○	○	○		
	UT320	○	○	○	○	○		
	UT2400/2800	○	○	○	○	○		
	UT450	○	○	○	○	○		
	UT32A/35A (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
	UT52A/55A (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
None	UT75A (MODBUS RTU)	○	○	○	○	○		
	μR10000/20000 (Ethernet TCP/IP)	○	○					
	Universal serial	○	○					
	Universal FL-Net							○
	General-purpose PROFIBUS-DP							○
	Universal DeviceNet							○
	Universal EtherCAT							○
	Without PLC Connection							
	MODBUS RTU	○	○	○	○	○		
	MODBUS RTU EXT Format	○	○	○	○	○		
	MODBUS TCP/IP (Ethernet)	○	○					
	MODBUS TCP/IP (Ethernet) Sub Station	○	○					
MODBUS TCP/IP (Ethernet) EXT Format	○	○						
MODBUS ASCII	○	○	○	○	○			

## Slave Communication

Manufacturer	Models	Setting	Remarks
None	Universal serial	○	
	V-Link	○	
	Modbus slave (RTU)	○	
	Modbus slave (TCP/IP)	○	
	Modbus slave (ASCII)	○	

# MEMO

**Hakko Electronics Co., Ltd.**  
**[www.monitouch.com](http://www.monitouch.com)**

**Sales** 890-1, Kamikashiwano-machi, Hakusan-shi, Ishikawa,  
924-0035 Japan  
TEL +81-76-274-2144 FAX +81-76-274-5136